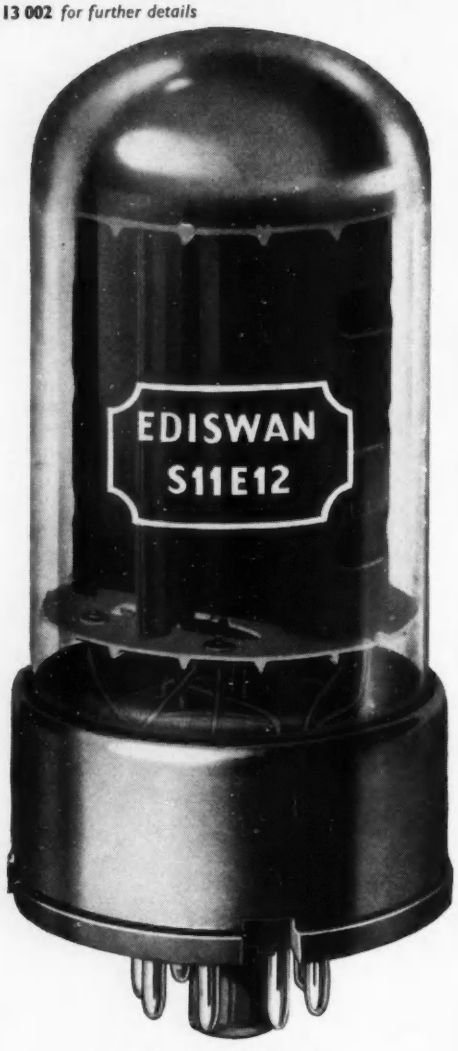
Electronic Engineering

EE 13 002 *for further details*



THE EDISWAN S11E12 (CV4060)
Special Quality Beam Tetrode

a newcomer with a first class reference

The S11E12 is the latest addition to the range of Ediswan valves designed specifically for use in series or shunt control circuits. The S11E12 has an international octal base and the important parameters are as follows:

Heater Voltage (volts)	V_h	6.3
Heater Current (amps)	I_h	1.6
Anode Voltage, maximum (volts)	V_a (max)	800
Screen Voltage, maximum (volts)	V_{g2} (max)	300
Mutual Conductance (mA/V)	g_m	13.5
Anode Dissipation (watts)	P_a (max)	28
Cathode Current (mA)	I_k (max)	300

The new valve is specially designed to resist shock and is quality tested at all stages of manufacture to ensure maximum reliability and life expectancy. It is available from stock.
Further information on this and other valves in the CV 4000 range will be gladly sent on request.

CRC 16/9

EDISWAN
INDUSTRIAL VALVES AND CATHODE RAY TUBES
SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD
An A.E.I. Company. 155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2
Telephone: GERrard 8660

Vol. 31 No. 379

SEPTEMBER, 1959

Electronic Engineering

Incorporating ELECTRONICS, TELEVISION and SHORT WAVE WORLD

Managing Editor: H. G. FOSTER, *M.Sc., M.I.E.E., M.Brit.I.R.E.*

CONTENTS

	Commentary	**511**
	A Digital Remote Position Control *by K. G. Hilton*	**512**
	Waveguide as a Long-Distance Communication Medium *by A. E. Karbowiak*	**520**
	Millimicrosecond Digital Computer Logic *by N. F. Moody and R. G. Harrison*	**526**
	A Transistor Stimulator for Physiological Use *by R. E. George*	**530**
	'Autoland': A Blind Landing System for Aircraft	**534**
	Reducing the Time Lag of Transducers *by L. Whitlow and M. J. Porter*	**536**
	Transistors and Saturable-Core Transformers as Square Wave Oscillators *by G. C. Fleming*	**543**
	A Common Aerial System for Transmission and Reception *by J. K. Grierson*	**546**
	Pictures Across the Atlantic	**549**
	Local Feedback in Transistor Amplifiers *by H. Pfyffer*	**550**
	Short News Items	**556**
	Letters to the Editor	**558**
	Book Reviews	**560**
	Electronic Equipment	**562**
	Meetings this Month	**566**
	Publications Received	**566**
FRANÇAIS	**Equipement Electronique**	**567**
	Résumés des Principaux Articles	**570**
DEUTSCH	**Elektronische Geräte**	**572**
	Zusammenfassung der wichtigsten Beiträge	**575**

The Publishers much regret the delay in the publication of this issue which has been caused by a dispute in the printing industry to which the Publishers have not been a party.

It is hoped that the remaining issues for 1959 will appear on the following dates:

October
Tuesday, 27 October

November
Tuesday, 17 November

December
Tuesday, 8 December

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS Page 192 **INDEX TO ADVERTISERS Page 205**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY on the last Friday of the preceding month by:

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LIMITED
at 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: CENtral 6565 Telegrams: 'Lectroning, Estrand, London'
Annual Subscription: Home and Overseas £1.16.0 post free, Canada and U.S.A. $5

EE 13 003 *for further details*

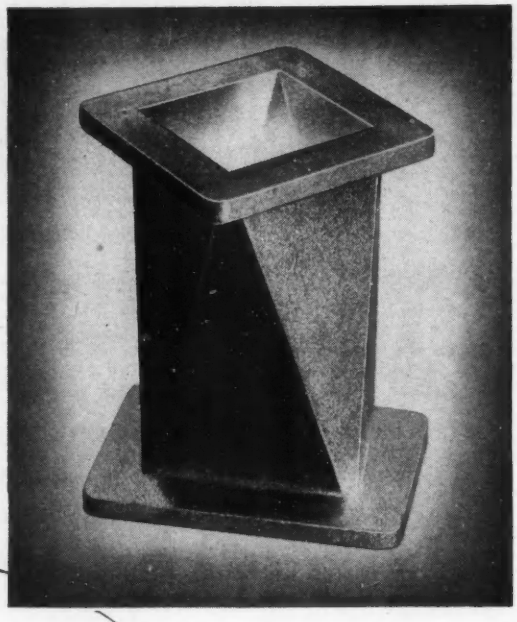
KENT ALLOYS LIMITED

Manufacturers of precision-cast waveguide components for

Aeronautical and Marine Navigation and approach equipment

Castings of exceptionally fine surface finish and close dimensional tolerances are produced by our plaster processes in

Aluminium, Magnesium, and certain Copper-based Alloys.



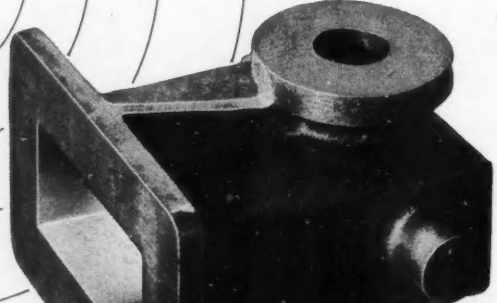
precision cast / WAVE GUIDE COMPONENTS

for Radar and communications

close tolerance

surface finish

precision machining



Comprehensive machine shop facilities, allied with our foundries, enable us to supply fully machined and assembled units to your order. Our representatives and technicians would be pleased to discuss your casting requirements.

KENT ALLOYS LIMITED

MEMBER OF THE BIRFIELD GROUP

ROCHESTER, KENT · Telephone: Strood 7674

Birfield Industries Limited · London · W.1

POTTED COMPONENTS

We are specialists in the design and manufacture of encapsulated components in Epoxy and Polyester resins. Illustrated below are a few typical examples. Our technical representative would be pleased to discuss their use for your particular applications.

1. Probe No. 4—Used by the Post Office for fault location on telephone cable routes.

2. Rectifier Unit—Silicon junction diodes assembled on to a standard international octal valve base, providing a plug-in rectifier capable of .25 A.D.C. current with a P.IV 800-800.

3. P.60 Insert—An insert in a T/V distribution line, potted to withstand the weather.

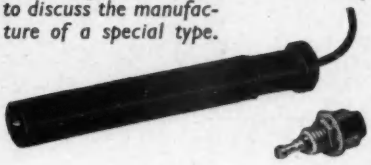
4. Pulse Transformers—A toroidel winding on a mu-metal core: all connections are brought out to strong turret lugs moulded in the base of the casting.

5. Potentiometer Mounting—Here the material is used as an isolator, the component being used as a potentiometer mounting.

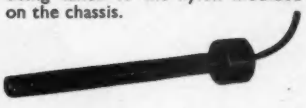
WHITELEY ELECTRICAL RADIO CO. LTD.
MANSFIELD · NOTTS. **Telephone: MANSFIELD 1762/5**

PLUGS & SOCKETS

The examples shown here are representative of the wide range available, and we are always happy to discuss the manufacture of a special type.



PROBE AND SOCKET
Designed with the contact shrouded in order to monitor various points of a curcuit, the monitor points being taken to the nylon moulded socket mounted on the chassis.



TEST PROBE
Designed to monitor any point that is terminated on a standard Ediswan Polytag.

PLUGS
No. 127 and 222
Manufactured specially for the G.P.O. An example of the development of small components undertaken by the Company.

As exhibited at the Radio Show

W.B. 138

THE TREND TOWARDS

To meet the increasing demand for miniaturisation combined with accuracy, we are producing highly stable precision wirewound resistors of minute dimensions to standard specification. Please write for further details.

- **DIMENSIONS** ¼" long by $^{9}/_{32}$" diameter. Axial leadouts 20 s.w.g. tinned copper wire 2¼" long.
- **Standard Tolerances** set at 20°C.: 1%, 0.5%, 0.25% and 0.1%
- **ANY VALUE** can be supplied in the Resistance Range 100 ohms to 500K ohms.
- **Rating** ¼ watt.
- **Guaranteed Temperature Coefficient** better than 0.002% per °C. over the whole resistance range.
- **Specially selected wire** is sealed against humidity in a resin which can withstand temperatures of over 150°C.
- **Precision Component** designed and manufactured for consistent accuracy.

Standard products include 2W, 1W, ½W and ¼W precision wirewound resistors in the range 0.1 ohms to 10 megohms. Higher values can also be produced to order.

Alma COMPONENTS LTD.
551, HOLLOWAY ROAD, LONDON, N.19
Telephone: ARCHWAY 0014/5

L5370 52
T249

EE 13 006 *for further details*

we have your measure

Like a hat, an electronic instrument should be exactly fitting for its selected application. For the accurate determination of electrical characteristics in *any* material, component or circuit, Wayne Kerr manufacture the most reliable and versatile equipment.

Their four main types of Bridge are supplemented by a comprehensive range of adaptors, each of which is designed specifically for use in a particular application. Together, these equipments cover the widest field of use, from the most precise measurement of transistor parameters to measuring the viscosity of face creams.

All Wayne Kerr Bridges are based upon the transformer ratio-arm technique. This highly advantageous technique enables complicated measurements—which could be extremely difficult, if not impossible, with a conventional bridge arrangement—to be made easily and with the greatest accuracy.

Not only is every item of these equipments extremely accurate, but they are distinguished also by the clean, attractive layout of their controls and the simplicity and speed with which readings can be made even by unskilled operators.

To determine exactly which Bridge and adaptors would be most appropriate for your purposes, a Wayne Kerr technical representative will be pleased to discuss the matter with you.

In the meantime, we should be happy to provide you with literature describing the operation and advantages of the transformer ratio-arm technique (Information Service Monograph A1) and of any specific type of Bridge in which you are interested.

V.H.F., R.F., Component and Universal Bridges

THE WAYNE KERR LABORATORIES LIMITED
Sales and Service 44 Coombe Road, New Malden, Surrey Tel: MALden 2202

WAYNE KERR

WE3

EE 13 007 *for further details*

new EKCO Thermocouple Trip Amplifier

SPECIFICATION

Operational Trip Setting. 0-250°C.

Trip Margin Meter Indication. Up to 100% of trip temperature.

'Low-Margin' Trip. May be set anywhere within the available trip margin range.

Trip Accuracy. 0.4% of trip temperature. This accuracy is maintained if the range is extended above 250°C.

'Low-Margin' Trip Accuracy. Better than 2% of the meter range. (Accuracy limited because the meter is used for setting).

Hysteresis and Stability of Both Trips. 2% of meter range.

Input Signal Required. 40 μV/°C.

Thermocouple Earthing. Can be at either terminal or at the hot point. (The amplifier is isolated from earth).

Stability. Cold junction compensation ensures that performance remains within the limits specified up to 40°C. ambient temperature. Performance is unaffected by mains variations of ± 10%.

Thermocouple Resistance. Up to 250 ohms for performance specified. Up to 500 ohms for ambient temperature ('cold junction') up to 30°C.

Response Time. Less than 0.2 seconds.

Recorder Output. A 100 mV recorder can be driven to indicate the meter reading at an impedance of 100 ohms.

Dimensions. Front panel 4″ wide x 8¾″ high. Depth 13″.

Mains Input. 110-120v or 200-250v A.C., 45/60 c/s.

Mains Consumption. 20 watts approximately.

Type NG42 A

The Ekco range of reactor instruments also includes the following:—

Reactor Period Meters with alternative ranges.
Reactor Power Error Meter.
Resistance Thermometer Trip Unit.
Shut-Down Amplifier (with start-up facilities and shut-down state trip).
Fast Neutron Monitor (installed).
Misalignment Indicator (for coarse control arms.)
Leak Indicator (for external heavy water leak).
Effluent Monitor.
Battery Box Assemblies.
Logarithmic Gamma Health Monitor (installed).
Slow Neutron Survey Meter (portable).
Beta-gamma Survey Meters (portable).
Decade Voltage and Current Generator (general purpose test unit).
Reactor Period Meter Test Unit.

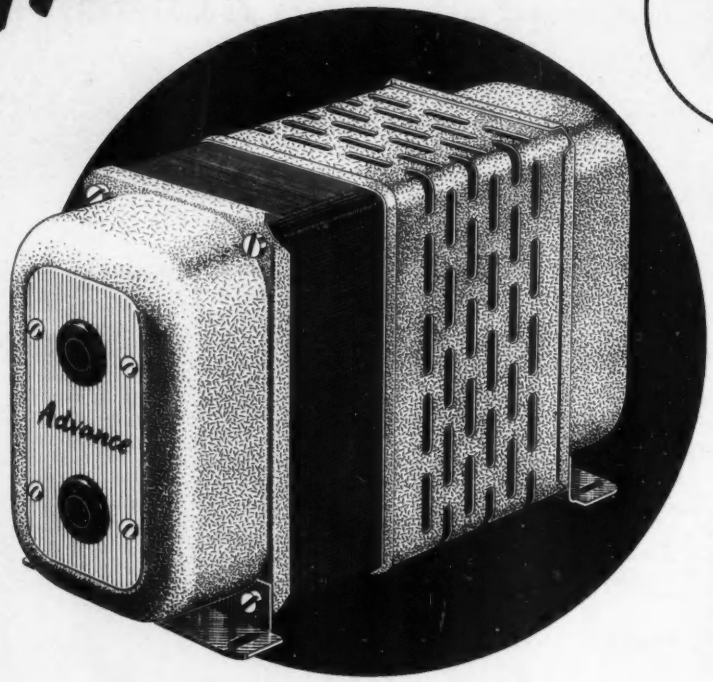
EKCO ELECTRONICS LIMITED

SOUTHEND-ON-SEA · ESSEX · Telephone: Southend 49491

EE 13 008 *for further details*

More WATTS PER £ lb

with the New **CV SERIES**



Take the best in Constant Voltage Transformer design and practice . . . maintain all those features proven by years "in the field" . . . . add still greater efficiency . . . . reduce size and weight . . . . and then drastically cut the cost — and you have the NEW CV Series.

Models now available with output capacities of 25, 50, 75 and 100 watts and range of outputs from 6 to 240 volts — all providing assured output voltage regulation within ±1% for input variations of up to ± 15%

- **WEIGHT REDUCED by over 25%**
- **SIZE REDUCED by over 40%**
- **STRAY FIELD REDUCED by over 75%**
- **OPERATE AT ANY LOAD from 'NO LOAD' to 'FULL LOAD'**
- **WILL OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES from −10 to +50° C.**

CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

They are **SMALLER-LIGHTER** *and* **COST LESS!**

Here's a typical example-

	MODEL CV.25/E	MODEL MT.281/E
Input Voltage	190-260V	190-260V
Output Voltage	6V	6V
Output Capacity	25W	25W
Dimensions	5¼" x 3 $\frac{13}{16}$" x 4¾"	7" x 5¼" x 4¾"
Weight	5lb	7lb
	PRICE £6.5.0	PRICE £8.0.0

Full details in Folder M.63 available on request

by **Advance** *– to be sure!*

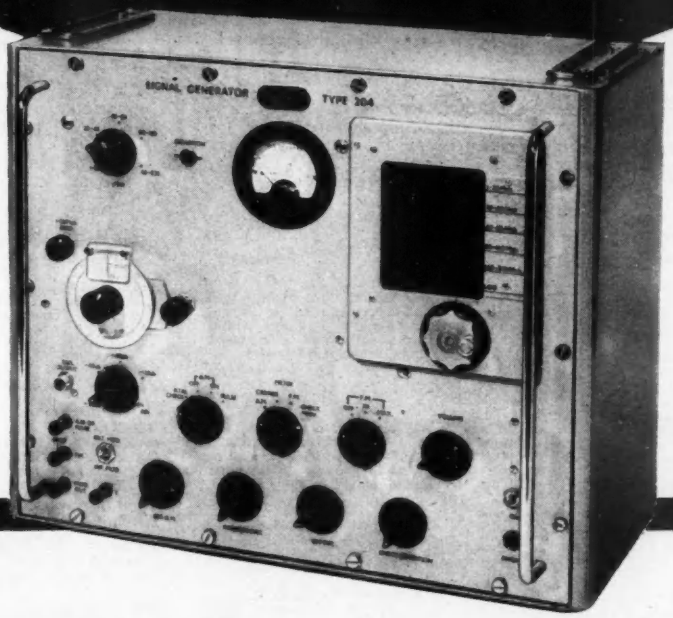
Advance COMPONENTS LIMITED

MAINS STABILIZATION DIVISION

ROEBUCK ROAD • HAINAULT • ILFORD • ESSEX • TELEPHONE : HAINAULT 4444

GD80

OUTSTANDING FEATURES ASTOUNDING PRICE



The *NEW* AIRMEC V.H.F. Signal Generator

TYPE 204

for development and testing

The Signal Generator Type 204 is of advanced design, and provides over the frequency range 1Mc/s to 320Mc/s, a highly stable signal from a constant impedance. The facilities provided for modulation are comprehensive and the output may be either continuous wave, amplitude-modulated, pulse-modulated or combined amplitude and frequency-modulated.

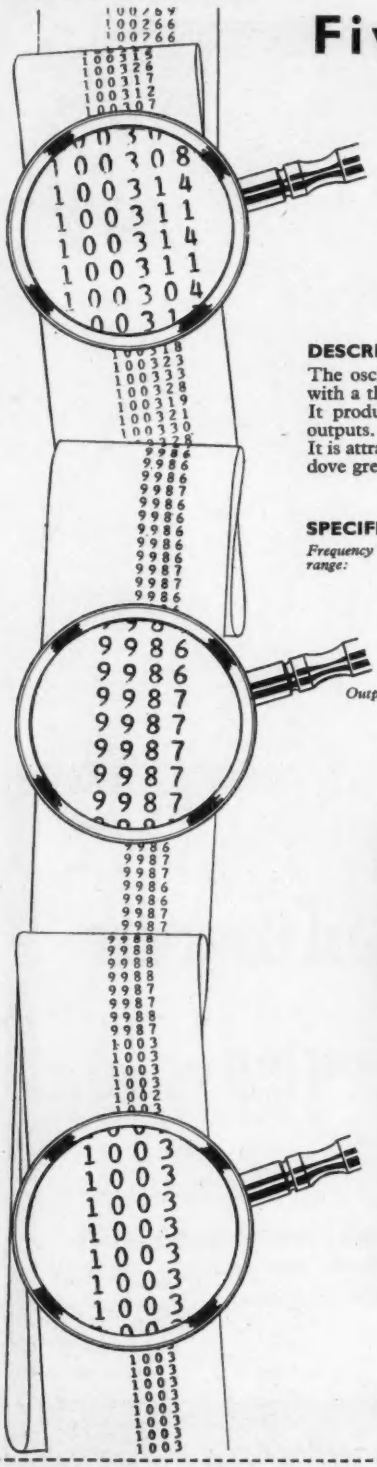
- ★ **1-320 Mc/s in 5 ranges**
- ★ **Scale length 48 inches on each range**
- ★ **Crystal Calibration**
- ★ **A.M., F.M., and Pulse Modulation facilities**
- ★ **Stabilized output 2μV to 220mV r.m.s.**
- ★ **Output Impedance 75 and 52 ohms**
- ★ **Immediate Delivery**

ALL THIS FOR ONLY £220

Airmec V.H.F. Signal Generators

AIRMEC LIMITED, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, England. Telephone: High Wycombe 2060. Cables: Airmec, High Wycombe

EE 13 010 *for further details*



Five years ago
THE WINSTON SEMI-DECADE OSCILLATOR

was designed for use in the development laboratories and test department at our works. It was found to be such a useful instrument that it was decided to produce it in quantity. By advanced production techniques we are able to offer this instrument at a most competitive price.

DESCRIPTION

The oscillator uses an R.C. Wien bridge circuit with a thermistor controlling amplitude stability. It produces independent sine and square wave outputs.
It is attractively styled in smoke grey cabinet with dove grey front panel.

SPECIFICATION

Frequency range: 10 c.s. to 100 Kcs. in four main ranges with slow-motion vernier dial for setting a continuously variable frequency within the main ranges. The dial is engraved with both direct reading and vernier, for more accurate resetting. Calibration accuracy 1%.

Output: Sine wave variable from 0-10v peak, adjustable with a high impedance variable attenuator and divider switch giving ratios of x1, x0.1, x0.01, x0.001 attenuation. Total content of harmonics and hum is less than 1%. Square wave of fixed amplitude of 10v ±5% maximum drop at 10 cps. is 2%. The rise and fall time at 100 Kcs. is 1 micro sec.

Amplitude stability: Output stability, ±1% at any frequency.

Frequency stability: Better than 1%.

Power supply: 100-120V, 200-250V, 50-60 cycles.

Terminals: Concentric sockets for sine and square wave outputs.

Accessories supplied: Mains lead. Coaxial Output Plug.

Dimensions (overall): Width 15" (37.5 cms.)
Height 10¾" (25 cms.)
Depth 8¾" (22 cms.)
Weight 18 lbs. (8 Kgs.)

Price £48-10-0

Facsimile of stability check on the oscillator using a Berkeley Universal Counter/Timer Type 7360 and a Berkeley Digital Recorder Type 1442. Checked at 100 Kcs., 10 Kcs., and 1 Kc over a period of 24 hours.

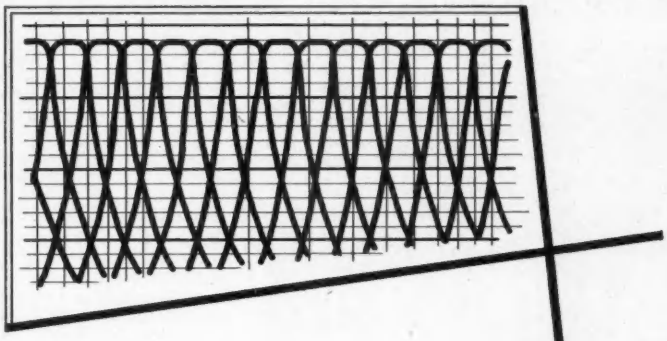
WINSTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

GOVETT AVENUE
SHEPPERTON
MIDDLESEX
Walton-on-Thames 26321

EE 13011 *for further details*

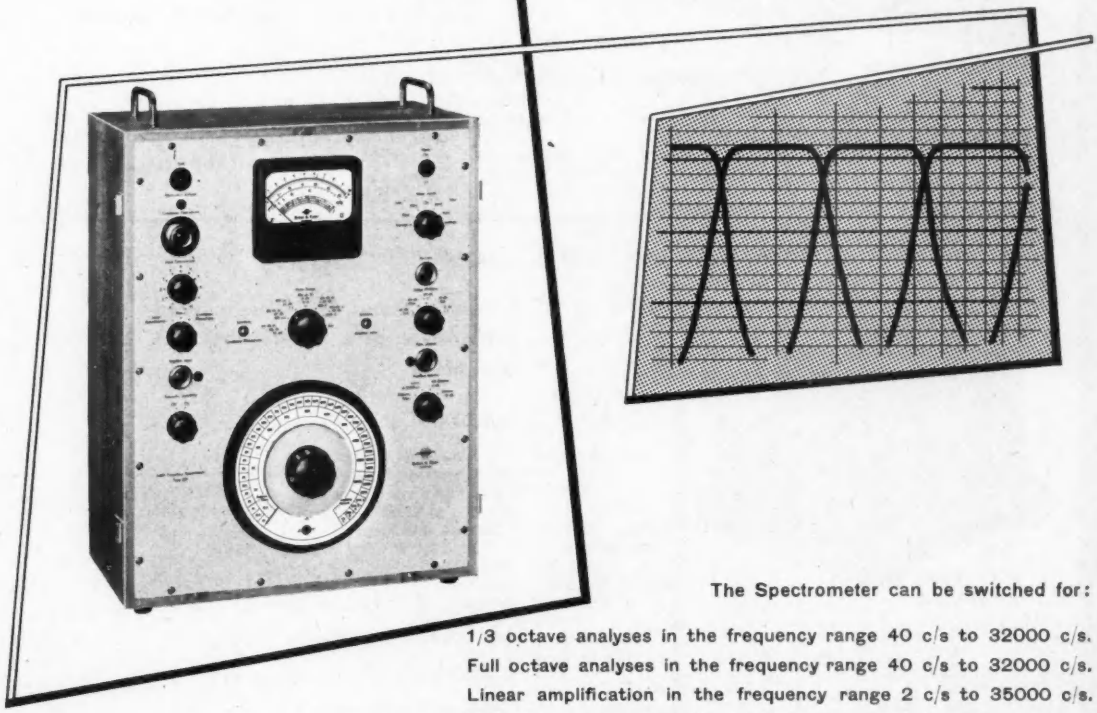
INSTRUMENTS FOR RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION

1/3 AND 1/1 OCTAVE BAND ANALYSIS OF NOISE AND VIBRATION



can now be carried out automatically by combining the **Spectrometer Type 2111** with the **High Speed Level Recorder Type 2304.**

With this Instrument combination the measured results are recorded directly on preprinted, frequency calibrated recording paper in the form of Spectrograms.



The Spectrometer can be switched for:

1/3 octave analyses in the frequency range 40 c/s to 32000 c/s.
Full octave analyses in the frequency range 40 c/s to 32000 c/s.
Linear amplification in the frequency range 2 c/s to 35000 c/s.
Sound level measurements with frequency characteristics weighted according to the international standards (curve A, B and C).
Peak, arithmetic average or true R.M.S. detection of the input signal.

Write or phone for further information.

B K **Brüel & Kjær**

Adr.: NÆRUM, DENMARK · Teleph.: NÆRUM 800500 · Cable: BRUKJA, COPENHAGEN
SALES AND SERVICE: B & K Laboratories, 4 TILNEY STREET, PARK LANE, W.1

brandenburg high voltage engineering

5, 10, 20 and 30 kilovolt regulated supply

Type S0530, model C

type S0530

output	1 to 10 kV at 2 mA. Model A 2 to 20 kV at 1 mA. Model B 3 to 30 kV at ½ mA. Model C 500V to 5kV at 2mA. Model D
input	200/250 volts, 50 cycles
polarity	positive or negative grounded available
regulation	against full load: better than 0.5% against mains variations +5%,—10%. Better than 1%

- 5" Ernest Turner movement
- current metering jack
- standard 19"×10½" P.O. panel
- for rack mounting or bench use

£125 *ex-works*

Models A, B and C can be supplied with reversible output polarity at £145

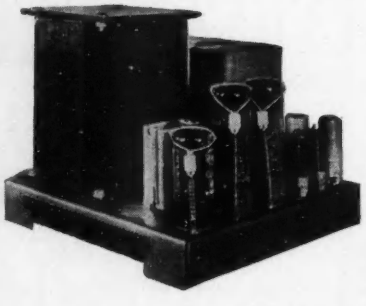
50 kilovolt regulated supply

type MR50R

output	5kV to 50kV at 1mA
input	200/250 volts
polarity	reversible
regulation	against full load: better than 1% against mains variations:+5%,—5%. Better than 1%
dimensions	W: 24" H: 23" D: 15"

£245 *ex-works*

regulated unit power supply



Regulated unit power supply—type DTR/300

a compact and finely engineered instrument at a remarkably low price

type DTR—3 models

output volts	350 V, nominal. Model 350 300 V, nominal, Model 300 250 V, nominal. Model 250 any two of these models may be used in series
output current	0-200 mA maximum
heater supply	two supplies at 6.3 volts, 3 amps each
polarity	reversible
effective resistance	0.1 ohm
stability	against + or — 10% mains change: 0.02%
ripple	less than 1 mV
input	100/125 volts—200/250 volts, 45/60 cycles
dimensions	9" × 9" × 7½" high supplied with sturdy fixing brackets

£39.10.0 *ex-works*

regulated D.C. power supplies by Brandenburg Contractors to the Ministry of Supply

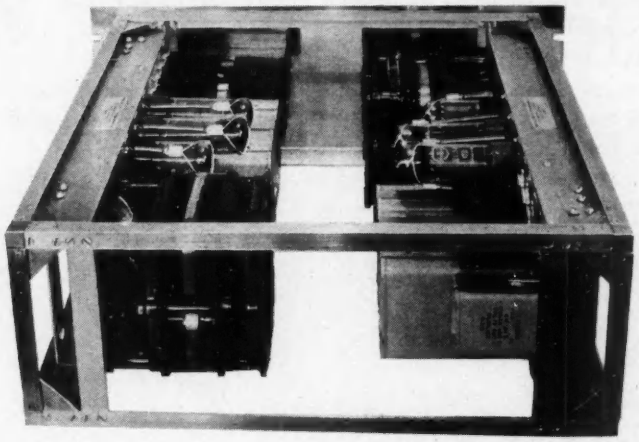
Brochure on request For further details of the Brandenburg range of standard and specialized equipment, please write for brochure

BRANDENBURG LIMITED

139 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon, Surrey. SANderstead 3555/6

brandenburg high voltage engineering

regulated - well ventilated - power supplies



Two of model V300/200 mounted in one suitable frame measuring 17″ × 17″ × 7″. This shows one of many methods of mounting these units.

Brandenburg recognize the importance of adequate ventilation in regulated unit power supplies; and the improved design for rack mounting of the new Brandenburg 'V' range introduces a wide centre ventilation. Additionally, there is easier access to all components.

all models—types V and HV

polarity	reversible
effective resistance	0·1 ohm
stability	against + or −10% mains change: 0·2%
ripple	less than 1mV
input	200/250 volts, 50 cycles
output a.c.	100 and 200 mA models: 4×6·3V, 1·5A. 350 and 500 mA models: 2×6·3V, 5A. All can be paralleled
dimensions	100 and 200 mA models: 15¾″ × 5¾″ × 6¾″ high, one chassis. 350 and 500 mA models: two chassis, each 15¾″ × 5¾″ × 7½″ high. Flanged open chassis, with brackets available for converting all models to front panel mounting

Model	D.C. output Volts	M./Amps	Prices	Model	D.C. output Volts	M./Amps	Prices
V200/100	200	100		V200/350	200	350	
V250/100	250	100	£37 10 0	V250/350	250	350	£64 0 0
V300/100	300	100	ex-works	V300/350	300	350	ex-works
V350/100	350	100		V350/350	350	350	
V200/200	200	200		V200/500	200	500	
V250/200	250	200		V250/500	250	500	
V300/200	300	200	£48 10 0	V300/500	300	500	£80 0 0
V350/200	350	200	ex-works	V350/500	350	500	ex-works
V400/150	400	150					

high current models

constructed on 19″ or 22″ front panels and chassis

Model	D.C. output Volts	Amps	Prices
HV250/1A	250	1	£140 0 0
HV300/1A	300	1	ex-works
HV350/1A	350	1	
HV250/2A	250	2	£230 0 0
HV300/2A	300	2	ex-works
HV350/2A	350	2	

regulated D.C. power supplies by Brandenburgh Contractars to the Ministry of Supply

Brochure on request For further details of the Brandenburg range of standard and specialized equipment, please write for brochure

BRANDENBURG LIMITED

139 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon, Surrey. SANderstead 3555/6

EE 13 014 *for further details*

THEY SET A STANDARD

OVER 1500 years ago the Romans built the roads whose names are still familiar to us—Fosse Way, Watling Street, Icknield Way, Ermine Street and many others. Often following tracks old before the Romans came, these broad, straight roads provided vital communication for the legions, and for the administrators and merchants who followed in their steps. In road building, as in many other fields, the Romans set a standard which few have equalled since.

In cable making, too, standards are of vital importance. For over 100 years members of the Cable Makers Association have been concerned in all major advances in cable making. Together they spend over one million pounds a year on research and development. The knowledge gained is available to all members. This co-operation has contributed largely to the world-wide prestige that C.M.A. cables enjoy, and it has put Britain at the head of the world cable exporters.

Technical information and advice is freely available from any C.M.A. member.

Roman legionaries on the march.

MEMBERS OF THE C.M.A.

British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd · Connollys (Blackley) Ltd. Enfield Cables Ltd · W. T. Glover & Co. Ltd · Greengate & Irwell Rubber Co. Ltd · W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works Co. Ltd · Johnson & Phillips Ltd · The Liverpool Electric Cable Co. Ltd · Metropolitan Electric Cable & Construction Co. Ltd. Pirelli-General Cable Works Ltd. (The General Electric Co. Ltd.) St. Helens Cable & Rubber Co. Ltd · Siemens Edison Swan Ltd. Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd · The Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co. Ltd.

Insist on a cable with the C.M.A. label

The Roman Warrior and the letters 'C.M.A.' are British Registered Certification Trade Marks.

CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION

CABLE MAKERS ASSOCIATION, 52-54 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1. TELEPHONE: HOLBORN 7633 CMA 23

HIGH SPEED
PANEL MOUNTING
ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUNTER

NOW
with
INSTANT
ELECTRIC RESET

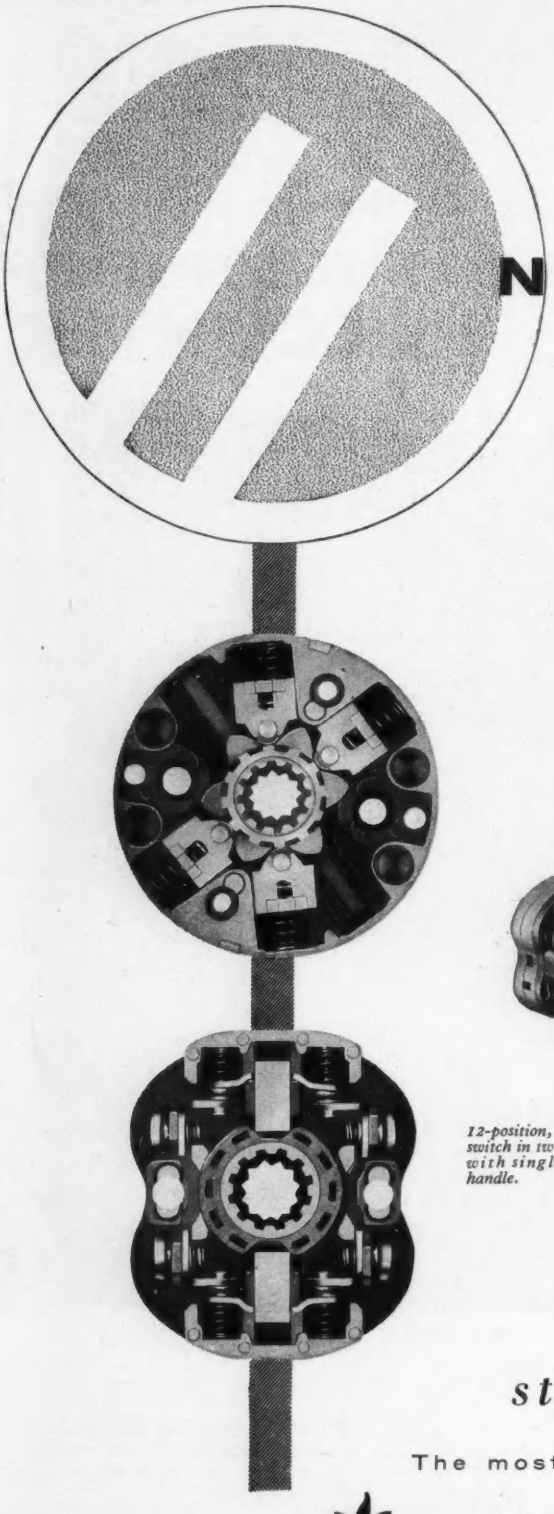
This counter embodies all the well-tried features of our Type 100 Electric Counters, plus electric reset. This form of reset is particularly useful where a number of counters are required to be reset at the same time.
Coils for both resetting and counting can be supplied for operation on the following voltages:—
24/48 volts D.C., 110/115 volts A.C., 50 and 60 cycles and 230/250 volts A.C. 50 cycles.
A further model is now available with improved push-button manual resetting facilities which ensure that the counter is virtually sealed.

Write for full details.

Counting Instruments Ltd

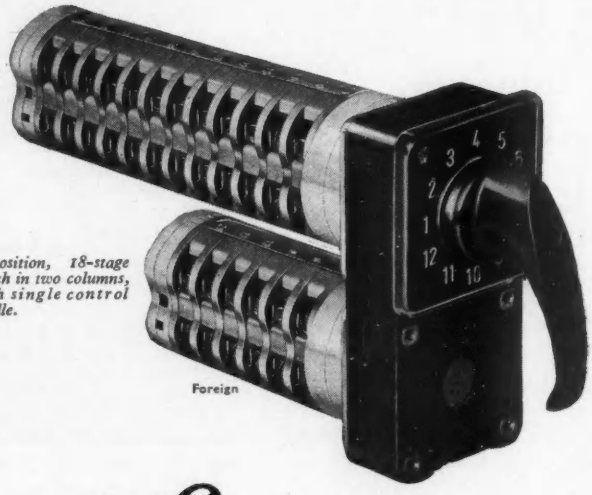
★ ***This counter can be supplied with the first wheel graduated 0 to 9 or 0 to 11 as standard.***

COUNTING INSTRUMENTS LTD. 5 ELSTREE WAY, BOREHAM WOOD, HERTS. Tel: ELStree 1382 (4 lines)



NO LIMIT

Style C-switches are so versatile that any practical contact arrangement can be provided. The number of positions of the control—up to 18—is decided by the latching mechanism, and a wide variety of stops governs the limit of travel. The contact development determines the arrangement of contacts and the number of stages, each of which contain two sets of double-break, silver alloy contacts. The requirements of any circuit are met by assembling items from the standard range. Up to 12 stages can be assembled in a single column; more than 12 stages are arranged in two, three or four columns, so that up to 96 circuits may be operated by a single control. The order in which make, break or dwell occurs is governed by the unique design of cams. Any switch can be equipped with a wide range of mechanical devices, covering numerous operations and safety requirements.



12-position, 18-stage switch in two columns, with single control handle.

style C-switches

The most Versatile Switches in the World

Style C-switches are available in five ratings, from 16-200 amp at 600V a.c.

CHILTON

CHILTON ELECTRIC PRODUCTS LIMITED
HUNGERFORD, BERKS. Telephone: Hungerford 237/238
London Office: 9 Old Queen Street, S.W.1. Telephone: TRAfalgar 2239
AP15

MS

Silicone Electrical Insulating Materials

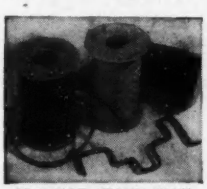
Silicone Resins for Resistor Coatings

A tapped, mains-dropping, wire-wound resistor coated with a cement based on MS silicone resin.

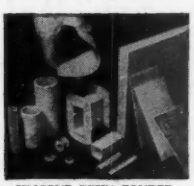
Heat-resistant cements based on MS Silicone resins are used to coat wire-wound resistors and are capable of operation at temperatures up to 300°C. These cements are thermo-setting Silicone resins filled with inorganic material such as mica flour, amorphous silica, asbestos flour and may be coloured by incorporating heat-stable pigments. Hard, heat-resistant and water-repellent coatings are formed by curing the cement at 250°C. This temperature is much lower than that used for standard heat-resistant coatings and as a result the reject rate is considerably reduced.

Write for Silicone Notes L 21 which gives processing information and recommended formulations.

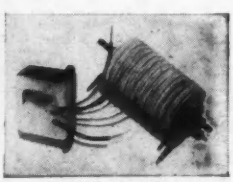
Other Electrical Insulating Materials employing MS silicones include:



SILASTOMER COATED GLASS BRAID FLEXIBLE SLEEVING



SILICONE RESIN BONDED GLASSCLOTH LAMINATES



SILICONE COLD-CURING RUBBER

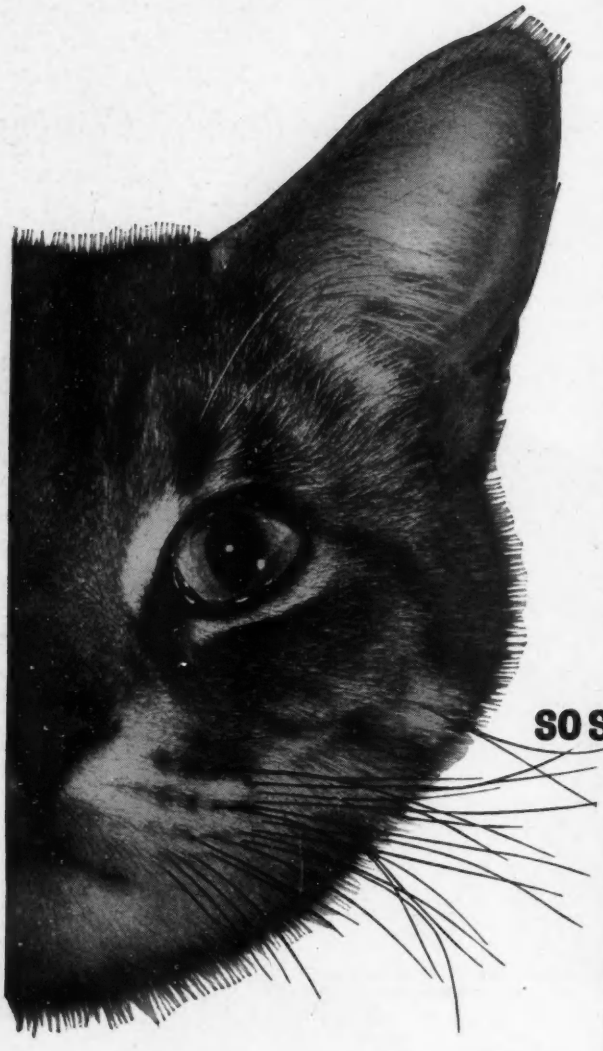
MIDLAND SILICONES LTD

first *in British Silicones*

Associated with Albright & Wilson Ltd., and Dow Corning Corporation

48 KNIGHTSBRIDGE · LONDON SW1 · KNIGHTSBRIDGE 7801 · **Area Sales Offices:** *Birmingham · Glasgow · Leeds · London · Manchester* · **Agents in many countries**

rnw/ms119



MANY TIMES MORE SENSITIVE than any similar apparatus on the market! This is the outstanding feature of the ERICSSON ANALOGUE/DIGITAL CONVERTERS which form the basis of a new and exciting range of precision instruments.

This sensitivity (*minimum detectable increment 10 micro volts*) means that these instruments which utilize transistors and relays throughout can be used without pre-amplification strain gauges to measure the output from thermo-couples and load cell bridges etc.—a unique application in the field of digital recording.

Developed alongside these sensitive instruments and designed to offer a wide choice of input and output facilities are a number of accessories and auxiliary units such as Position Encoders (Digitizers) Digitron Display Units, Translation Equipments, Counters, Transducers, Digital Clocks, Semi-Conductor Logic Scanning and Programming apparatus, Standardizing Units and Power Units.

If you are concerned with the collection, presentation and logging of data and/or in complete systems, consider the advantages offered by this new range of instruments in the form of high sensitivity, advanced circuit design, modular construction and versatility of output.

SO SENSITIVE

TYPE NO.	APPLICATION
Industrial Analogue-Digital Converter Type 154A	Normally part of an installation. To be used where remote indication is required, or for printing and punched card systems.
Industrial Analogue-Digital Converter Type 306A	Particularly for isolated measurements. As Type 154A but with integral digital indication.
Digital Strain Meter Type 170A	For use with load cells and other types of bridge network. To be part of an installation. For print out and punched card applications.
Digital Strain Meter Type 307A	As Type 170A but for use where digital indication only is required.
Digital Ohmmeter Type 156A	Laboratory or factory test instrument to read resistance or resistance tolerance.

**The word 'DIGITRON' is an Ericsson Registered Trade Mark*

For fuller information please write to:
INSTRUMENT DIVISION
HIGH CHURCH STREET, NEW BASFORD
NOTTINGHAM

ERICSSON

Ericsson Instrument Division can design and manufacture complete digital systems to meet your requirements.

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LIMITED · HEAD OFFICE · 22 LINCOLNS INN FIELDS · LONDON W C 2 · Tel: HOLborn 6936

E118—97

PEOPLE WHO COUNT USE ERICSSON

RECOIL

Ratcliffe SPRINGS

FOR ALL INDUSTRIES

F. S. RATCLIFFE (ROCHDALE) LIMITED

CRAWFORD SPRING WORKS · NORMAN ROAD · ROCHDALE

CW. 5570

EE 13 020 *for further details*

well connected with . . .

Superspeed

Superspeed Cored Solder, incorporating Enthoven's unique 6-channel stellate core, is unchallenged as the most efficient cored solder wire for general assembly work on radio, television, electronic and telecommunication equipment. It speeds production, reduces costs and makes a vital contribution to the dependability of your products.

Not only Superspeed. The knowledge that you rely on Enthoven for *all* your solder requirements cannot fail to enhance your prestige and increase confidence in your products. It is a name that represents 150 years experience in non-ferrous metals and an incomparable record in research and development.

SUPERSPEED CORED SOLDER
for normal electrical assembly work

SUPERSPEED 'XX' CORED SOLDER
specially developed to solder tarnished, plated, and/or oxidised surfaces easily

ENTHOVEN
SOLDER PRODUCTS

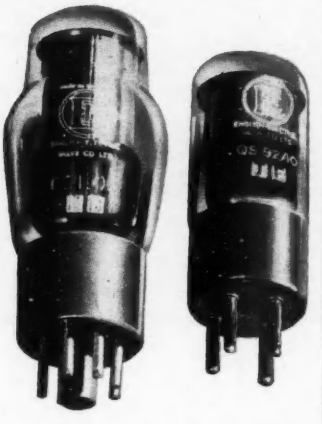
ENTHOVEN SOLDERS LIMITED
Sales Office & Works: Upper Ordnance Wharf, Rotherhithe Street, London, S.E.16. Telephone: BERmondsey 2014

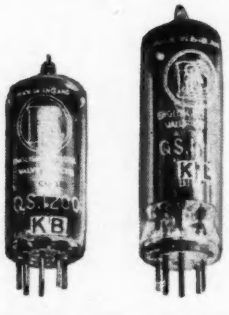
Head Office: Dominion Buildings, South Place, London, E.C.2. Telephone: MONarch 0391

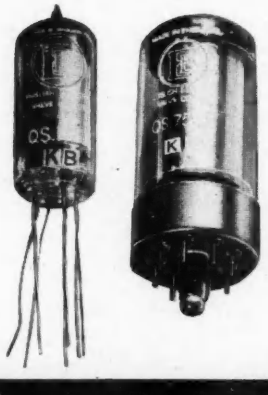
Voltage Stabilisers and Reference Tubes

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD.

The most extensive range provided by any manufacturer in Great Britain. Send for full technical data.







E.E.V. type	Previously known as	American equivalent	Service type	Striking voltage (V) o	Striking voltage (V) •	Operating voltage max. (V)	Ignition electrode voltage (V)	Ignition electrode series resistance (megohms)	Tube current max. (mA)	Tube current min. (mA)	Regulation max. (V)	Base
OA2	QS1207	OA2	CV1832	185	225	150	—	—	30	5	6·0	B7G
OA2WA+	QS1210	OA2WA	CV4020	165	225	150	—	—	30	5	5·0	B7G
OA3	QS1205	OA3	CV3798	105	160	75	—	—	40	5	6·5	Int. Octal
OB2	QS1208	OB2	CV1833	133	210	108	—	—	30	5	3·5	B7G
OB2WA+	QS1211	OB2WA	CV4028	133	210	108	—	—	30	5	3·0	B7G
OC2	—	OC2	—	115	145	75	—	—	30	5	4·5	B7G
OC3	QS1206	OC3	CV686	133	210	108	—	—	40	5	4·0	Int. Octal
OD3	QS150/40	OD3	CV216	180	225	150	—	—	40	5	5·5	Int. Octal
QS75/20	—	—	CV284 (CV5083)	110	160	75 (70)	—	—	20	2	6·0	B7G
QS75/60	—	—	CV434	117	—	75	—	—	60	5	5·0	B8G
QS83/3	—	—	Improved CV449	115	160	83	—	—	8	1	1·5	B7G
QS92/10	—	—	CV188 (CV1070)	140	—	92 (100)	—	—	10	1	5·0	British 4-pin
QS95/10	—	—	CV286	110	—	95	150	0·25	10	2	5·0	B7G
QS108/45	—	—	CV422	120	—	108	150	0·10	45	5	5·0	B8G
QS150/15	—	—	CV287	170	—	150	240	0·25	15	2	5·0	B7G
QS150/45	—	—	CV395	170	—	150	200	0·10	45	5	5·0	B8G
QS1200	—	—	CV2225	180	225	150	—	—	15	5	5·0	B7G
QS1201+	—	—	—	110	160	75	—	—	15	2	4·5	B7G/F
QS1202+	—	—	CV4052	133	210	108	—	—	15	2	3·0	B7G/F
QS1203+	—	—	CV4053	180	225	150	—	—	15	2	4·5	B7G/F
QS1204	—	—	—	133	210	108	—	—	25	5	3·0	B7G
QS1209/ 5651	5651/ QS1209	5651	CV449	115	160	84	—	—	8	1	3·0	B7G
QS1212+	—	5651WA*	CV4048	115	115	85	—	—	10	1	4·0	B7G
QS1213+	—	—	CV4054	115	115	85	—	—	10	1	4·0	B7G/F

+This is a rugged and reliable type. B7G/F denotes flying leads. o In normal lighting.
• In total darkness. * Near equivalents.

Stabilovolts

E.E.V. type	Service type	Gap	Striking voltage min. (V)	Operating voltage (V)	Anode current max. (mA)	Cathode current min. (mA)	Regulation per gap over full current range (average) (V)	Base
† STV280/40	CV1068	A4 to K	420	280	35	5	4·0	B5
		A3 to K	320	210	40			
		A2 to K	210	140	60			
		A1 to K	110	70	60			
† STV280/80	CV1069	A4 to K	420	280	70	10	4·0	B5
		A3 to K	320	210	70			
		A2 to K	210	140	90			
		A1 to K	110	70	100			

† Indicates a recent addition to the range

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD. *Chelmsford, England*
Telephone: Chelmsford 3491

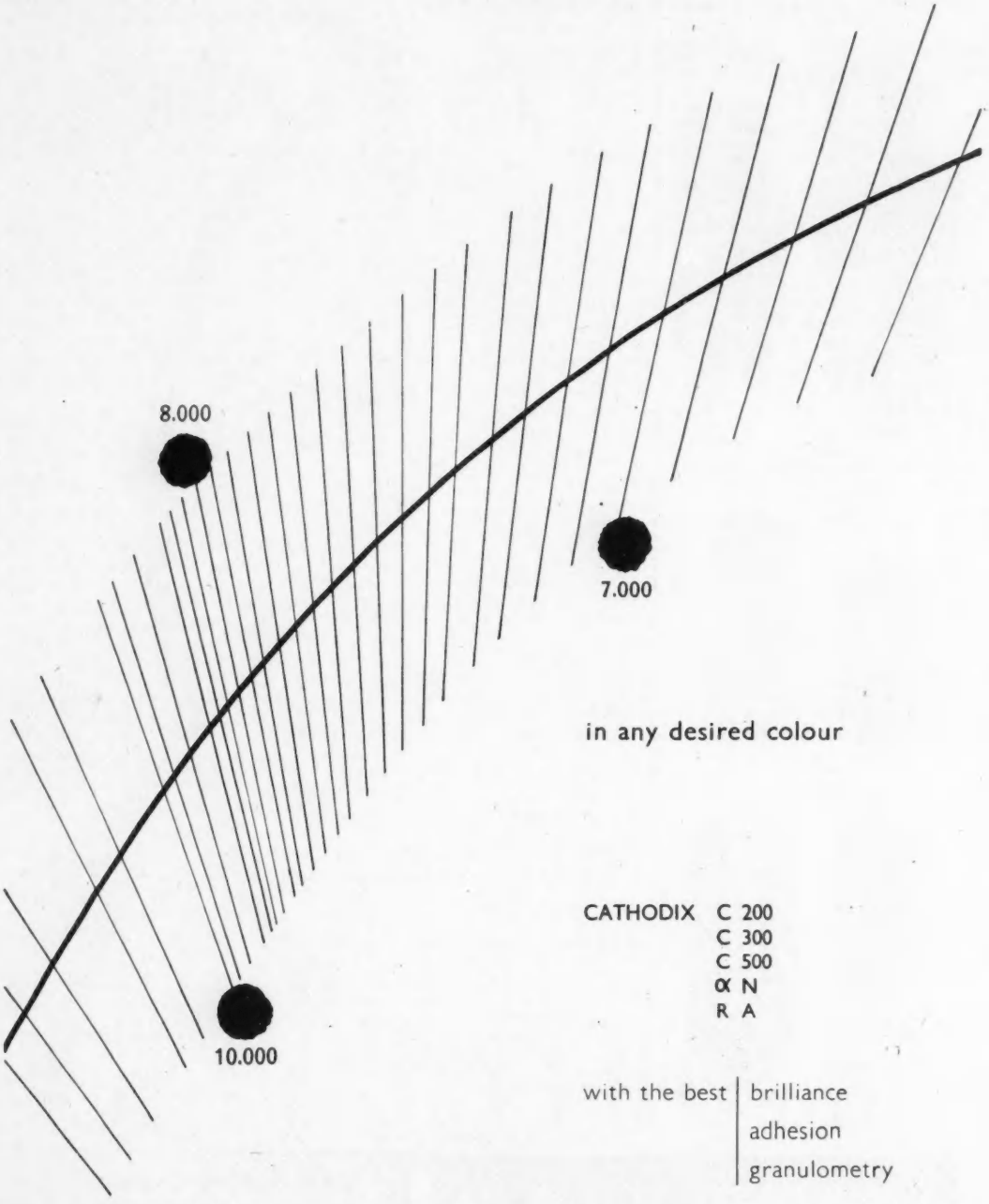
AP 131

EE 13 022 *for further details*

luminescents

CATHODIX

for television



in any desired colour

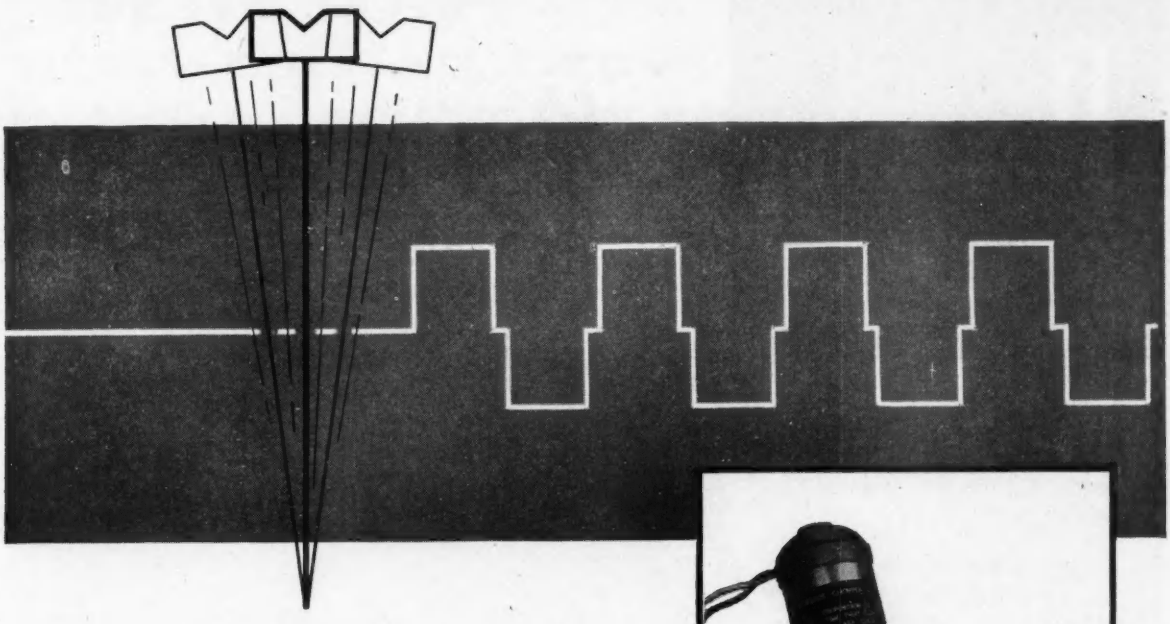
CATHODIX C 200
C 300
C 500
α N
R A

with the best | brilliance
adhesion
granulometry

UCLAF : U.K. distributors for selling agents:

F. W. BERK & Co. Ltd., Berk House, Portman Square, LONDON, W.1

EE 13 023 *for further details*



METROVICK 'SYNCHRONOUS CHOPPER' TYPE CK

SOME FEATURES

★ Low Electrical Noise (designed for high-impedance measurements)

★ Contact Settings Readily Adjustable

★ Small Size (Fits standard B9A valve base)

★ Hermetically Sealed

METROPOLITAN-VICKERS
ELECTRICAL CO LTD · TRAFFORD PARK · MANCHESTER 17

An A.E.I. Company

G/R 801

Presenting A *New* CRYSTAL IMPEDANCE METER

Designed to measure the effective series-resonant and anti-resonant resistance of quartz crystal units in the frequency range 10 to 140 Mc/s.

Plug-in facilities provided for crystal units style D of DEF-5271, and U.S. style HC-6/U of MIL-C-3098 B. Other styles can be accommodated with specially designed adaptors.

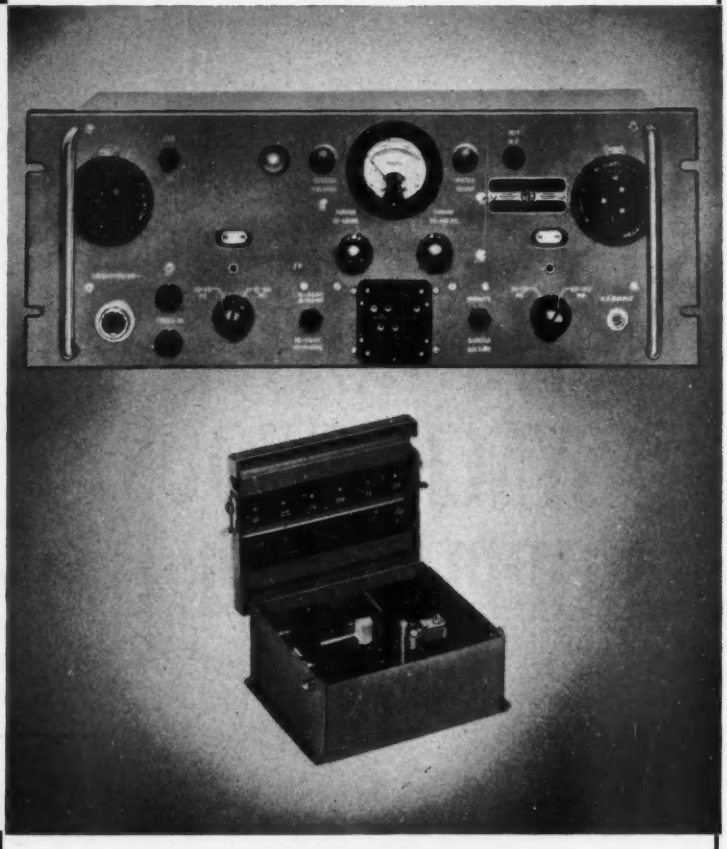
Range of calibrating resistors supplied to measure crystal resistance by a substitution method.

Special anti-resonant adaptor provided for tests requiring a series capacitor.

All accessories and special purpose adaptors contained in a metal box, housed inside the instrument case.

Power requirement 110/250v A.C. 50/60 c.p.s. single phase.

Designed for standard 19" rack mounting.



TYPE UE.24

GEB

G. & E. BRADLEY LTD.

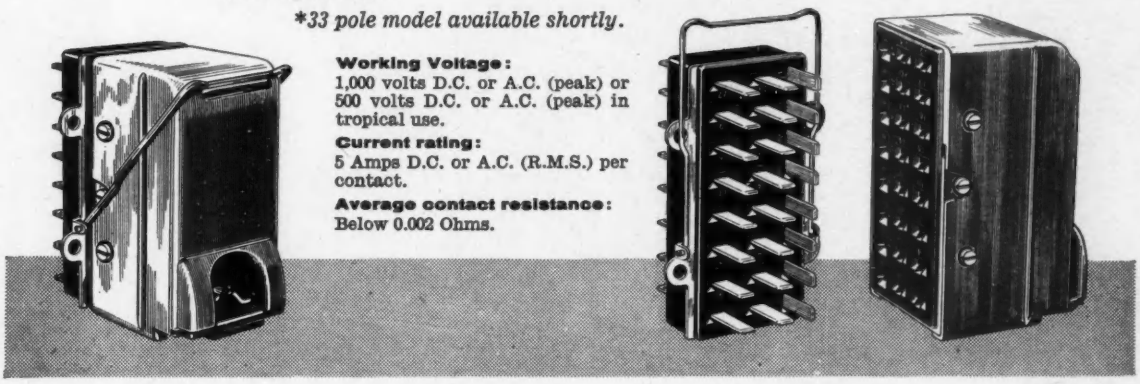
ELECTRAL HOUSE · NEASDEN LANE · LONDON · NW10

TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 0012-7 · TELEGRAMS · BRADELEC · LONDON NW10

THE NEW PAINTON HEAVY DUTY MULTICON PLUGS AND SOCKETS

This new Painton range is fitted with covers of cast alloy for strength and rigidity in heavy duty applications.
It is available in 4, 6, 8, 12, 18, 24 and 33* pole sizes. Illustrated is the 24 pole size.

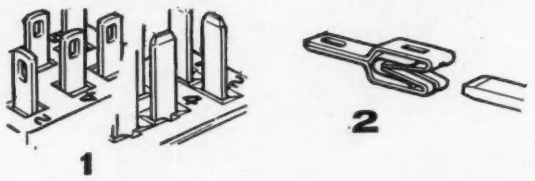
**33 pole model available shortly.*



Working Voltage:
1,000 volts D.C. or A.C. (peak) or 500 volts D.C. or A.C. (peak) in tropical use.

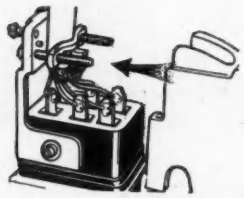
Current rating:
5 Amps D.C. or A.C. (R.M.S.) per contact.

Average contact resistance:
Below 0.002 Ohms.

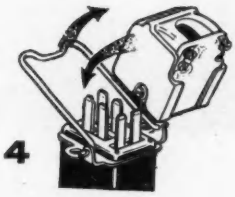


1

2



3



4

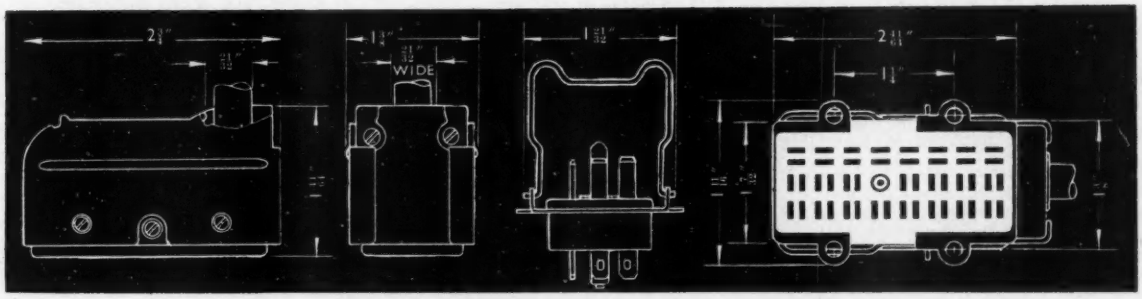
British Patent 700999

1 Terminal numbers are moulded into plug and socket bodies, both next to soldering tags and on mating face. This facilitates wiring and cableform testing without removing covers.

2 Socket clips have split limbs so that 4 areas are in contact with each plug blade. Contact resistance is low and constant, providing a high standard of contact reliability and a minimum life of 10,000 operations.

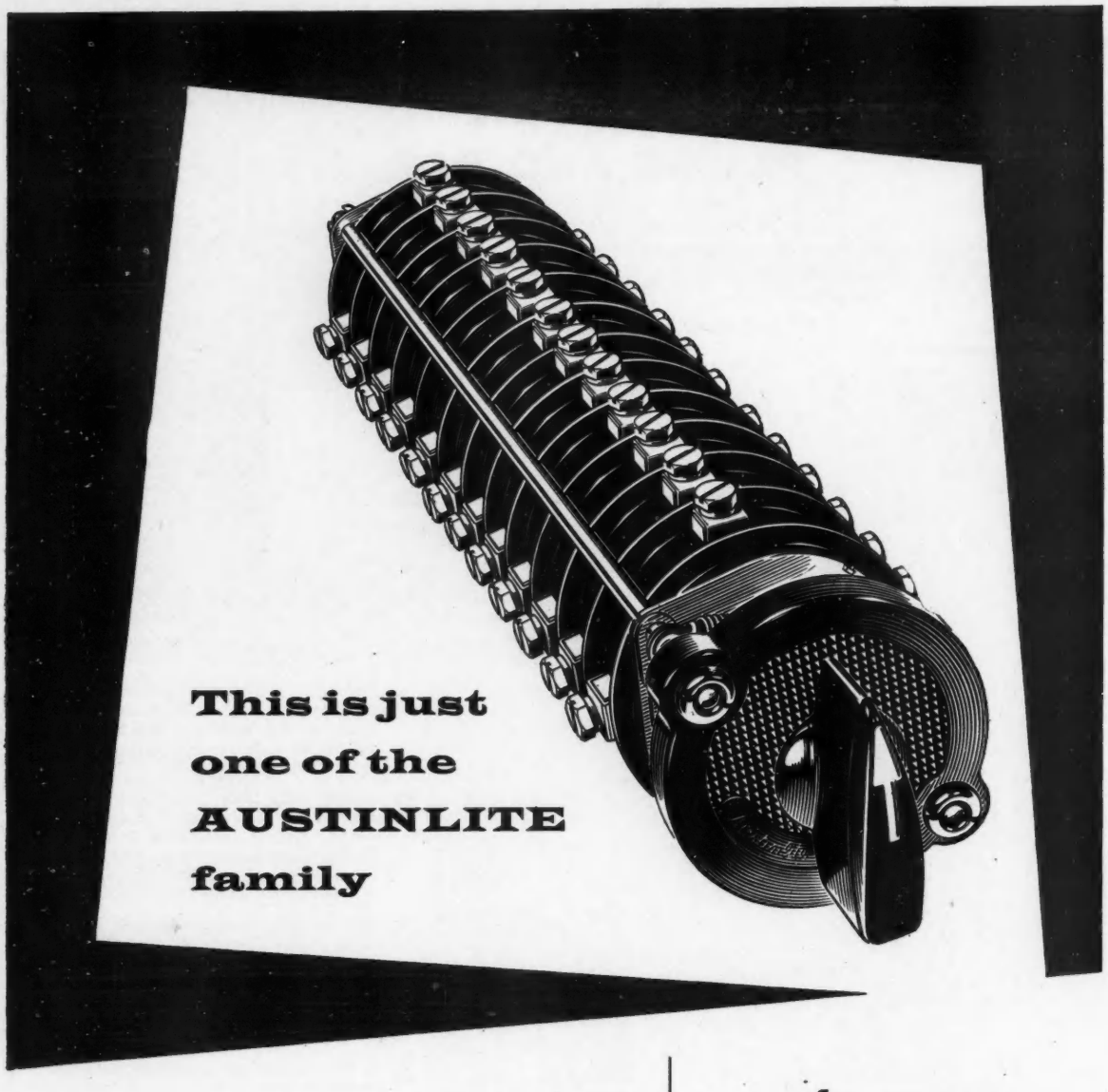
3 In both plug and socket assemblies the same two-part covers are used. One part carrying the cable clamp is attached to the body moulding and need not be removed. The outer enclosing part is only fastened down after joints and wiring have been checked.

4 A wire retaining loop clips over the radiused corner of the cover and engages positively with a cast groove.



Write for full catalogue

Painton & Co. Ltd.
KINGSTHORPE · NORTHAMPTON
Tel: 32354/7 · Telegrams: 'Ceil' Northampton



A growing family of electrical specialities such as Rotary Switches, Marginal Relays, Automatic Voltage Regulators, Automatic Switchgear and the control cubicles to house it.

Many Austinlite products, such as this Rotary Switch, were developed because at the time there was nothing on the market quite suitable or good enough.

Austinlite specialise in better-than-average quality components and instruments as well as in custom-designed switchgear for the automatic control of machinery.

May we have your enquiries? The more challenging they are the better we like them. We are not so large or impersonal as not to be able to give them very prompt attention.

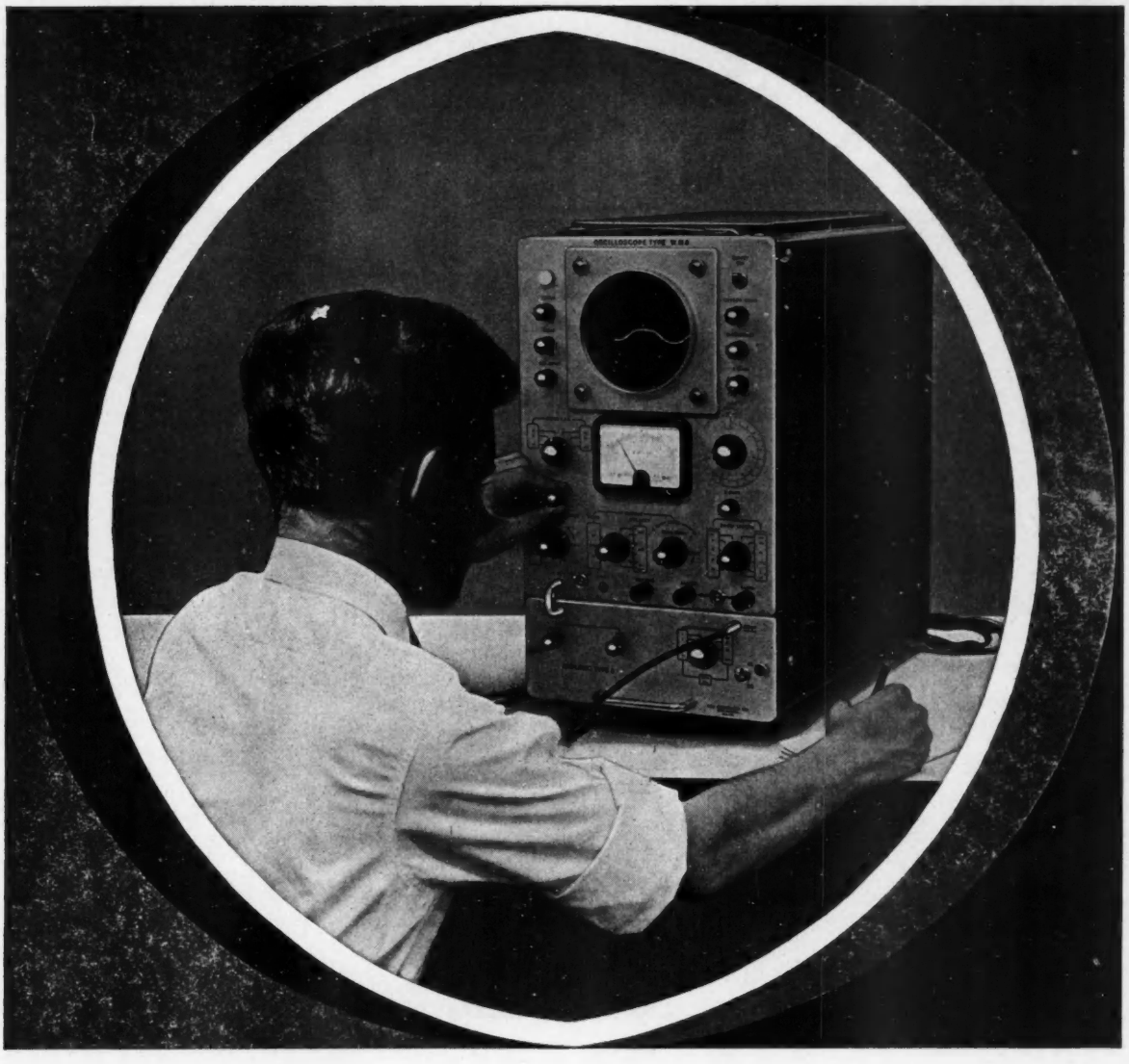
Austinlite

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Custom-built by STONE-CHANCE LTD

(makers of Sumo Pumps and Stone-Chance Lighthouses)
CRAWLEY, SUSSEX, ENGLAND.

EE 13 027 *for further details*



WM8 OSCILLOSCOPE A FIRST CLASS ALL-ROUNDER

THE WM8 OSCILLOSCOPE sets a new level of all-round performance for the general-purpose instrument. Far less expensive than any other oscilloscope of its class, it has been designed with special attention to compactness and ease of operation. Wide bandwidth, high sensitivity, fine accuracy and a variety of facilities make the WM8 particularly suitable for T.V. waveform analysis, pulse measurement, computer development, study of transients, and production testing.
Ask us for a demonstration, or for a leaflet with full technical details.

MAIN CHARACTERISTICS OF THE E.M.I. OSCILLOSCOPE TYPE WM8	
BANDWIDTH	*DC-15 Mc/s*
SENSITIVITY	*50mV/cm-25V/cm*
TIME BASE SWEEP SPEED	*50mμs/cm-15ms/cm*
MEASURING ACCURACY	*± 3%*
SIGNAL DELAY	*0.25 μs*
ANCILLARIES	*Various attenuator probes, pre-amplifier type 8, viewing mask, 75Ω termination pad, cameras etc.*

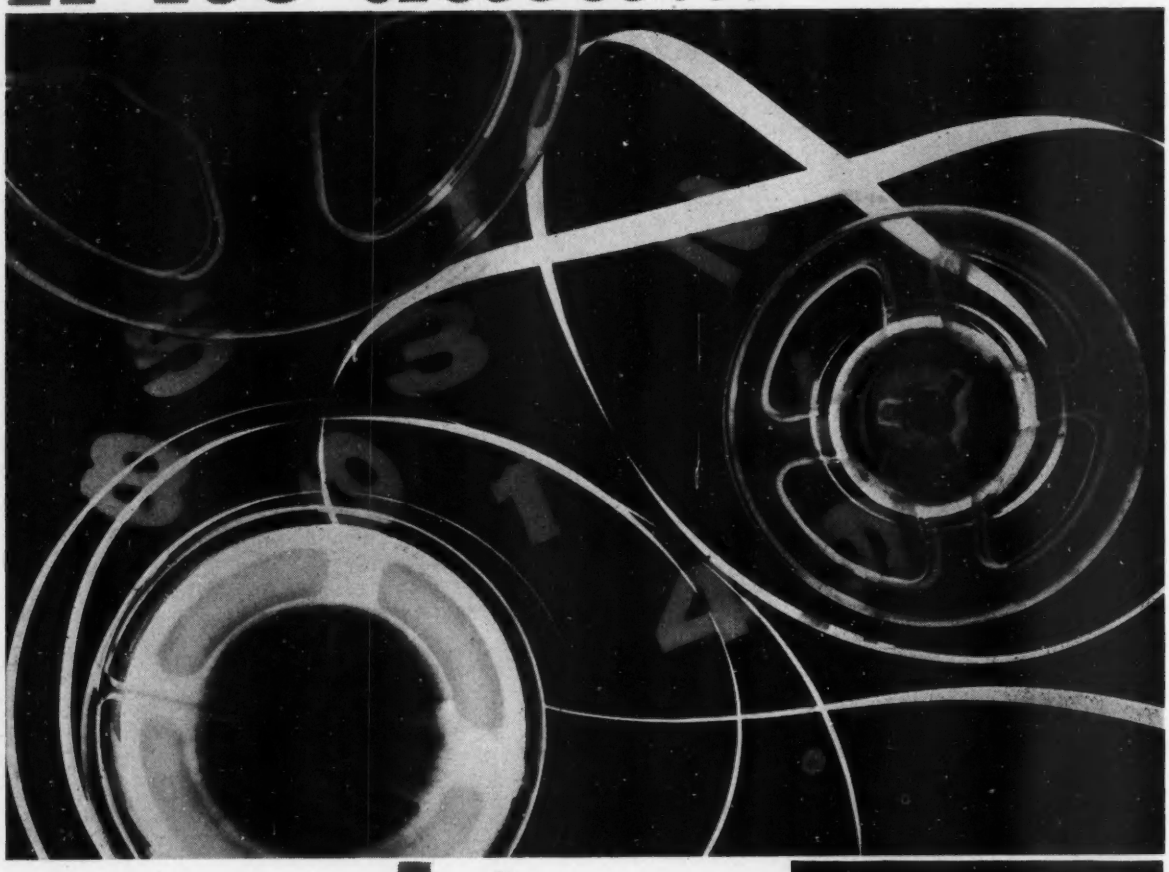
EMI

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD

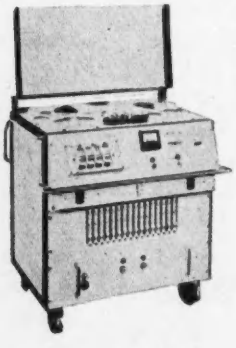
INSTRUMENT DIVISION
HAYES · MIDDLESEX · TELEPHONE: SOUTHALL 2468

EE 13 028 *for further details*

If it's data...



record it on Epsylon



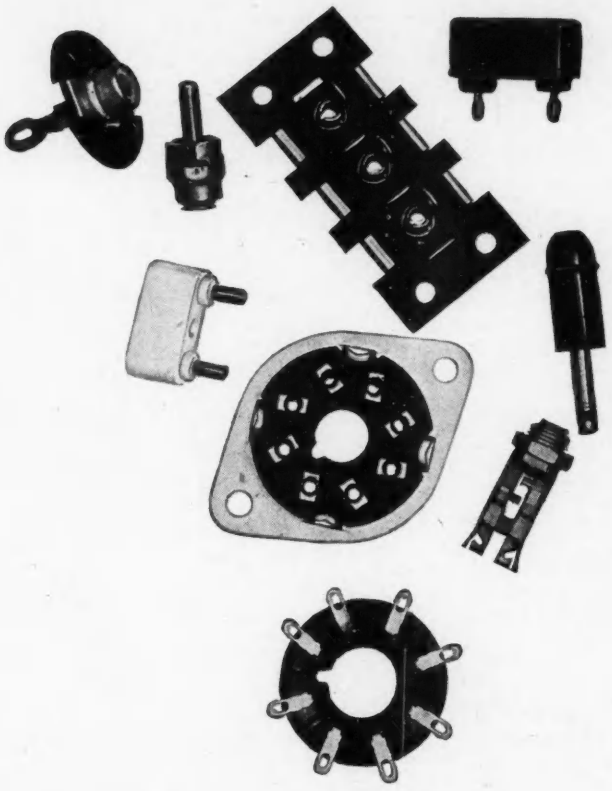
A Multi-Channel Recorder

● **EPSYLON** Magnetic Tape Recorders provide the most versatile recording facilities for research, development and control. A few of the interesting features of the Epsylon range are: Frequency DC to 200 kc/s; tape speeds up to 150 ins/sec; 16 channels per inch; capacity 5,000 ft; endless loop; remote control; choice of speed ranges; recording and replaying at different speeds. Eminently successful applications include data recording in aviation, missiles, machinery, and other industries, seismography, process control, monophonic and stereo sound, digital computing. If it's a digit (or if it's fast or slow, hot or cold, a tune or a strain, a tremor or a thump) please let us send you detailed documentation of the Epsylon range.

EPSYLON INDUSTRIES LTD Faggs Road. Feltham, Middlesex, England. Telephone: Feltham 5091

A member of the Stone Platt Group

EE 13 029 *for further details*



the component YOU are looking for could be here

We make thousands of components for radio, TV and electronics, and we believe they are generally better and, for their high quality, cheaper, than any on the market.

We can quote particularly favourable prices for the types of component illustrated—prices that could help you to get your production costs down to a new low level.

EIGHTAR CONNECTORS for the new 110° CRT's
COAXIAL PLUGS AND SOCKETS, Single, 2, 3, 4 and 5-way
MINIATURE JACK PLUGS AND SOCKETS
INTERNATIONAL OCTAL VALVEHOLDERS
CRYSTAL HOLDERS

Manufacturers are invited to write for details of our complete range of components

SIEMENS EDISWAN

CLIX ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD *An A.E.I. Company*

155 Charing Cross Road, London, WC2 and branches
Telephone : GERrard 8660 Grams : Siswan Westcent London

CRC 17/22

EE 13 030 *for further details*

132 pages of information on semi-conductors and their applications

Here are a few chapter headings:

First Principles of Semi-conductors. Basic theory plus discussion of doping, n and p types, relationship of conductivity to carrier concentration, life-time and mobility.

Elimination of Surge Voltage Breakdowns in Semi-conductor Diodes. Causes of transient surge voltages and how to prevent breakdowns.

Co-ordination of Fuses and Semi-conductor Rectifiers. How to protect rectifiers from overloads and disturbances.

Design of Fins for cooling of Semi-conductors. The engineering approach to the design of fins for cooling.

Arc Suppression with Semi-conductor Devices. Contact protection circuit design using germanium or selenium rectifiers reduces contact erosion from inductive kickback voltage.

Forced Air Cooling Requirements for Selenium Power Rectifiers. Lists good design steps in forced convection cooling.

Silicon Zener Voltage Regulators. Characteristics, selection and application data including zero temperature co-efficient elements.

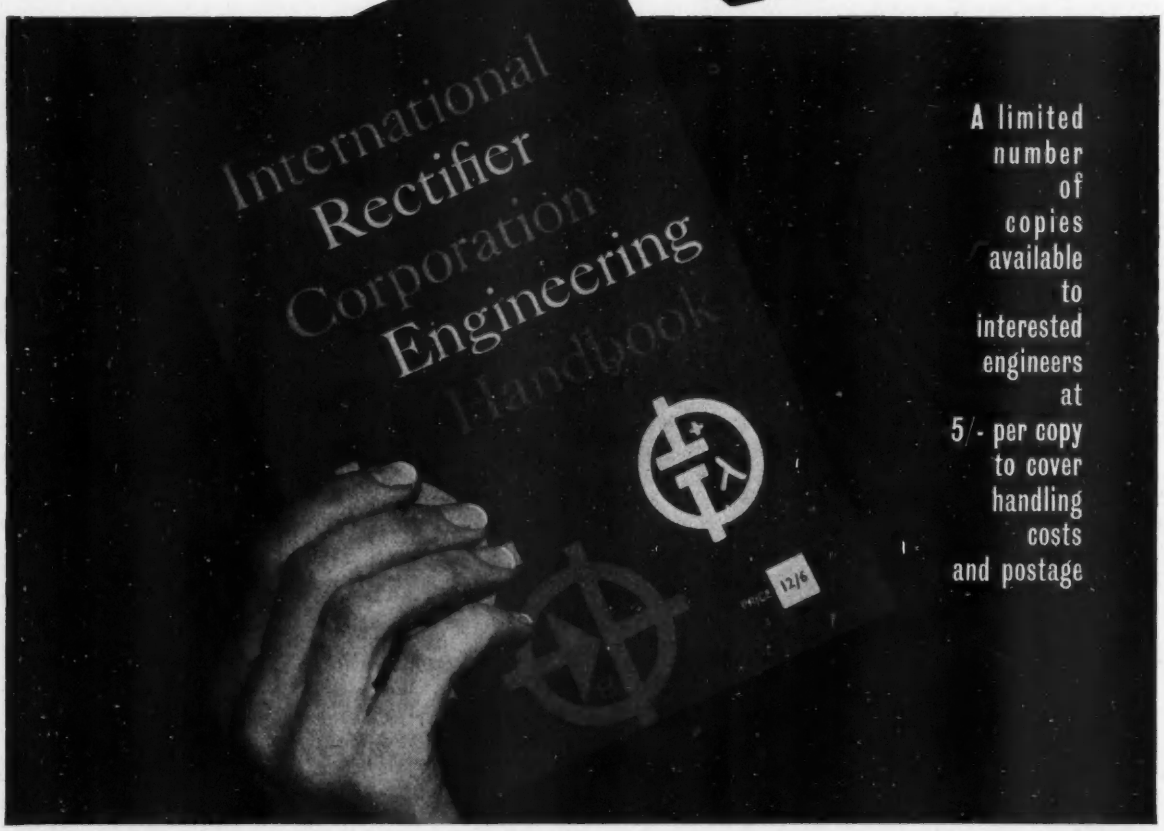
To International Rectifier Co. (Gt. Britain) Ltd.
Hurst Green, Oxted, Surrey.
Please send a copy of your Handbook to:

Name .....

Position .....

Company .....

I enclose P.O./cheque for 5/-.

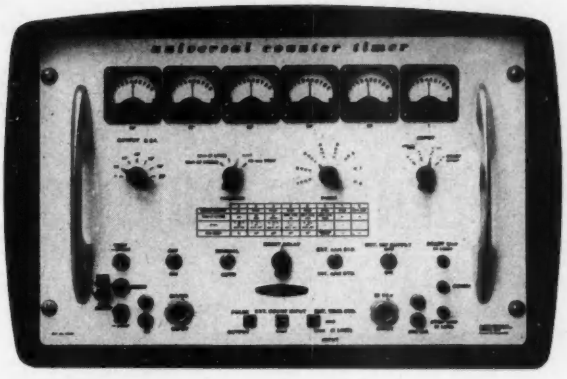


A limited number of copies available to interested engineers at 5/- per copy to cover handling costs and postage

International Rectifier Co. (Gt. Britain) Ltd.

HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY, ENGLAND. TELEPHONE OXTED 3215

Transistorized UNIVERSAL COUNTER TIMER



Frequency Measurement

Random Counting

Frequency Division

Time Measurement

Frequency Standard

This fully transistorized portable equipment provides for a wide range of time and frequency measurement as well as facilities for counting, frequency division and the provision of standard frequencies. The facilities available are briefly listed below:

TIME/UNIT EVENT (1 LINE): For the measurement of the time interval between two occurrences in a continuously varying electrical function in the range 3μsec to 1sec. The time for 1, 10 or 100 such events can be measured.

TIME/UNIT EVENT (2 LINE): For time measurement in range 1μsec to 2777hrs. of any interval defined by a positive or negative going pulse in any combination.

EVENTS/UNIT TIME: For frequency measurement in range 30c/s to 1Mc/s over period of 0·001, 0·01, 0·1, 1 or 10secs. Crystal accuracy ±2 parts in 10^6/week. For mains or 12Vd.c. operation.

Full technical specification available on request.

CINTEL

RANK CINTEL LIMITED
WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD • LONDON • SE26
HITHER GREEN 4600

Sales and Servicing Agents: Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford Ltd. Industrial Estate, Thornliebank, Glasgow;
McKellen Automation Ltd., 122 Seymour Grove, Old Trafford, Manchester, 16; Hawnt & Co. Ltd., 59 Moor St., Birmingham, 4.

EE 13 032 *for further details*

NEW— A MARCONI
GENERAL-PURPOSE OSCILLOSCOPE
Type TF 1330

* D.C. to 15 Mc/s pass band
* 50 mV/cm sensitivity
* ·02 μsec/cm writing speed
* 10 kV e.h.t. for bright clear trace
* Direct-reading time and voltage calibration independent of X-expansion or Y-gain

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Y Amplifier BANDWIDTH: D.C. to 15 Mc/s. RISE TIME: 0·025 μsec. SENSITIVITY: Seven ranges, 50 mV/cm to 50 V/cm. AMPLITUDE MEASUREMENT: 2% accuracy. INPUT: Two switched coaxial inlets. Impedance: 1 MΩ, 30 μμF. *Optional probe: 10 MΩ, 7 μμF.* DISTORTIONLESS SIGNAL DELAY: 0.25 μsec.

X Amplifier BANDWIDTH: D.C. to 2 Mc/s. EXPANSION: Up to at least × 5. EXTERNAL INPUT: D.C. coupled; 1 MΩ, 25 μμF.

Sweep Generator SWEEP VELOCITY: 15 ranges, 0·1 μsec/cm to 1 sec/cm at minimum expansion. TIME MEASUREMENT: 2% accuracy. TRIGGER SELECTION: A.C. coupled, D.C. coupled, TV field sync, or Automatic.

General TUBE: 5 inch, spiral accelerator. POWER SUPPLY: 200-250 and 100-150 V. WEIGHT: 48 lb. PRICE (complete): £300, F.O.B. U.K. port.

Please send for leaflet 1 154.

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

AM & FM SIGNAL GENERATORS · AUDIO & VIDEO OSCILLATORS
FREQUENCY METERS • VOLTMETERS • POWER METERS
DISTORTION METERS • FIELD STRENGTH METERS
TRANSMISSION MONITORS • DEVIATION METERS
OSCILLOSCOPES, SPECTRUM & RESPONSE ANALYSERS
Q METERS & BRIDGES

Please address enquiries to MARCONI INSTRUMENTS LTD. at your nearest office:

London and the South: Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2. Telephone: COVent Garden 1234

Midlands: Marconi House, 24 The Parade, Leamington Spa. Telephone: 1408

North: 23/25 Station Square, Harrogate. Telephone: 67455

Export Department: Marconi Instruments Ltd., St. Albans, Herts. Telephone: St. Albans 56161

TC 154

'C' CORES for *hermetically-sealed* TRANSFORMERS

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC', with many years' experience in the manufacture of transformers of every type and size, have developed 'C' cores, providing smaller, lighter and more efficient transformers and chokes.

These cores comply with the requirements of the Standard Inter-service Range (RCL 193) established by 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' in conjunction with the Radio Components Standardisation Committee.

The full range of 'C' cores in ·013″ and ·004″ strip is available from stock and special sizes can be wound to order. Cores can also be supplied wound from ·002″ and ·001″ strip. Accessories are also supplied so that manufacturers can order *all* transformer requirements from 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'.

5 ADVANTAGES OF 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' 'C' CORES

- ★ Cores are easy to store, easy to handle and result in reduced transformer assembly time.
- ★ The complete transformer is up to 30% smaller and lighter.
- ★ The transformer is more efficient for its size, having lower losses—lower magnetising VA—lower stray flux.
- ★ Cores are stable in temperatures up to 250°C.
- ★ Cores are suitable for oil-filled, open-type or resin-cast transformers.

Send enquiries, or for publication TF/239, to The English Electric Company Limited, Transformer Sales and Contracts Section, East Lancashire Road, Liverpool, 10. Telephone: Aintree 3641.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

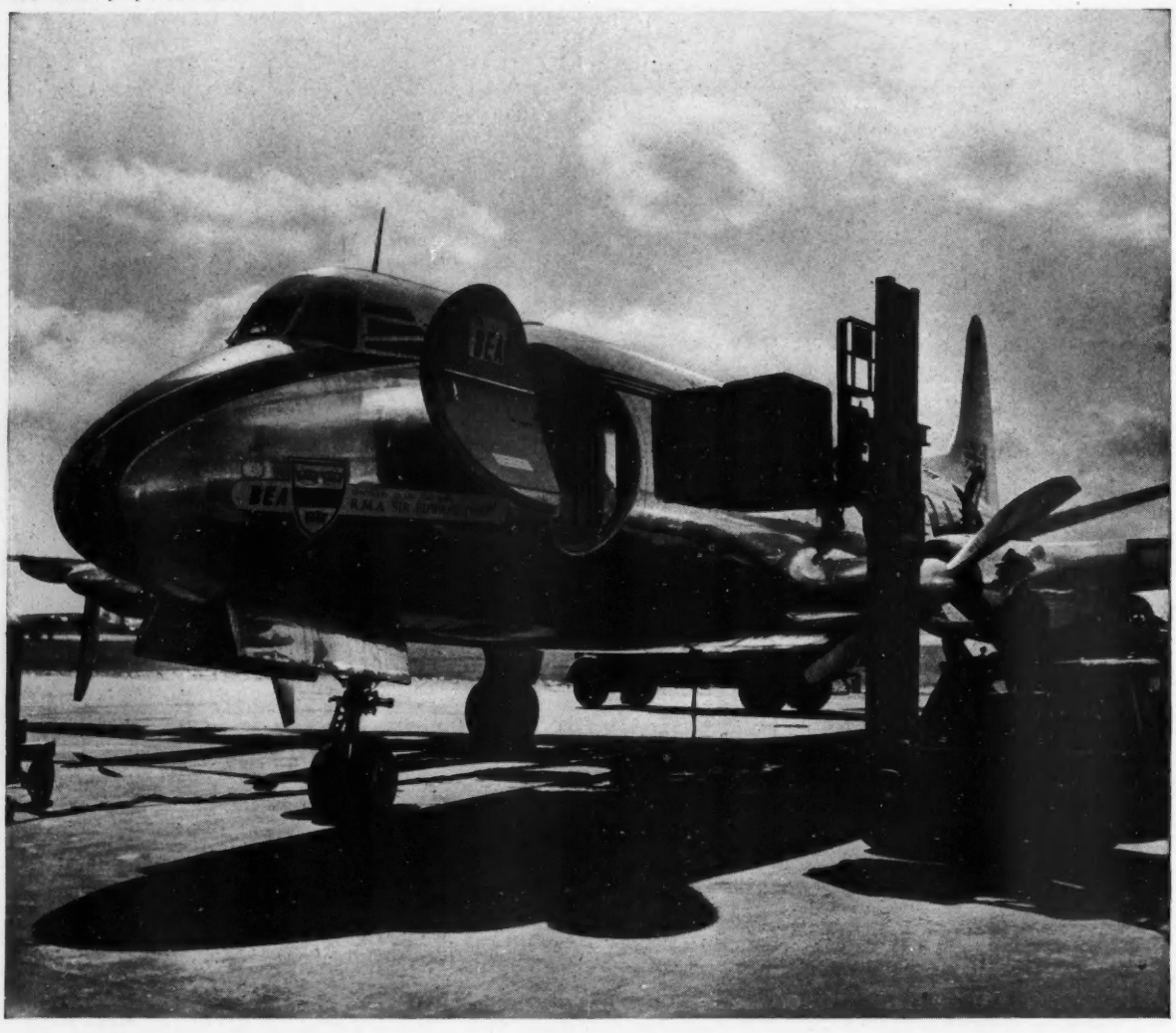
Britain's leading manufacturers of 'C' cores

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

TFL.35

EE 13 034 *for further details*



The Case for Air Freighting

The rapid growth of BEA air freight services over the past few years shows that businessmen who import and export goods between Britain and Continental countries, appreciate to the full the advantages which air freighting can offer over the traditional surface routes.

These advantages are

1. Simplicity. The BEA network now covers virtually every capital and commercial centre in the British Isles, Europe and the Near East. You can send or receive goods direct between any two points in this network.

2. Savings in costs. Most goods, especially those of a valuable and delicate nature, are less expensive to freight by air than is generally supposed. Savings can be made in several ways. Packing, for example, costs almost nothing for air-freighted consignments. The extra charges to which all freight is liable — insurance premiums, transhipment, dock and loading dues, and so on — are much reduced or entirely eliminated. Apart from cash savings of this kind, the speed, convenience and flexibility of air-freighting by BEA enables importers and exporters to cut down on many of their overheads.

For a detailed study of the way BEA air freight services can help you, contact your nearest BEA office, or consult your usual shipping and forwarding agent.

The Largest Scheduled Carriers of Air Freight within Europe

BEA

BRITISH EUROPEAN AIRWAYS

Delanco REGD. High-Heat Mouldings

300°C SILICONE/GLASS *Intermittent*

We are prepared to recommend our Silicone/Glass Mouldings for continuous service at 250°C or for intermittent service at 300°C

250°C SILICONE/GLASS *Continuous*

225°C POLYESTER/GLASS *Intermittent*

200°C PHENOLIC/ASBESTOS *Intermittent*

180°C POLYESTER/GLASS *Continuous*

150°C PHENOLIC/ASBESTOS *Continuous*

Dimensions of mouldings which we can undertake are largely determined by the design. A small bobbin can be made with a wall thickness of ·020″ but increased thickness is recommended in larger sizes, say over 1 sq. inch cheek area or 1″ length of core. General tolerances are ±·005″ but, if design of the moulding permits, that value can be halved. We are always glad to advise in the design stage of any moulding what is possible. Slots or holes can usually be incorporated in cheeks of bobbins.

These small mouldings are fully moulded, cured and post cured as necessary to impart best electrical and mechanical properties to the product.

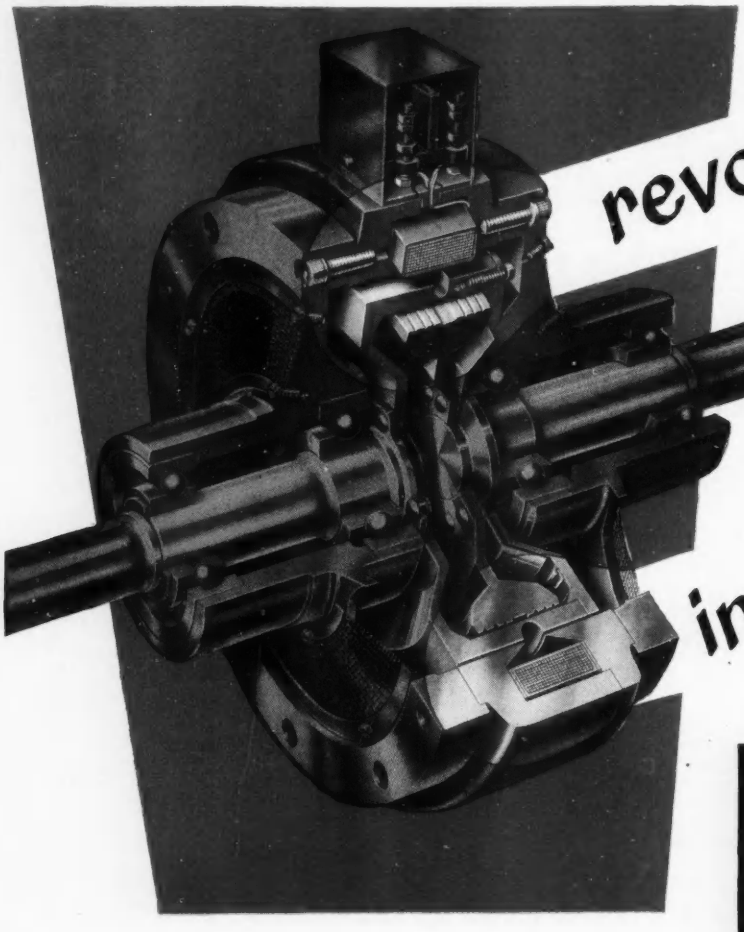
Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co. Ltd

CAYTON WORKS BATH STREET LONDON E.C.1. CLE 3271 Grams: PROMPSERV AVE, LONDON

DELANCO WORKS • LEONARD STREET • LONDON E.C.2

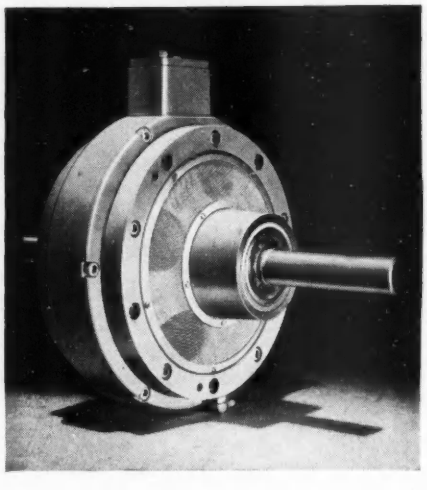
VULCANIZED FIBRE · LAMINATED BAKELITE · LEATHEROID · MICA · COMPOSITE INSULATIONS · EBONITE · PRESSBOARD
PRESSPAHN · CLOTHS, TAPES AND SLEEVINGS · PRESSED, TURNED AND MACHINED COMPONENTS

EE 13 036 *for further details*



SMITHS
Magnetic Particle
COUPLING

This is a positive coupling working on a new principle. It is NOT a magnetically operated clutch, and there are no plates to wear.



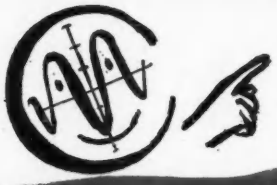
Driving and driven members are coupled by magnetically activated particles, giving perfectly smooth take-up and accurate control of torque. Eight standard units are made ranging from 1/3 to 200 lb/ft.

SMITHS S. SMITH & SONS (ENGLAND) LIMITED

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, WITNEY, OXON Telephone Witney 678

AP/85

Transistorized Power Units

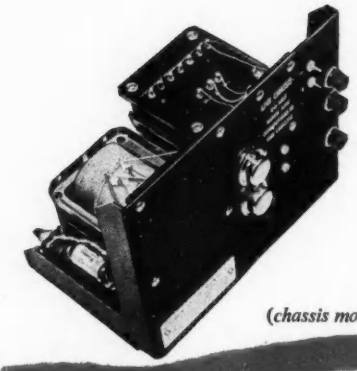


HIGHLY STABILIZED OUTPUT
VERY LOW OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
VERY SMALL RIPPLE CONTENT

MODEL 1328 LABORATORY POWER UNIT

Model 1328 provides a continuously variable output monitored by two front-panel, mirror-scale, voltage and current meters. It is eminently suitable for use in the design stage of transistor circuits where a power supply of high purity is essential.

Output: 0-30V at 1A.



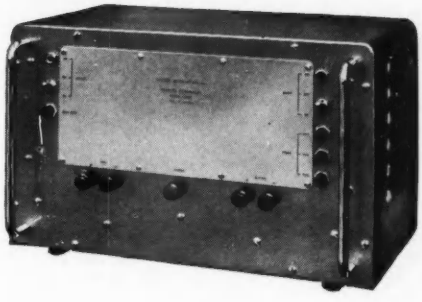
(chassis mounting)

MODELS 1326 & 1329 LOW VOLTAGE POWER UNITS

The 6V Transistorized Power Unit Model 1326 is an ideal supply for transistor d.c. amplifiers, transistor pulse-technique circuits and filaments of thermionic valve amplifiers, particularly in low-level microphone stages.

MODEL 1326
Output: 6V at 0-2A.

MODEL 1329
Output Voltage: Continuously variable 5V-10V.
Output Current: 0-1A in range 5V-9V
0-0.5A at 10V.



MODEL 1327 BATTERY ELIMINATOR

The Battery Eliminator Model 1327 has been designed primarily to power the Cossor Pre-amplifiers, Models 1430, 1434 and 1440, but it can be used in many other applications requiring a power unit to provide high and low tension supplies.

L.T. Supply: Output 6V-6.5V at 1.7A.
H.T. Supply: Output 120V at 15mA.

Please send for the latest Cossor Catalogue or ask for a representative to call and discuss your special requirements.

COSSOR INSTRUMENTS LTD

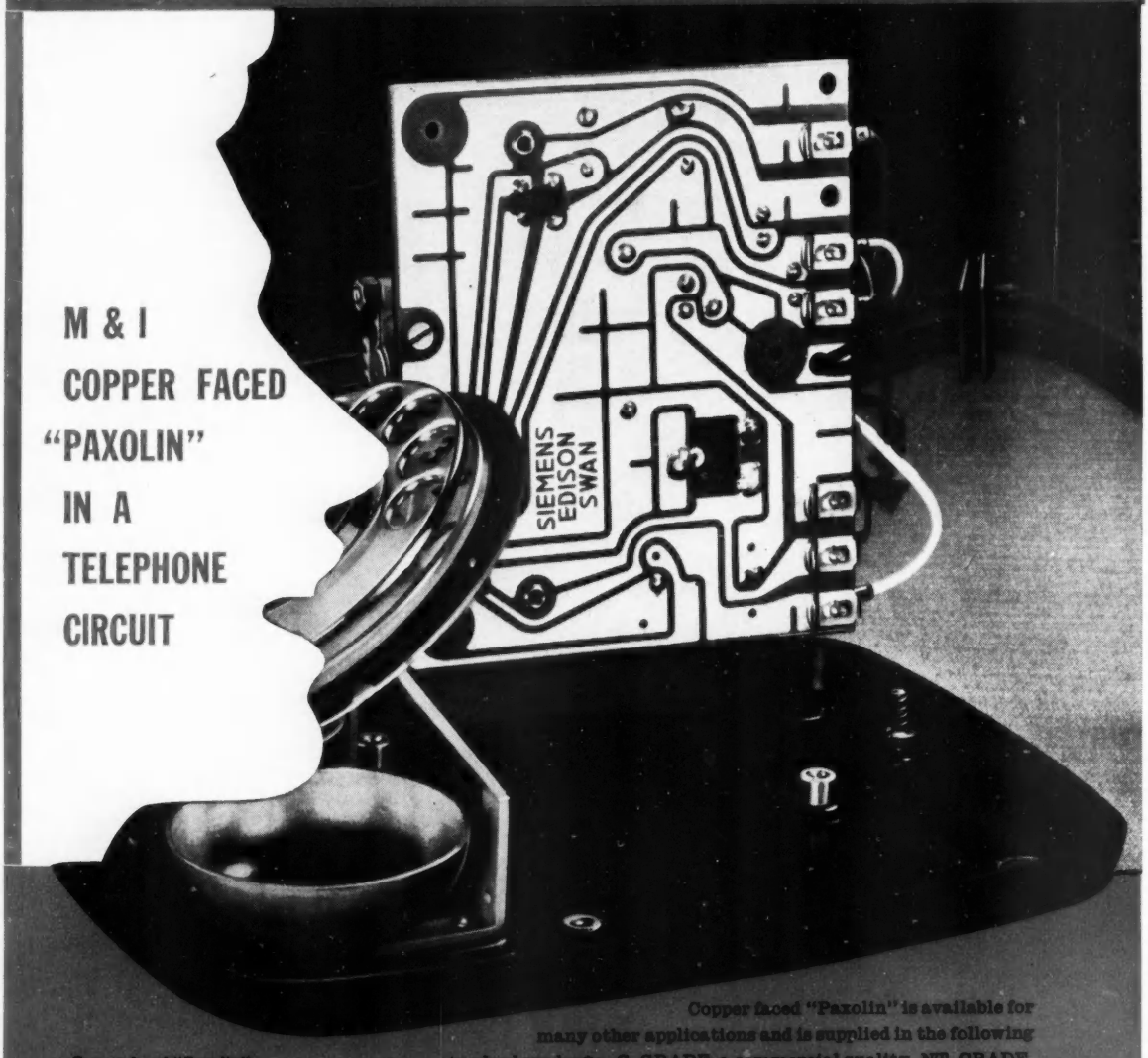
The Instrument Company of the Cossor Group

COSSOR HOUSE, P.O. BOX 64, HIGHBURY GROVE, LONDON, N.5.

Telephone: CANonbury 1234 (33 lines). Telegrams: Cossor, Norphone, London. Cables: Cossor, London. Codes: Bentley's Second, TAS/CI.18

EE 13 038 *for further details*

CONVERSATION PIECE



M & I COPPER FACED "PAXOLIN" IN A TELEPHONE CIRCUIT

Copper faced "Paxolin" is used by Siemens Edison Swan Limited in their advanced-design Centenary Neophone illustrated above.

Copper faced "Paxolin" is available for many other applications and is supplied in the following standard grades*:—G. GRADE, a commercial quality. NT. GRADE, a B.S.1137 type 1 punching material. For full details of these materials please write for a copy of our leaflet—"Copper faced Paxolin".

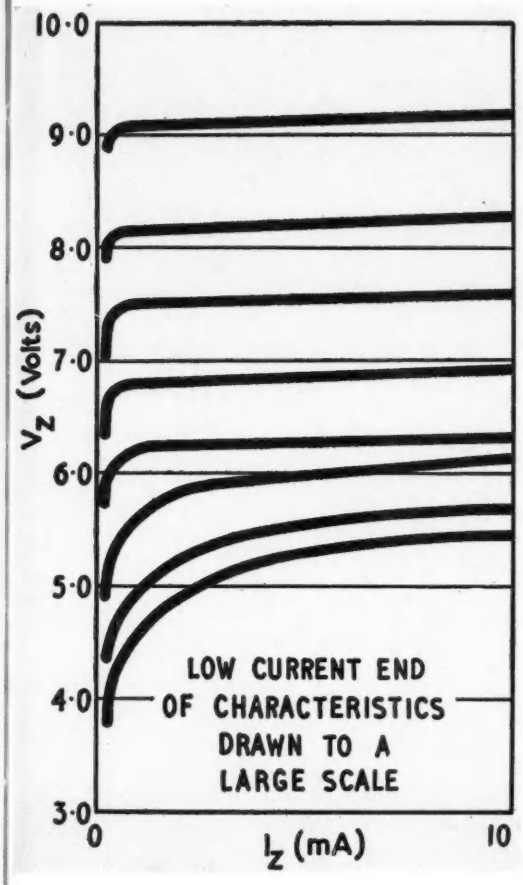
* Other grades of copper faced "Paxolin" can be supplied if required and our engineers are always willing to discuss particular problems and offer advice. Let us have your enquiries.

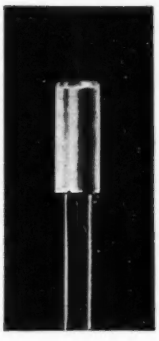
m and i the electrical insulation people

THE MICANITE & INSULATORS CO., LTD.,

Blackhorse Lane, Walthamstow, London, E.17. Telephone: Larkswood 5600. Telegrams: Mytilite, London, Telex. Telex: 25163

"PAXOLIN" IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK.





zener diodes

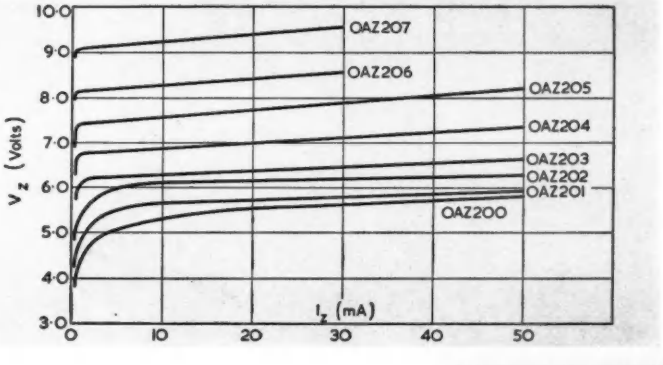
voltage stabilisation down to exceptionally low currents

SILICON

Voltage stabilisation down to exceptionally low currents is provided by Mullard Zener Diodes. This feature is particularly marked in the higher voltage types where stabilisation is provided at currents as low as one milliamp. In all types the dynamic impedance is low and the zener characteristic is very sharp.

Two ranges of these diodes are available. One with approximately ± 5% tolerance voltages, and the other with approximately ± 15% tolerance voltages. In both ranges the change of Zener voltage with temperature is only very small, and the operating temperature is from —55 to +150°C.
Write on your company notepaper for complete data.

	VOLTAGE (V)		
	Nominal	Min.	Max.
5% Tolerance Range			
OAZ200			
OAZ201	4.7	4.4	5.0
OZA202	5.1	4.8	5.4
OAZ203	5.6	5.3	6.0
OAZ204	6.2	5.8	6.6
OAZ205	6.8	6.4	7.2
OAZ206	7.5	7.1	7.9
OAZ207	8.2	7.7	8.7
	9.1	8.6	9.6
15% Tolerance Range			
OAZ208	4.2	3.3	5.0
OAZ209	5.1	4.4	6.0
OAZ210	6.2	5.3	7.2
OAZ211	7.5	6.4	8.7
OAZ212	9.1	7.7	10.6
OAZ213	12.2	9.4	15



Mullard

semiconductor division

MULLARD LIMITED · SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION
MULLARD HOUSE · TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON WC1 · LANGHAM 6633

1959

EE 13 040 *for further details*

Cyldon COMPONENTS

Introducing a complete range of

TELESCOPIC RODAERIALS

FOR RADIO
CAR RADIO
AND T.V.

ENQUIRIES FOR SPECIAL TYPES WELCOME

SYDNEY S. BIRD & SONS, LTD. POOLE · DORSET

Enquiries and Sales Correspondence:
SALES & TECHNICAL LIAISON OFFICE, 3 PALACE MANSIONS, PALACE GARDENS, ENFIELD, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: Enfield 8571-2-3 *Telegrams:* "Capacity, Enfield."

EE 13 041 *for further details*

Products of BRITISH DRIVER-HARRIS

No. 3 Superfine Wires

Manufacturers of precision resistors and potentiometers demand resistance wires so fine that they can hardly be seen. Some ask for wire with a high specific resistance. Others require a comparatively low specific resistance but it must remain constant with changing temperatures. Yet others call for wire with both a high and an unchanging resistance.

Wires are required in various tempers and finishes, for example, hard-drawn, annealed, bright, oxidised, enamelled, enamelled and silk-covered—there's no end to the variations needed for different jobs. Fortunately, there's no end either to our ability to meet them.

Superfine wires are produced from ·002 in. (0·05 mm.) downwards in alloys which are famous, Nichrome*, Nichrome* V, Karma* and Advance*. Alloys which offer all the necessary resistance properties. Finishes which meet all requirements. It's not surprising, perhaps, that our reputation in the superfine wire field is unique.

Nichrome* & Nichrome* V Nichrome* (65/15 type nickel-chromium-iron) and Nichrome* V (80/20 type nickel-chromium) are the alloys most suitable where a high resistance is necessary and where the change in resistance due to temperature does not hinder satisfactory performance.

Karma* This is essentially a modified 80/20 nickel-chromium alloy, developed especially for the electronics industry, which combines a high specific resistance with a low temperature coefficient.

Advance* Wires of this 60/40 copper-nickel alloy have a low temperature coefficient and a fairly high specific resistance—important properties in precision resistors which must have constant resistance over a wide temperature range.

For further information write for Data Sheet No. 1, a 4-page booklet containing comprehensive technical information.

*REGD. TRADE MARK

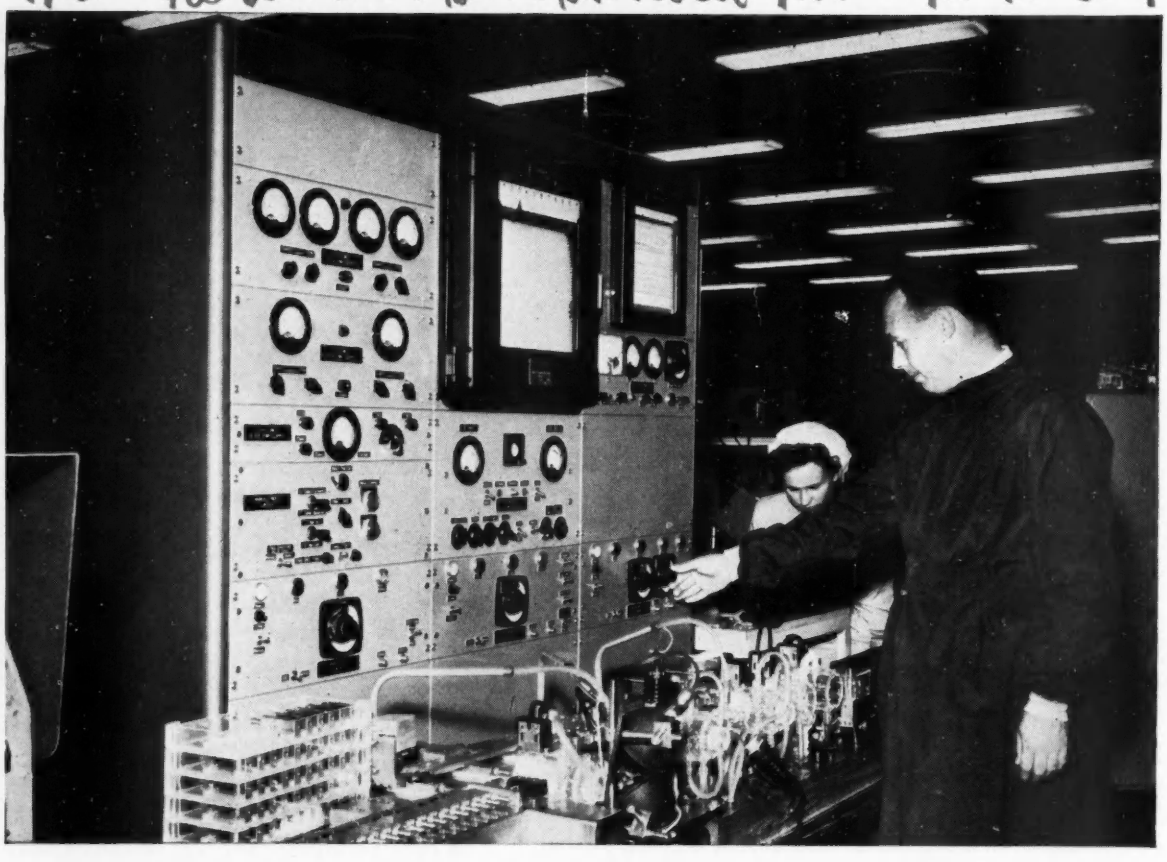
BRITISH DRIVER-HARRIS CO LTD

NICHROME

Cheadle Heath, Stockport, Cheshire.

EE 13 042 *for further details*

From the World's Most Advanced Transistor Factory



IMMEDIATE DELIVERIES OF SURFACE BARRIER TRANSISTORS—

in any quantity up to 5,000

The Semiconductors Limited Swindon factory—the most advanced transistor factory in the world—has been operating planned automatic production for nearly a year. Many times faster than conventional production methods, this achievement eliminates delivery problems for Surface Barrier transistors!

For immediate assistance on your transistor queries telephone Semiconductors' Applications Laboratory —SWINDON 6421

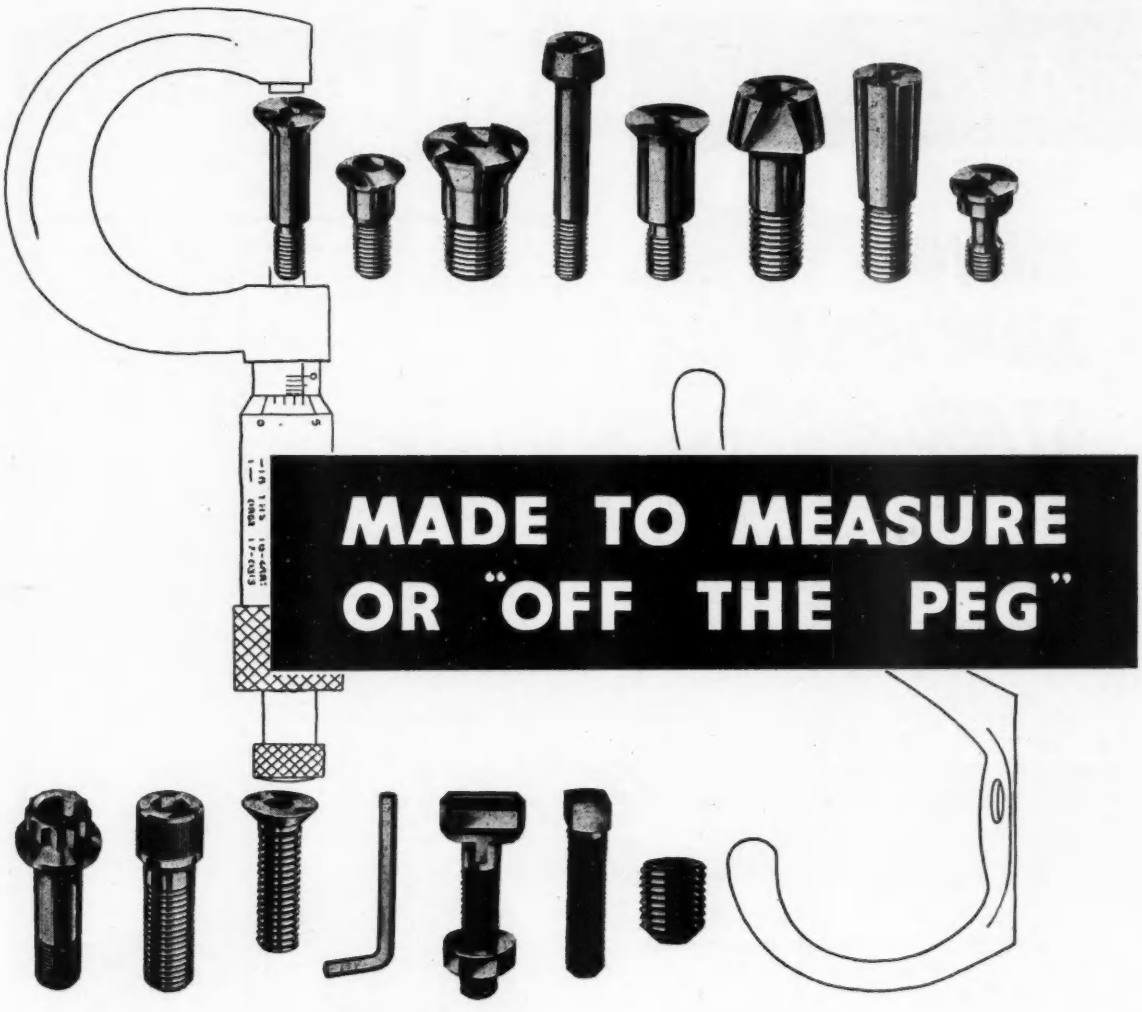
Equipment designers on high-frequency/high-speed switching applications can go ahead confidently with development and can plan production knowing that from now on they may expect—as a matter of course—immediate delivery of all types, in any quantity up to 5,000 off. Planned automatic production by Semiconductors Limited means more and cheaper transistors—now.

Semiconductors Limited

CHENEY MANOR · SWINDON · WILTS · TEL: SWINDON 6421

S.C.20

EE 13 043 *for further details*



MADE TO MEASURE OR "OFF THE PEG"

You can nearly always find a screw in the vast Unbrako range calculated to do just what you want better than any other screw.

But modern developments sometimes call for special screws not even standard to Unbrako.

When that happens our highly trained team of fastener-minded experts really get enthusiastic, responding to the challenge. They like to co-operate with you at the blueprint stage for preference, helping to design the perfect screw for the job, or they will simply make the screw to your specification, just about as well as a screw can be made.

So, standard or special, you can always safely specify Unbrako, the people who offer the most comprehensive specialised screw service in the world.

To be on the safe side, better get in touch with Unbrako over any fastener question. Remember what they say — Unbrako screws cost less than trouble.

There are two Unbrako lists you should have in your library, and a postcard or telephone call will bring them by return. They form a detailed and comprehensive guide to the whole Unbrako range, standard and non-standard, and no progressive firm should be without them.

Unbrako screws cost less than trouble

UNBRAKO

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW COMPANY LIMITED · COVENTRY · Phone: Coventry 89471

Avantic

AUDIO AMPLIFIER STANDARD

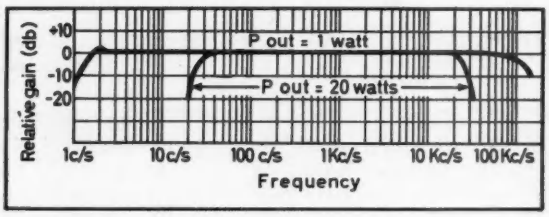
Suitable for use as:

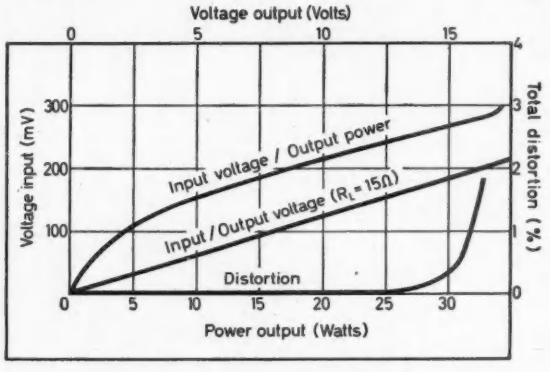
* *Laboratory Standard*
* *Test amplifier for microphones, pick-ups, loudspeakers, pre-amplifiers, tape decks etc.*
* *Recording amplifier.*
* *Broadcast Transmitter Modulator.*

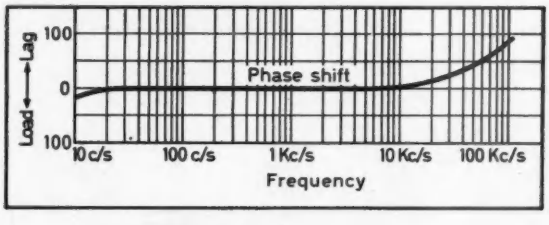
The Avantic DL7-35, originally designed as a high fidelity amplifier, has proved to be of such advanced design that it has remained unsurpassed. During the three years it has been manufactured the high performance laid down in the design has been consistently maintained. It can now be regarded as a Laboratory Standard of the utmost reliability.

AVANTIC DL7-35 POWER AMPLIFIER

Harmonic Distortion:
<0.05% at 20 watts sine wave output.
Intermodulation Distortion:
0.7% at 20 watts
1.0% at 29 watts
fm=40 c/s. fc=10 kc/s. fm/fc=4
Hum and Noise:
—85dB relative to 20 watts output with 10kΩ source resistance.
Distributed Load Push-Pull Output Stage.
Load Impedance:
4Ω, 8Ω, 16Ω switch selected with automatic feedback compensation.
Damping Factor:
50
Rise Time:
5μ secs.
Power Inputs:
105, 117, 125, 210, 233, 251 V. a.c.
40—60 c/s.







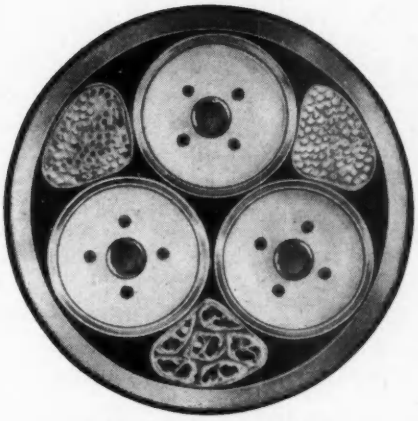
Volume Control.
Fused input.
H.T. fuse.
High stability resistors in input stage.
Power outlets of 6.3V. at 2.5A. a.c.
440V. at 30mA. d.c.

Price: 30 gns.

* *Suitable pre-amplifiers available to increase sensitivity to 3mV.*

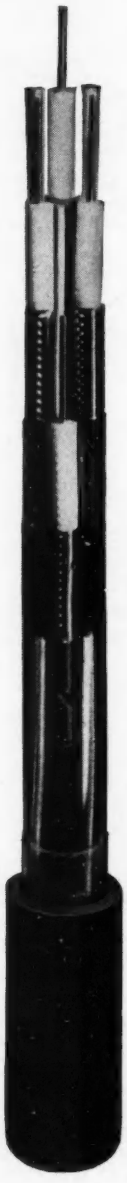
BEAM-ECHO LIMITED • 13 SOUTH MOLTON STREET • LONDON W.1.
Telephone: MAYfair 1039 Telegrams: Hibeam Wesdo London

EE 13 045 *for further details*

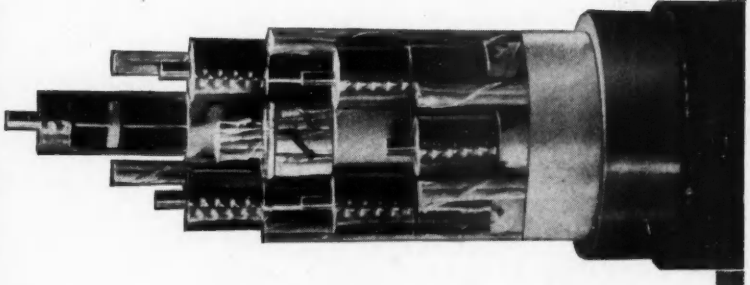


3-core Type 975 Coaxial Cable

S.T.C. COAXIAL CABLES FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS



4-core Type 163 Coaxial Cable



6-core Type 375 Coaxial Cable

CABLE AND WIRE GROUP

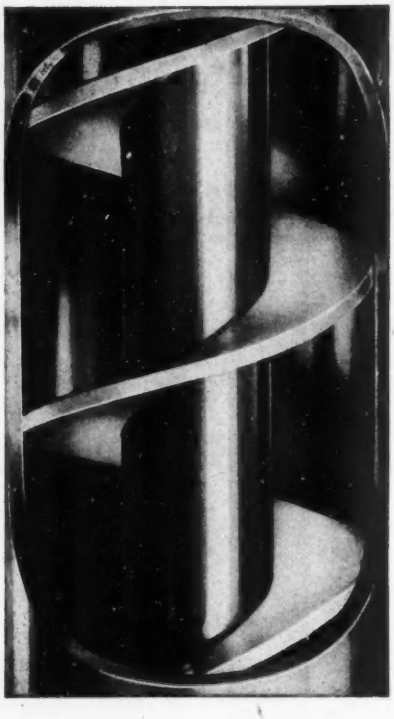
Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

TELEPHONE CABLE DIVISION: NORTH WOOLWICH · LONDON E.16

EE 13 046 *for further details*

Illustrated is the HM.10. Helical Membrane Cable, which has a power handling capacity of 20 kW at 100 Mc/s.



Many well known companies in the field of electronics have turned to Telcon for advice on the all important applications of Cables for Telecommunications.

The knowledge and experience of Telcon staff—scientists, research engineers, chemists, cable designers and technicians, which has been gained in all parts of the world, is always at the service of cable users and equipment designers.

The Telcon Contracts Department is organised to supervise or undertake the installation of any of the more highly specialised types of cable manufactured. Its services are particularly valuable in cases where unfamiliar techniques are involved.

Cables specially designed for Telecommunications

Coaxial and balanced pair cables for telephonic communications are in standard production, as well as very low loss Helical Membrane Cables, for Multi-channel Radio links and Television Transmitting Feeders, etc.

You are welcome to full details and specifications of any of these types. When writing please quote reference EE.

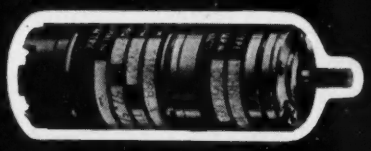
An Audio Frequency Cable for local distribution purposes. These types can be installed underground, overhead or underwater, as required.

TELCON CABLES

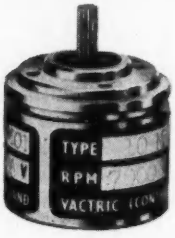
THE TELEGRAPH CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE CO. LTD.

Enquiries to:— Sales Dept., Telcon Works, Greenwich, London, S.E.10. Telephone: Greenwich 3291

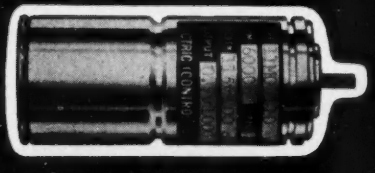
Branches at: Cardiff, Dudley, Manchester, Newcastle, Nottingham.



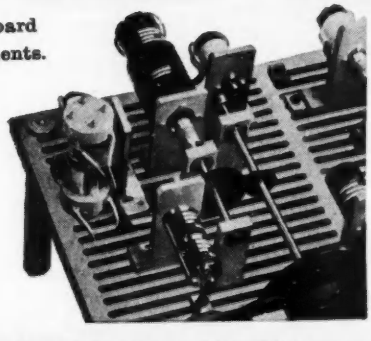
In-line gearhead coupled to servo motor.



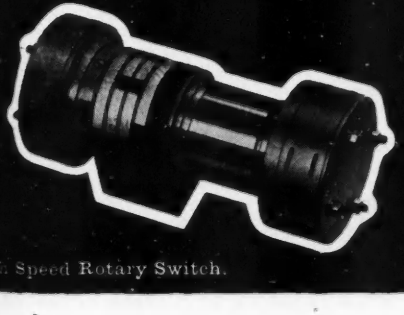
Size 10 A.C. Motor.



Size 11 A.C. Motor Tachogenerator.



eadboard
mponents.

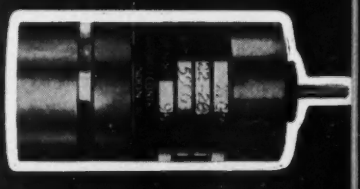


Speed Rotary Switch.

Precision Servo Components

for missiles aircraft and automation

Size 08 D.C. Motor.



PG.800 D.C. Governed M

IN-LINE GEARHEADS.
Low-inertia, low backlash precision reductions gearheads in International frame Sizes 10, 11 and 15, ratios up to 1000:1. Can be directly coupled to International Frame size servo motors, synchros, potentiometers, etc.

D.C. SERVO MOTORS.
Miniature precision built ball bearing motors with permanent magnet field. International frame Sizes 08, 11, 15 and 18 or 'P' series. All motors are reversible and can be used as generators.

A.C. SERVO MOTORS.
Precision-built, low inertia motors 2-phase 400 c/s or 50 c/s in International frame sizes 07, 10, 11, 15 and 18.

P.G. 800 GOVERNED MOTOR.
P.800 D.C. Motor fitted with centrifugally operated governer. External power transistor circuit handles 97% of armature current.

A.C. MOTOR TACHOGENERATORS.
Combined 2-phase servo motor and low inertia drag-cup generator, low residual voltage and good linearity. International frame sizes 10 and 11.

BREADBOARD COMPONENTS.
A wide range of standard supports, shafting, gears, differentials, etc., for breadboarding servo systems. All parts made from first class materials and manufactured to close tolerances for ease of assembly.

HIGH SPEED ROTARY SWITCHES.
Up to 24 Switch wafers either 24 or 48 way can be fitted to a motor and gearhead drive. Scanning speeds up to 12,000 r.p.m. compact design, low noise level and great reliability.

Synchronous, Damped and Braked Motors also available

* *Write or telephone for literature dealing with our expanding range of Control Equipment*

Vactric (Control Equipment) Limited

Vactric House, Sloane Street, London, S.W.1. Telephone SLOane 9656

959

HRP 2561

Getting to know your stresses and strains

The wide range of Saunders-Roe Foil Strain Gauges offers a simple and inexpensive method of measuring strains due to the tensile, compressive and shear forces, some or all of which are present in your machine or structure, whether on land, sea or air.

In addition, the Saro Foil Strain Gauge can be supplied already incorporated in Transducers for the purpose of monitoring parameters such as Torque, Horsepower, Pressure, Weight, Tractive Effort . . .

These gauges are in regular use for purposes as varied as:

* Analysis of stresses in helicopter rotor blades.
* Monitoring tensions in overhead electric Transmission lines.
* Measurement of road forces due to passage of vehicular traffic.
* Monitoring of strains in cylinder liners of ships diesel engines under sea trials.

Whatever your interests, Saunders-Roe Foil Strain Gauges can help you—and help you at a cost entirely compatible with everyday use: write today for details of our Foil Strain Gauge Consultancy Service. Alternatively, we shall be happy to send you Foil Strain Gauge data sheets and current price list.

And when you write, let us have details of any Engineering problem you have. We may be able to offer you a solution based upon the latest Electronics Engineering Techniques.

SAUNDERS — ROE

ELECTRONICS DIVISION

SAUNDERS-ROE LTD · EAST COWES · ISLE OF WIGHT

CH/SR9/11

NEW V.H.F. FREQUENCY CHANGER EDISWAN MAZDA 30C15

THE 30C15 is a triode pentode frequency changer with a conversion conductance of 3.3 mA/V, for use in television receivers.

In design, the internal layout is arranged to minimise cathode lead inductance and the basing has been selected to make the valve particularly suitable for use in printed circuits, but it can also be used with advantage in wired circuits. The triode is identical to that used in the 30C1.

In addition to the advantage of improved basing and layout the 30C15 will provide a gain approximately 3 dB higher than the 30C1.

Heater Current (amps)	I_h	0·3
Heater Voltage (volts)	V_h	9

TENTATIVE RATINGS AND CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Design Centre Ratings

		Triode	Pentode
Anode Dissipation (watts)	$p_{a(max)}$	1.5	1.7
Screen Dissipation (watts)	$p_{g_2(max)}$	—	0.5
Anode Voltage (volts)	$V_{a(max)}$	250	250
Screen Voltage (volts)	$V_{g_2(max)}$	—	175
Heater to Cathode Voltage (volts r.m.s.)	$V_{h\text{-}k(r.m.s.)max}$	200	
Cathode Current (mA)	$I_{k(max)}$	14	14

Inter-electrode Capacitances (pF)†

Pentode	Anode to all	$C_{a\text{—all}}$	5
	Grid 1 to all	$C_{g_1\text{—all}}$	6.7
	Grid 1 to Anode	$C_{g_1\text{—a}}$	0.014
Triode	Anode to Earth	$C_{a\text{—E}}$	3.2
	Grid to Earth	$C_{g\text{—E}}$	3.2
	Grid to Anode	$C_{g\text{—a}}$	1.6

†Inter-electrode capacity with holder capacity balanced out but with cylindrical screen can.

Maximum Dimensions

Overall Length (mm)	56
Seated Height (mm)	49
Diameter (mm)	22.2

TYPICAL OPERATION

As frequency changer with oscillator voltage applied to pentode grid 1.

Pentode		
Supply Voltage (volts)	$V_{a(b)}$	200
Anode Voltage (Decoupling Resistance 4.7 kΩ) (volts)	V_a	164
Screen Voltage (Dropping Resistance 27 kΩ) (volts)	V_{g_2}	138
Resistance for Grid 1 Current Bias (kΩ)	R_{g1}	100
Anode Current (approximate) (mA)	I_a	7.6
Screen Current (approximate) (mA)	I_{g_2}	2.3
Grid 1 Current (μA)	I_{g_1}	33
Conversion Conductance (mA/V)	g_c	3.3
Heterodyne Peak Voltage (volts)	$v_{het(pk)}$	3.7
Triode		
Anode Voltage (volts)	V_a	120
Anode Current (average) (mA)	$I_{a(av)}$	6

APPLICATIONS NOTES

The base connections of the 30C15 provide the following advantages for printed circuit use:

(a) The pentode g_1 and cathode are brought out on adjacent pins. This enables the grid trimmer to be placed very close to the g_1 to k capacitance thus minimising errors in alignment that can occur at differing frequencies if the trimmer has series inductance.

(b) The g_2 connection is conveniently placed close to the cathode.

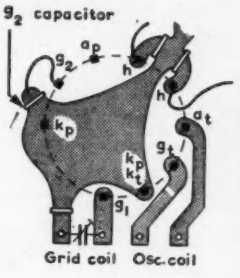
(c) The heater pins are easily accessible for series connection in a printed circuit board while still allowing easy decoupling to the strapped cathodes.

(d) The position of the grid and anode pins of the triode oscillator makes it possible to use short connections to the oscillator coil.

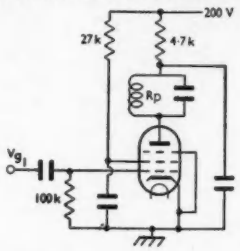
(e) The reduction in cathode lead inductance increases the gain on Band III.

These points are illustrated in the following figure which shows part of a printed circuit layout using the 30C15 where the RF stage is assumed to be a cascode amplifier using the 30L15.

Although the triode sections of the 30C15 and 30C1 are identical the internal coupling between triode and pentode in the 30C15 has been reduced. To obtain satisfactory injection of oscillator voltage into the pentode section the 30C15 requires additional external coupling.

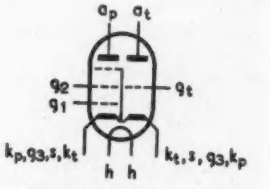


TEST CIRCUIT AND CONDITIONS

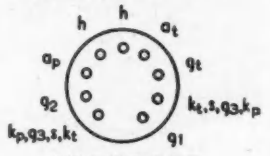


V_b	R_a	R_{g_2}	R_{g_1}
200	4·7 k	27 k	100 k
R_D	I_h	f	C_{g_1}
10·5 k	0·3A	1 Mc/s	0·02μF

HETERODYNE INJECTED IN g_1

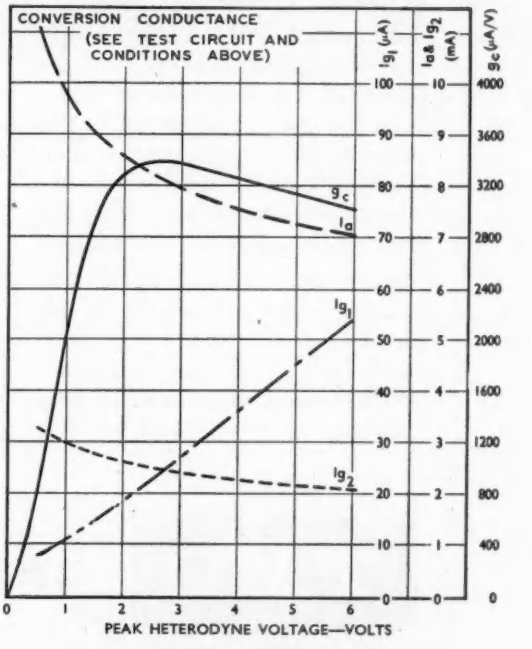


Base B9A (Noval)



VIEW OF FREE END

Tentative characteristic curves of Ediswan Mazda Valve Type 30C15



SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED *An A.E.I. Company*
Technical Service Department, 155 Charing Cross Rd., London, W.C.2.
Telephone: GERrard 8660. Telegrams: Sieswan, Westcent, London.

EDISWAN
MAZDA

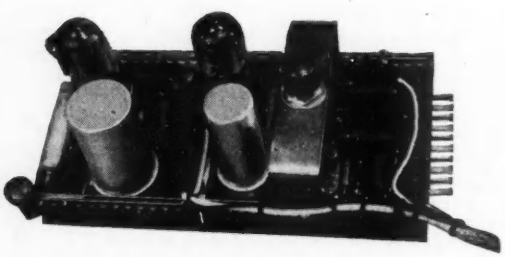
RC 15/40

Photograph by courtesy of Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd.

T.M.C. CAPACITORS have long been renowned for their absolute reliability . . . a particularly important feature where superior instruments are concerned. This reliability influenced Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd. to turn to T.M.C. for Plastic M/P.E.T. Capacitors to be used in the Mark IV Television Camera Channel.

T.M.C. PLASTIC M/P.E.T. CAPACITORS combine compactness with high performance and are especially suitable for printed circuit use. They withstand 'dip soldering' and maintain a good insulance value under high ambient temperatures.

T.M.C. can always be relied on to produce the ideal capacitor for any particular purpose. Their knowledge, experience and technical resources will be focused on your specific requirements if you write for full information.



* *metallized polyethylene-terephthalate (metallized high temperature polyester film)*

TMC **CAPACITORS**

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
Components Division · Cray Works · Sevenoaks Way · Orpington · Kent
Telephone: Orpington 26611

13 051 *for further details*

A record - - in 60 seconds

THOMPSON-LAND SERIES 400

OSCILLOSCOPE CAMERA

* A finished print in 60 seconds
* No darkroom required
* Coupled shutter and beam switching
* Wide film for multi-trace recording

Incorporating a Polaroid-Land Fast Processing Unit, the J.L.T. Series 400 Single Shot Camera will produce a finished print within 60 seconds of exposure, without the need for a darkroom or a developing tank, as all processing takes place inside the camera body. Hoods are available which enable this camera to be used with nearly every make of general purpose oscilloscope without the need for special adaptors.

Two new films are now available:

Type 46L—giving a positive transparency
Type 44—a high speed emulsion, producing a black and white print

Manufactured by:-

J. LANGHAM THOMPSON LTD.

BUSHEY HEATH, HERTFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND

Telephone: BUShey Heath 2411 (4 lines) Grams and Cables: "Tommy Watford"

AD/CI4

EE 13 052 *for further details*

DIRECT READING

with this TRANSISTORIZED TIME & FREQUENCY MEASURING EQUIPMENT

Type TSA 53

- Frequency measurement up to 100 kc/s.
- Period measurement from 0.0001 c/s to 10 kc/s.
- Time measurement of any event from 1/10,000th of a second to 11½ days.
- Random pulse counting up to 100 K.p.p.s.
- Self-checking on the six output frequencies.
- Facility for printer operation.
- Variable display time, ½ to 5 seconds or infinite.
- 0.1 second, 1 second and 10 seconds sampling times.
- No relays employed.
- Automatic decimal point.
- Automatic unit selection.
- Power Supply : 200/250V A.C. 50 c/s, or 12V D.C. as selected by switch at the back of the instrument.

VENNER Electronics

VENNER ELECTRONICS LIMITED, Kingston By-Pass, New Malden, Surrey. MALden 2442

A member of the Venner Group of Companies

AEI SILICON VOLTAGE-REFERENCE DIODES

- **Low slope resistance**
  typical value less than 2 ohms
- **Tight control of slope resistance spread**
  to within ± 3 ohms of typical
- **Close tolerance Temperature Coefficient Curves**
- **Comprehensive Voltage Range**
- **Excellent High Temperature Performance**
  upper limit in excess of 200°C
- **High Stability**
- **Fully Tropical Construction**

TYPE	VR35-B	VR425-B	VR475-B	VR525A-B	VR525B-B	VR575A-B
Voltage Range	2·9–4·1	3·9–4·6	4·4–5·1	4·9–5·6	4·9–5·6	5·4–6·1
Slope Resistance at 25°C Max. Limit	20 ohms	19 ohms	18 ohms	17 ohms	12 ohms	10 ohms
Slope Resistance at 25°C Min. Limit	15 ohms	14 ohms	12 ohms	12 ohms	6 ohms	5 ohms
TYPE	VR575B-B	VR625-B	VR7-B	VR8-B	VR9-B	VR10-B
Voltage Range	5·4–6·1	5·9–6·6	6·4–7·6	7·4–8·6	8·4–9·6	9·4–10·6
Slope Resistance at 25°C Max. Limit	5 ohms	4 ohms	4 ohms	4 ohms	4 ohms	5 ohms
Slope Resistance at 25°C Min. Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0

ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED

ELECTRONIC APPARATUS DIVISION LINCOLN, ENGLAND

A5449

Relays that latch magnetically and hold without power

We call them REMANENT RELAYS. They make obsolete the use of hold-on coils and contacts and are eminently suitable for DIGIT STORE and REMOTE CONTROL applications. Fitted with cores having a high retentivity rating, they latch-up on receipt of a signal and remain so without power, until the core flux is cancelled.

Two versions—types 3,000 and 600. Fitted with a variety of coil windings and contact assemblies.
We shall be glad to give you full specification details.

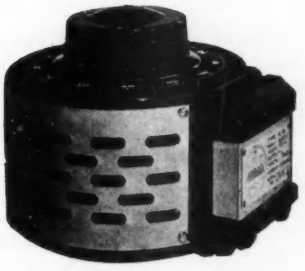
TMC

REMANENT RELAYS

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
Relay Division
Hollingsworth Works
London SE21
Telephone: GIPsy HIll 2211

BERCO

OPEN ENCLOSED GANGED MOTOR-DRIVEN



OPEN ENCLOSED GANGED MOTOR-DRIVEN

ROTARY REGAVOLT
VARIABLE TRANSFORMER

6 Standard Models 250 VA - 2.5 kVA

50 Cycle and 400 Cycle Models

Delivered from Stock

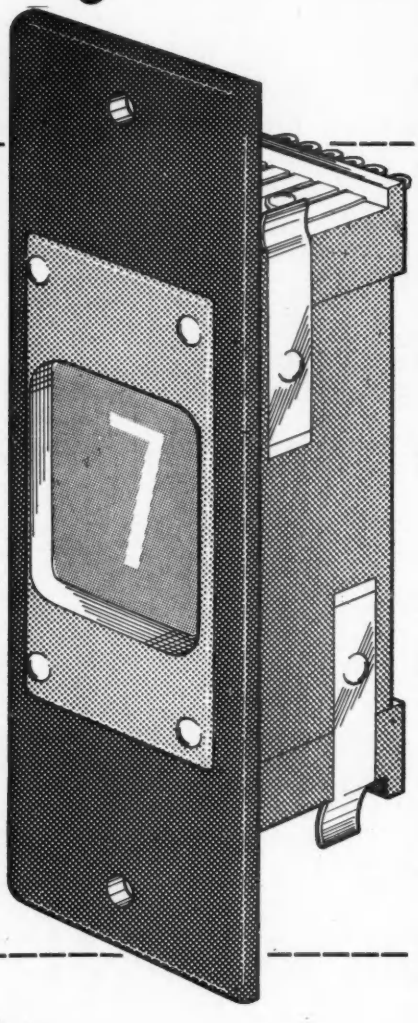
THE BRITISH ELECTRIC RESISTANCE CO LTD
in association with
THE BRITISH POWER TRANSFORMER CO LTD
QUEENSWAY ENFIELD MIDDLESEX Telephone HOWard 2411

5A

EE 13 056 *for further details*

Thorn read-out systems

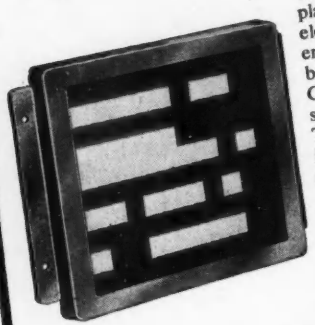
for digital computors



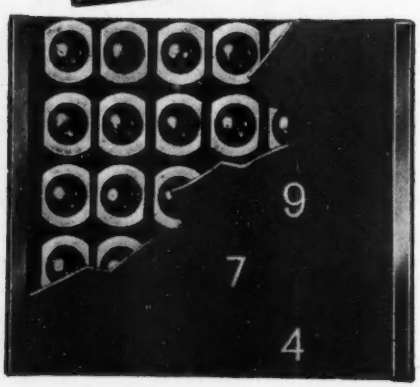
EDGE-LIT INDICATOR

Simple unit structure, easy relamping, robust in-line solder tag connections, 12 circuits. Display includes numerals 0—9 with decimal point (which may be illuminated with two lamps) or with plus and minus signs. Thorn Midget Panel Lamps, in voltage ratings of 28, 12, 6 or 4 (AC-DC) are used to illuminate the characters. Can be supplied separately or with ancillary relay equipment for complete readout system. Overall dimensions $1\frac{1}{8}$″ deep x $4\frac{3}{4}$″ long x $1\frac{3}{8}$″ wide.

ELECTROLUMINESCENT INDICATOR BLOCK

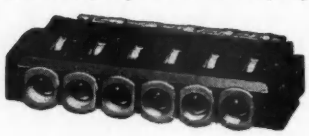


The device is a slim glass plate with an array of 100 electroluminescent spots energised from a printed circuit bonded to the rear face. Characters can be built up by suitable combinations of connections. The current consumed by each illuminated spot is a fraction of a milli-amp, the voltage required being of the order of 300 volts with a frequency range of up to 400 c.p.s. It is available as a separate component or as part of a complete read-out system. Overall dimensions:— 3.500″ x 3.000″ x .265″.



MULTIPLE LAMPHOLDER

When mounted in banks, the Thorn Multiple Lampholder (below) provides a clear legible read-out through variation in the pattern of illuminated Midget Panel Lamps. The bank of Lampholders can be overlayed with a sheet of "Plasteck" on which the desired characters are engraved—each character lining up with one filament. The cut-away illustration (left) shows the read-out system provided by this arrangement. Overall dimensions:—0.430″ x 2.475″ x 1.250″ inc. terminals.



Thorn

THORN ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED AIRCRAFT COMPONENTS & CONNECTOR DIVISION
GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD ENFIELD MIDDLESEX TEL: ENFIELD 5353

EE 13 057 *for further details*

S.T.C.

the name to remember for

INDUSTRIAL TYPE TRANSISTORS

BIDIRECTIONAL GERMANIUM TRANSISTORS

(Effectively symmetrical in significant parameters)

TYPES TK 20 B, TK 25 B

For high frequency switching circuits (8 Mc/s and above with the TK 25 B), or small signal amplification.

TYPES TK 21 B, TK 24 B

For intermediate frequency, high voltage switching circuits, or small signal amplification.

ASYMETRICAL GERMANIUM TRANSISTORS

TYPE TK 23 A

For general purpose low and intermediate frequency applications, and telephone and telegraph carrier systems.

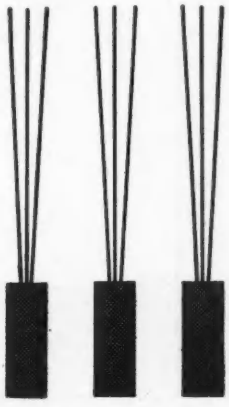
TYPE TK 40 A

For audio and intermediate frequency oscillators and amplifiers requiring high gain and a power output of several hundred milliwatts.

SILICON TRANSISTORS

TYPES TK 70 A, TK 71 A

For amplification, switching and control in extremes of ambient temperature; and having excellent saturation characteristics at high collector currents, unusual in silicon transistors.



STC COMPONENTS GROUP

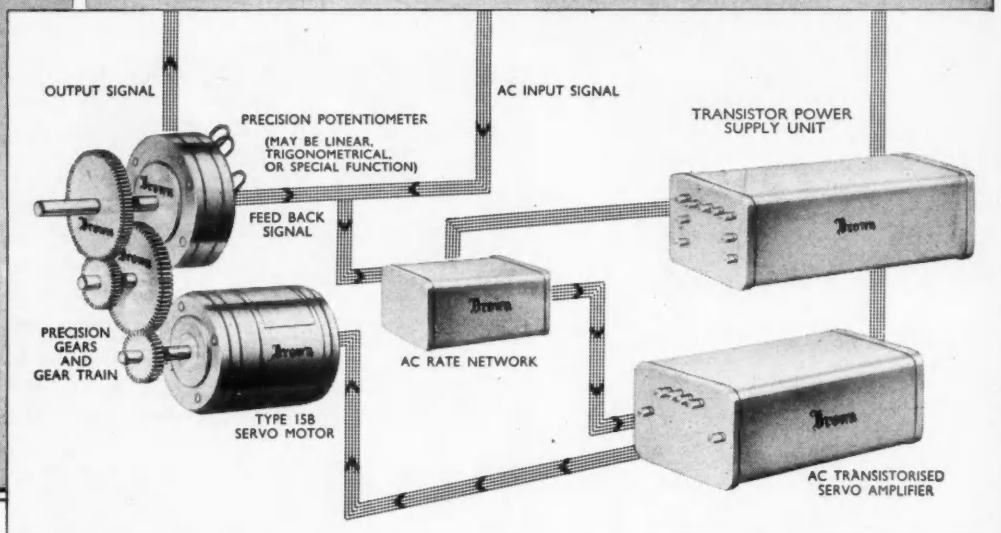
Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

TRANSISTOR DIVISION: FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP · KENT

Brown

SERVO COMPONENTS



The range of servo components manufactured by S. G. Brown Ltd. include the following:—

1. Precision Potentiometers of 0.1% linearity.
2. AC Rate Networks (for stabilisation) size 2″ x 1½″ x 1″.
3. Transistor Power Supply Units. Size 4½″ x 1½″ x 2″.
4. AC Transistorised Servo Amplifiers. Gain 72 db. Power output 6.5 watts. Size 3¼″ x 1¼″ x 2″.
5. Type 15A and 15B Servo Motors.
6. Precision Gears and Gear Trains (cut to order).

Note: Operating temperature range for items 2, 3 and 4: —55° C to + 90° C.

Brown

The Precision People

For further details please communicate with:—

S. G. BROWN LTD.

SHAKESPEARE STREET, WATFORD, HERTFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND
Telephone: Watford 27241 Telegraphic Address: Sidbrownix, Watford

ISED
IER

D
rd

1959

For details of a NEW range of

d.c. LOW-INERTIA

MOTORS & TACHO-GENERATORS

and associated gear-boxes

contact

ELECTRO METHODS

LTD

OF STEVENAGE

ELECTRO METHODS LTD. General Products Division,
CAXTON WAY, STEVENAGE, HERTS
Telephone: Stevenage 2110-7

EE 13 060 *for further details*

New Zealand—one of 16 countries having

S.T.C. MICROWAVE SYSTEMS

S.T.C. are supplying main line microwave telephone systems to 16 countries and have already supplied systems with a capacity of over one million telephone circuit miles, 2 000 television channel miles and an equal capacity of standby equipment.

S.T.C. are supplying and installing 4000 Mc/s multi-channel microwave telephone systems for the New Zealand Post Office Administration over the 260 miles main line route from Hamilton to Palmerston North.
Working and standby radio channels are equipped with automatic baseband switching equipment for interruption-free service. The remote control and supervisory circuits are carried by a separate U.H.F. radio system (S.T.C. type HTR-15C) operating in the 400-420 Mc/s band.
S.T.C. are also supplying:— Antennae systems, Towers, Cables for entrance routes, and Transmission Testing Apparatus.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS GROUP

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

TRANSMISSION DIVISION: NORTH WOOLWICH · LONDON · E.16

EE 13 061 *for further details*

AMMONIA

From I.C.I. AMMONIA–
Nitrogen and Hydrogen for Industry

I.C.I. Ammonia provides industry with a cheap and reliable source of pure nitrogen and hydrogen. And I.C.I. gas generating plants are available to convert ammonia into a wide range of nitrogen/hydrogen gas mixtures.

Anhydrous Ammonia with a guaranteed minimum purity of 99.98%, to meet more exacting requirements, is offered in bulk and in a wide range of cylinder sizes.

HYDROGEN

NITROGEN

Liquefied Ammonia *(Industrial Quality)*, a cheaper grade, is available in bulk and in two-ton containers for the larger consumer, and makes possible substantial economies in gas costs.

A bulk delivery of 10 tons of ammonia provides over 1¾ million cu. ft of nitrogen.

Full information on request.

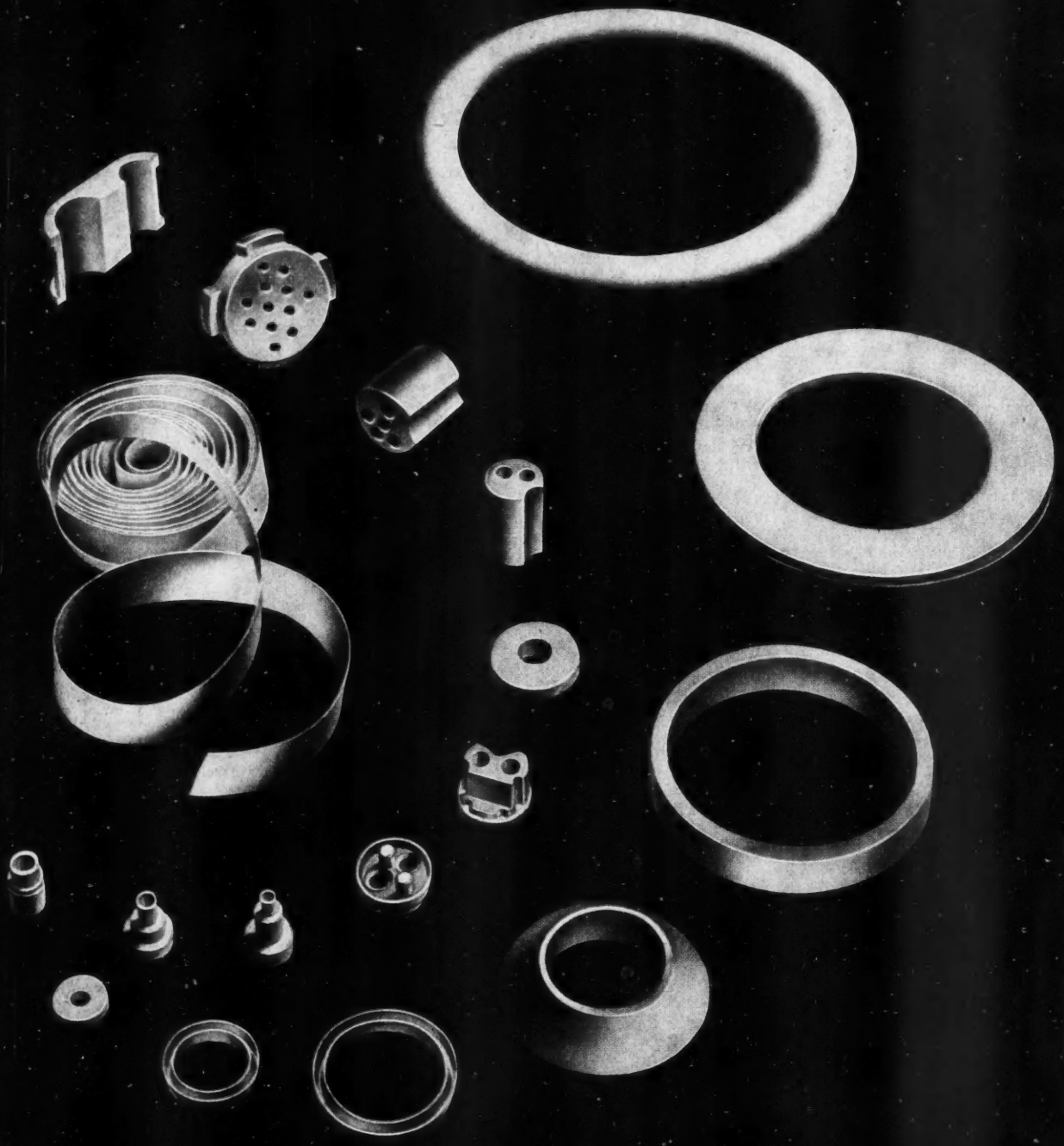
IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, LONDON, S.W.1.

ICI

BI.7

Sealing Components from

Fluorocarbon Plastics



GEORGE ANGUS & Co LTD

OIL SEAL DIVISION · COAST ROAD · WALLSEND - ON - TYNE

Rapid, high-quality photoprinting

The Ilford AZOFLEX Model 221 Combine printing and developing machine (formerly known as Model 42/63 Mark II) employs safe, odour-free AZOFLEX chemicals—just one of the many special features that make it the ideal photoprinting machine for print room or drawing office.

- Exposing, developing and drying operations completely synchronized.
- All controls accessible from comfortable working position.
- High continuous output easily maintained by one operator.
- Excellent copies obtainable from old or faded originals.
- Comprehensive maintenance service available at nominal cost.

and no unpleasant fumes

Capacity: rolls and cut sheets up to 42 in. wide. Printing speed: 6 in. to 15½ ft. per minute. Lamp: H.P.M.V. MA/U 2,000 watt. Dimensions: height 50in., width 67in., depth (tray extended) 52in. Weight: 850 lb.

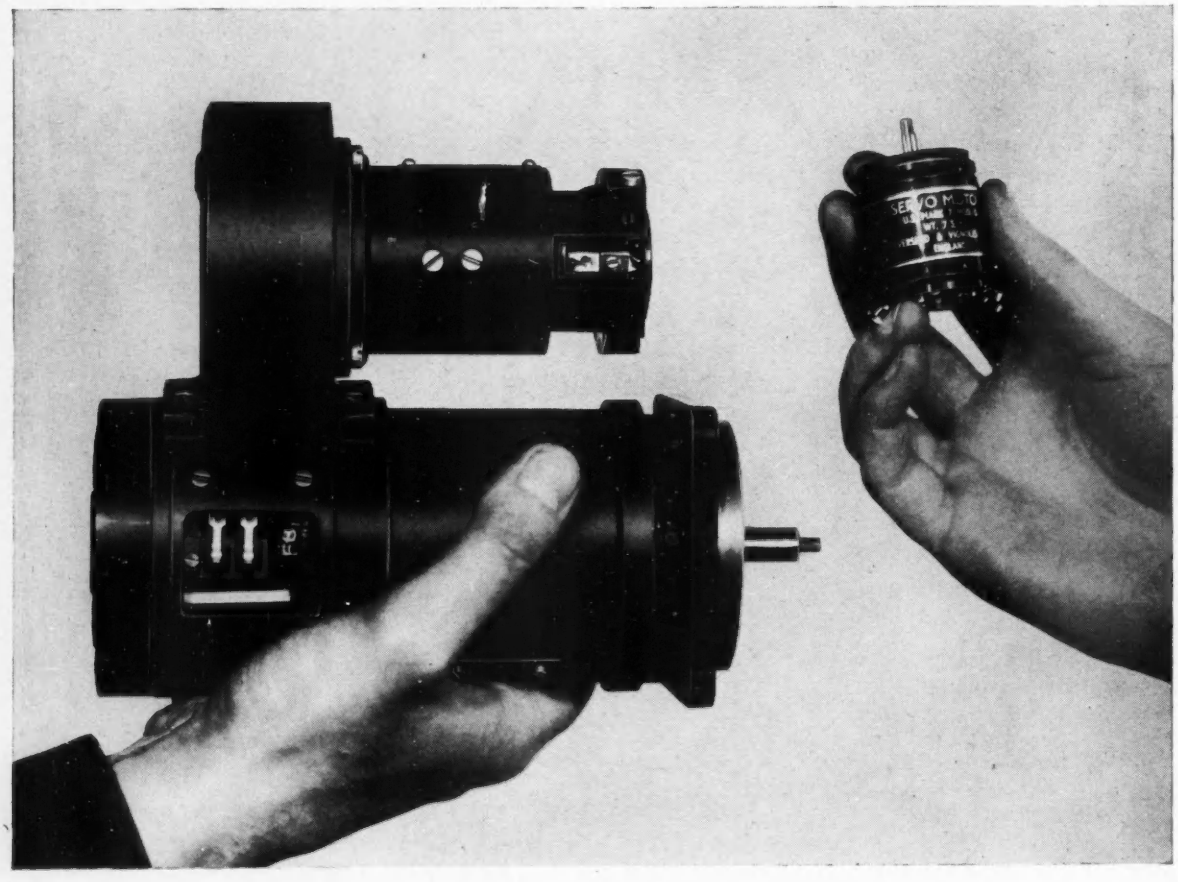
Subject to certain conditions, the majority of AZOFLEX photoprinting machines can be hired as an alternative to outright purchase.

ILFORD *Azoflex*

PHOTOPRINTING MACHINES & MATERIALS

Full details from
ILFORD LIMITED, INDUSTRIAL SALES DEPARTMENT AZ17G
ILFORD, ESSEX. TELEPHONE: ILFord 3000

EVERSHED serves industry



The widest range of F.H.P. Motors for servo applications

Available from : ¼ watt miniature AC motors weighing a few ounces to 100 watt DC Splitfield motors weighing 10¼ lb.

HIGH EFFICIENCY · HIGH STARTING TORQUE
HIGH ACCELERATION · LOW INERTIA

A CHOICE FROM 35 DIFFERENT RANGES

Send now for Publication EO 301 which gives full details.

INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

EVERSHED & VIGNOLES LIMITED

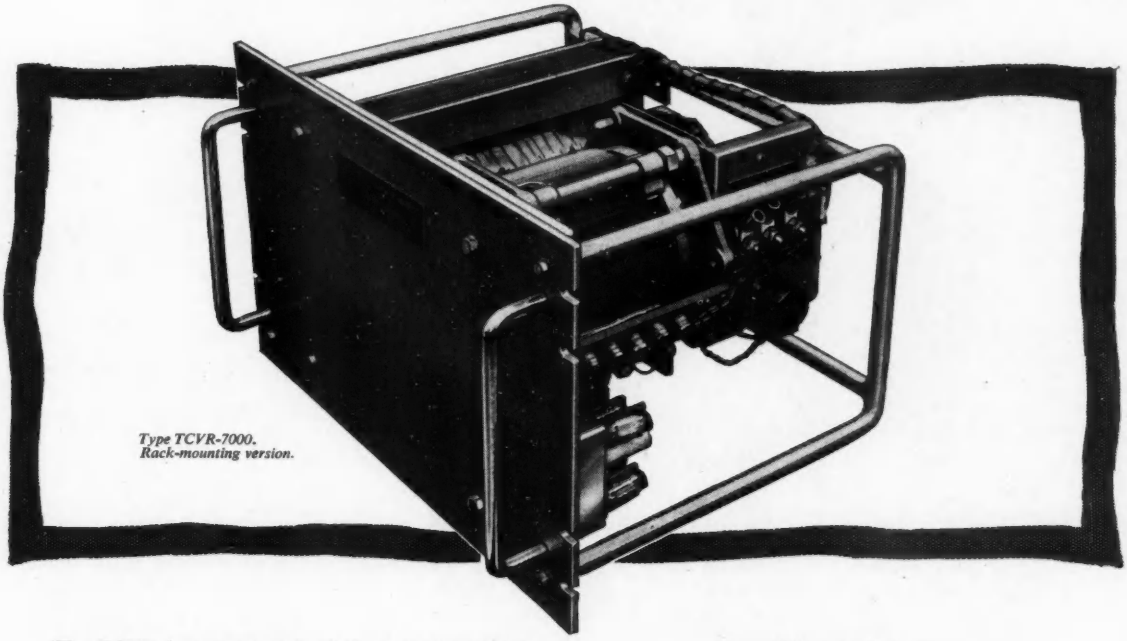
ACTON LANE - CHISWICK - LONDON, W.4

Telephone: Chiswick 3670 *Telegrams & Cables:* Megger, London, Telex 22-583

7/52

40 VOLTS/SEC AUTOMATIC CORRECTION

—with the type TCVR voltage regulator



Type TCVR-7000. Rack-mounting version.

The TCVR is a servomechanical automatic voltage regulator having the very high speed of correction of FORTY VOLTS PER SECOND. It provides an *undistorted* output, maintained constant within very close limits (normally ± 0.5%) from no-load to to full-load, for wide variations in frequency and power factor.

A wide range of models from 1.6 to 12 kVA single-phase, and 4.8 to 36 kVA three-phase, is available, to standard or tropical specification, in cabinets or for rack-mounting. Models are also available in which the output voltage is continuously adjustable over a wide range by means of a panel control. Regulators can be supplied to Services' specification, and special models can be designed to order.

For high-speed, accurate stabilisation *without distortion*—**specify TCVR.**

Other products of Claude Lyons Ltd. Stabiliser Division

BMVR: Motor-driven laboratory and industrial regulators ranging from 1·6 to 29 kVA single-phase, and 4·8 to 87 kVA three-phase. Constancy of output normally ± 0·5%, from no-load to full-load. No distortion. Speed of correction 1 Volt/Sec. A great variety of models, standard, tropical and militarised, for all applications.

BAVR: Electronic stabilisers of very high accuracy, and very rapid response, with no moving parts. Input range: − 10% to + 5%, output constancy ± 0.15%. Three sizes: 200, 500 & 1000 VA. Exceptionally useful for control of chemical processes, heating, lighting, etc.

ASR: Automatic step regulators, small, inexpensive, and with sinusoidal output waveform. Two sizes: 1·15 kVA and 2·3 kVA. Input range − 10% to + 5%: output constancy, ± 2½%.

ATC: Automatic Tap-Changing Transformers — a development of ASR. Two sizes: 575 VA and 1150VA. Input range − 20% to + 10%: output constancy, ± 5%. Provide adequate stabilisation for many types of apparatus, at low cost. Also useful as pre-regulators, e.g. in conjunction with BAVR.

Claude Lyons Ltd.

For complete information on our entire range of automatic voltage regulators and stabilizers, request Catalogue S-574

Stabiliser Division

VALLEY WORKS · HODDESDON · HERTS · TELEPHONE HODdesdon 4541/4

CL/47/EIB

EE 13 066 *for further details*

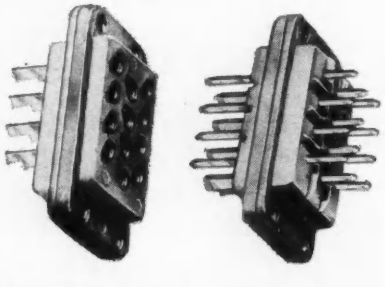
CINCH again point the way

with 'J' type plugs and sockets

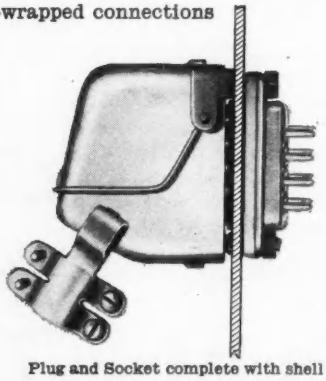
The range of Cinch "J" type plugs and sockets includes 4, 8, 12 and 20 way types. Both plugs and sockets are suitable for cable connecting or for inter-chassis connection as unitors.

The specially designed contacts each have 12 resilient fingers which engage with the corresponding plug blade, resulting in high electrical efficiency matched by consistent smoothness of operation.

Suitable for soldered or wire-wrapped connections



12 way Plug and Socket in Mikacin Moulding



Plug and Socket complete with shell

CARR FASTENER CO LTD · STAPLEFORD · NOTTINGHAM

London: 197 Gt. Portland St., W.1 Phone: Langham 3253/4/5 **Manchester:** 50 Newton Street, Manchester 1. Central 4057
Birmingham: Silhill House, 2235 Coventry Rd., Sheldon, Birmingham 26 Sheldon 5208/9 **Glasgow:** 13 Queen St., Glasgow C.1 City 3202

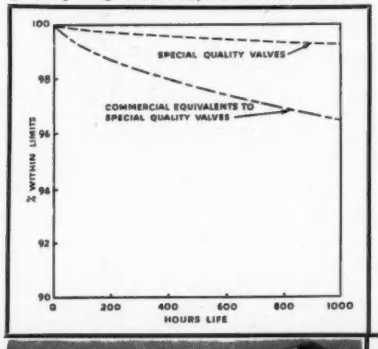
SURVIVAL BC4000/CV4000

TESTS PROVE M-O.V. SPECIAL QUALITY VALVES ARE SEVEN TIMES MORE RELIABLE THAN COMMERCIAL EQUIVALENTS

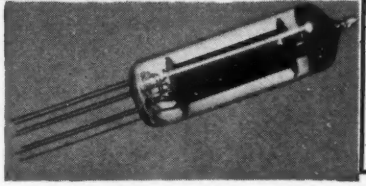
In his article (given at the 4th National Symposium of Reliability and Quality Control in Electronics in New York). Mr. R. Brewer* describes the tests carried out on M-O.V. Special Quality valves. In comparing the reliability of these Special Quality valves with that of their commercial equivalents, he states:—"the Special Quality valves are about *seven times better* than their commercial equivalents."

**Research Laboratories of the General Electric Co. Ltd., Wembley. Reprints of Mr. Brewer's article, which first appeared in the April 1958 issue of "British Communications and Electronics", are available on request from the M-O. Valve Co. Ltd.*

"Percentage within limits curves for M-O.V. special quality valves and for commercial valves."



The table shows in detail the results obtained by the comparative life-testing of special quality valves and their commercial equivalents. Of this and the vibration-fatigue test, Mr. Brewer writes:— "... tests carried out on four types of Special Quality valves have shown a high order of reliability in both types of test. The development of these valves has benefitted from the study of the causes of failures occurring in the life tests of commercial valves. This study has shown how valve assembly, processing and design faults can affect life, and it has thus provided an important feedback path by which improvements in valve reliability have been made."



"Comparison between Special Quality valves and commercial equivalents on 500-hour electrical life test."

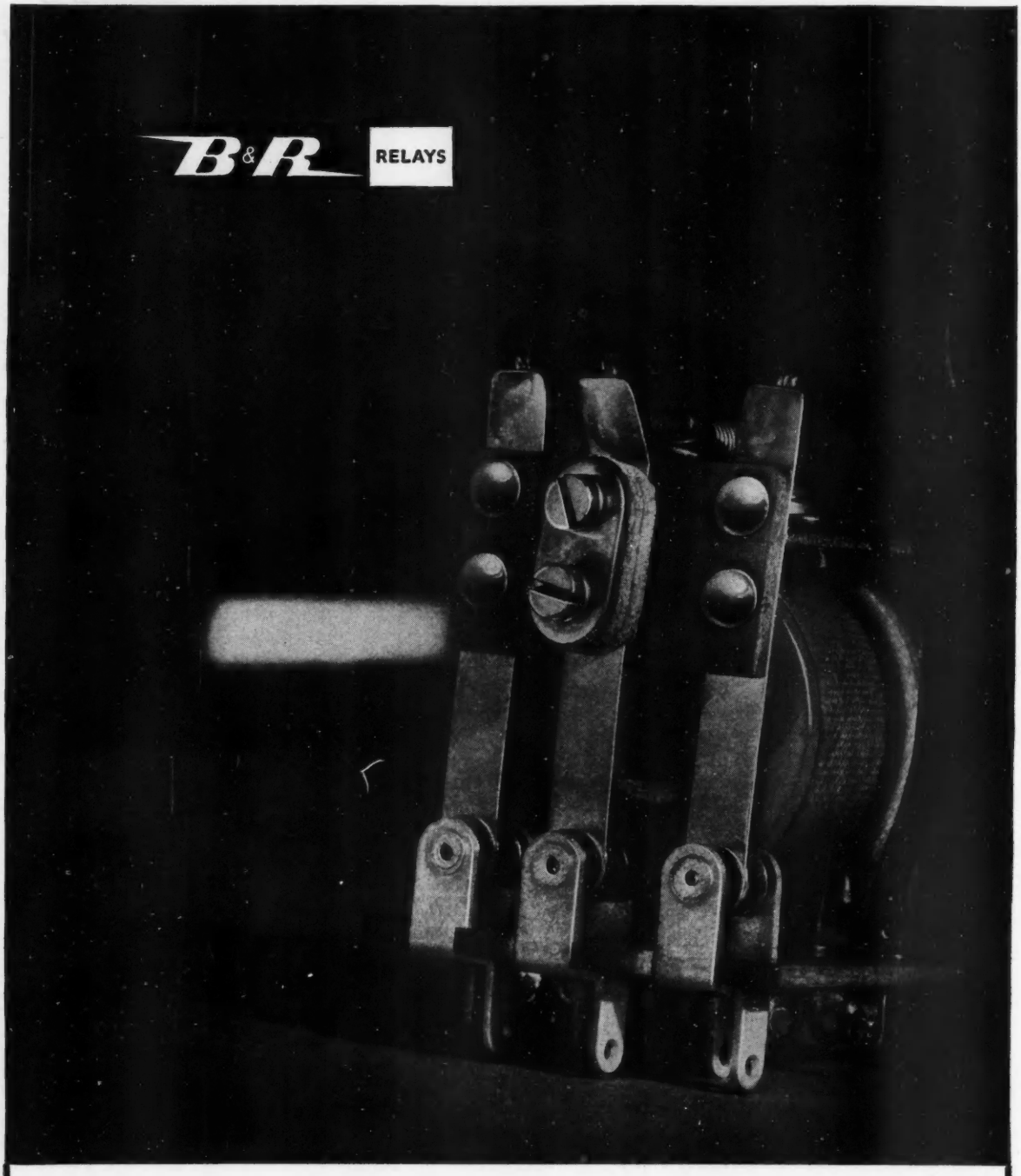
Type references		Reliable			Commercial		
Reliable	Commercial	No. run	No. outside limits	% outside limits	No. run	No. outside limits	% outside limits
CV4005	U78	1,185	2	0.17	474	9	1.9
CV4014	Z77	1,245	4	0.32	991	22	2.2
CV4062	N78	185	2	1.1	960	22	2.3
	Totals ...	2,615	8	0.31	2,425	53	2.2

THE M-O.VALVE CO. LTD.
BROOK GREEN · HAMMERSMITH · LONDON, W.6.

A subsidiary of the G.E.C.

Please write for further information on the range of Special Quality valves manufactured by the M-O. Valve Co. Ltd.

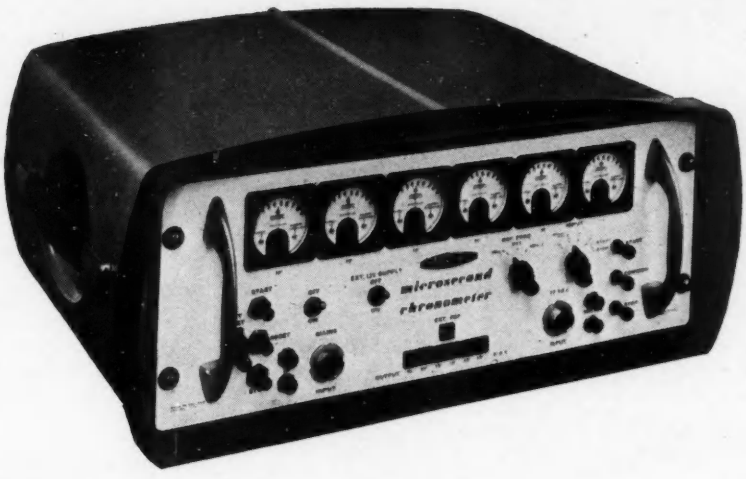
EE 13 068 *for further details*



In addition to the well established range of B. & R. relays,
the first of a new series is the type D.52—AC operated relay and its DC counterpart the D.02. These relays are inexpensive and small in size, outside dimensions being 1⅜″ x 1⅜″ x 1⅜″.
The 3 change-over contacts are rated at 10A at 30V. DC, and 5A at 240V. 50 c/s, AC. The unit can be supplied tropicalised to meet generally, Ministry of Defence Specification D.E.F. 5000. Write to Dept. G1, for full details.

B. & R. Relays Ltd · Temple Fields · Harlow · Essex
Member of the Gas Purification Group

EE 13 069 *for further details*



Electronic

stop

watch . . .

. . . with* Formica Copper Clad Laminates. This Transistorised Microsecond Chronometer designed by *Rank Cintel* for precise measurement of time intervals in the range of 1 μ second to 1 second employs printed circuit techniques. The circuits used throughout are produced from FORMICA copper-clad, the finest quality laminate made! ALL FORMICA laminates are tested for quality, performance and reliability.

FORMICA LTD

for electrical insulation

Copper-clad, paper, fabric, and glass laminates. Engraving and printed material.

A SUBSIDIARY COMPANY OF THE DE LA RUE COMPANY LTD.
DE LA RUE HOUSE, 84/86 REGENT STREET, LONDON W.1

*FORMICA is a registered trademark

AVO INSTRUMENTATION

Pioneers in the design and manufacture of Multi-range Testing Instruments since 1923

AVO instruments are at the service of B.O.A.C. throughout the world

D.C. Amplifiers
Radiation Monitors
Valve Voltmeters
Multi-range Testmeters
Valve Testers
and other electronic and nucleonic instruments

AVO LTD

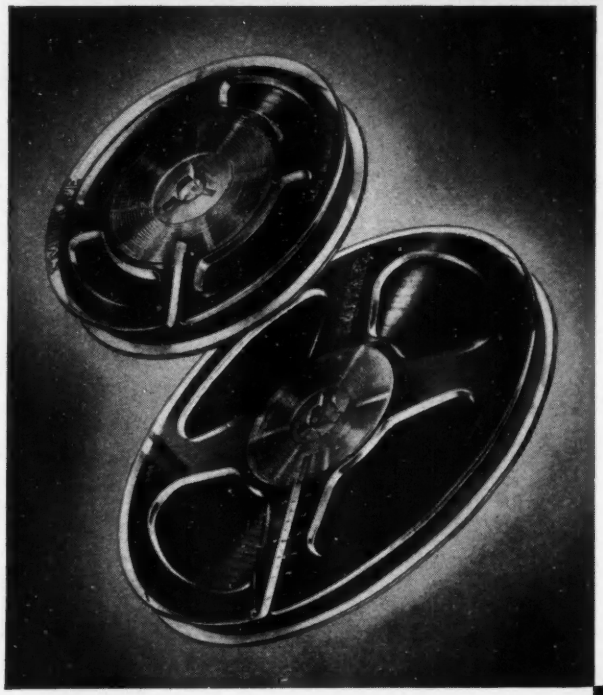
AVOCET HOUSE · 92-96 VAUXHALL BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · S.W.1

Telephone: VICtoria 3404 (12 lines) *Cables: Avocet, Sowest, London*

G21

EE 13 071 *for further details*

Emitape

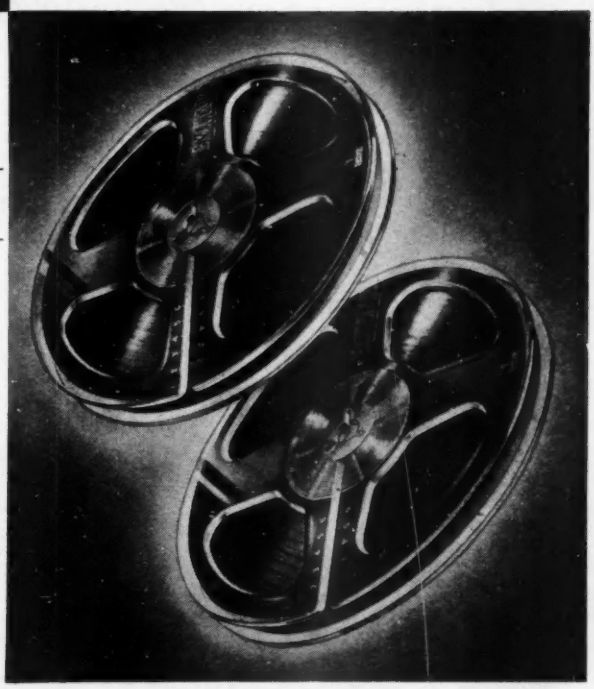


the magnetic recording tape with the highest technical standards

* High sensitivity
* Low noise level
* Low 'print through' factor
* Anti-static
* Freedom from curl and stretch

"88" GENERAL PURPOSE **"99" LONG PLAY**

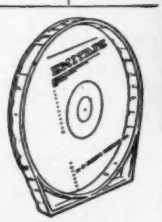
Type No.	Title	Size	Length approx.	Price in EMICASE	Price without EMICASE
88/3	"Message"	3" dia.	175′	—	7 6
99/3		3" dia.	250′	—	9 6
88/3N		3½" dia.	175′	—	7 6
99/3N		3½" dia.	250′	—	9 6
88/6	"Junior"	5" dia.	600′	£1 3 6	£1 1 0
99/9		5" dia.	850′	£1 10 6	£1 8 0
88/9	"Continental"	5¾" dia.	850′	£1 10 6	£1 8 0
99/12		5¾" dia.	1200′	£1 17 6	£1 15 0
88/12	"Standard"	7" dia.	1200′	£1 17 6	£1 15 0
99/18		7" dia.	1800′	£2 12 6	£2 10 0
88/18	"Professional"	8½" dia.	1750′	—	£2 17 6
99/24		8½" dia.	2400′	—	£3 12 6



Emicase

now available separately!

the polystyrene container that solves tape storage problems, protects spools from dust and allows easy identification of leader tapes.

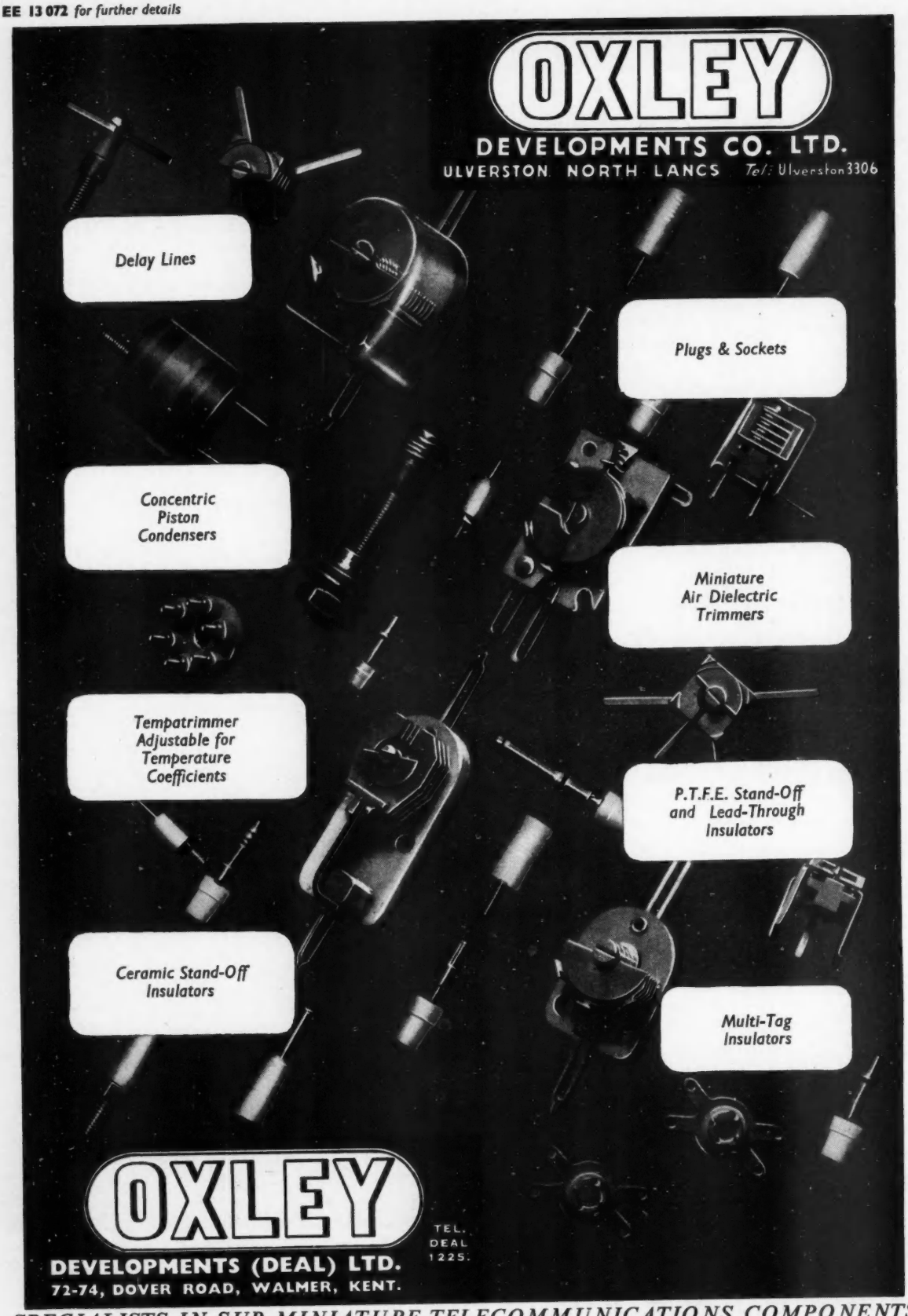


7"—4s. 0d; 5¼"—3s. 6d; 5"—3s. 6d.

E·M·I SALES & SERVICE LTD
(Recording Materials Division)
HAYES · MIDDLESEX
Tel: SOUthall 2468

EE/R/46

EE 13 072 *for further details*



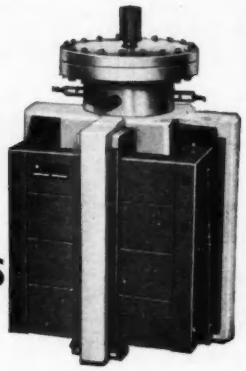
SPECIALISTS IN SUB-MINIATURE TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMPONENTS

UNDER ONE ROOF

INSTRUMENTS FROM A SELECTION OF THE WORLD'S BEST MANUFACTURERS IN BOTH GREAT BRITAIN AND OVERSEAS

VARIAN associates
TUBE DIVISION
PALO ALTO 1, CALIFORNIA

VARIAN'S Vac-Ion
HIGH CAPACITY
HIGH VACUUM
ION PUMPS



NEW TOOL FOR HIGH VACUUM SPECIALISTS
Introducing a whole new series of ion pumps that will develop absolutely clean vacuum, better than 10-9 mm Hg. They are available in pumping capacities of 100 and 250 litres/second. Larger sizes can be supplied on special order. They offer tremendous advantages in such applications as particle accelerators, space research chambers, fusion processes, mass spectrometers, electron microscopes, vacuum tube processing—whenever uncontaminated ultra-high vacuums are required.

KLYSTRONS, TRAVELLING WAVE TUBES, BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS, HIGH VACUUM PUMPS.

In the field of instrumentation, Livingston Laboratories offer a unique service in the form of expert advice in the choosing of test equipment to meet your needs.

The relevant factors are not who makes it or where it is made, but will it do the job? At Retcar Street you can discuss the technical problems of instrumentation and the new techniques developed both in this country and abroad. If it is impossible to call—write or telephone about your particular problem or requirement and our representatives will supply you with full information.

Some of the manufacturers outside Great Britain whom we represent and for whose products we offer full service facilities :

BIRD ELECTRONIC CORP., KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY, DYMEC, ARTHUR KLEMT, EMPIRE DEVICES, RADIOMETER, ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES, R.F. EQUIPMENT, FAIRCHILD POLAROID (Oscilloscope/Cameras), S.I.D.E.R. GERTSCH PRODUCTS INC., TEKTRONIX, HEINZ GUNTHER NEUWIRTH, VARIAN ASSOCIATES (Microwave Division), HEWLETT-PACKARD, WAVEFORMS INC.

LIVINGSTON LABORATORIES LTD.

RETCAR STREET · LONDON N.19
Telephone: Archway 6251

EE 13 074 *for further details*

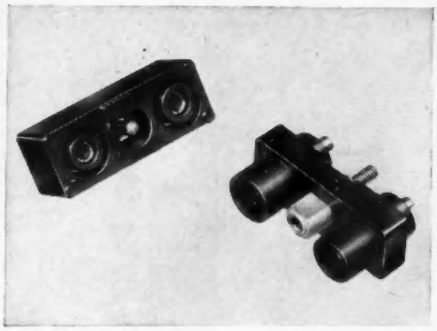
DENIS FERRANTI

electronic research and development

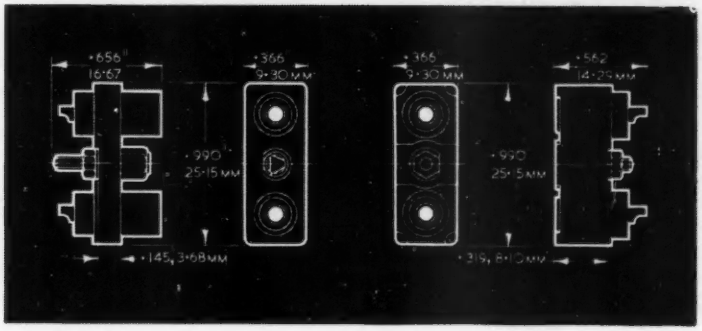
THE DENIS FERRANTI GROUP

DENIS FERRANTI METERS LTD.
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
LLANGEFNI, ANGLESLEY. TEL: 2152
ALSO AT **DENIS FERRANTI METERS LTD.** *METER DIVISION*
BANGOR, NORTH WALES *TEL: 3232*

DENIS FERRANTI CO. LTD
ROYTON · OLDHAM · LANCASHIRE
TEL: MAIn (OLDHAM) 6651
GRAMS: "DEFERRANTI OLDHAM"



Actual size



L.1390/P/Au or Ag. TWO-PIN PLUG
L.1390/S/Au or Ag. TWO-PIN SOCKET

This connector contains two large pins or sockets and, in common with the rest of the range, an earthing pin. The pins are gold- or silver-plated brass (-/Au or -/Ag respectively) and the sockets are gold- or silver-plated beryllium copper, four slotted to give the necessary resilience.

Insulation is Araldite GL.125, which gives this component a higher working temperature than the rest of the range. The insulator is shaped in such a way that it is impossible to mate the component incorrectly. It also results in a higher voltage than the rest of the range, conforming to B.S. 415 on creepage distance, so that it can be used with mains voltages.

Specification: B.S.145

Voltage proof: 2 kV

Breakdown voltage: Greater than 5 kV (provisional)

Max. working temp: 150°C

"BELLING-LEE" MINIATURE UNITORS

Regd.

Max. working voltage: 400V d.c.

Voltage proof: 1800V d.c.

Voltage breakdown: 3750V d.c. (between outer of coaxial and earth when used with L.1404 shroud)

Weight: 25.9 gm. (1.04 oz.)

Insulation: Unitor body. Black phenolic. Dielectric. P.T.F.E.

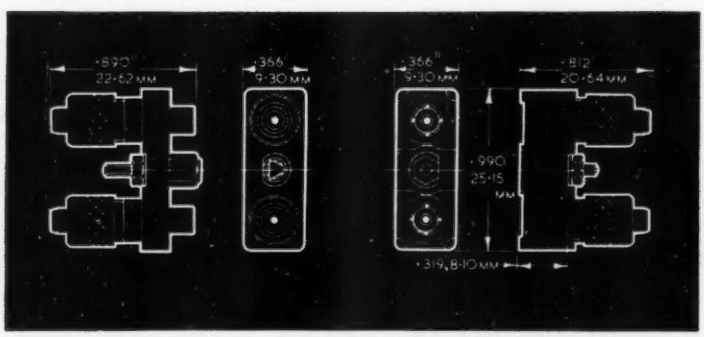
Withdrawal force: 2 kg (4.5 lb.) approx.

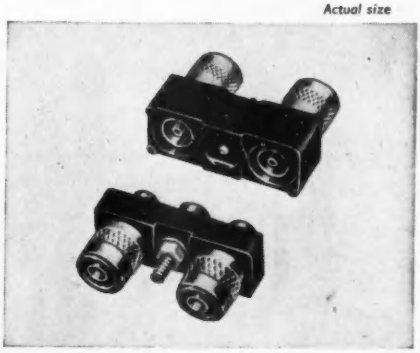
L.1391/P/Au or Ag. DOUBLE COAXIAL PLUG
L.1391/P/Au or Ag. DOUBLE COAXIAL SOCKET

This item contains two coaxial connectors and an earth pin. They can be used with cable having an outside diameter of 0.16 in., and enable R.F. and pulse signals to be taken in or out of a plug-in unit.

Available with a centre earth connection and polarising key. The outer conductor is aluminium alloy, the socket being resilient, retsrained by a nylon circlip. The centre conductor is gold- or silver-plated brass (-/Au or -/Ag, respectively).

Actual size





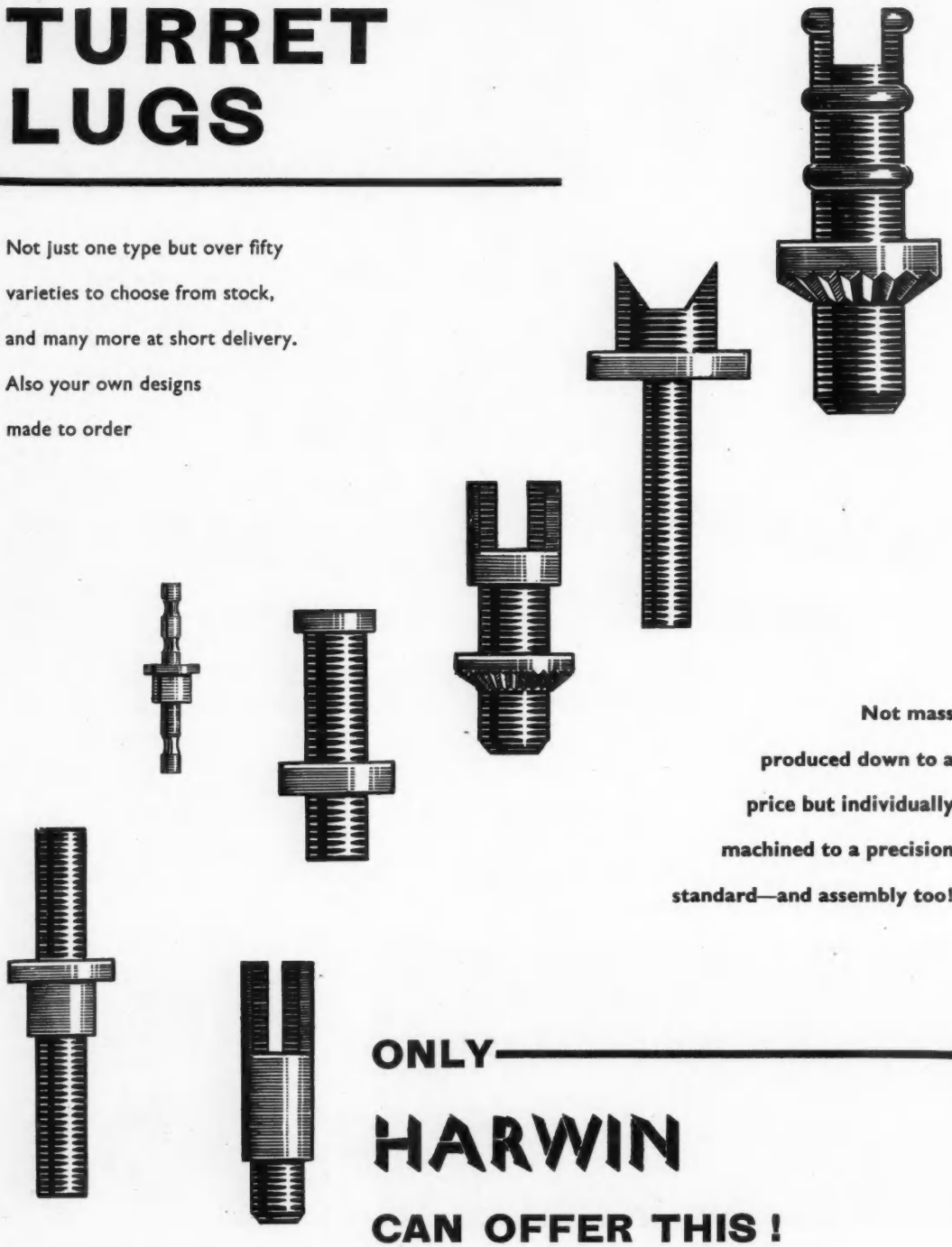
Most "Belling-Lee" products are covered by patents or registered designs or applications therefor

BELLING & LEE LTD
GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND
Telephone: Enfield 3322 Telegrams: Radiobel, Enfield

TERMINALS · PLUGS & SOCKETS · THERMAL DEVICES
FUSES · INTERFERENCE FILTERS · RECEIVING AERIALS

TURRET LUGS

Not just one type but over fifty
varieties to choose from stock,
and many more at short delivery.
Also your own designs
made to order



Not mass produced down to a price but individually machined to a precision standard—and assembly too!

ONLY HARWIN CAN OFFER THIS!

HARWIN ENGINEERS LTD. RODNEY ROAD PORTSMOUTH HAMPSHIRE Tel. PORTSMOUTH 35555

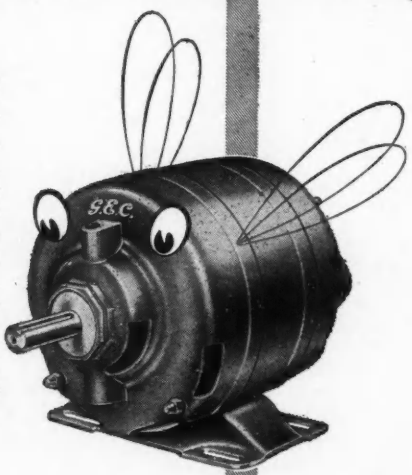
EE 13 077 *for further details*

G.E.C.

Fractionals

put power where you want it

Power for many purposes. Power to drive your own plant efficiently, or to add further distinction to the equipment you make and sell. Power. As much (up to 1 h.p.) or as little as you need, in a wide range of mountings, but always with the reliability for which all G.E.C. engineering is famous. Power, from sturdy, dependable G.E.C. Fractionals. Most sizes and mountings are held in stock—that's another advantage of dealing with the G.E.C.

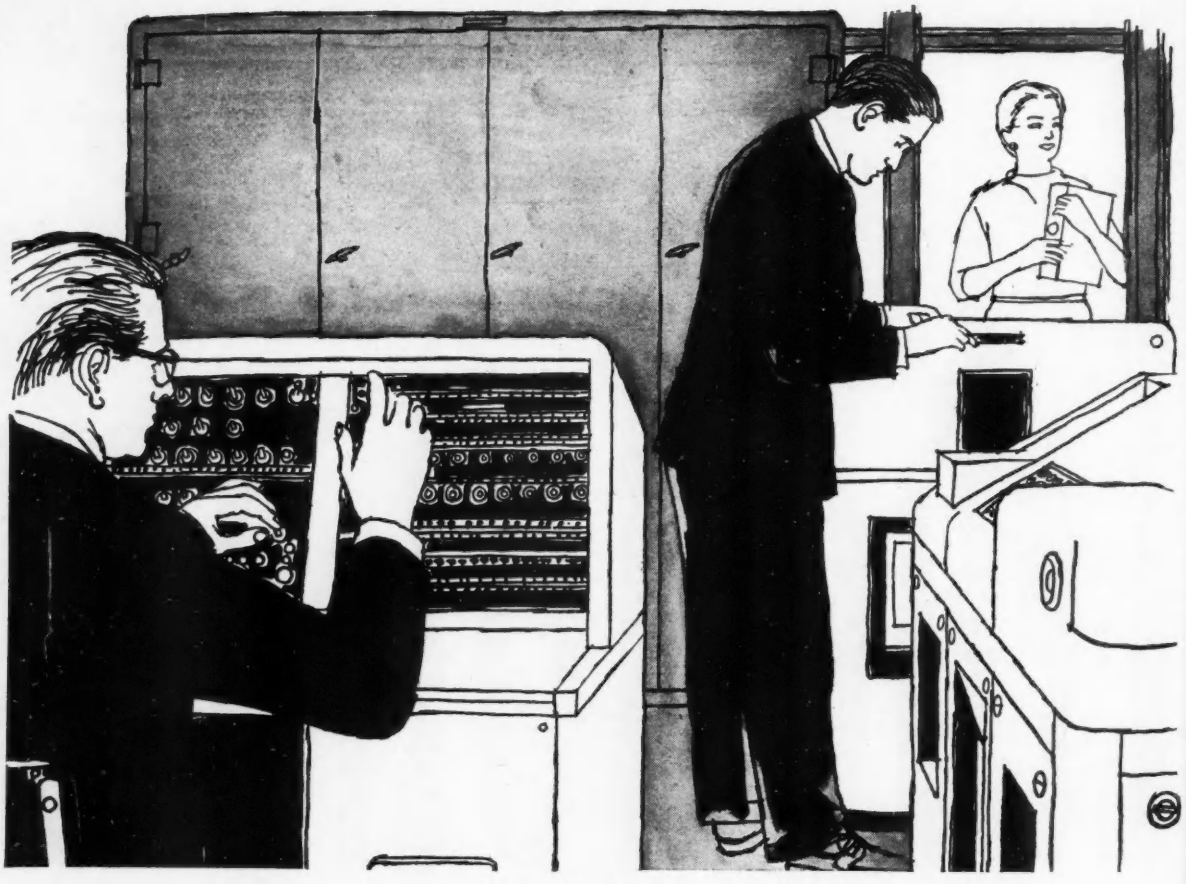


G.E.C. manufacture many types and sizes of fractional motors for light industrial and domestic drives—whether for your plant or products our engineers will always be pleased to help you choose the right motor for the job.

Fully detailed illustrated publication on application.

The Busy Bee from G.E.C.

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD. MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2



Searching for the right answer

Data processing continues to play an increasingly important role in the conduct of modern business. Punched card equipment, electronic calculators and computers provide more business information in less time than any other form of office machinery. Users of these methods have always known most about their business soonest.

The widened range of equipment of I·C·T, and its integrated technical development, is rapidly opening up new fields of application. Choice of I·C·T equipment ranges through punched card machines using 21, 40, 80 and 160 column cards—to small, medium and large electronic computers, employing combinations of punched cards, paper tapes and magnetic tapes.

Determining the optimum method of employing data processing equipment is a highly skilled task. I·C·T staff are experienced in these matters; their knowledge and experience have proved valuable to enterprises of widely divergent character and size, from firms employing under 20 people to corporations of international repute, local authorities and nationalised industries. They can help you.

If you think your research, production, marketing or financial affairs are capable of improvement there are well established reasons for believing that the combination of I·C·T staff, equipment and training will provide you with the right answer. We suggest you get in touch with us.

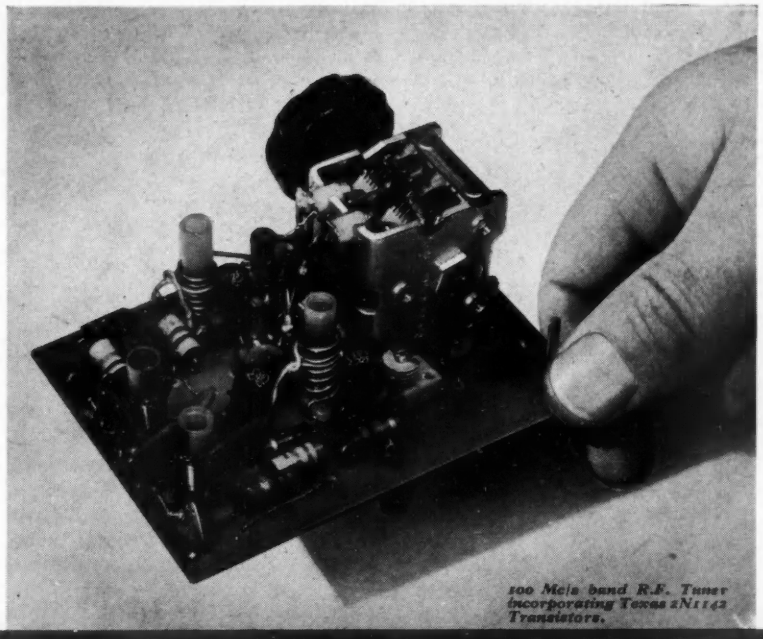
I·C·T

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTERS AND TABULATORS LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE: GLOUCESTER HOUSE, 149 PARK LANE, LONDON, W.1
TELEPHONE: HYDE PARK 8080

OFFICES THROUGHOUT THE UNITED KINGDOM AND OVERSEAS

ALL THE RESOURCES OF HOLLERITH AND POWERS-SAMAS

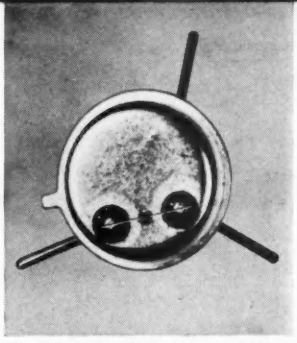


100 Mc/s band R.F. Tuner incorporating Texas 2N1142 Transistors.

NOW!
600 Mc/s TRANSISTORS
FROM TEXAS

Complete transistorization of highband v.h.f. and of much u.h.f. equipment is now a reality with the introduction of two new Texas Instruments diffused-base germanium transistors, the 2N1142 and the 2N1143.

With an alpha frequency cutoff of 600 Mc/s for the 2N1142 and 480 Mc/s for the 2N1143, and a total dissipation up to 750 mW at 25°C these transistors will have wide application in airborne communication and navigation equipment. For added reliability these diffused-base transistors are enclosed in the JEDEC-T05 welded case.



For maximum mechanical strength and heat dissipation, the Texas diffused-base construction mounts the wafer directly on to the header

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

TELEPHONE: BEDFORD 68051 **DALLAS ROAD BEDFORD** CABLES: TEXINLIM BEDFORD

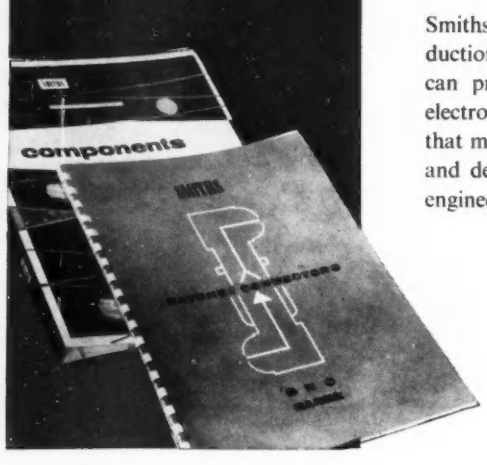
T.37

Now available to Industry

SMITHS

comprehensive range of

Continuous development by Smiths in meeting special military and aeronautical requirements has resulted in the production of a unique, comprehensive range of BNC connectors, small a.c. motors, synchros and generators . . . Now, these high quality, precision-engineered products are made widely available to engineers engaged in design and development of computors, automative and electronic control equipments, as well as in the radio and electronic field in general. Prices are competitive and consistent with quality.

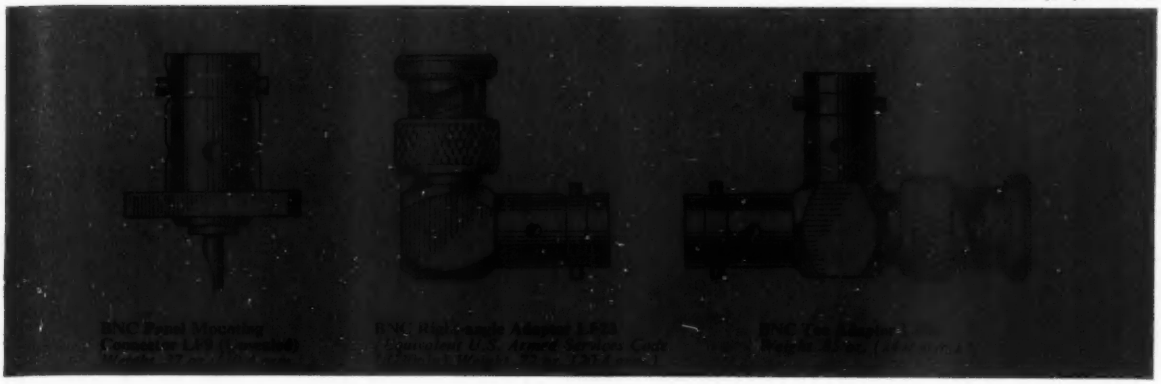


SPECIAL TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE

Smiths have gained extensive experience and technical knowledge in the production and practical application of small components and connectors. This can prove invaluable to engineers engaged in the development of new electronic equipment. Our experts will gladly advise or assist on any problem that may arise in applying the range of units offered, and an efficient design and development service with close technical liaison is available to design engineers.

Please write for further information

Special descriptive literature covering Smiths Components and BNC Connector ranges will be sent on request. When writing, please state which range interests you, giving the name of your company and the position you occupy.



BNC BAYONET CONNECTORS AND ADAPTORS

Smiths BNC Connectors are manufactured and finished to very high standards. They are small, lightweight, weatherproof and quick to connect and disconnect. Several of the items in the range, used on Service equipment, have already been granted Quality Approval by R.C.S.C., and also Departmental Approval by S.R.D.E. All connectors are interchangeable with equivalent U.S. military types based on U.S. specification MIL-C-3608. Single-hand operation facilitates their use in awkward locations, and their positive locking action ensures vibration-proof connection at all times. Insulation throughout the entire range is P.T.F.E. Finish is silver-plate. Max. current, 1 ampere; max. voltage, 500V peak; nominal impedance, 50 ohms. The wide range offered covers 'Straight-through', 'Right-angle', and 'Tee' connectors with cable, panel and bulkhead mountings, as well as many special adaptor types. Sealed items are pressure tested to 25 p.s.i., or higher if required. Smiths BNC Range Catalogue lists the full range and gives complete assembly instructions for co-axial, non co-axial and Uniradio 43 cables.

SMALL A.C. MOTORS, SYNCHROS AND GENERATORS

SYNCHROS: A very wide choice of synchros is offered. The Size 11 torque receiver—illustrated here—is just one of over twenty different synchro types in Smiths range. All are listed in Smiths 'Components' catalogue, which gives full installation, electrical and mechanical data for each type. In addition, an entirely new range (BCS) of high-temperature, Grade 1 synchros will shortly be available.

SMALL A.C. MOTORS: The wide range produced by Smiths falls into three main types: Hysteresis motors, Drag-cup motors and Induction motors. The Size 07 Induction motor, illustrated here, is the smallest unit of its kind in production in this country.

Smiths small motors, synchros and generators are now offered at very competitive prices, particularly for quantity orders. They are noted for their high quality and technical performance. Easy and permanent type identification is ensured by the special system of labelling used.

SMITHS AVIATION DIVISION

KELVIN HOUSE, WEMBLEY PARK DRIVE, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX

Telephone : WEMbley 8888 Telegrams : Airspeed, Wembley Telex: 25366

TGA SM74

EE 13 082 *for further details*

For accurate, small, light and rugged electrical

Time Delay

G-V THERMAL TIME DELAY RELAYS

- Employ the proved (bi-metal free) G-V principle, giving precise, predictable and reproducible characteristics.
- Are hermetically sealed and still adjustable !
- Are available for delays between .2 secs. and 5 mins., and voltages between 5V and 230V.
- Operate interchangeably on D.C. and A.C.
- Are fully compensated for use between −70° and +125°C.
- Are highly shock, acceleration and vibration resistant.
- Are made as plug-in (B7G and octal) and flange mounting (soldered-connections) units.
- Weigh less than 1¼ ozs. Height 2¾ in.
- Are unaffected by moisture, altitude, position or tropical conditions.

Parallel with Delay Relays, and having similar general characteristics.

G-V THERMAL SENSING RELAYS

- Have differentials of less than 1 per cent.
- Are made for Sensing Voltages from .2 to 230V, Sensing Currents from .01 to 5A, and with 8 different time constants.
- Provide a simple and effective answer to many problems of protection, control, regulation, indication and alarm.

Also available in the same series—

G-V Thermal Wattage Regulators, and sub-assemblies, including **Instant Reset Delay Units; 2 secs to 5 minutes. Flashers and Pulse Generators;** from 90 pulses/min to 15 pulses/hour.

COVENTRY CONTROLS LTD. GODIVA HOUSE · COVENTRY · ALLESLEY OLD ROAD · Phone: 72055

WE SPECIALIZE IN THE SUPPLY OF

SUPER PURITY METALS AND ALLOYS:

ALUMINIUM	BISMUTH	GOLD	SELENIUM	THALLIUM
ANTIMONY	CADMIUM	INDIUM	SILVER	TIN
ARSENIC	GALLIUM	LEAD	TELLURIUM	ZINC

GERMANIUM and SILICON
(poly- and mono-crystals)

SUPER PURITY INTERMETALLIC COMPOUNDS:

SELENIDES, TELLURIDES, SULPHIDES and ARSENIDES

SUPER PURITY QUARTZ:

TUBES, CRUCIBLES, BOATS, BASINS and ASSEMBLIES

QUARTZ PLATES FOR RADAR DELAY LINES

YTTRIUM IRON AND OTHER RARE EARTH GARNETS for Micro-wave Devices
(poly- and mono-crystals)

*

PLEASE CONTACT:

FLEISCHMANN (London) LTD. *(for Quartz)*

NEW METALS & CHEMICALS LTD. *(for other materials)*

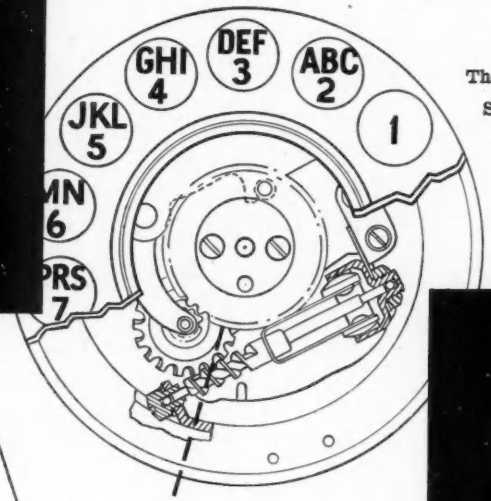
CHANCERY HOUSE, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

Telegrams: NEWMET, LONDON
Telephones: HOLBORN 7415 (8 lines) Telex: 28816

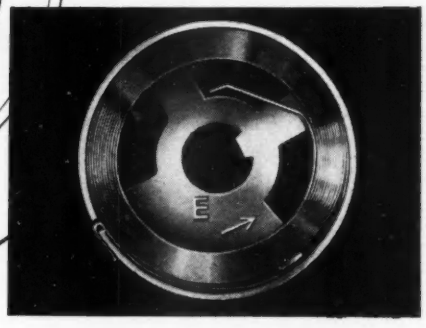
EE 13 083 *for further details*

Vital links in controlled movement

A body needs muscles to control movement in very much the same way as a mechanism needs springs. These vital links take the stress and strain of every day rigorous use—nature provides the muscles . . . SALTER provides the springs. Two centuries of experience and development in the manufacture of springs of every type have enabled us to keep ahead of the ever-changing requirements of industry.



The applications for SALTER springs are wide and varied—from heavy machinery to finely balanced instruments.



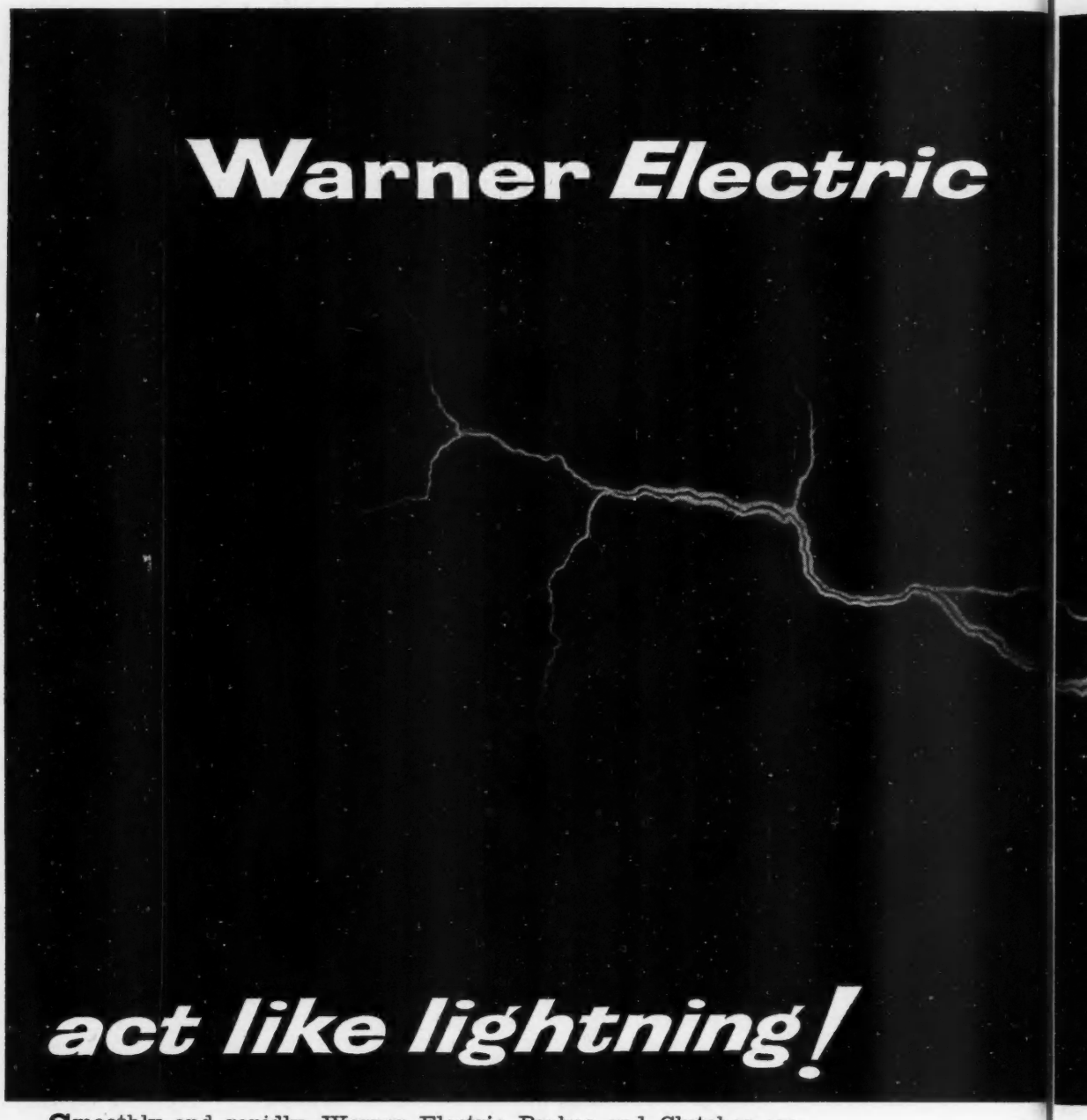
By courtesy of Ericsson Telephones Limited.

For springs with the highest reputation and top performance specify SALTER all-action springs.

SALTER ESTABLISHED 1760

GEO. SALTER & CO. LTD
WEST BROMWICH
ENGLAND

Warner *Electric*



act like lightning!

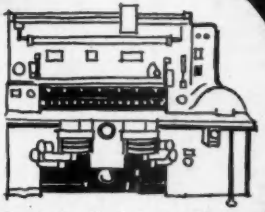
Smoothly and rapidly, Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches are taking push-button control of Britain's industry. These control units —standard equipment in machine shops of the U.S.A.—point the electronic way to major improvements in numerous types of machines.

Immediate advantages. Versatile, compact, *instantaneous* in response, Warner units solve starting and stopping problems effectively and economically. Furthermore, they have been completely successful on applications controlling speed, tensioning, positioning, coupling, indexing and rapid cycling. They can be fitted to existing machines; they enable new machines to be smaller, faster and easier to operate.

Take the quickest step to increase your production—ask today about Warner units. Full technical advice is always available.

TAKE THE LEAD

brakes & clutches



Furnival guillotine controlled electrically by Warner Brakes and Clutches

This high speed carpet spinning machine is controlled by a Warner 1000 Electric Clutch

Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches are manufactured in Great Britain under licence by:

WESTOOL LIMITED

ST. HELEN'S AUCKLAND, CO. DURHAM
Telephone: West Auckland 551/5
Telegrams: Solenoid, West Auckland

London: 2 Ashley Place, London, S.W.1 *Telephone:* Victoria 7301/2
Birmingham: 7 Newhall St., Birmingham 3 *Telephone:* Central 3901

Westool also make: A.C. and D.C. Solenoids, Coils and Coil Winding Machines, Transformers. Small Motors, Control Gear, Air Conditioners, etc.

TIB/124

LET WARNER ELECTRIC BRAKES AND CLUTCHES TAKE CONTROL

act like lightning!

Smoothly and rapidly, Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches are taking push-button control of Britain's industry. These control units —standard equipment in machine shops of the U.S.A.—point the electronic way to major improvements in numerous types of machines.

Immediate advantages. Versatile, compact, *instantaneous* in response, Warner units solve starting and stopping problems effectively and economically. Furthermore, they have been completely successful on applications controlling speed, tensioning, positioning, coupling, indexing and rapid cycling. They can be fitted to existing machines; they enable new machines to be smaller, faster and easier to operate.

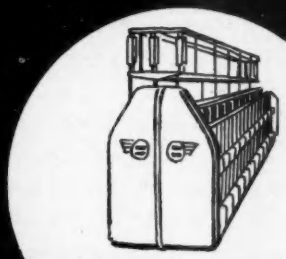
Take the quickest step to increase your production—ask today about Warner units. Full technical advice is always available.

TAKE THE LEAD

EE 13 087 *for further details*

not a whisper (silence, in fact!)

Plannair have done it again. They've produced the useful equivalent of a quiet hurricane.



This high speed carpet spinning machine is controlled by a Warner 1000 Electric Clutch

Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches are manufactured in Great Britain under licence by:

WESTOOL LIMITED

ST. HELEN'S AUCKLAND, CO. DURHAM

Telephone: West Auckland 551/5
Telegrams: Solenoid, West Auckland

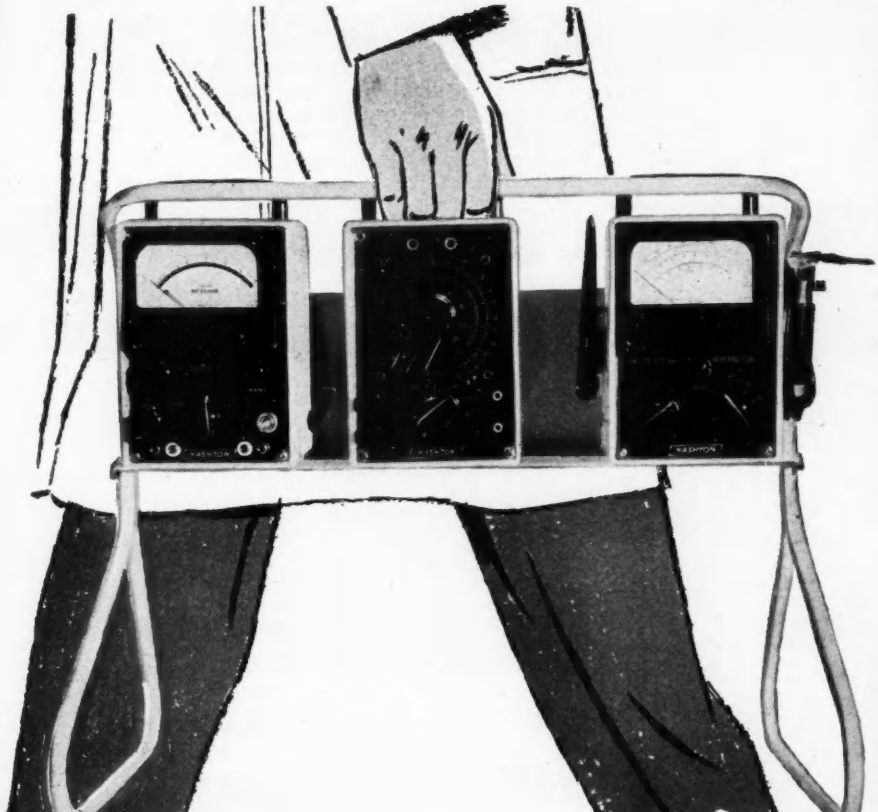
London: 2 Ashley Place, London, S.W.1 *Telephone:* Victoria 7301/2
Birmingham: 7 Newhall St., Birmingham 3 *Telephone:* Central 3901

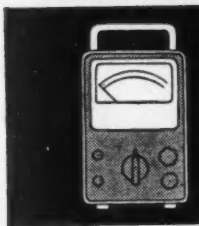
Westool also make: A.C. and D.C. Solenoids, Coils and Coil Winding Machines, Transformers. Small Motors, Control Gear, Air Conditioners, etc.

TIB/124

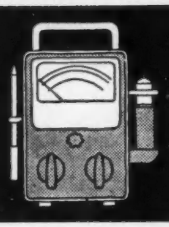
LET WARNER ELECTRIC BRAKES AND CLUTCHES TAKE CONTROL

EE 13 088 *for further details*





Sensitive Valve Voltmeter — *An audio frequency A.C. Voltmeter providing 10 ranges from 30 m.V. to 300 Volts.* **£49.10.0**



A.C./D.C. Valve Voltmeter—*Six A.C. ranges from 1-300 Volts f.s.d. up to 200 Mc/s and seven D.C. ranges from 1-1,000 Volts f.s.d. at high impedance.* **£59.10.0**

EE 13 087 *for further details*

not a whisper

(silence, in fact!)

Type 6PL 122-324 two-stage axial flow blower

Type 3PL 181-323 axial flow blower

Plannair have done it again. They've produced the useful equivalent of a quiet hurricane.

Employing a unique method of sound deadening which neither adds to the length nor the diameter of the comparable unsilenced unit, Plannair blowers are now the quietest as well as being the most efficient in the world.

Without impairing the performance of their range of single and multi- stage axial flow blowers, Plannair have achieved a reduction in noise level equivalent to approximately 15 db around the 1,000 to 3,000 c.p.s. band.

These silencing features are now offered as an extra on all Plannair standard equipment now in production. Fully detailed data on this Plannair innovation can be supplied to Design Engineers and other principals on request.

Patent applied for in U. K. and abroad

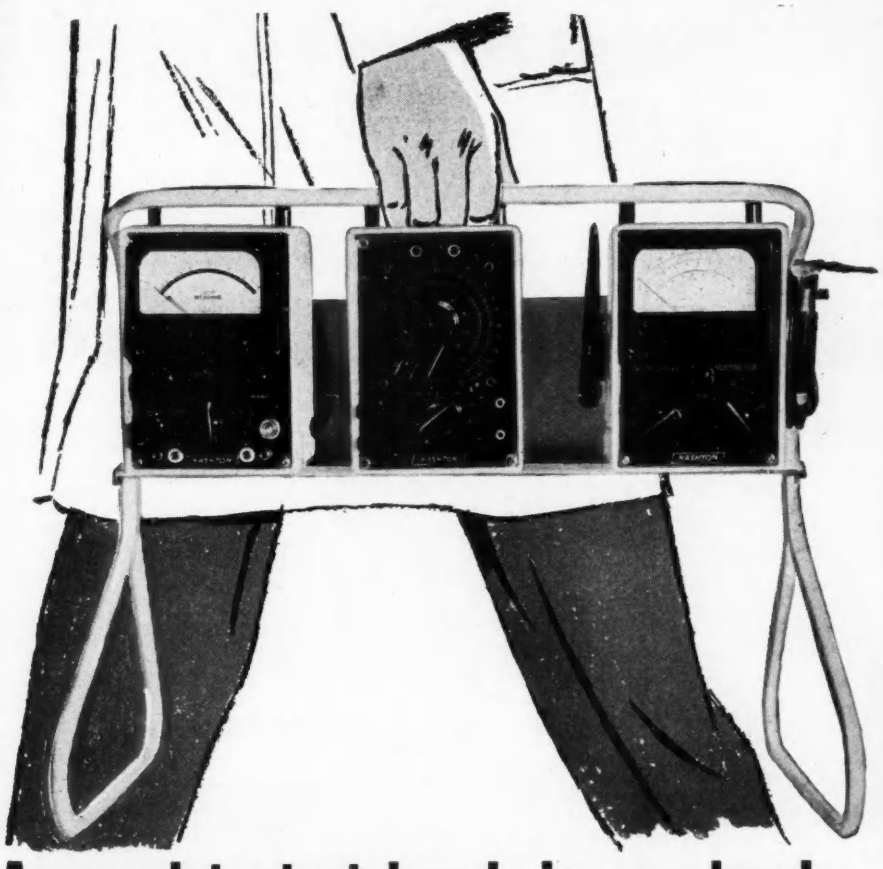
Plannair Blowers - quietly, the most efficient in the world!

PLANNAIR LIMITED
Windfield House, Epsom Road, Leatherhead, Surrey
Telephone: Leatherhead 4091

PLANNAIR

PLA 25

EE 13 088 *for further details*



A complete test-bench in one hand

USING PRECISION *NASHTON* ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS

must IMPROVE laboratory and workshop EFFICIENCY

The Nashton labstand shown above holds any three Nashton instruments at eye-level for easy reading and operation. It frees bench-top space for operator use and is completely portable. Only one mains connector is required. Five instruments from the Nashton range are illustrated here; others available now or in the near future include the Resistance Capacitance Comparison Bridge, the D.C.μA-Valve Voltmeter, the Universal D.C. Meter, the Shorted Turns Detector, the L.F. Quadrature Oscillator, the Transistor Tester, and the ·05 Amp. Stabilised D.C. Power Pack. The last three instruments use transistor circuits. For full information fill in the coupon below and send it (2d stamp) to:—

Nash and Thompson *LIMITED*

OAKCROFT ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY · Elmbridge 5252

Please provide information on the Nashton .....

NAME ..... **POSITION** .....

DEPARTMENT ..... **NAME AND ADDRESS OF COMPANY** .....

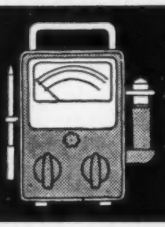
.....

(Just pin this coupon to a letter-headed blank and post if you are too busy to complete - we will do the rest.)

EE

WHG/NT74

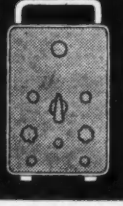
Sensitive Valve Voltmeter — *An audio frequency A.C. Voltmeter providing 10 ranges from 30 m.V. to 300 Volts.* **£49.10.0**



A.C./D.C. Valve Voltmeter—*Six A.C. ranges from 1-300 Volts f.s.d. up to 200 Mc/s and seven D.C. ranges from 1-1,000 Volts f.s.d. at high impedance.* **£59.10.0**

Ohmmeter — *A D.C. measuring instrument reading from 10 ohms-10,000 megohms with a high degree of accuracy.* **£52.10.0**

Flash Tester—*Designed to meet the requirements of B.S. 816:1952 and giving meter indication of both applied voltage and leakage current.* **£26.0.0.**



1 Amp. Stabilised D.C. Power Supply—*A transistorised unit supplying from 1-13 Volts D.C. stabilised to within 0.2% for ± 10% mains voltage variation.* **£40.0.0**

EE 13 089 *for further details*

You can build any design of case, rack, console or cabinet you like, in any quantity you like, or have them built quickly for you—Imhof's new IMLOK Manual tells you how! 42 pages with full colour illustrations give the whole story: show *every* connector and extrusion in detail: explain exactly what each is used for: give simple step-by-step instructions on how to make IMLOK frameworks, how to fit panels. The IMLOK Manual guides you in designing and using IMLOK and gives a wide range of examples—*which have all been made with IMLOK*. It tells you about finishes and accessories, and even simplifies ordering for you! Always have the new IMLOK Manual by you for designing, constructing and ordering

always have the NEW IMLOK MANUAL by your side

send for your copy NOW

the imlok manual tells all!

Alfred Imhof Ltd., Dept. F9, Ashley Works, Cowley Mill Road, Uxbridge, Middx. Uxbridge 6231
Export & London Showrooms: 112-116 New Oxford St WC1 Museum 7878

IMHOFS AGENTS OVERSEAS

AUSTRALIA *Aladdin Industries (Pty) Ltd, Stanmore, N.S.W.*
BELGIUM *Rogelec, Ghent*
CANADA *Measurement Engineering Ltd, Arnprior*
FINLAND *Oy Scienta Ab, Helsink*
HOLLAND *J.Th. van Reijsen, Delft*
ITALY *Prodel SPA, Milan*
NEW ZEALAND *Imarex Ltd., Auckland C3*
NORWAY *Birger Christensen, Oslo*
SWEDEN *Elektronlund AB, Malmo C*
SWITZERLAND *Walter Blum, Zurich 2/39*
U.S.A. *Bud Radio Inc. Cleveland 3, Ohio*
BRIT. GUIANA. *Davsons Caribbean Agencies Ltd., Georgetown.*
GERMANY *Sunvic Regler GMBH Solingen*

Mullard range of adjustable pot cores gives you *outstanding* advantages

- Wide range of sizes
- Easily assembled
- Close tolerance permeability
- Precise and easy inductance adjustment
- Stability
- Single hole chassis mounting

Mullard Vinkors are the most efficient adjustable pot core assemblies commercially available. In addition to high performance, they have the distinct advantage of close tolerance permeability, thus enabling designers to precalculate to within ±3% the inductance of the core when wound. Final adjustment, taking into account normal capacitor tolerance, can be easily effected to an accuracy of better than 0.02%, by means of a simple self-locking device built into the core.

Write today for full details of the wide range of Vinkors currently available.

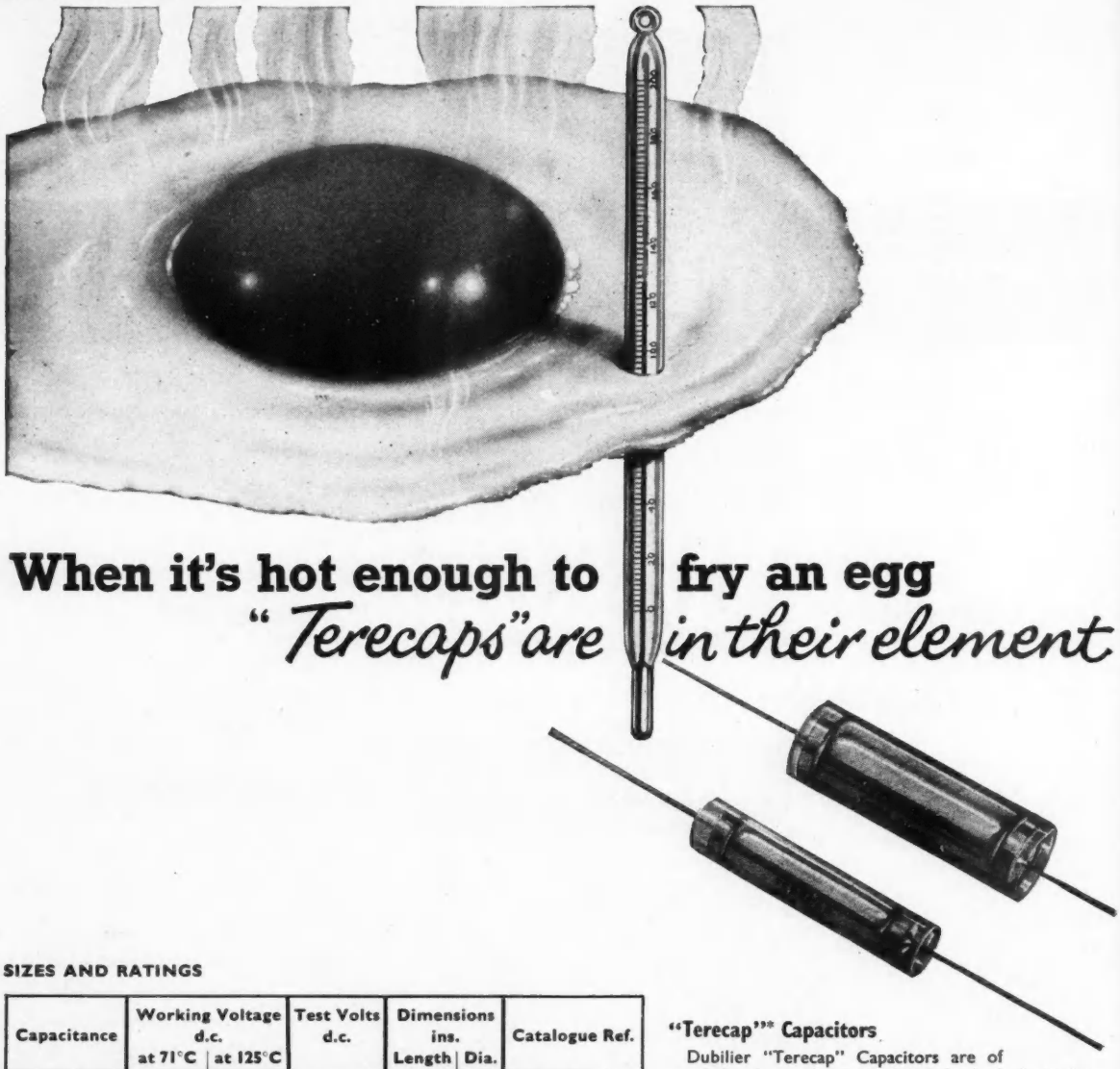
Mullard

VINKOR POT CORES

MULLARD LIMITED · COMPONENT DIVISION · MULLARD HOUSE · TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON W.C.7

MC280

EE 13 091 *for further details*



When it's hot enough to fry an egg "Terecaps" are in their element

SIZES AND RATINGS

Capacitance	Working Voltage d.c. at 71°C	Working Voltage d.c. at 125°C	Test Volts d.c.	Dimensions ins. Length	Dimensions ins. Dia.	Catalogue Ref.
0.1	150	125	300	1¼	¼	8801.C
0.25	150	125	300	1⅞	¼	S-8803.C
0.5	150	125	300	1⅜	⅜	S-8800.C
1.0	150	125	300	1⅞	¾	S-8804.C
0.1	250	180	500	1¼	¼	8801.C
0.25	250	180	500	2⅛	¼	8803.C
1.0	250	180	500	2⅛	¾	8804.C
0.1	350	250	700	1⅜	¼	8802.C
0.25	350	250	700	1⅞	¾	S-8804.C
1.0	350	250	700	2⅛	1	8806.C

Other capacitance values can be supplied to order. We invite your enquiries

"Terecap"* Capacitors

Dubilier "Terecap" Capacitors are of tubular form with extended foil metal electrodes fitted with wire tail terminations and incorporate a non-hygroscopic film dielectric. Being designed to meet abnormal atmospheric conditions such as obtain in tropical zones the capacitors are supplied hermetically sealed in metal containers with ceramic end-seals.

* *A Registered Dubilier Trade Mark.*

Dubilier "Terecap" Capacitors have these outstanding features:—

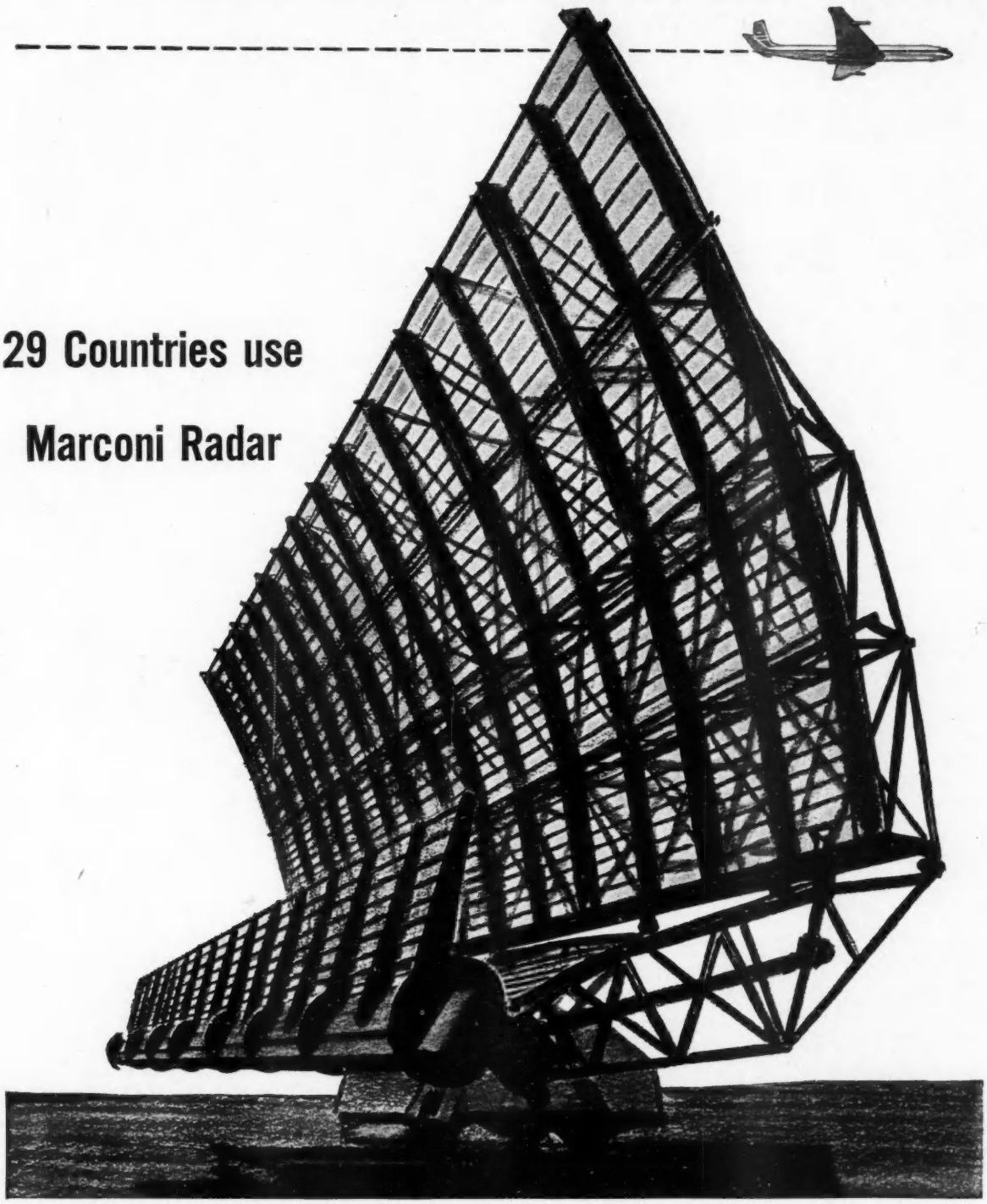
1. Can be used up to 125°C. with voltage de-rating above 70°C.
2. High insulation resistance, more than twenty times that of paper dielectric capacitors. (10,000ΩF at 20°C).
3. Compactness.
4. Excellent capacitance stability over a wide temperature range. (Normal capacitance tolerance ± 20%)
5. Power Factor 0.5% at 20°C. for 1 kc/s.

DUBILIER

DUBILIER CONDENSER CO. (1925) LTD., DUCON WORKS, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, W.3.

EE 13 092 *for further details*

Marconi in Radar



29 Countries use Marconi Radar

MARCONI

COMPLETE CIVIL AND MILITARY RADAR INSTALLATIONS

MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIMITED, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND

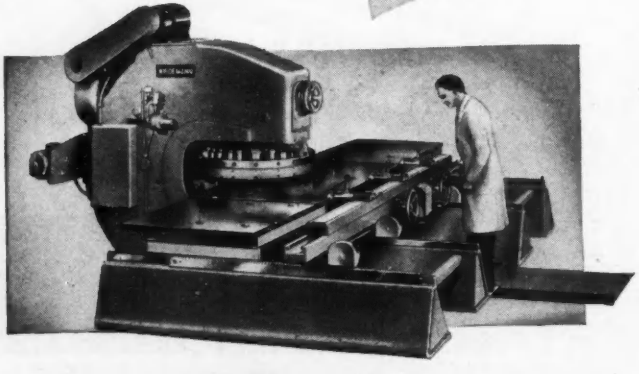
M 6R

EE 13 093 *for further details*

NOW- THE POSITION AT A GLANCE

Rapid Setting of Co-ordinate Dimensions with *Direct Readings*

British WIEDEMANN R61 Turret Punch Press



The work is positioned under the punch by two handwheels controlling table movement. Direct measuring indicators mounted one above each handwheel enable precise co-ordinate dimensions to be read at a glance. Tripping the press automatically rotates a chart indicating the next table and turret settings.

80,000 lb. punching pressure—20, 24 or 28 punching stations.
Maximum plate size 100" x 60".

There's a Wiedemann Turret Punch Press for every short and medium run piercing job.

Write for technical brochure EE/167

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET. LONDON, W. 14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

167

The heart of the matter... the art of the matter

The formation of a single silicon crystal ingot

FERRANTI

offer the widest range of

SILICON Semiconductor Devices

in the United Kingdom

Ferranti Ltd. were the first company in Britain to introduce Silicon semiconductor devices as used in magnetic amplifiers, in aircraft, guided missiles, radar and computers. Until recently they were the only firm in the United Kingdom supplying silicon diodes in quantity. Commencing their programme of research and development in 1954, they have already made outstanding contributions to technique, and are now producing at Gem Mill, Oldham well over half-a-million silicon diodes annually in the widest range offered by any British manufacturer.

Among the 120 or more different devices are rectifiers, fast diodes, zener diodes, tetra-layer diodes and triodes, alloy junction transistors, diffused junction transistors, photo-voltaic cells, voltage variable capacitors and many new ones.

Data Sheets, Application Reports etc., advice and assistance in techniques of application are freely available.

FERRANTI
SILICON
SEMICONDUCTOR
DEVICES

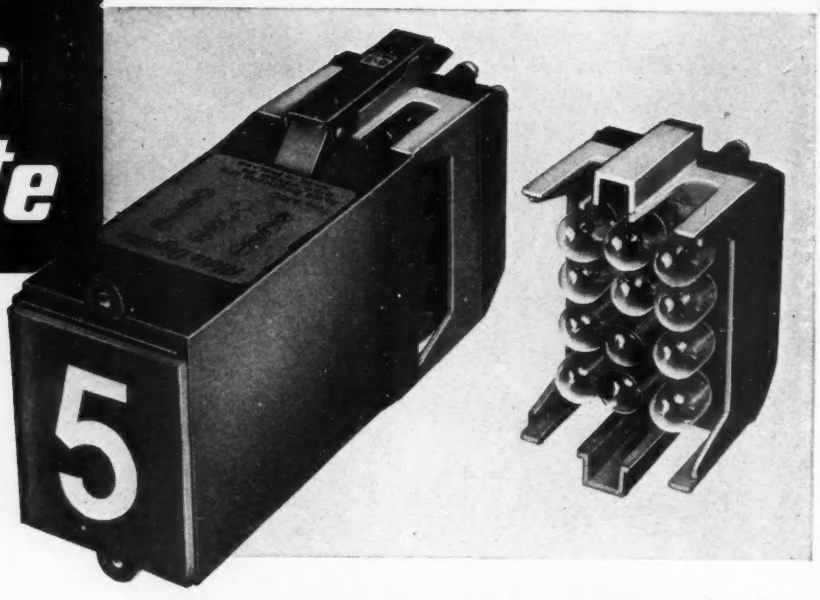
FERRANTI

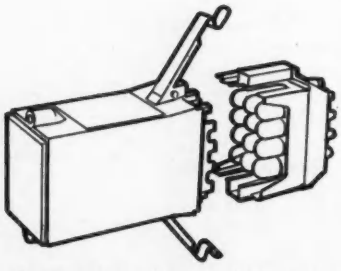
FERRANTI LTD · **GEM MILL** · **CHADDERTON** · **OLDHAM** · **LANCS** · *Telephone:* MAin 6681

London Office: KERN HOUSE · 36 KINGSWAY · W.C.2 *Telephone:* TEMple Bar 6666

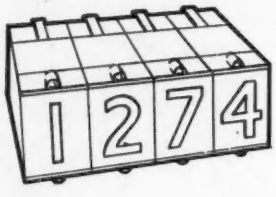
Aldis Digilite

TYPE A100





Quick-release lamp unit for easy replacement of bulbs.



Large numbers (1.2″ high). Any number of units can be grouped together.

A PULLIN GROUP PRODUCT

Improved projection-type In-Line Indicator offers the following unique advantages:

Increased figure size for more effective display.

Quick-release lamp unit for easy lamp change.

Flush panel mounting for wider angle of view and enhanced panel appearance.

The ALDIS DIGILITE comprises 12 lamps in a special quick-release lamp housing and an optical lens system for protecting a brightly illuminated figure-character on to a viewing screen when a lamp is switched on. The main advantage of this method is that the image always appears in the same plane, giving a wide angle of view. Units can be banked together to give (for example) the read-out on a digital voltmeter, and numerous other applications exist.

Angle of View. 75° off axis in all directions.

Lamps. 6.3 volts, 0.3 amps.

Figure Size. 1.2″ high.

Figures. 0 to 9 inclusive, and two decimal points, one before and one after a figure.

Any reasonably alternative set of 12 hieroglyphics could be considered, but if two or more are to be projected at any one time, we should require detailed notice of requirements in good time.

Length. 5.50″.

Height. 3.00″.

Width. 1.562″.

Fixing Holes. 6BA on 2.25″ centres on a vertical centreline of the number.

Panel Aperture. 2.012″ high x 1.562″ wide.

Screen Size. 1.875″ high x 1.562″ wide. The screen has a neutral tint which darkens the background on which the figures are projected since ambient light must pass twice through the screen material while light from the projected figures passes once only.

Weight. 9 ozs. or 258 grams.

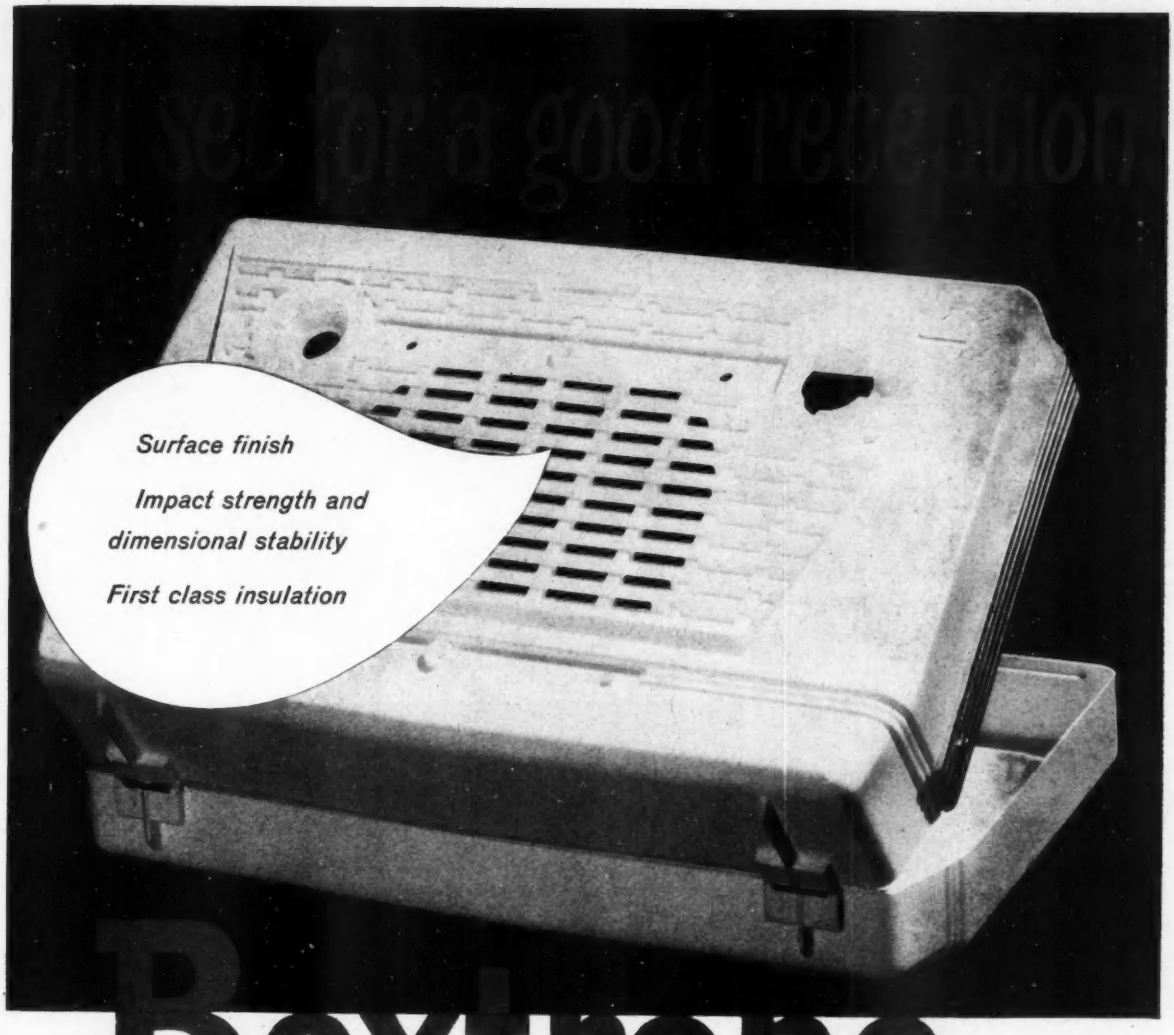
PULLIN

R. B. PULLIN & COMPANY LIMITED

PHOENIX WORKS . GREAT WEST ROAD . BRENTFORD . MIDDLESEX

Cables: PULLINCO, WESPHONE, LONDON

Please note our new Telephone Number: ISLeworth 1212



Bextrene BC 15

moulding powder was chosen as the ideal material for this neat little RGD portable radio, now receiving a big welcome from retailers and public alike.

1ST for its appearance — the high surface finish is just right for a set that has to hold its own in a competitive market.

2ND for its impact strength and dimensional stability — this portable can take its share of hard usage.

3RD for its insulation properties essential in any set, but especially in this one, with its 'wrap-around' aerial doubling as a trim.

Bextrene BC 15 is available in a wide range of attractive colours.

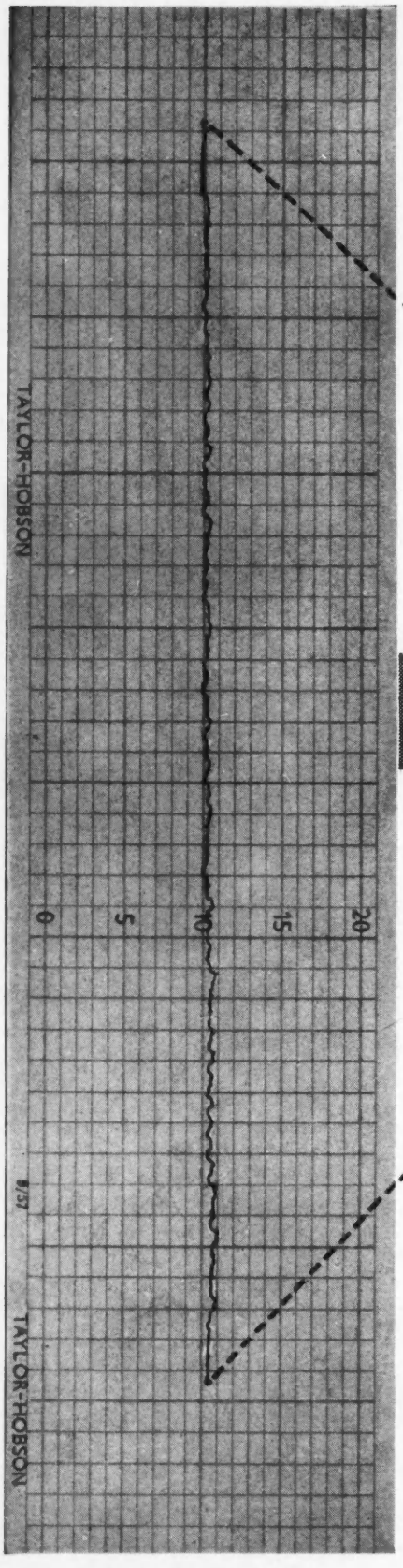
Portable radio moulded by Halex for RGD (Radio Gramophone Developments Ltd.) Romford, Essex

Write for Publication No. 582

BX PLASTICS LTD Higham Station Avenue, London E.4 *Telephone: LARkswood 5511*

A subsidiary of The British Xylonite Co Ltd

EE 13 097 *for further details*

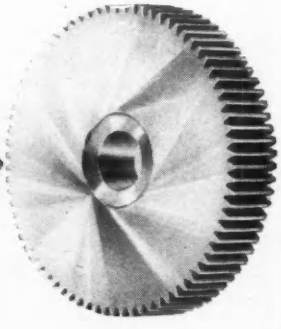


PRECISION GEARS

of near perfection

Here is a chart—selected at random—showing the recorded errors in pitch, tooth thickness, profile and pitch circle run-out, all contained within a deviation of 0·0002″ from a straight line.

It is a typical result of years of close study of all aspects of gear production, including that of fine pitch gear shaving.



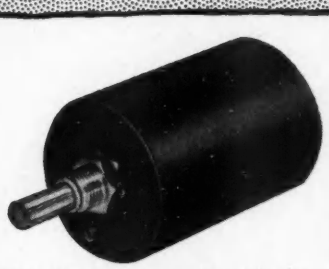
We invite your enquiries—

for gears of a similar standard, which is of course superior to that of DIRECTORATE OF NAVAL ORDNANCE, CLASS 1.

Also for Gear Assemblies to meet the requirements of the most exacting Test Specification.

As supplied to leading firms in the Radar and Electronic Industry.

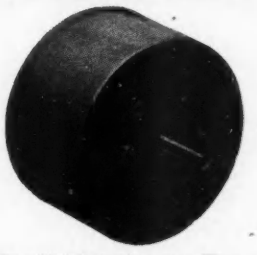
Scientific & Projections
LIMITED
Kidbrooke Park Road, Kidbrooke, London, S.E.3
Telephone: LEE GREEN 2112



Helical Potentiometer. Type PX/4/H.10 Turnings 3 and 10.

Precision Potentiometers..

by P·X·F



Toroidal Potentiometer. Type B and E with ball races.

Using only the finest ceramic as insulation, and with complete rings for maximum strength, P. X. Fox potentiometers are approved by all Government Departments and are especially recommended for tropical service.

For full details and specifications of the large range of toroidal and helical potentiometers, please write to:

Ceramic Potentiometer, eight sizes 10—1,000 watts.

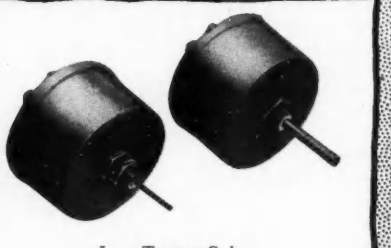
P.X. FOX LTD.,

Specialist Manufacturers of Potentiometers,

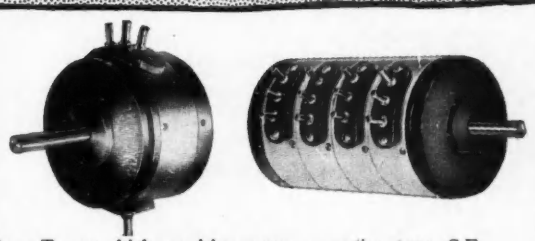
Hawksworth Road, Horsforth, Yorks.

Tel: Horsforth 2831/2. Grams: Toroidal LEEDS.

London Office: 104 Chislehurst Road, Orpington, Kent.
Tel: Orpington 21031



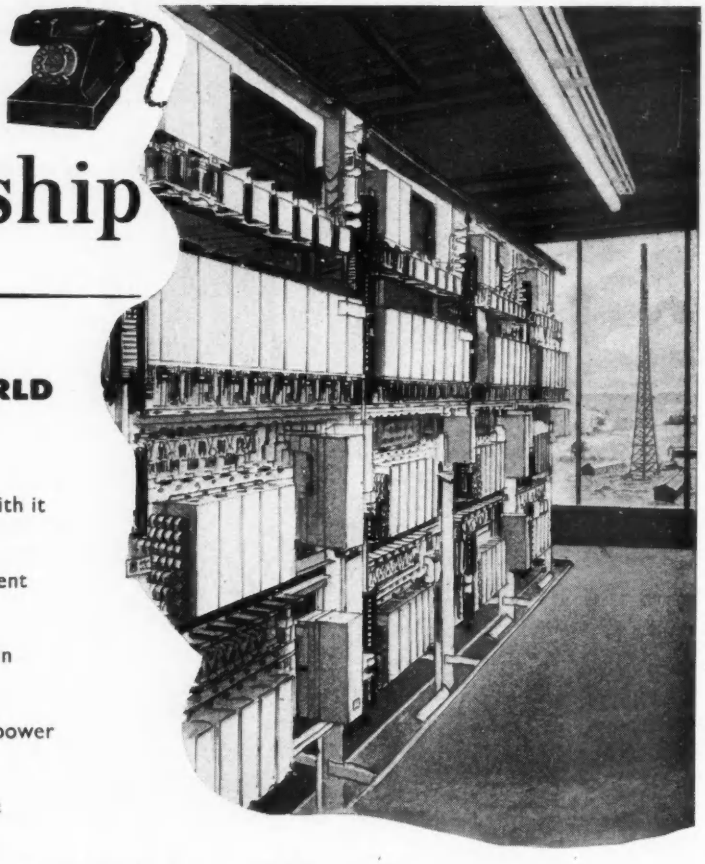
Low Torque Sub-miniature, Type F and G.



Low Torque, high precision, servo mounting types S.F., S.G., S.B.

EE 13 099 *for further details*

P.M.A. Leadership



SERVING A CHANGING WORLD

Almost every technical advance brings with it requirements for yet more PMA permanent magnets: radar, television, automatic train control, factory automation and nuclear power stations are but examples. PMA members collaborate in the design, taking full advantage of the ever-greater range of materials developed by the PMA Central Research Laboratories.

CAST
SINTERED
CERAMIC and
FORGED
MAGNETS

ALCOMAX II
COLUMAX
ALCOMAX III
SEMI-COLUMNAR ALCOMAX
COBALT STEELS
ALCOMAX IV
HYCOMAX
ALNI
ALNICO
TUNGSTEN STEELS
FEROBA

PMA

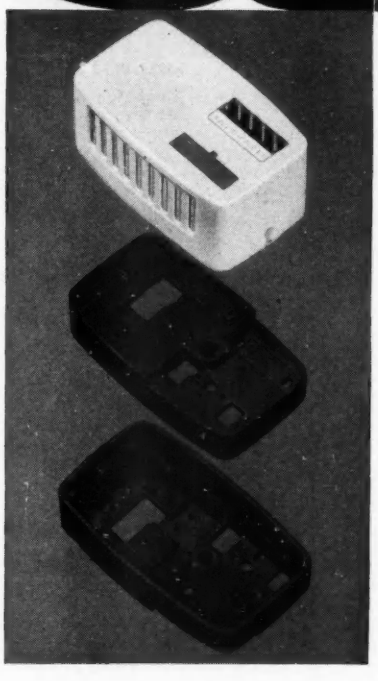
PERMANENT MAGNET ASSOCIATION

Pioneers and Leaders in Permanent Magnet Materials

SHEFFIELD

ALDRIDGE

do a better job in plastics



The two plastic mouldings on the left are Aldridge's contribution to the new attractively styled Satchwell TL room thermostat made by Rheostatic Company Limited. This new instrument has the following advantages:

- Better looking
- Small size
- Cheaper to produce
- Practically unbreakable

The cover is a high impact polystyrene injection moulding, which is tough and flexible. A high dielectric phenolic type of plastics was chosen for the base to provide a rigid, high insulation support for the parts of the actual thermostat. The successful production of such a highly complex shape is a fine example of what Aldridge can accomplish by advanced transfer moulding techniques.

Aldridge do a better job in plastics because they never stop thinking plastics, dreaming plastics and improving their techniques for manufacturing intricate, accurate shapes in plastics. Give them a product in another material—or even one already made in plastics—and it's pretty certain that they'll be able to give you a still better job in plastics. Let them see it in the design stage and they'll show you how it can be simpler, cheaper and better in plastics.

You are invited to get in touch with

ALDRIDGE PLASTICS LTD

An A.E.I. Company

Redhouse Industrial Estate, Aldridge, Staffordshire
Tel: Aldridge 52031 (3 lines)
Sales Office: 38/39 Upper Thames St., London. E.C.4
Tel: CENtral 2332

CRC A2

A RANGE OF TRANSISTORISED

with these features

★ **FOUR TERMINAL NETWORK**
nominally zero impedance at your circuit. Resistance of interconnecting leads automatically eliminated.

★ **OVERLOAD PROTECTION**
latching relay ensures unit cut out on overload. Fuses protect unit against component failure.

LOW TEMPERATURE RISE
exclusive use of C core transformers.

★ **METERS**
grade 1 E. TURNER ammeter and voltmeter.

WORKMANSHIP
to highest standards, **ROBAND** standards.

PERFORMANCE

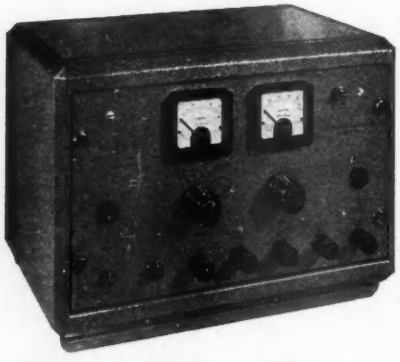
IMPEDANCE: <0.05 ohm
RIPPLE: <1 m.V
OUTPUT VARIATION: Less than 1 part in 1200 for 7% mains change.

MAINS 200/250V. A.C. (115V models available)

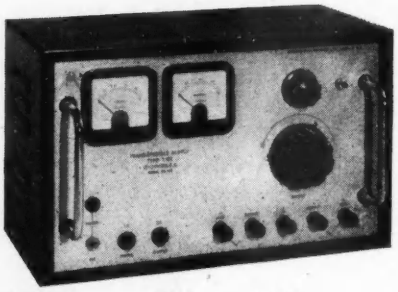
★ Not applicable to sub-units.

ALL PRICES EX-WORKS

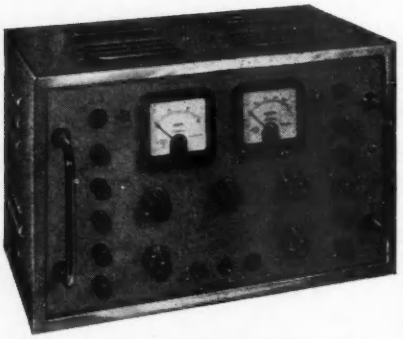
PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER



MODEL	T101	T103
Output:	0-50V, 1A	0-30V, 1A
Size:	13¼" x 9" x 9¼" high	
Weight:	17 lbs.	
Price:	£93	£85



MODEL	T102	T105
Output:	0-30V, 2A	0-50V, 2A
Size:	16⅛" x 8" x 10½" high	
Weight:	35½ lbs.	
Price:	£100	£118



MODEL T104 0-30/0-30V, each section 1A.

Size:	16⅛" x 8" x 10½" high
Weight:	35½ lbs.
Price:	£129

Basically a centre tapped D.C. supply with independent controls.

REGULATED SUPPLIES . . .

MODEL T100 25V max at 1A.

Size:	7½" x 4" x 5½" high
Weight:	5 lbs.
Price:	£45

MODEL T108 50V max at 1A.

Size:	8½" x 5½" x 6½" high
Weight:	8 lbs.
Price:	£55

MODEL T109 50V max at 2A.

Size:	10½" x 5½" x 7½" high
Weight:	13 lbs.
Price:	£70

All sub-units are supplied at fixed voltages. Thus a T100/24 is a 24V 1A supply. The output can be readily altered to any fixed voltage within the range.

MODEL T106 0-100V, 1A.

Size:	21½" x 13" x 11½" high (Standard 19" x 8¾" panel)
Weight:	50 lbs.
Price:	£149

MODEL T107 0-100V, 2A.

Size:	21½" x 13" x 11½" high (Standard 19" x 8¾" panel)
Weight:	60 lbs.
Price:	£183

Also: A RANGE OF FIXED AND VARIABLE STABILISED SUPPLIES UP TO 500 V
And: A RANGE OF R.F. STABILISED SUPPLIES UP TO 50 K.V.

ROBAND

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Beulah Works - Beulah Road
Thornton Heath - Surrey

Telephone: LIVingstone 6606/7/8

EE 13 103 *for further details*

A COMPLETE RANGE OF VACUUM TUBE REGULATED SUPPLIES

WITH THESE FEATURES . . . .

FREQUENCY RESPONSE—complete stability from 1 c.p.s. to beyond 100 k.c.s.

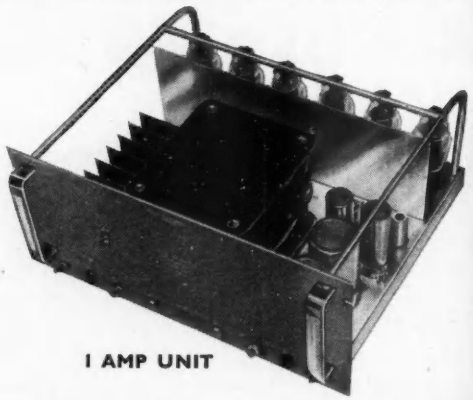
STABILITY—guaranteed for ± 10% mains variation—double triode difference amplifiers ensure freedom from drift.

LIFE—conservatively rated components ensure long life.

IMPEDANCE—a preset potentiometer allows for smooth impedance adjustment from positive to negative values

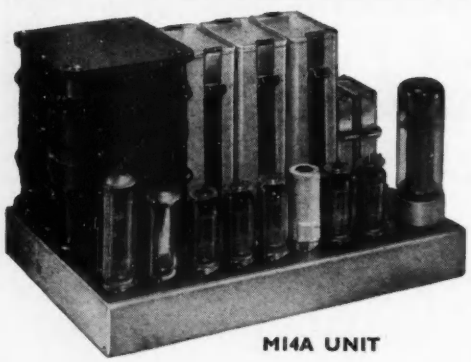
MAINS—200/250 V.A.C. (115V models available).

FRONT PANEL UNITS—fitted with Plessey Mark IV or Films & Equipment Jones type plugs & sockets. Please state preference.



1 AMP UNIT

Model	D.C. Output		A.C. Outputs	Effective Resistance	Voltage Stability	Ripple	Size	Price Ex-works
	Volts	Currents						
OPEN CHASSIS UNITS								
M23	±150V	0-50mA	6.3V2A & 6.3V1A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ ht.	£30-0-0
M23A	±200V	0-50mA	6.3V2A & 6.3V1A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ ht.	£30-0-0
M33	±250V	0-50mA	6.3V2A & 6.3V1A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ ht.	£27-10-0
M14A	±100V	0-100mA	2×6.3V3A C.T.	<1.0 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	10¼″×7″×6⅛″ ht.	£63-0-0
M24	±150V	0-100mA	2×6.3V3A C.T.	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	7⅛″×6¾″×6¼″ ht.	£33-10-0
M24A	±200V	0-100mA	2×6.3V3A C.T.	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	7⅛″×6¾″×6¼″ ht.	£33-10-0
M34	±250V	0-100mA	2×6.3V3A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	7⅛″×6¾″×6¼″ ht.	£33-10-0
M34A	±300V	0-100mA	2×6.3V3A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	7⅛″×6¾″×6¼″ ht.	£33-10-0
M25	±150V	0-200mA	2×6.3V3A C.T.	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ ht.	£52-10-0
M25A	±200V	0-200mA	2×6.3V3A C.T.	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ ht.	£52-10-0
M35	±250V	0-200mA	2×6.3V3A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ ht.	£52-10-0
M35A	±300V	0-200mA	2×6.3V3A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ ht.	£52-10-0
M26SA	±200V	0-500mA	2×6.3V5A C.T.	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	14″×11½″×8¼″ ht.	£88-0-0
M36S	±250V	0-500mA	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	14″×11½″×8¼″ ht.	£88-0-0
M36SA	±300V	0-500mA	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	14″×11½″×8¼″ ht.	£88-0-0
M28A	±200V	0-350mA	2×6.3V5A C.T.	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	13½″×8¾″×6¾″ ht.	£66-0-0
M38	±250V	0-350mA	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	13½″×8¾″×6¾″ ht.	£66-0-0
M38A	±300V	0-350mA	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	13½″×8¾″×6¾″ ht.	£66-0-0
19 in. FRONT PANEL UNITS								
M26A	±200V	0-500mA	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	19″×12″×8¾″ ht.	£97-10-0
M36	±250V	0-500mA	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	19″×12″×8¾″ ht.	£97-10-0
M36A	±300V	0-500mA	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	19″×12″×8¾″ ht.	£97-10-0
M27A	±200V	0-1.0A	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	19″×15¾″×8¾″ ht.	£165-0-0
M37	±250V	0-1.0A	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	19″×15¾″×8¾″ ht.	£165-0-0
M37A	±300V	0-1.0A	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	19″×15¾″×8¾″ ht.	£165-0-0
M29A	±200V	0-2.0A	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	19″×18″×10½″ ht.	£255-0-0
M39	±250V	0-2.0A	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	19″×18″×10½″ ht.	£255-0-0
M39A	±300V	0-2.0A	2×6.3V5A	<0.1 Ω	<0.02%	<1mV	19″×18″×10½″ ht.	£255-0-0



M14A UNIT

MADE AND GUARANTEED BY

ROBAND

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Beulah Works - Beulah Road

Thornton Heath - Surrey

Telephone : LIVingstone 6606/7/8

LIES

Price x-works
30–0–0
30–0–0
27–10–0
63–0–0
33–10–0
33–10–0
33–10–0
33–10–0
52–10–0
52–10–0
52–10–0
52–10–0
88–0–0
88–0–0
88–0–0
66–0–0
66–0–0
66–0–0
97–10–0
97–10–0
97–10–0
165–0–0
165–0–0
165–0–0
255–0–0
255–0–0
255–0–0

D

ED

Road

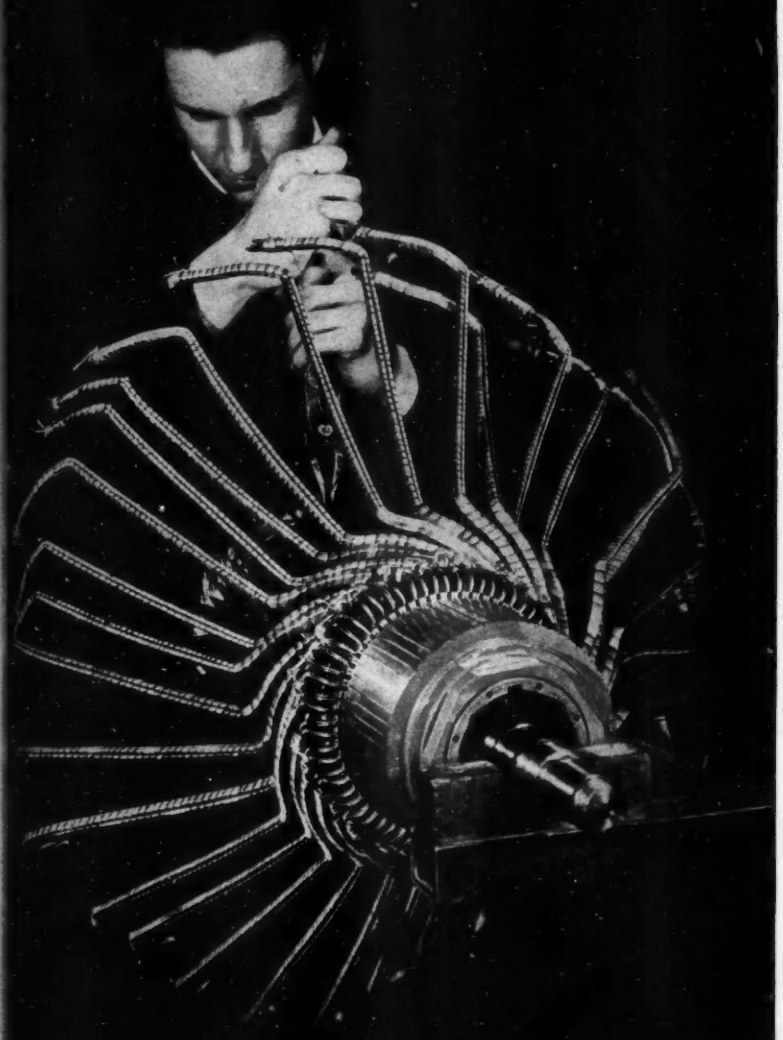
rey

6606/7/8

R 1959

TURNERS **DURAGLAS** Regd.

"Duraglas" is the registered trade name for all the glass fibre products in the Turner range.



TAPES

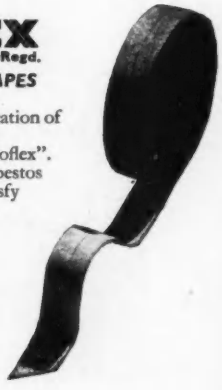
for Electrical Insulation

Duraglas Tapes are woven from continuous filament "E" glass yarns having an alkali content of less than 1%. They are available in a wide range of widths and thicknesses.
DURAGLAS tapes have many applications within the Electrical Insulation field such as, conductor insulation, coil wrappings, core bindings, mechanical reinforcements, cable wrappings and heat resistant protective coverings.
Please send for a copy of our fully descriptive leaflet reference D1/137.

PYROFLEX Regd.

ASBESTOS LISTING TAPES

Careful selection and purification of the fibres impart superior electrical properties to "Pyroflex". That is why "Pyroflex" Asbestos Tapes will continue to satisfy the majority of electrical insulation requirements.



TURNER BROTHERS ASBESTOS CO. LTD.

A Member of the Turner & Newall Organisation

ROCHDALE ENGLAND

the Rocol technical information service

Brochures dealing with

SPECIALISED LUBRICANTS

for industry

ndh 10683/A

Engineering and other industrial firms are offered the following, as one aspect of ROCOL *service.*

Publication No. 1. **ANTI-SCUFFING PASTE AND OIL**
Anti-Scuffing Paste is the most effective means of applying Molybdenum Disulphide for dry lubrication. Used where ordinary oils and greases cannot be applied. Withstands immense heat and pressure, and has remarkable anti-seize properties. Approved under D.T.D. 900/4284. Anti-Scuffing Oil enables Molybdenum Disulphide to be used in circulating systems and oil lubricators.

Publication No. 2. **R.T.D. COMPOUND**
The modern lubricant for severe metal forming and shaping operations. Counters the effects of high pressure and eliminates frictional heat in drilling, reaming and tapping stainless steel, alloy steels, nickel and titanium. Can lengthen tool life by as much as 30 times.

Publication No. 3. **MOLYBDENISED LUBRICANTS**
The remarkable low friction and pressure resisting properties of Molybdenum Disulphide have been incorporated in a wide range of specialised lubricants, compounds and varnishes described in this Brochure.

Publication No. 4. **WATCH AND CLOCK OILS**
A complete range for the Horological and Instrument Engineer, based on joint research of horologists and oil technicians. Includes a range of synthetic oils which remains fluid down to minus 65°C; and Molybdenised Oils in all viscosities.

Publication No. 5. **KILOPOISE LUBRICANTS**
Extreme-viscosity lubricants to damp motion and ensure a slow, even action in hand operated components such as optical focusing movements, variable condensers and potentiometer spindles. Widely used throughout the optical, instrument, radio and electronic industries. Special grades available for use as Core Locking Compounds.

Publication No. 8. **MOLYTONE GREASE**
A series of greases combining Rocol Bentone Grease and Molybdenum Disulphide. They have no melting point and are effective from below zero to 450°F. They withstand extreme pressures and provide positive lubrication even in 'starved' conditions. They should be used in all grease systems where extra boundary lubrication is demanded by severe working conditions.

Write to ROCOL *about lubrication.*

ROCOL LIMITED

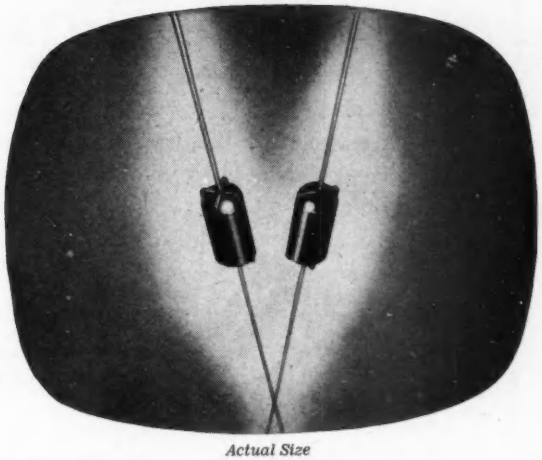
General Buildings, Aldwych, W.C.2. (*Telephone:* HOLborn 1985)
Rocol House, Swillington, nr. Leeds. (*Telephone:* Garforth 2261)

SenTerCel

SILICON h.t. power rectifier *type FST1/4* for television receivers

The FST1/4 Silicon Power Diode has been specially designed for domestic television receiver H.T. power supplies and is of particular interest to circuit designers planning receivers with 110° scanning, 625 line receivers and colour television receivers. Two diodes may be used in series to provide capacitor smoothed H.T., direct from 250 volts A.C. mains.

SenTerCel FST1/4 silicon rectifiers are miniature wire ended devices which can be speedily mounted to tag panels, no heat sink being required. Typical performance curves and design procedure are included in leaflet MF/109.

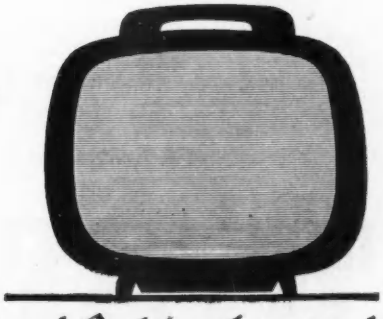


Actual Size

400 VOLTS (P.I.V.)	500 mA UP TO 50°C

Important advantages of the FST1/4 silicon rectifiers are:—

- LARGE POWER OUTPUT FOR SMALL SIZE
- 35 AMPS SURGE CURRENT RATING
- HIGH AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OPERATION
- NO HEAT SINK REQUIRED
- HIGH OUTPUT VOLTAGE
- NO FORWARD AGEING
- HIGH EFFICIENCY
- LOW COST



STC COMPONENTS GROUP

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

RECTIFIER DIVISION: EDINBURGH WAY · HARLOW · ESSEX

EE 13 107 *for further details*

LION ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS LTD. AT THE TWELFTH ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION DISPLAY

FOR 3 DAYS
OCT 21, 22, 23,
LION *will present*

Stand No. 9

THE LION NANOSCOPE, the new instrument which enables millimicrosecond phenomena to be displayed on a normal oscilloscope.

THE LION DENSITOMETER, a revolutionary instrument which instantly presents the gamma curve of photographic emulsions in the form of a graph on a c.r.t.

THE LATEST TECHNIQUES IN RESIN ENCAPSULATION by the Leocast process applied to mechanical construction, electronic units and electronic components.

EXAMPLES OF LION FACILITIES in the design and production of complete equipments for the Electronic Industry.

The Display will be held in the New Hall of the Royal Horticultural Society, Westminster, London, S.W.1 and will be open on—

Tuesday 20th October,	11.30 *a.m. to* 7.30 *p.m.*
Wednesday 21st October,	10.30 *a.m. to* 7.30 *p.m.*
Thursday 22nd October,	10.30 *a.m. to* 6.30 *p.m.*

Admittance by trade card or by tickets obtainable from :—

LION ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS LTD

LION WORKS HANWORTH TRADING ESTATE
FELTHAM, MIDDLESEX

Telephone : FELtham 6661 (5 lines)

. . . a new approach to better listening

The COLAUDIO provides a new incentive to listening, creates a new realism in reproduced sound, adds a new beauty to music and the finer nuances of speech. Combining a 15 in. direct radiator bass loudspeaker with two direct radiator, pressure-type high frequency reproducers in column form, the COLAUDIO is the culmination of over thirty years research, development and manufacture of loudspeakers for all purposes. Its perfection of tone can be truly appreciated only by an aural test — once heard, you will never be satisfied until you install one in your own reproducing equipment.

ESSENTIAL DATA

Nominal Size	15"
Peak Power Handling Capacity	25 watts
Voice Coil Diameter	3"
Total Flux	290,000 Maxwells
Frequency Response	30-15,000 c/s
Bass Resonance	35 c/s
Impedance at 400 c/c ...	15 ohms

CELESTION

COLAUDIO

Rola Celestion Ltd. THAMES DITTON, SURREY, ENGLAND. *Emberbrook 3402/6*

BAGS of our PLUG & SOCKETRY

– will save you many a headache !

Do look into the *'BAGS'* by STUDYING OUR CATALOGUE

Radiospares Ltd.

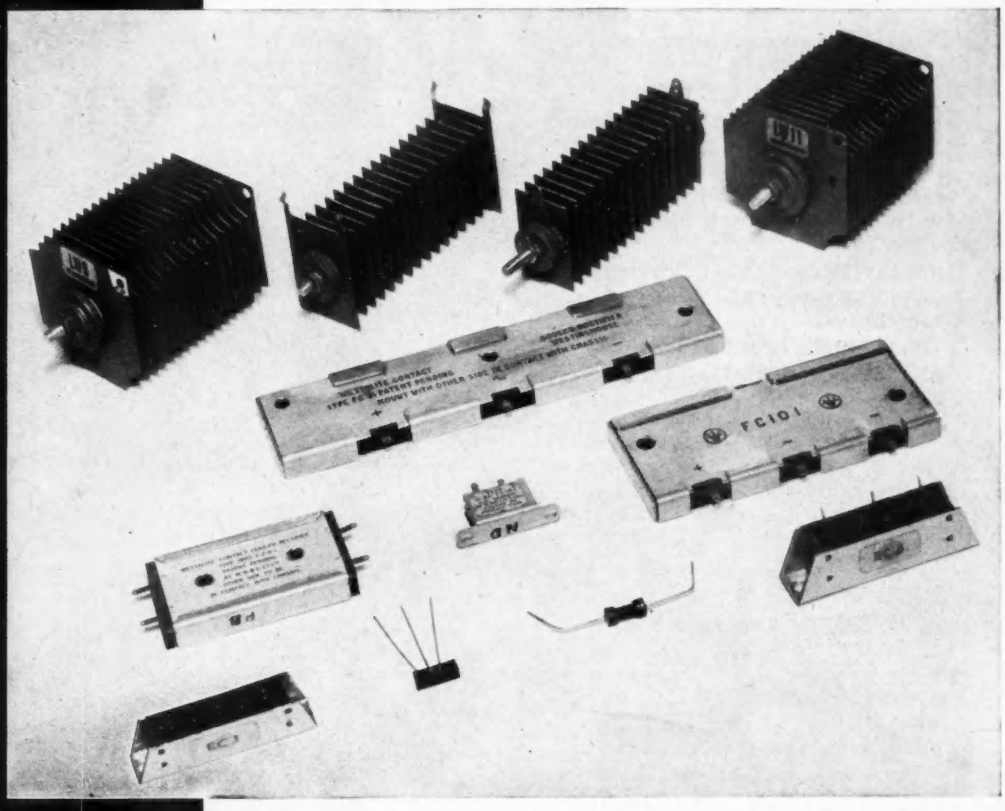
4-8 MAPLE STREET · LONDON W.1 · ENGLAND

Telephone : EUSton 7232-7

TELEGRAMS : RADOSPERES, WESDO, LONDON. *CABLES :* RADOSPERES, LONDON

WESTINGHOUSE

for rectifiers *radio and television*



New and improved selenium double-voltage spindle-type rectifiers for normal mounting and printed circuits.

New and improved contact-cooled and edge-contact-cooled rectifiers are now available for h.t. supplies to radio and television receivers.

New and improved miniature types for various other radio and television applications are also available.

Please write for full details.

Dept EE. 9 WESTINGHOUSE BRAKE AND SIGNAL CO., LTD.
82, York Way, Kings Cross, London, N.1. TERminus 6432

EE 13 111 *for further details*

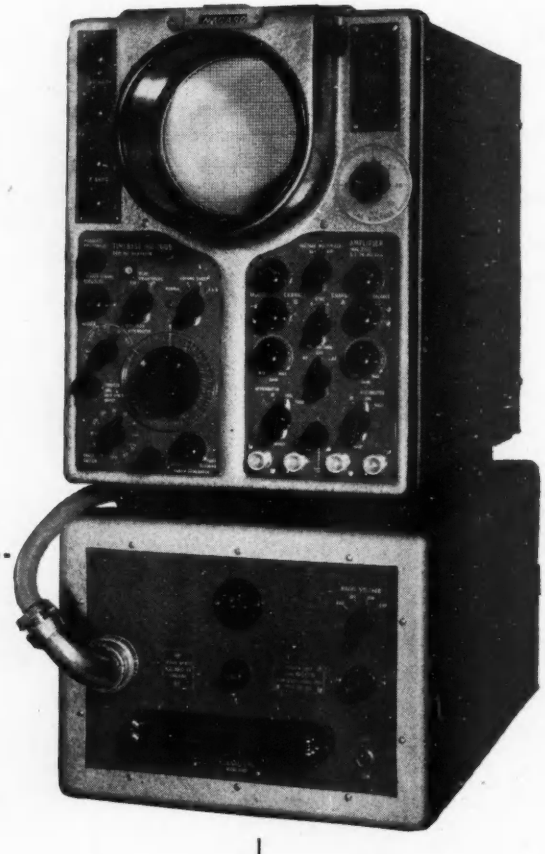
NAGARD LTD

OSCILLOSCOPES are different

in that they provide facilities not otherwise available. By specializing in TRULY TWO CHANNEL CROs involving careful design, first class manufacture, and testing to a high standard of accuracy, we have now available two models incorporating many improvements—

MODEL DT103 (illustrated)—data sheet No. 4590

LOW FREQUENCY D.C. to 150 Kc/s (-3dB)
HIGH SENSITIVITY **-200 μV/cm maximum**
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT AND HIGH DISCRIMINATION in the two equal Y amplifiers
EQUAL X -Y DISPLAYS
WIDE RANGE LINEAR TIME BASE calibrated within 2%
SWEEP TIMES - 20 secs to 200 μsecs per 10 cm.
SWEEP EXPANSION x 5 switchable to either or both channels
TRIGGERING - sensitive and versatile
BEAM BRIGHTENING AND MODULATION facilities
INDEPENDENT X SHIFT displaying phase differences and giving exceptional facilities for comparison of two concurrent or related events
CRT SCREEN - 5 inches diameter, small spot size and freedom from geometrical errors in the display



MODEL DE103C—data sheet No. 3590

WIDE BAND - D.C. to 15 Mc/s (-3dB) or 21 Mc/s (-6dB)
RISE TIME - 0.024 μsecs. and no overshoot
LINEAR TWO CHANNEL TIME BASE calibrated within 2% and giving a minimum sweep time of 0.06 μsec./cm.
NO INTERACTION between channels - independent X shifts
TRULY SINGLE STROKE triggering on both channels
Y AMPLIFIERS similar in each channel and provided with VOLTAGE MEASURING facilities equally accurate on D.C. or A.C.

THE ABOVE COMBINATIONS OF FEATURES ARE EXCLUSIVE TO NAGARD CROs AND TO THE DISCRIMINATING USER THEY OFFER FACILITIES FOR THE DISPLAY AND MEASUREMENT OF A WIDE RANGE OF PHENOMENA TO HIGHLY ACCURATE STANDARDS.

REPAIR SERVICE—

—a first class service is now available for the repair and modernisation as far as possible of all earlier NAGARD instruments.

NAGARD LTD · 18 AVENUE ROAD · BELMONT · SURREY · VIGILANT 9161/2

Fatigue Testing

The proved reliability of the Brimar 'T' range of valves has been "built-in" as the result of experience gained from a continuous programme of examination and testing. One of these tests is illustrated. Valves are placed on a specially constructed vibration table which is operated at 170 cps continuous vibration for 100 hours. The plane of the vibration is across the axis of the valves which simulates motion or other vibration which occurs in military use. The information derived from this and other tests on valves for special applications is used to improve manufacturing techniques on commercial types: yet another reason for making Brimar the obvious choice when the demand is for a reliable valve.

better make it

BRIMAR

STC COMPONENTS GROUP

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

VALVE DIVISION: FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP · KENT · FOOTSCRAY 3333

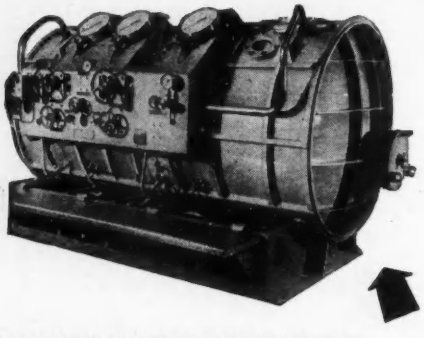
EE 13 113 *for further details*

Welding BOOTH light metals in the Atomic age

Photograph by courtesy of U.K.A.E.A.

THE ZETA TORUS

The ring-shaped torus of Zeta, in which temperatures of up to 5 million degrees centigrade have been produced at Harwell, was welded in 99.5 purity, 1-in. thick aluminium plate produced and supplied by James Booth & Co. Ltd. Welding was carried out by manual inert-gas-shielded arc process with a consumable electrode and automatic arc regulation, at the Works of Metropolitan-Vickers. James Booth aluminium has also been used for the welded torus liner, supports, and branch pipelines of Zeta and for its smaller prototype. Circumferential Argonaut welds on the torus are clearly seen.

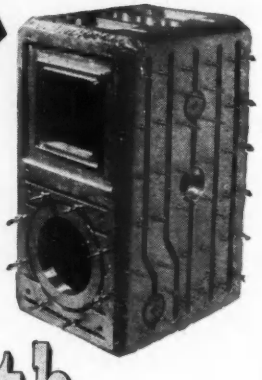


DIVERS' RECOMPRESSION CHAMBERS

This all-welded recompression chamber, fabricated in Booth 'MG5' alloy, is one of a number constructed for the Admiralty by Saunders-Roe (Anglesey) Ltd. Perfect welds are vital in these high-pressure vessels in which divers are placed to gradually accustom them to surface pressures.

IN TRANSISTOR MANUFACTURE

A remarkably low leak rate of under 10^{-6} litre millibars/sec. has been achieved in this high-vacuum furnace chamber used in the first stage of transistor manufacture. It has been welded by James Booth from 1-in. thick 'MG5' plate, for Services Electronics Research Laboratories, using Argon-arc process.



These are just three recent important engineering applications in which the welding of James Booth light metals have provided the answer to special problems. In addition to producing and supplying high-purity aluminium and aluminium alloys, James Booth have unique knowledge and practical experience in welding and fabricating these materials.

EXTRUSIONS, LARGE FORGINGS, PLATE, SHEET, STRIP, TUBES, AND WIRE IN BRASS AND COPPER, AS WELL AS LIGHT ALLOYS.

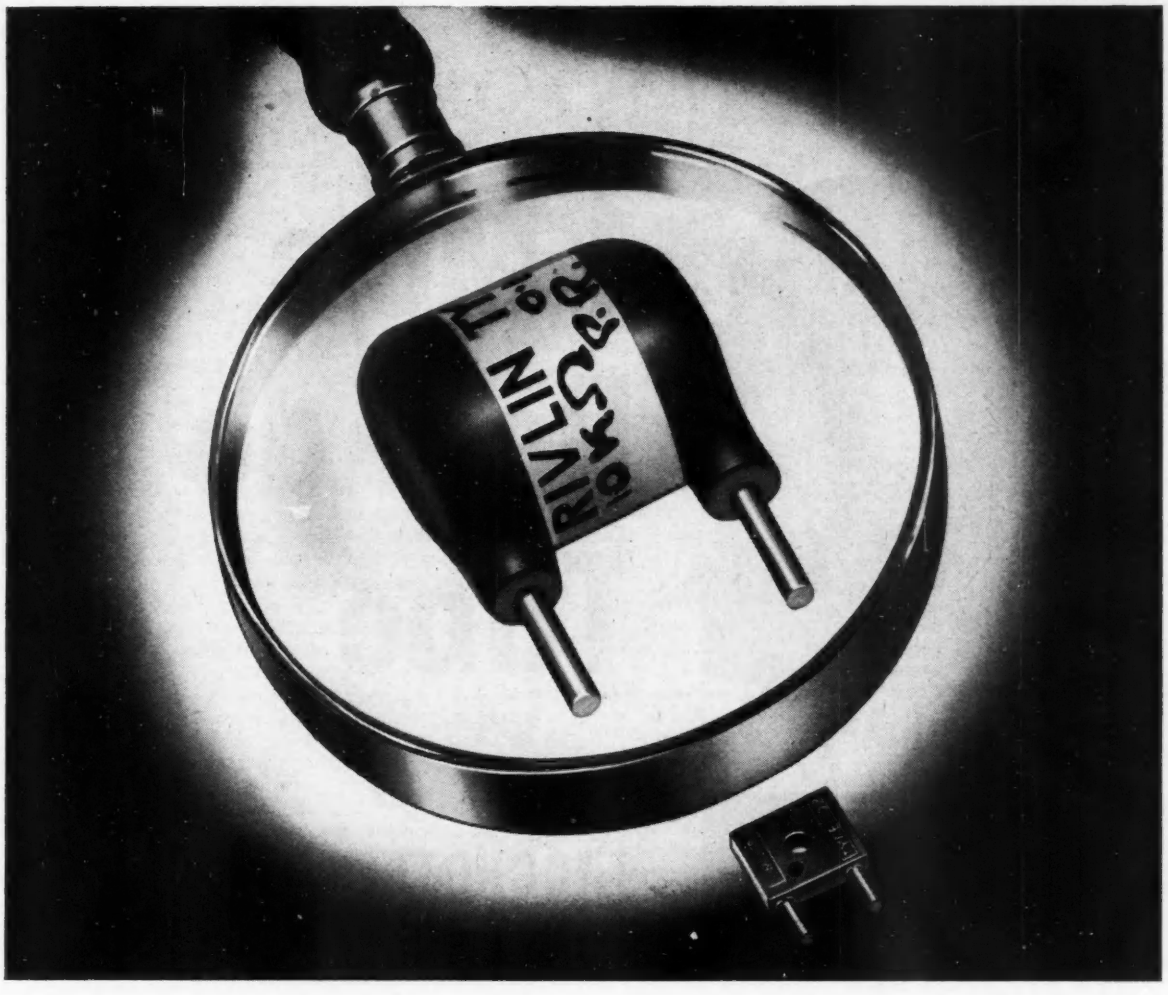
James Booth

A member of the Delta group.

JAMES BOOTH & COMPANY LIMITED

ARGYLE STREET WORKS · BIRMINGHAM 7

TSA 186 130



Accent on the *NEW* Precision Resistor

. . . *PLUG-IN* for rapid range changing

Accuracy, craftsmanship and prompt delivery have made the name of Rivlin synonymous with Electrical Precision Resistors throughout Industry. Now, skilled design, backed by the highest standards of craftsmanship, has resulted in an entirely new Precision Wire Wound Resistor Type P.201 that can be plugged into an Electro Methods type D2 socket. Gold-plated Phosphor Bronze pins ensure strength with consistent low ohmic contact resistance, whilst the tough resin encapsulation will withstand extremes of temperature and humidity.

* **Accuracy ± 0.1%**
* **Range 50Ω to 200 kΩ**
* **Rating ¼ watt. Other ratings available to special order.**
* **Temperature coefficient 0.002% per °C**

Doman Road,
Camberley, Surrey.
Tel: Camberley 2507/8
London Office:
Tel: Swiss Cottage 3038.

RIVLIN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

RIV, 2

1 Mc/s Decade Tube

TROCHOTRON ET51

The ET51 may be used as a direct replacement for the American 6700. It is fully available and you are invited to write on your company notepaper for data, on this and other Mullard counting tubes.

Counting speeds of 1 Mc/s and above, and a current output of 5.5 mA . . . . . this is the performance of the new Mullard ET51.

The ET51 is a trochotron decade stepping tube which may be used as a counter or selector. It has a comparatively large output which is sufficient to drive a direct read-out number tube or a decade point indicator tube.

The high speed capabilities of this tube are of particular use in nucleonic scalers, decimal computing equipment and electronic switching circuits. In these and similar applications, the ET51 with its relatively simple circuitry can effect considerable economies compared with more conventional methods.

Mullard

GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

MULLARD LIMITED · MULLARD HOUSE
TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON · W.C.1
TELEPHONE: LANGHAM 6633

Mullard

MVT 365

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

VOL. 31 No. 379

SEPTEMBER 1959

Commentary

A NOTEWORTHY feature of the Society of British Aircraft Constructors Flying Display and Exhibition held at Farnborough recently is the increasing evidence of the role played by the electronic industry of this country. It is now accepted as a truism that no aircraft can be designed and tested, much less flown and controlled without invoking the aid of electronics.

We have become familiar with the vast array of computers of all kinds which are nowadays the essential tools in the design stage of a modern aircraft. To resolve the analytical problems involved in the design it has become necessary to take measurements running into hundreds of thousands and their correlation and interpretation would be impossible without the computer. It has been stated for example, that in tests lasting for one hour on a large modern bomber, the data recorded may run into seven million separate factors which may require at least three months to reduce them to a useable form.

Once designed and put into operation, the modern aircraft must depend on the many navigational devices which have been developed by the British electronic industry and which are among the best in the world.

Mention should be made of the Doppler navigational system which, being completely airborne, renders it completely independent of ground based aids.

It has now been extensively tested under the most adverse conditions over a total distance of 1 500 million miles—equivalent to 6 000 times the distance between the earth and the moon—and it has proved itself to be a device of great accuracy and reliability. With it an aircraft can now fly in any part of the world and be instantly presented with data on its speed and position and so on.

However, one of the most outstanding problems of the moment has been the lack of a suitable aid to enable an aircraft to land at its intended destination irrespective of weather conditions. Despite advances in the military field, the absence of a safe and reliable landing system which can bring an aircraft down in "zero zero" visibility has been one of the most outstanding problems confronting civil airlines today.

Landing aids such as the Instrument Landing System, in conjunction with an automatic pilot system, allow an approach to be made by flying down a radio beam and descending with safety through cloud to a height of some 150ft above ground. At this height, the approach lighting system and other visual aids are usually sufficient for the pilot to take over the final landing.

Under conditions of zero zero visibility, this last stage has always been fraught with danger for although this i.l.s. system is accurate enough for approach purposes, the tolerance allowed by the International Civil Aviation Organization specification renders it unsuitable for the whole landing procedure.

Considerable interest therefore has been aroused in a fully automatic landing system developed by the Royal Aircraft Establishments' Blind Landing Experimental Unit at Bedford and demonstrated for the first time last October.

It is designed to eliminate the final manoeuvre so that the whole procedure of approach and landing can be carried out entirely automatically and safely without intervention on the part of the pilot, and under a wide variety of wind and visibility conditions.

"Autoland" as it has been named is relatively simple and makes no great demands in the way of bulk and complexity of apparatus. Assuming that the aircraft is already fitted with an autopilot, the only additional airborne items required are a Sequence Indicator, Leader Cable Receiver, Radio Altimeter and an Automatic Speed Control Unit—in all an additional weight of 100lb.

The ground-based installation requires no costly reconstruction of the airport and consists merely of cables laid on either side of the runway and remote control equipment which is small enough to be housed in an existing building.

With the Autoland system an aircraft now makes its approach down to a height of some 300ft using its autopilot and the existing i.l.s. system. At this height, the aircraft enters the fields of the Leader Cables and the localizer signals derived from the i.l.s. and which have been fed into the autopilot are automatically replaced by signals from the Leader Cables which are then used for azimuth guidance for the remainder of the landing.

At about 100ft, a height determined by the Radio Altimeter, the i.l.s. Glide Path Signal is switched out and the aircraft pitch attitude is maintained constant at a datum established during the approach.

The next phase occurs at a height of about 40ft when a flare out signal derived from the Radio Altimeter is fed into the autopilot and is maintained until touchdown, and at some 20ft above ground the final switch sequence takes place. This is designed to remove any drift due to crosswind. The wings are levelled and the heading is set so that the touchdown is made with the aircraft close to and in line with the centre of the runway.

This 'Autoland' system, a description of which is given elsewhere in this issue, has now reached the stage of development where a 'no hands' landing is more than a possibility. The Air Registration Board, which is responsible for the safety of civil flying in Britain is at present evaluating the system for application to civil air lines and the NATO air authorities are making a similar appraisal for military purposes.

A DIGITAL REMOTE POSITION CONTROL

By K. G. Hilton*

This article describes an investigation into the problems involved in constructing a digital remote position control. Shaft position is measured digitally and the servomotor control circuits operate digitally. The article concerns itself with the logical arrangements of the circuits and methods of stabilizing a digital remote position control are discussed.

A coarse system is described which is accurate only to 45° since this was considered to be sufficient to show the principles of the system and the problems involved in designing it.

(Voir page 570 pour le résumé en français: Zusammenfassung in deutscher Sprache Seite 575)

THE purpose of the investigation was to consider the problems involved in constructing a digital remote position control. Digital methods and transistor circuits were to be used throughout the device.

The potential advantage which a digital system has over an analogue system is that its accuracy increases with the number of digits being used. For example, a good analogue system can have an accuracy of about 0·1 per cent. This corresponds to a binary system using 10 digits. If 14 digits are used, the possible accuracy of the binary system becomes 1 part in 16 384, or 0·0061 per cent. Also, binary devices are two-state devices, being either 'on' or 'off' and are consequently more reliable than analogue systems which have ideally an infinite number of states.

The bulk of published work on digital control systems considers the problem from the basis of operating servomechanisms from digital data. Information in digital form can be transmitted over long distances and suffer severe distortion without losing accuracy. Much work has been and continues to be done on digital data transmission. This approach leads naturally to a hybrid system in which an error signal is obtained in digital form and converted to an analogue form before it is applied to the servo amplifier and motor. Effectively this is an analogue system fed with information from a digital source. These devices have been investigated in some detail, in particular, the effects of the quantization of the input have been considered.

The conversion from digital to analogue form is accompanied by a loss of accuracy. This is relatively unimportant if the accuracy of the analogue system is equal to or better than that of the digital input. When the digital input is of high accuracy the use of analogue control leads to waste of information. The logical conclusion is to use the digital signal to operate the servo directly. Such a system is described in this article and its block diagram is shown in Fig. 1.

Measurement and Control

Measurement

The first requirement of a control system is a means of measuring the quantity to be controlled, and of converting this measurement into a form acceptable to the system. In the system being considered, this means measuring the angular position of a shaft and expressing it in digital form. Digital encoding of shaft position has received much attention, particularly in the United States and numerous codes have been devised to eliminate ambiguities and errors which can occur. In this work, a simple binary code was used. In general, the use of other codes requires translating circuits to convert the information to pure binary form.

A circular binary scale of eight digits was printed photographically on to a Perspex disk. Behind each digit ring was mounted a germanium photo-electric cell. The position of the shaft with reference to the radial line containing the photocells is read by projecting a line of light at the photocells. This passes through the disk and the outputs of the cells give the position of the motor shaft as a binary number. Thus the outputs of the cells give a continuous indication of the binary number representing shaft position as the shaft rotates.

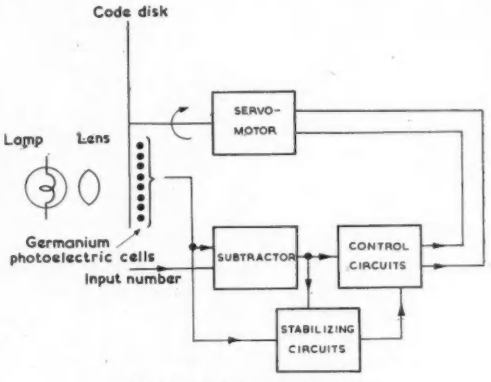


Fig. 1. Block diagram of system

A drawing of the coded disk is shown in Fig. 2 and a table of the angles represented by the binary numbers generated by the disk is given in Table 1. The symbols used to denote the various logical elements used in the system are shown in Fig. 3.

Control

If an analogue system is not to be used, the control circuits cannot be linear and an 'on-off' system must be used. Three states are required, forward, off and reverse. Ideally these should be velocity states since when there is a positive error, a forward velocity is required, when there is no error, no velocity is required and when there is a negative error a reverse velocity is needed. The problem of operating a high accuracy system by this means is that the control circuit states are power states, not velocity states. To avoid overshoot or excessively slow operation, some form of stabilization must be provided.

Serial System

The first approach to the problem was a serial relay system without carry. A serial system works by consider-

* *Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd.*

ing each digit separately and then proceeding to the next less significant digit. In each digit the demand is compared with shaft position. A subtraction is performed and the direction of acceleration governed by the sign of the result.

If two or more digits are used, there is a probability that a less significant digit will demand a rotation opposite to that demanded by the most significant. This must be prevented. Each digit must inhibit the operation of succeeding ones until it reaches coincidence.

Minimum Angle Operation

It is essential that a circular position control shall operate in minimum angle, that is, the system shall take the shortest way to cancel an error. Otherwise, if the system is not dead beat and an overshoot occurs, the system will run away.

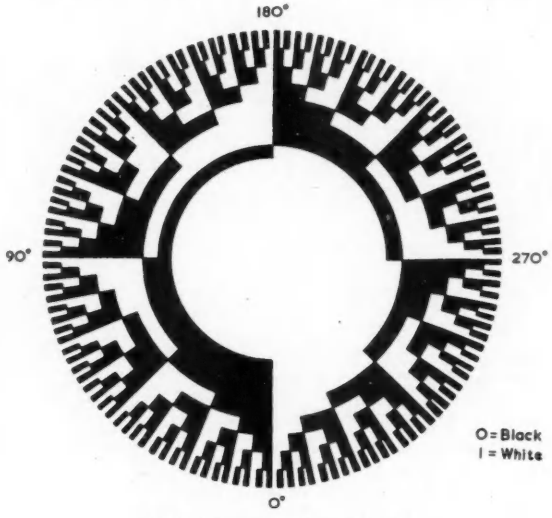


Fig. 2. Diagram of binary code disk

TABLE 1
Four Digit Binary Numbers and their Equivalent Sectors

NUMBER	POSITION (degrees)	NUMBER	POSITION (degrees)
0000	0 to 22·5	1000	180 to 202·5
0001	22·5 to 45	1001	202·5 to 225
0010	45 to 67.5	1010	225 to 247.5
0011	67·5 to 90	1011	247·5 to 270
0100	90 to 112·5	1100	270 to 292·5
0101	112·5 to 135	1101	292·5 to 315
0110	135 to 157·5	1110	315 to 337.5
0111	157·5 to 180	1111	337·5 to 360

Expressed arithmetically, this means that the system must recognize four states of error ϵ viz.

$$0 < \epsilon < \pi$$
$$\pi < \epsilon < 2\pi$$
$$0 > \epsilon > -\pi$$
$$0 > \epsilon > -2\pi$$

or, in terms of two binary digits

$$\epsilon = 01$$
$$\epsilon = 10,\ 11$$
$$\epsilon = -01$$
$$\epsilon = -10,\ -11 \qquad \text{where } \epsilon = \text{error}$$

Suppose that, to cancel a small positive error, the shaft must turn forward, then for positive errors greater than π, reverse rotation is required. Similarly a small negative error requires a reverse motion; large negative error a forward motion. A circular system cannot distinguish between $-\theta$ and $2\pi - \theta$, so that a negative error less than π is equivalent to a positive error greater than π.

Thus the direction of motion is governed by whether or not the error is greater than π, that is, by the first binary digit. In order to achieve minimum angle operation, therefore, the presence of a first digit must cause reverse motion.

The serial system previously described does not fulfil this requirement since there is no carry. Considering two digits, the difficulty arises at the 01, 10 boundary. The reason for this can be seen by considering the action of the subtractor. Since the subtraction process is non-carrying and each digit subtraction is a separate process, the answer is a three-state or ternary number. When a ternary number is used in a binary system, each ternary number is not unique. If the three states are 1, 0 and T representing 1, 0 and -1, this can be shown as follows. The ternary numbers 01 and $1T$ are both equal to the binary number 01. Applying this to the system proposed, the number 01, having a significant second digit, calls for forward rotation whereas the number $1T$, having a significant first digit, calls for reverse rotation. This is the fundamental reason for the inability of this system to operate in minimum angle.

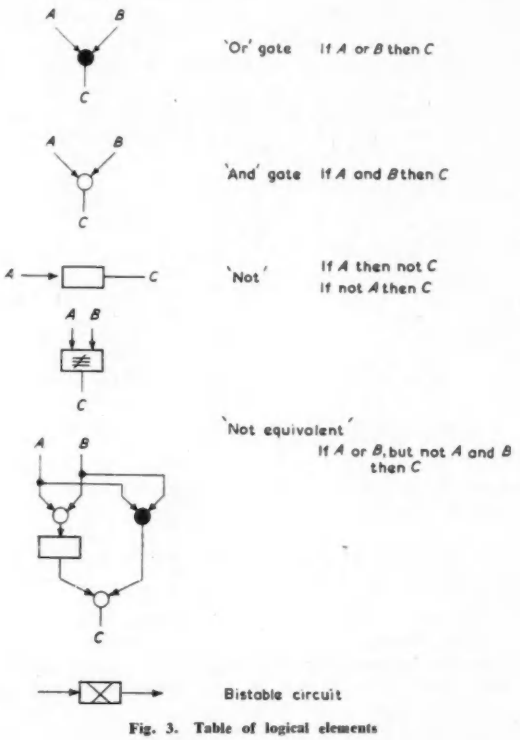


Fig. 3. Table of logical elements

A method of avoiding this is to perform a carrying binary subtraction of the complete numbers in parallel form. This removes the ambiguity since the subtraction will always translate the ternary number into the corresponding binary number because of the carry.

Parallel System

The requirements of the subtractor for the parallel system are that:

(1) It must perform a binary subtraction of the numbers fed into it.

(2) It must discriminate between answers which are

(a) less than π

(b) greater than π.

The subtractor must provide two items of information. Firstly it must indicate when there is an error, and secondly it must indicate to the servomotor what direction of rotation is required to cancel that error.

The first piece of information must put the motor driving circuits into operation if the output of the subtractor is non-zero. Thus by gating the input to the motor with the output of the subtractor, the motor can be held off until an error is present.

It has been seen that the presence of a first digit signal indicates that the motor should rotate in a reverse direction. To achieve this, a circuit is required which has two possible outputs, one of which is given when there is no

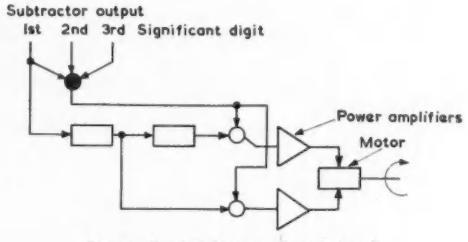


Fig. 4. Logical diagram of control unit

signal input, and gives a forward motion, and the other when a signal is applied from the first digit of the subtractor, giving a reverse motion. The logical arrangement of the circuit which performs this is shown in Fig. 4.

THE SUBTRACTOR

The general digit circuit of a parallel binary subtractor must examine the numbers to be subtracted, taking into account whether there is a carry from a less significant digit, and also be able to set up a carry to the next more significant digit.

Considering the subtractor in two parts, there is a non-carrying subtractor giving a ternary output, and a convertor which takes 'carrys' into consideration and gives a binary output.

The ternary subtractor gives outputs according to the following table.

$$0 - 0 = 0$$
$$0 - 1 = T$$
$$1 - 0 = 1$$
$$1 - 1 = 0$$

This process is performed on each digit independently.

The binary convertor takes the output of the ternary subtractor, together with any carrys from less significant digits, and gives an output which is a binary number and also a carry on to the next more significant digit. This circuit gives outputs according to the following table.

Ternary subtractor Output	*Carry in*	*Output*	*Carry Out*
0	0	0	0
1	0	1	0
T	0	1	1
0	1	1	1
1	1	0	0
T	1	0	1

Combining the two circuits, the output of the general digit circuit of the subtractor is as follows.

no carry in		carry out
	$0 - 0 = 0$	0
	$0 - 1 = 1$	1
	$1 - 0 = 1$	0
	$1 - 1 = 0$	0
carry in		
	$0 - 0 = 1$	1
	$0 - 1 = 0$	1
	$1 - 0 = 0$	0
	$1 - 1 = 1$	1

The least significant digit circuit is appreciably simpler

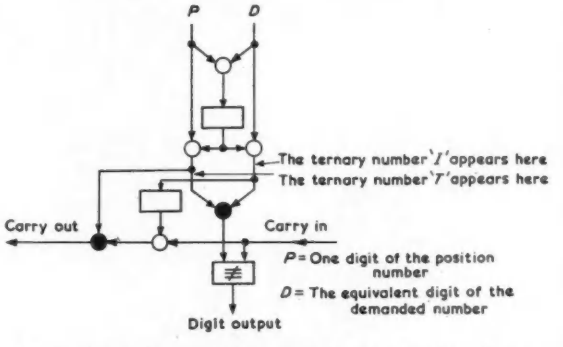

P
D
The ternary number '1' appears here
The ternary number 'T' appears here
Carry out
Carry in
P = One digit of the position number
D = The equivalent digit of the demanded number
Digit output

Fig. 5. Logical diagram of the general digit circuit of the subtractor

than this since there can be no carry in and the most significant digit circuit dispenses with the carry out facility.

The logical diagram of the subtractor is shown in Fig. 5.

Stabilization

The system as it stands is damped solely by the mechanical losses in the motor. For the three-digit system studied in this article, an error of π gives about 14 overshoots before the system comes to rest. This is clearly undesirable and some method must be devised of improving the performance of the system.

The approach which has been used is to reverse the motor field excitation at some point during the run in, chosen so as to stop the motor when it reaches coincidence.

Two methods have been considered:

(1) Fixed point changeover.

(2) Changeover at half the initial error.

In order to carry out either of these schemes, two further units are required, a velocity unit and a unit to give an output equal to the modulus of error such that it is always less than π. This will be referred to as a modulus of error unit.

MODULUS OF ERROR UNIT

The purpose of the unit is to ensure that whatever the error and however it is derived, there is available a number representing error which decreases as the angular error decreases. For example, if the initial difference between demand and position number is 011, as the motor turns,

the number will change in the sequence 011, 010, 001, 000. This is satisfactory but, if the initial difference is 101 the sequence will be 101, 110, 111, 000. In this instance the value of the difference does not decrease with angular error. In order to produce a number which does decrease in that way, if the difference is greater than or equal to π (i.e. 100 or more), it is complemented and 001 is added to it. This can be seen from the following table.

Number	*Complement*	*Complement* + 1
100	011	100
101	010	011
110	001	010
111	000	001

If the complement alone is used, the answer 000 will be given when in fact the system is 001 from the required position.

The logical arrangement of this is shown in Fig. 6.

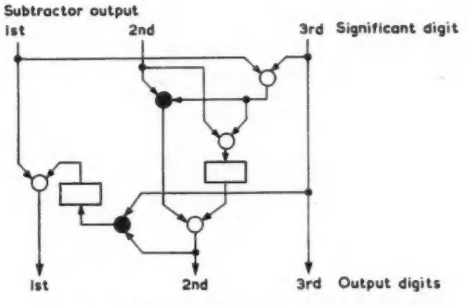


Fig. 6. Logical diagram of modulus of error unit

Velocity Circuit

When the motor first comes to rest after an error has disappeared, the reverse field condition must be cancelled and the system effectively started from a fresh position with a new initial error. In order to do this, a signal must be available which indicates whether the shaft is turning or not.

This is obtained by means of a sampling technique. The edge track of the disk, containing 256 binary digits, is scanned by a photocell and the resulting waveform is gated with a rectangular waveform with an 'on' period of 100msec and an 'off' period of 10msec. The number of edge track digits which appear in the successive sampling periods are counted and the resulting binary number gives a measure of shaft angular velocity.

The sample is counted in a three-stage counter chain which is reset at the beginning of the sampling period. During the 'off' period, the counters hold their states. These are gated with the sampling waveform inverted. The outputs of these three gates give, therefore, at 100msec intervals, the value of the sample as a three-digit number. In order to obtain a continuous signal, these pulses are fed into three 'count holding' bistable circuits, each holding one digit, which are reset at the beginning of each 'off' period of the sampling waveform. Thus from each of these circuits a signal can be taken which changes every sampling period and maintains the value it then takes up until the end of the next sampling period. In this particular application, the value of the velocity is only of secondary interest; the requirement is for an indication that the shaft is turning. This can be obtained by combining the outputs of the three circuits in an 'OR' gate. A schematic diagram is shown in Fig. 7.

Fixed Changeover Scheme

The first method which was used to solve the problem of damping the system was the application of reversed field excitation at a fixed angle from the required position. If the initial error is less than this fixed angle, the system operates in an undamped manner. Ideally, the system should come to rest within the desired digit, but, if it does not, the circuits must return to normal operating conditions and examine the error again. The circuits must perform the following functions:

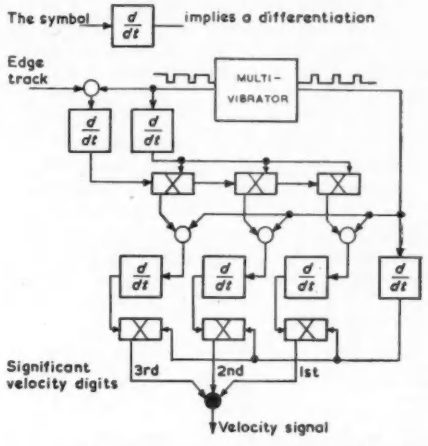


Fig. 8. Logical diagram of fixed changeover stabilizing circuits

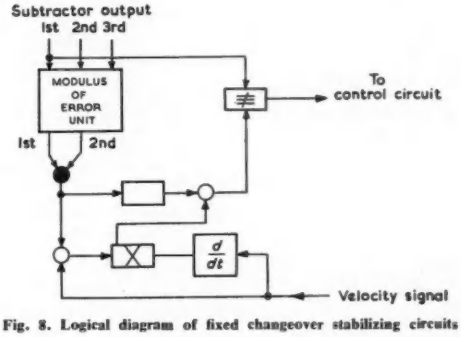


Fig. 8. Logical diagram of fixed changeover stabilizing circuits

(1) Detect whether or not the initial error E is greater than the changeover value E_c.
(2) Store this information.
(3) Detect when the error falls to E_c.
(4) Cause the motor field excitation to reverse if $E > E_c$.
(5) Observe when motion ceases and return all circuits to normal.
(6) Render the field reversing circuits inoperative if $E < E_c$.

These functions will be referred to by number.

The changeover value was taken as 001 as a compromise between the values required for different values of E. This has the convenience that the first two digits only of the error need be considered. If either a first or second digit is present the instantaneous error $\epsilon > E_c$ and when both disappear $\epsilon < E_c$. This satisfies requirements (1) and (3).

A bistable circuit, which is triggered when $E > E_0$ and reset when the motor shaft stops, satisfies (2) and also (6). An output is taken from this circuit and is combined with the first digit of the subtractor output and is applied to the motor control described previously in place of the subtractor first digit output. This satisfies (4) and the velocity circuit described satisfies (5). The schematic diagram of this part of the system is shown in Fig. 8.

This system, with fixed changeover reverse field stabilization, is a noticeable improvement on the undamped system. It does not, however, fulfil its expectations. The main reason for this is that a fixed point changeover gives dead beat operation for only one value of E and, also, that once the system gets within 000 $\pm$001 it is undamped. The rather coarse three-digit system which was used does not show the performance of any changeover system to the best advantage, since there can be 45° difference in angular position for the same binary number. Using this system, the number of overshoots was reduced by about four. The response to an initial error of 010 which has seven overshoots undamped has three overshoots when fixed changeover stabilization is used; similarly the response to

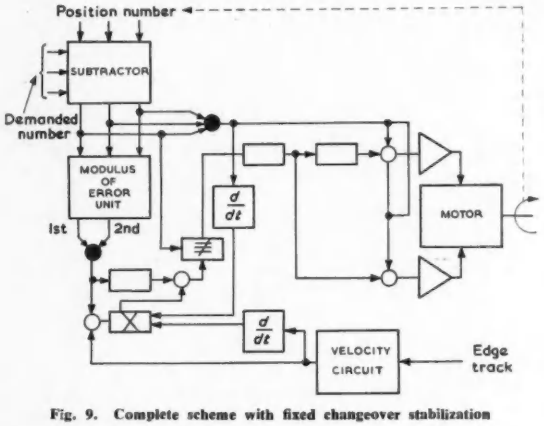


Fig. 9. Complete scheme with fixed changeover stabilization

an initial error of 100 has fourteen overshoots in the undamped system and nine when damping is applied. The improvement which can be obtained by increasing the number of digits is due to better positioning of the shaft and the more closely specified choice of E_0 which can be made. However, a problem arises in that with more digit tracks the operation when $E < E_0$ becomes more important and does not improve.

The complete logical diagram of the fixed changeover system is given in Fig. 9.

Half-Initial-Error Changeover

The quickest way for a given system to proceed from point A to point B is to accelerate at a constant maximum rate for half the distance and decelerate at the same rate for the remainder of the distance, assuming that maximum acceleration and deceleration are equal. Here, this means that run in is normal until $E/2$ is reached and then field reversal takes place, causing a reversal of motor torque and hence deceleration.

The division of a binary number by 2 is comparable with the division of a decimal number by 10, i.e. by movement of the point, e.g. 1101011 divided by 2 = 110101·1.

In a practical system, division by 2 is performed by omitting the least significant digit and shifting the remaining digits once. The value of the initial error must be obtained from the modulus of error unit. This number is divided by 2 and stored. Division and storage must occur as soon as possible after an error appears, since any appreciable delay could result in an incorrect number being stored, due to a change in the position of the disk before the circuits had operated. Having obtained and stored this number which represents the point at which reverse field is to be applied, it is compared with the instantaneous value of error. When the difference between these two quantities falls to zero, reverse field is applied. This state must persist until the error is reduced to zero. If overshoot takes place, the field will reverse due to the normal operation of the motor circuit and, consequently, the reverse field which has been applied to stabilize the system must be removed when the system reaches coincidence. This can be done by arranging that, when $\epsilon = E/2$ and reversal of field is called for, the signal indicating equality is used to change the state of a store. This store is reset either by motion ceasing or by arrival at coincidence. If

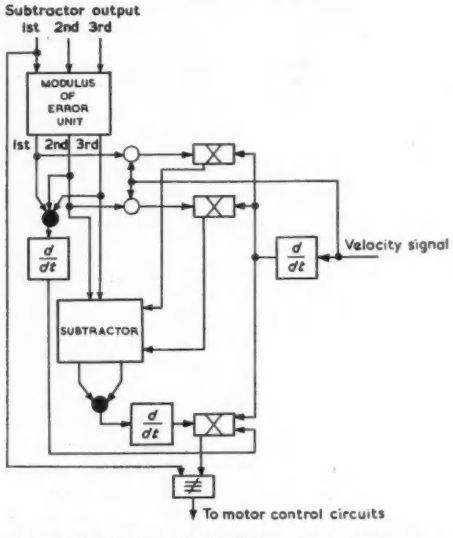


Fig. 10. Logical diagram of $E/2$ changeover stabilization circuit

arrival at coincidence is used to cancel the field reversal, there will be a sector through which the system idles. For a small number of digits this is a disadvantage, but as the accuracy of the system is increased, the sector narrows and becomes correspondingly less important. Using this technique for stabilization, the logical arrangement for which is shown in Fig. 10, much better performance can be expected.

Conclusions

The problem of arranging a digitally operated control system is relatively straightforward. The real problem is to devise methods of stabilizing such a system. In the absence of the conventional analogue stabilizing techniques, even such as are used in 'bang-bang' servos, some such method as has been described, depending on the application of a braking torque at a certain distance from coincidence, appears to be necessary. Other systems could be based on relating shaft velocity, a measure of which exists in the device, to instantaneous error. This method could be used to provide a digital device corresponding very closely to a 'bang-bang' servo system. (A 'bang-bang' servo system is one in which small deviations to

one side or the other of the required position produce full motor torque in the appropriate direction. Such devices commonly include relays to control the power applied to the servomotor.)

The biggest single item in the system which was constructed was the subtractor, which required 24 transistors and 40 diodes for three digits. For a 10-digit machine, which would have a comparable accuracy to an analogue system the subtractor would require 101 transistors and 166 diodes and rather more again for the stabilizing circuits.

Such a system as this has a potentially higher order of accuracy than an analogue machine, but at the price of much greater complexity.

Apart from the obvious applications of a position control system to machine tools, ballistics and other power handling applications, this type of system could have uses in remote direct instrumentation. There are many occasions when an indication of the behaviour of a quantity is necessary in order to control it, and in addition an indication is required elsewhere either for recording purposes or to assist in general plant control. A system to perform this function need not be more than 1 per cent accurate, or 7 binary digits, depending upon the accuracy of the master instrument and would be less complex and expensive than a control system attempting to compete with analogue systems. Furthermore, by using a time-sharing method, the same instrument could be used to display the behaviour of a number of different quantities within a plant.

In a practical machine it would be desirable to use a non-ambiguous disk code. There are several such codes in existence, most of which have been developed for data transmission work. Many of these codes are not amenable to arithmetical manipulation, and they must be translated to simple binary form before the numbers can be processed.

Considerable simplification both in circuits and in logical arrangements could possibly be achieved using ternary devices in place of the binary ones used in this work.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank Sir Willis Jackson, F.R.S., Director of Research and Education, Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd, for permission to publish this article.

Appendix 1

Electrical Details

B.T.H. type GT3 junction transistors were used for all inverting and pulse shaping circuits. These were operated between voltages of +5V, earth and −15V. Mullard type OC76 junction transistors were used to control the motor field currents, with a negative line voltage of −30V. A position-indicating system was devised in which Mullard type OC72 junction transistors switched on indicator lights to show the position of the disk.

Gating circuits were constructed with S.T.C. type Q8/2 Unistors, these being miniature selenium rectifiers.

Circuits were standardized to a large extent but it did not prove possible to standardize fully owing to differing input and output conditions from one circuit to another and, to a certain extent, to transistor variations.

The servomotor used was a reversing motor generator type XC331 with a split field winding. The centre point of the field winding was taken to the negative supply and the two ends of the winding were fed separately from separate OC76 amplifier systems.

Appendix 2

Error Halving Stabilization System

Given an initial error E, then assuming that both field systems are symmetrical and have equal currents passed through them, acceleration under positive field drive is equal to deceleration under negative applied field (where positive and negative indicate field polarity relative to direction of motion). Therefore, provided the motor never achieves maximum speed, to ensure accurate operation with a minimum of overshoots field polarity should be changed at $E/2$.

Graphically, this gives results, shown in Fig. 11, assuming uniform acceleration. This is true as a first approximation, neglecting the effect of armature reaction.

If motion ceases when either the system has not reached coincidence or when it has overshot, the process repeats itself until coincidence is reached.

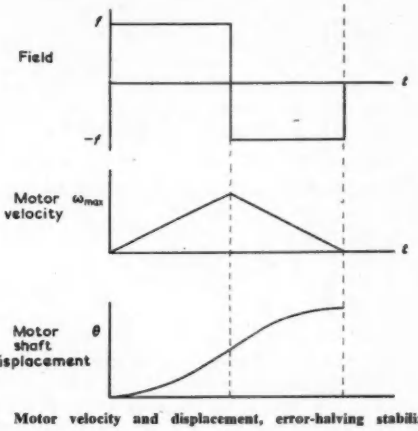


Fig. 11. Motor velocity and displacement, error-halving stabilization

Appendix 3

Time Lags

(1) *Circuit Lags*

Under the circuit conditions which obtain, an approximate figure of 0·5μsec can be given for the turn on time of a transistor, and approximately 6μsec for turn off and hole storage times. These figures can only be considered as orders of magnitude.

In the general digit circuit of the subtraction, there are five transistors in the digit path and five in the carry path. If half of these are switched on and half switched off, there is a time lag of the order of 20μsec, since the digit and carry paths are in parallel, although under certain conditions it could be as low as 5μsec.

The self-capacitance of a Q8/2 rectifier is 500pF. These are usually associated with a 47kΩ resistor in a gate. The time-constant is therefore of the order of 25μsec.

There are three gates in the digit path and four in the carry path of the general digit circuit. Since all these gates will not necessarily operate at any given time, 75μsec could be taken as an order of magnitude. The total gating lag in the carry line can be taken as 150μsec.

The switching circuit has two gates and four transistors one of which is on and three are off. If the motor is being started from rest, there will be a time lag of 7μsec for the transistors and 25μsec for the gates, assuming that only one of the two operates.

The total lag due to the circuit is therefore of the order of 200μsec.

(2) *Motor Lag*

The motor armature is fed continuously.

Field

	Field coil resistance	$= 1\,250\Omega$
	Resistance in external circuit (i.e. Z_0 of OC76)	$\simeq 10\Omega$
$\therefore$	Total resistance	$= 1\,260\Omega$
	Field inductance	$= 11\text{H}$
$\therefore$	Motor field time-constant	$= 8{\cdot}8\text{msec}$
$\therefore$	Total lag to 67% full power, including circuit lags	$= 9\text{msec}$

(3) *Velocity Lag*

Period of sampling waveform	$= 110\text{msec}$
Net sampling period	$= 100\text{msec}$

At changeover, maximum speed varies from 010 to 111. These correspond to edge track digits, of which there is a total of 256. The counter records positive digits only, so there are 128 velocity digits in the circle.

If there is a velocity count of 7 in 100msec, this is 1/16rev per 110msec which is approximately equal to the time taken by one 4th significant digit.

(4) *Inertia Lags*

The principal lags in the system are the two introduced by the motor and load inertias. The moment of inertia of the motor armature is 0·56 lb.in^2. The load which the motor drives is the binary coded disk whose moment of inertia is 8·6 lb.in^2. The total load inertia is therefore approximately 9·2 lb.in^2.

(5) *General*

The lags due to the switching of transistors are small and can be neglected by comparison with the lags due to the operation of gates. These are cumulative as the number of digits increases, due to the carry path. Even so, the gate lags are small compared with the motor time-constant. However, the effect of this is small compared with that of the inertia load on the motor.

Appendix 4

Analysis

The system is only solvable analytically if it is considered in a piecewise linear manner. The system will be considered firstly to have uniform equal acceleration and deceleration and secondly uniform unequal acceleration and deceleration.

(1) *The Undamped Condition*

Assume uniform acceleration f

Let s be initial distance from coincidence

Let t_1 be time of acceleration.

At distance s from coincidence $v = 0$

At distance 0 $\quad v = \sqrt{(2fs)}$

$$v = ft$$

Now $\quad s = \tfrac{1}{2} ft^2$

$$t_1 = \sqrt{(2s/f)}$$

Now the motor idles for a distance 001 $= \sigma$

$\therefore$ at distance $-$ 001 $\quad v = \sqrt{(2fs)}$

$$\therefore\ t_1 + t_2 = \sqrt{(2s/f)} + \sqrt{(\sigma^2/2fs)}$$

At $v = 0$ a further distance s has been covered. Thus, the system will oscillate with a period

$$\tau = 2\left\{2\sqrt{(2s/f)} + \sqrt{(\sigma^2/2fs)}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{2(4s + \sigma)}{\sqrt{(2fs)}}$$

(2) *Fixed Changeover Operation*

Let changeover occur at distance a from coincidence.

If $0 < s < a$ the system proceeds as in (1)

If $s > a$ the system behaves differently.

At s, $\quad v = 0$

At distance a, $v = \sqrt{[2f(s - a)]}$

$$2(s - a) = ft_1^2$$

$$\therefore\quad t_1 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{2(s - a)}{f}\right)}$$

The system is now distance a from coincidence.

There are three possibilities.

(a) $a < s < 2a$

(b) $s = 2a$

(c) $s > 2a$

(a) If $a < s < 2a$

The system will travel a further $(s - a)$ and come to rest in a time

$$t_2 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{2(s - a)}{f}\right)}$$

$$\text{total time } t = 2\sqrt{\left(\frac{2(s - a)}{f}\right)}$$

This does not bring the system to 0 and motion restarts and proceeds as in the undamped case.

(b) If $s = 2a$

a further $(s - a)$ brings the system to 0, so it comes to rest at coincidence and

$$t = 2\sqrt{(2a/f)}$$

(c) If $s > 2a$

the system is still moving at distance 0 and the investigation must proceed further.

The system decelerates for a distance a from changeover, taking a time

$$t_2 = \sqrt{(2a/f)}$$

the velocity at distance 0

$$= \sqrt{[2f(s - a) - 2fa]}$$

$$= \sqrt{[2f(s - 2a)]}$$

The system then idles for a distance $\sigma = 001$, taking a time

$$t_3 = \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{[2f(s - 2a)]}}$$

The system now decelerates for a distance $(s - 2a)$ and comes to rest at a new $s' = -(s - 2a)$, having taken a total time

$$t = \sqrt{\left[\frac{2(s - a)}{f}\right]} + \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{[2f(s - 2a)]}} + \sqrt{\left[\frac{2(s - 2a)}{f}\right]} + \sqrt{(2a/f)}$$

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{[(s-a)(s-2a)]} + \sigma + 2(s-2a) + 2\sqrt{[a(s-2a)]}}{\sqrt{[2f(s - 2a)]}}$$

$$= \frac{2(s - 2a) + \sigma + 2\sqrt{(s - 2a)}\,[\sqrt{(s - a)} + \sqrt{a}]}{\sqrt{[2f(s - 2a)]}}$$

The system then restarts with the new value of s' and repeats until either $s' = 2a$ when the system will start and come to rest at 0 or $s' < a$ when the system reverts to (1). The period of one half cycle is

$$t = \frac{2(s - 2a) + \sigma + 2\sqrt{(s - 2a)}\,[\sqrt{(s - a)} + \sqrt{a}]}{\sqrt{[2f(s - 2a)]}}$$

(3) *E/2 Changeover Operation*

If changeover occurs at $s/2$, the condition in (2) that $s = 2a$ is automatically fulfilled, and the system comes to rest at $s = 0$ after a time

$$t = 2\sqrt{\left(\frac{2(s - s/2)}{f}\right)}$$
$$= 2\sqrt{(s/f)}$$

(4) *Unequal Acceleration and Deceleration*

In all the foregoing it has been assumed that acceleration and deceleration have been equal and constant. In practice, this state of affairs will not hold and they will be neither equal nor constant. Since the highest speed which the motor achieves is low, the effects of windage and falling off in the torque-speed curve can be neglected, and the error in assuming the acceleration to be constant is small. A closer approximation to the physical state of affairs can be obtained by superimposing on the acceleration and deceleration produced electromechanically, a constant deceleration term f'.

Thus, considering the undamped condition of (1) at distance 0

$$v = \sqrt{[2(f - f')s]} = (f - f')t$$

$$t_1 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{2s}{(f - f')}\right)}$$

During the region in which there is no applied acceleration, the system decelerates at f'. The speed on entering this section is

$$v = \sqrt{[2(f - f')s]}$$

and the section extends for a distance σ.

The speed on leaving this section will therefore be

$$v^2 = -2f'\sigma + 2(f - f')s$$
$$\therefore v = \sqrt{[2(fs - f'(\sigma + s))]}$$

The time spent in this region

$$= \frac{v - u}{f'}$$
$$= t_2 = \frac{\sqrt{[2(f - f')s]} - \sqrt{[2(fs - f'(s + \sigma))]}}{f'}$$

Deceleration commences at $-(f + f')$. For a distance

$$s' = \frac{v^2}{2(f + f')}$$
$$= \frac{(fs - f'(\sigma + s))}{(f + f')}$$

$$t = \frac{f(f + f')\sqrt{(2s)} - f\sqrt{[2((f - f')^2 s - f'(f - f')\sigma]}}{f'(f + f')\sqrt{(f - f')}}$$

The system now stands at a new s'

$$= \frac{(fs - f'(s + \sigma))}{(f + f')}$$

and restarts. The process repeats until the system comes to rest at 0.

Considering the fixed changeover system of (2) and considering the case when $s > 2a$.

Let changeover occur at distance a from coincidence. At distance a

$$v = \sqrt{[2(f - f')(s - a)]}$$

$$\therefore t_1 = \sqrt{\left[\frac{2(s - a)}{(f - f')}\right]}$$

Deceleration now takes place at $-(f+f')$ for a distance a and takes a time

$$t_2 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{2a}{f + f'}\right)}$$

The velocity at this point

$$= \sqrt{[2(f - f')(s - a) - 2a(f + f')]}$$

The system now decelerates for a distance σ at f'. The velocity on leaving this section will be

$$v^2 = -2f'\sigma + 2(f - f')(s - a) - 2a(f + f')$$
$$= 2f(s - 2a) - 2f'(s + \sigma)$$
$$\therefore v = \sqrt{[2f(s - 2a) - 2f'(s + \sigma)]}$$

and takes a time

$$t_3 = \frac{v - u}{f'}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{[2(f - f')(s - a)]} - \sqrt{[2f(s - 2a) - 2f'(s+\sigma)]}}{f'}$$

The system now decelerates at $(f + f')$ until $v = 0$. It covers a distance

$$s = \frac{f(s - 2a) - f'(s + \sigma)}{(f + f')}$$

and takes a time

$$t_4 = \sqrt{\left[\frac{2f(s - 2a) - 2f'(s + \sigma)}{(f + f')^2}\right]}$$

$\therefore$ the total time taken to complete a half cycle

$$t = t_1 + t_2 + t_3 + t_4$$

$$= \sqrt{\left[\frac{2(s-a)}{(f-f')}\right]} + \sqrt{\left[\frac{2a}{(f+f')}\right]} + \frac{\sqrt{[2(f-f')(s-a)]} - \sqrt{[2f(s-2a) - 2f'(s+\sigma)]}}{f'} + \sqrt{\left[\frac{2f(s-2a) - 2f'(s+\sigma)}{(f+f')^2}\right]}$$
$$= \frac{f(f+f')\sqrt{[2(s-a)]} - f\sqrt{[2^2(s-2a) - 2ff'(2s+\sigma-a) + 2f'^2(s+\sigma)]} + f'\sqrt{[2a(f-f'^2)]}}{f'(f+f')\sqrt{(f-f')}}$$

and for a time

$$t_3 = \sqrt{\left[\frac{2(fs - f'(s + \sigma))}{(f + f')^2}\right]}$$

$\therefore$ total time for half a cycle

$$t = \sqrt{\left(\frac{2s}{f - f'}\right)} + \frac{\sqrt{[2(f - f')s]} - \sqrt{[2(fs - f'(s+\sigma))]}}{f'}$$
$$+ \sqrt{\left[\frac{2(fs - f'(s + \sigma))}{(f + f')^2}\right]}$$

The system then restarts from the new value s' and proceeds until either $s' = 2a$ or $s' < a$. The behaviour when $s' < a$ was discussed in (4). If $s' = 2a$ the system will ideally stop at a distance short of 0 by

$$\frac{2f'a}{(f + f')}$$

after a time

$$t = \frac{\sqrt{2a[(f + f') + \sqrt{(f^2 - f'^2)}]}}{(f + f')\sqrt{(f - f')}}$$

after which it restarts and comes to rest at 0.

Waveguide as a Long Distance Communication Medium

By A. E. Karbowiak*

A discussion is given of a communication system utilizing waveguide as the communication medium. All the more important aspects of such a communication system are analysed and the properties of various types of waveguide are discussed in some detail. It is shown that although plain metallic waveguides are unsuitable for long distance communication, waveguides of special construction (either dielectric coated or helical waveguides of appropriate proportions) can be designed to fulfil any reasonable practical requirements and that a communication system of extremely wide bandwidth can be constructed.

(Voir page 570 pour le résumé en français: Zusammenfassung in deutscher Sprache Seite 575)

A LONG distance waveguide communication system consists of a number of well defined functional elements (Fig. 1). The individual communication channels are grouped together and passed through a coder (C), where the information to be transmitted emerges coded in p.c.m., the reason for this procedure will become evident later on. The coded signal is made to activate an on-off modulator (M), operating on a suitable carrier frequency (microwaves). The potential capacity of the waveguide, however, is considerably in excess of the basic arrangement described and, therefore, a number of modulators (M_1 to M_n) operating on different frequencies (f_1 to f_n respectively)

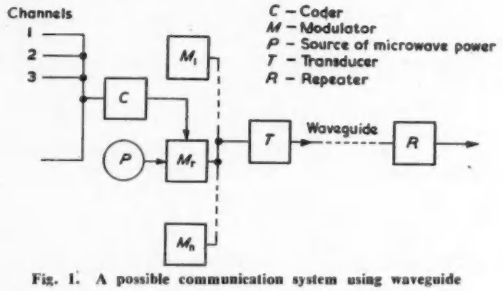


Fig. 1. A possible communication system using waveguide

are connected in parallel. Their outputs are combined and passed through a transducer (T) to the waveguide.

At intervals (of say 20 miles) along the waveguide, regenerative repeaters of appropriate construction are inserted. In this way, the accumulation of signal distortion —which would take place if non-regenerative repeaters were employed—is largely prevented and communication over long distances becomes a possibility[1,2].

The principal features of the waveguide, the medium of communication, are tabulated in Table 1 for comparison with other systems currently in operation. An examination of Table 1 reveals that the real advantage of a waveguide communication system lies in its potential capacity for simultaneous handling of a very large number of communication channels and to some extent because it is a screened system and because of its low attenuation. All other features of the waveguide communication system are really of minor importance.

There are two principal sources of signal distortion after transmission through a length of waveguide:

(1) Delay distortion[3].

(2) Mode conversion-reconversion[1,2].

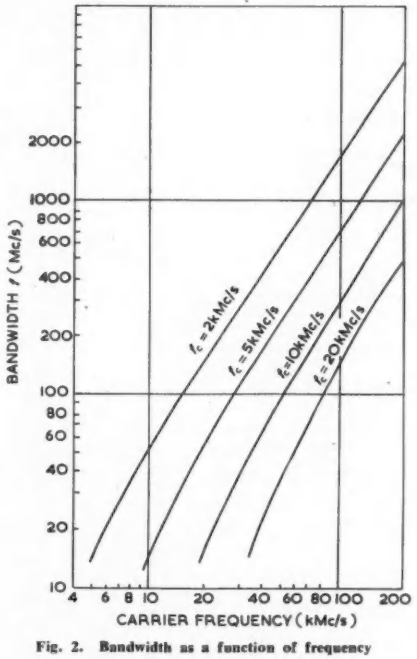


Fig. 2. Bandwidth as a function of frequency

f_c = cut-off frequency

$\delta\phi$ = 1 length 30km

Delay distortion is a direct result of the curvature of the $\beta(\omega)$ characteristic (or velocity of propagation/frequency) of the waveguide. It simply means that the high frequency components of the signal travel faster than the low frequency components (dispersion). Consequently a typical waveguide cannot transmit, without substantial distortion,

* *Standard Telecommunication Laboratories Ltd.*

intelligence occupying a bandwidth of more than 100Mc/s (see Fig. 2) over distances in excess of about 30km. The phenomenon of dispersion is an inherent feature of the waveguide and cannot be successfully compensated by suitable waveguide design, and must, therefore, be taken care of in the design of the terminal equipment.

The mode conversion-reconversion takes place because the waveguide can support a large number of modes apart from the desired mode of transmission (H_{01}) and also because of the irregularities in the waveguide structure. In effect, if the waveguide is excited at one end by a pure H_{01} mode, the wave on its passage down the waveguide becomes scattered by all the minute waveguide irregularities (small dents, changes in the diameter and cross-sectional shape, small bends and kinks, etc.) and partially transformed into the parasite modes. This process results in the gradual diffusion of energy into the parasitic modes, thus effectively increasing the attenuation of the H_{01} wave: the process is known as mode conversion. This, however, is not the complete phenomenon for, by reciprocity, it cannot exist on its own but of necessity is accompanied by the process of 'reconversion'. By reconversion is understood the process whereby the energy now partially carried in the parasitic modes becomes reconverted back into the H_{01} mode, at every waveguide irregularity. But since the group velocities of the parasitic modes, in general, differ from the group velocity of the H_{01} wave, the reconversion is not in phase with the energy carried by the H_{01} wave, which results in signal distortion. Moreover, since the phase of the reconverted signal depends on the distance between the reconversion points, expressed in terms of the wavelength, the magnitude of the mode conversion-reconversion is frequency sensitive.

Mode conversion-reconversion effects are of such a character that it is inconceivable that successful terminal equipment could be invented to nullify its harmful effects and must, therefore, be combated by judicious waveguide design.

Yet, even if these precautions are taken, it is still necessary to code (e.g., in p.c.m.) all the information to be transmitted and regenerate it at as frequent intervals as needed, to avoid an overall limitation on the total circuit length.

Waveguides suitable for long distance transmission cannot, by their very nature be bent to very small radii of curvature (of the order of a few metres) and retain good transmission characteristics. This, however, need not be put on the debit side of the waveguide because normally bending radii of the order of a few hundred metres is all that would be required from a commercial waveguide—special waveguide when properly designed can certainly achieve this[2]. Bends having radii smaller than about 100m are required only very infrequently and in such situations

TABLE 1

Comparison of Communication Media

TYPE		OPERATING FREQUENCY	CHANNEL CAPACITY	REPEATER SPACING/ ATTENUATION
Open wire	One pair	36-84kc/s (go) 92-140kc/s (return)	12+3+(1) = 15+(1)	60-70 miles
	Maximum 16 pairs	As above	240+(16)	(0·4dB/mile)
Balanced pair	One pair	12-252kc/s	60	12·30 miles
	Maximum 24 pairs	As above	1440	(4dB/mile)
Coaxial G.B.		Up to 4Mc/s	960 (One super channel)	6 miles
		Up to 12Mc/s	3 super channels	3 miles
Coaxial U.S.A.		Up to about 3Mc/s	720	8 miles
		L.3 system Up to about 8Mc/s	1 Television + 600 speech channels	4 miles
Single wire transmission line		About 100-1 000Mc/s	Probably a few television channels	About 2-10 miles
Microwave Links		Below 500Mc/s	Maximum 60	40-50 miles
		500-1 000 Mc/s	Up to 120	40-50 miles
		2 000Mc/s	240×6 or 1 television×6	30-40 miles
		4 000Mc/s	600×6 or 1 television×6	25-30 miles
		6 000-8 000Mc/s	600×6 or 1 television×6 Max. 2 television×6	25-30 miles
		11 000Mc/s	Less than 600	Less than 20 miles
Long Haul Waveguide (H_{01})		30 000Mc/s up to about 100 000Mc/s	1 000 super channels ≡ several hundreds of television channels ≡ several hundred thousands of speech channels	20-40 miles (2 to 4dB/mile)

NOTE: *One super channel* ≡ *4Mc/s*

bends and corners of special designs having excellent transmission characteristics can be employed.

It will be shown that a waveguide, when properly designed, will give satisfactory service and will handle successfully a bandwidth of 10Mc/s or more, which is effectively equivalent to a total intelligence bandwidth of more than 1 000Mc/s, a capacity not offered by any existing communication system.

Uniform Waveguides and Their Principal Properties

The performance of a waveguide as a communication medium (its phase and attenuation characteristics) depends on four factors:—

(1) Its geometry (cross-section and length) in relation to wavelength/frequency.

(2) Its mode of operation

(3) Nature and magnitude of the surface impedance of its walls.

(4) Tolerances on its cross-section, their nature and variation along the length of the waveguide.

Circular waveguide geometry is chosen because such waveguides can be made to high tolerances and also because in a circular waveguide the desired wave, H_{01}, can be made to propagate with small attenuation. Furthermore, circular waveguides can be constructed in such a way as to discriminate between various undesirable modes of propagation.

The particular mode of operation, H_{01}, is chosen for long distance communication for a number of reasons. The wave has a relatively small attenuation in a convenient frequency band (20 to 100kMc/s) and has no radial plane of polarization. Furthermore, the H_{31} mode belongs to the H_{on} family of modes, for which special waveguides can be constructed, to minimize mode conversion-reconversion phenomena. Of all the H_{on} modes, the H_{01} suffers smallest attenuation and smallest dispersion. This mode is also relatively insensitive to waveguide irregularities and particularly to imperfect joints.

The design of a waveguide communication link is—like any other engineering undertaking—full of compromises decided on in the light of customers' requirements and economy.

The diameter of the waveguide is a compromise between the permissible level of mode conversion-reconversion on one side and the magnitude of attenuation and delay distortion on the other. The larger the diameter the smaller the delay distortion and attenuation, but the larger the mode conversion-reconversion and *vice versa*.

Modulus of overmoding, M (= the number of possible modes in the waveguide), is a geometrical parameter and is given by

$$M = 2{\cdot}55\,(D/\lambda_o)^2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

where D is diameter of the waveguide and λ_o the free-space wavelength, both measured in the same units.

The formula is valid provided $M>10$. Typically M is in excess of 100 (Fig. 3), and such waveguides are termed overmoded The phase (V_{ph}) and group velocities (V_g) of the individual modes are given by the simple expressions

$$\frac{V_g}{V_o} = \frac{V_o}{V_{ph}} = \sqrt{(1 - F^2)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

where $$F = \lambda_o/\lambda_c = f_c/f_o = h_o/k_o \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

= the ratio of the cut-off frequency to the carrier frequency.

For homogeneous waveguides the attenuation[4] of the various modes are given by*

$$\alpha_{mn}{}^{(e)} = \frac{8{\cdot}686}{s} \quad \frac{R_s}{\sqrt{(1 - F^2)}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (4)$$

for E- waves and

$$\alpha_{mn}{}^{(h)} = \frac{8{\cdot}686}{s} \quad \frac{F^2}{\sqrt{(1 - F^2)}}\left[1 + \frac{1}{F^2} \quad \frac{(m/\chi_{mn}{}^{(h)})^2}{1 - (m/\chi_{mn}{}^{(h)})^2}\right] R_s \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (5)$$

for H-waves.

The attenuation is given in decibels/metre if s (the waveguide radius) is measured in metres, R_s is the normalized (with respect of $Z_o = 377\Omega$) surface resistance of the waveguide walls and is given by[4]

$$R_s = \sqrt{(\pi f \mu/\sigma)} \div \sqrt{(\mu_o/\epsilon_o)} = R_m \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (6)$$

where σ is the conductivity of the metal, f carrier frequency, μ permitivity and $\sqrt{(\mu_o/\epsilon_o)} = Z_o = 377\Omega$.

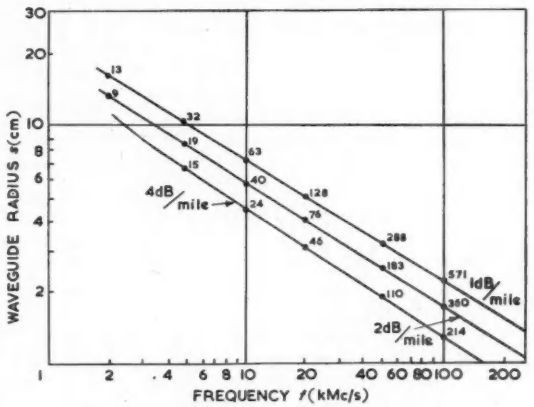


Fig. 3. Waveguide radius plotted against frequency
The numbers denote the number of propagating anodes
Attenuation figures refer to copper waveguide

At a free space wavelength of 8·7mm R_m for a copper surface ($\sigma = 5{\cdot}8 \times 10^7$ mhos/m) is $1{\cdot}28 \times 10^{-4}$.

The attenuation of the H_{01} wave is given by

$$\alpha_o = \frac{8{\cdot}686}{s} \quad \frac{F^2}{\sqrt{(1 - F^2)}} R_m \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7)$$

which for a copper pipe of 7cm diameter is 1·2dB/mile.

Commercial metallic pipes, however, have surface impedance which is higher by some 20 to 50 per cent than the values given above, because of the physical state of the surface (surface roughness).

It can be shown from the above expressions that because F^2 is normally a small quantity (typically 0·02) the attenuation of the E-waves is some 50 times larger than that of H_{01} mode (α_o), but that the attenuation of some of the H-modes† notably the H_{02}, H_{12} and H_{13} is only about 3 to 6 times larger than α_o. Furthermore the velocities of H_{01} and E_{11} modes are identical and the modes H_{11}, H_{21}, H_{31}, H_{41}, H_{22} differ in velocity from the H_{01} mode by only one per cent or less. These modes tend to be particularly troublesome.

If the waveguide is filled with a dielectric of high di-

* *The quantity* $\chi_{mn}{}^{(h)}$ *is the* n^{th} *root of* $J_m'(x) = 0$.

† *Typically for a 7cm diameter waveguide operated at* $\lambda_o = 8{\cdot}7mm$ *the attenuations of the more troublesome modes (expressed as multiples of* α_o*) are:* H_{02}—3·4, H_{12}—3·5, H_{13}—5·8, H_{22}—7·4, H_{03}—7·5, H_{23}—9·3, H_{32}—12, H_{33}—13·2, H_{14}—13·2, H_{24}—14·8, H_{42}—16·7, H_{43}—17·9, H_{15}—18·5, H_{11}—18·6, *etc.*

electric constant then the group velocities of all the modes will be increased and so will the number of propagation modes. If the dielectric were perfect then the attenuation of some of the modes would decrease (notably that of the H_{01} mode) and of others would increase. Since, however, the loss angle of available dielectrics is in excess of 0·0001, the waveguide attentuation is dominated by the loss in the dielectric. this is orders of magnitude higher than the loss in the waveguide walls. For this reason alone dielectric filled waveguides are impractical.

Similarly elliptic waveguides have little to offer that could be of commercial importance.

On the other hand, waveguides whose surface impedance is anisotropic[4,5] are of extreme interest. The propagation of such waveguides can be most easily obtained by modifying the parameters of a perfect waveguide, as follows.

The propagation coefficient of a perfect waveguide (whose walls are perfectly conducting) is given by

$$= \mathrm{j}\,\beta_0 = \mathrm{j}\,2\pi/\lambda_0\,\sqrt{(1-F^2)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (8)$$

where F^2 is the ratio of the cut-off frequency to the carrier frequency of the mode concerned.

The propagation coefficient of an anisotropic waveguide is, in general, given by

$$\gamma = \gamma_0 + \delta\gamma = \mathrm{j}\,\beta_0 + (\alpha + \mathrm{j}\delta\beta) = \alpha + \mathrm{j}\beta \ldots\ldots (9)$$

where the quantity $\delta\gamma$ $(= \alpha + \mathrm{j}\delta\beta)$ is composed of the attenuation coefficient (α) and a quantity $\delta\beta$ modifying the original phase change coefficient β_0. In general, α is proportional to the surface resistance components and $\delta\beta$ is proportional to the surface reactance components of the waveguide surface.

The quantity $\delta\gamma$ is given—depending on the mode concerned and the surface impedance components* Z_ϕ and Z_z—by†

$$\alpha = 1/s \quad R_z/\sqrt{(1-F^2)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

for E-waves,

$$\alpha = 1/s\,\frac{F^2}{\sqrt{(1-F^2)}}\left[R_\phi + R_z\,\frac{1-F^2}{F^4}\left(\frac{m}{2\pi}\,\frac{\lambda_0}{s}\right)\right]\left[1-\left(\frac{m}{2\pi}\,\frac{\lambda_0}{s}\right)^2\right]^{-1} \ldots (11)$$

for H_{mn} waves in general and

$$\alpha_0 = \frac{1}{s}\,\frac{F^2}{\sqrt{(1-F^2)}}R_z \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (12)$$

for H_{on} waves in particuar.

In the above formulæ F^2 is the ratio of the cut-off frequency to the carrier frequency, λ_0 is the free-space wavelength. If X_z, X_ϕ are substituted respectively for R_z, R_ϕ then the quantity $\delta\beta$ will be obtained.

There are three types of waveguides of particular importance (1) dielectric coated, (2) ring structures and (3) helical waveguides[2].

TABLE 2

The Surface Impedance of a Dielectric Coated Metal Surface

Surface Impedance	Real Part	Imaginary Part
$Z_z = R_z + \mathrm{j}X_z$	$R_z = tk_0(\tan\delta/\epsilon_r)$	$X_z = tk_0(1-1/\epsilon_r)$
$Z_\phi = R_\phi + \mathrm{j}X_\phi$	$R_\phi = \frac{1}{2}(tk_0)^2(\epsilon_r\tan\delta)$	$X_\phi = \frac{1}{2}(tk_0)^2(\epsilon_r - 1)$

These values must be augmented by $Z_m = R_m + jX_m$ $(R_m = X_m = \sqrt{(\pi f\mu/\sigma)}\,\sqrt{(\epsilon_0/\mu_0)})$, the surface impedance of the metal.

* *Z_ϕ is the surface impedance presented to the currents flowing in the waveguide walls in the circumferential direction, and Z_z is the surface impedance presented to the currents flowing in the waveguide walls in the axial direction.*

† *These attenuations are given in nepers/metre if s is measured in metres.*

(1) Dielectric coated waveguide

This is a cylindrical waveguide having on its inner surface a thin layer of a dielectric. If the thickness of the dielectric is t (Fig. 4) its relative permitivity ϵ_r and its loss-angle tan δ, then its surface impedance components are simply as given in Table 2.

It will be observed that by choosing suitable materials and thicknesses of dielectric coating it is possible to adjust the surface impedance components within wide limits and, therefore, the attenuation and phase change coefficients of the E and H modes relative to the H_{on} modes can be modified to fulfil any reasonable requirements. As an illustration consider a 7cm diameter copper pipe provided with a dielectric coating (constants $\epsilon_r = 2$, $\tan\delta = 0{\cdot}15$) thickness $t = 0{\cdot}046$mm at a free-space wavelength $\lambda_0 = 8{\cdot}7$mm.

From the formulae shown in Table 2 the following values for the surface impedance (normalized with respect to $Z_0 = 377\Omega$) will be obtained.

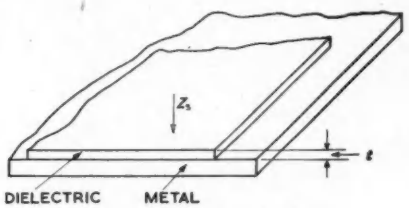


Fig. 4. Dielectric coated surface

Fig. 5. Disk waveguide

$$Z_z = 2{\cdot}5 \times 10^{-3} + \mathrm{j}\,1{\cdot}7 \times 10^{-2} + Z_m$$
$$Z_\phi = 3{\cdot}7 \times 10^{-6} + \mathrm{j}\,3{\cdot}3 \times 10^{-4} + Z_m$$

The copper intrinsic impedance, Z_m, is

$$Z_m = 1{\cdot}25 \times 10^{-4}(1 + \mathrm{j})$$

These values can be substituted in equations (10) to (12) to obtain the propagation parameters. It transpires that at the expense of a 3 per cent increase in the attenuation of the H_{01} mode the attenuation of E and H-modes (other than H_{on}) has been raised by a factor of 20. Simultaneously because of the 140-fold increase in surface reactance (X_s) the phase velocities of E-waves and higher order H-waves have been reduced.

(2) Ring Structures

A periodic array of disks (Fig. 5) of different surface property, or any periodic cylindrical structure (e.g. corrugated waveguide) is—if proportions are chosen suitably—a promising structure. The guiding properties of such structures can be deduced[2,4,5] using formulae (10), (11) and (12) provided the surface impedance components are known. If the period of the structure is small in comparison with the wavelength (say a factor of 10) then the surface impedance components can be deduced as follows.

Let Z_1 and Z_2 be the surface impedances of the elements (thickness t_1 and t_2 respectively) of the periodic structure then the effective surface impedance components of the

entire waveguide are given by

$$Z_z = \frac{Z_1 t_1 + Z_2 t_2}{t_1 + t_2}$$

$$Z_\phi = \frac{Z_1 Z_2 (t_1 + t_2)}{Z_2 t_1 + Z_1 t_2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (13)$$

In most applications it is desirable to choose $Z_2 = Z_1$ and $t_2 < t_1$. Under such conditions this reduces to

$$Z_z \simeq Z_2 \frac{t_1}{t_1 + t_2}$$

$$Z_\phi \simeq Z_1 \frac{t_1 + t_2}{t_1} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (14)$$

An estimate of the value of the quantities Z_1 and Z_2 can be made by considering the elements of the structure. Thus, for the important structure shown in Fig. 6, the quantity Z_1 is the surface impedance of the metal rings while the quantity Z_2 can be taken equal to the input impedance of a transmission line length l (the depth of the rings) termi-

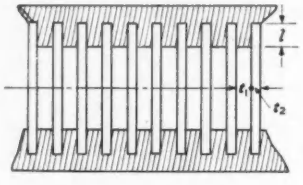


Fig. 6. Corrugated waveguide

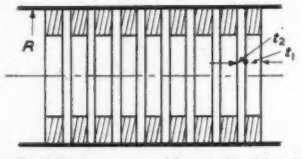


Fig. 7. Ring structure with an absorbing layer

nated in the impedance R. For such a waveguide the surface impedance components are, therefore, given by

$$Z_\phi = Z_m \frac{t_1 + t_2}{t_1}$$

$$Z_z = R \frac{t_2}{t_1 + t_2} + j\,2\pi\,(l/\lambda_0) \frac{t_2}{t_1 + t_2}$$

where it has been assumed that Z_m/R and l/λ_0 are small quantities.

Here again as with dielectric coated waveguides the surface impedance components can, within wide limits, be adjusted to any desired value by choosing suitable material constants and waveguide proportions.

(3) Helical Waveguide

A ring structure although satisfactory from a theoretical point of view is not easy to construct and for this reason helical waveguides are preferred. A helical waveguide consists essentially of a helix of conducting wire supported in a suitable structure (Fig. 7.) The performance of a helical waveguide[5], provided the helix angle is small, is similar to that of a ring waveguide. To a first approximation the surface impedance of a helical waveguide (Fig. 8) with an absorbing layer, for example, is the same as that of a ring structure with an absorbing layer (Fig. 6) where $l = t =$ the wire diameter and t_2 = space between the wires. The equations (10) to (12), (14) and (15) are applicable. To a better order of approximation allowance can be made for the lay angle of the helix and for the fact that the helix is made of a round wire rather than rectangular[6,7].

As an example consider a helical waveguide with the following constants

$$t_1 = l = \lambda_0/10,\ t_2 = \tfrac{1}{2} t_1,\ R_m = 10^{-4}$$

(approximately intrinsic impedance of copper), $R = 10^{-2}$ (approximately 4Ω). Neglecting the lay angle of the helix the surface impedance components become

$$Z_z = 3 \times 10^{-3} + j\,2{\cdot}1 \times 10^{-2}$$

$$Z_\phi = 1{\cdot}5\,(1 + j) \times 10^{-4}$$

while if it were a plain metallic waveguide its surface impedance components would be

$$Z_z = Z_\phi = Z_s = Z_m = 10^{-4}\,(1 + j).$$

Consequently at the expense of a 50 per cent increase in attenuation of the H_{01} mode the attenuation of E-modes and higher order H-modes is increased 30 times while the surface reactance is increased by a factor of 200, with a consequent change in the phase velocities of the modes concerned.

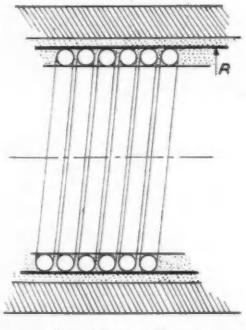


Fig. 8. Helical waveguide with an attenuating layer (round wire)

Special Waveguides, their Uses and Limitations

The reasons for requiring special waveguides for long distance transmission are numerous, but broadly speaking, these waveguides are necessary to limit the mode reconversion process to a tolerable level. The process of mode conversion as discussed previously cannot be prevented since it is related to the waveguide tolerances, which for technological reasons it is impracticable to improve beyond a certain limit (say 0·001in on the diameter and a fraction of an inch on straightness). Besides, the process of mode conversion is, in itself not a particularly harmful phenomenon, because it only leads to a slight increase in attenuation, which is substantially frequency independent. The combined phenomenon of mode conversion-reconversion, however, is frequency dependent and must be avoided at all costs, if wide bandwidth handling capacity is to be preserved. Special waveguides will effectively suppress mode conversion-reconversion provided the surface impedance of the waveguide is chosen correctly.

The alternative solution, to insert mode filters at frequent intervals in a plain metallic waveguide run, is undesirable for a number of reasons. In the first place mode filters cannot be perfect and even the best types have attenuation for some of the mode less than 1dB/ft and, therefore, for effective functioning mode filters about 10ft long would have to be used. Also, successful mode filters are of the helical waveguide construction and at the junction to the plain metallic waveguide there is a considerable mismatch for modes other than H_{on} and it is therefore necessary to employ special tapered transitions which further increase the length and cost of the filters. Furthermore, the waveguide sections between the filters must be made uneven

(preferably random) to avoid extremely harmful resonances. For these reasons the proportion in length of the mode filters to the remainder of the plain metallic pipe is 1:4 or more, and therefore the saving as compared with an all helix construction is not likely to be significant, particularly since jointing forms a substantial proportion of the cost of the whole scheme. In addition the waveguide-mode-filter assembly is considerably inferior to an all helix construction in negotiating bends.

The signal distortion due to mode conversion-reconversion is a function of the quantity

$$N = \left[\frac{c}{(\beta_n - \beta_o)l}\right] \frac{1}{\alpha_n - \alpha_o} \quad \ldots\ldots (16)$$

where c^2 is the mean square value of the coupling coefficient between the H_{01} wave (having attenuation α_o and phase change coefficient β_o) and a parasite mode (having attenuation α_n and phase change coefficient β_n). l is a typical distance between the waveguide irregularities responsible for coupling between the modes.

The smaller the quantity N the smaller will be the mode conversion-reconversion effect. Consequently the larger the difference $(\beta_n - \beta_o)$—i.e. the difference between the wavelengths of the modes concerned—and the larger the difference $(\alpha_n - \alpha_o)$ the smaller will be the signal distortion.

It transpires that for typical waveguide assemblies the most harmful effects result from mode conversion-reconversion due to small kinks (changes in waveguide direction). The modes produced by such irregularities are E_{11} and H_{1n} modes. In plain metallic waveguides it is the E_{11} and H_{12} modes that are particularly troublesome: for the H_{12} mode the quantities $(\beta_n - \beta_o)$ and $(\alpha_n - \alpha_o)$ are small and for the E_{11} mode although $(\alpha_n - \alpha_o)$ is not a particularly small quantity $(\beta_n - \beta_o)$ is extremely small.

With special waveguides, however, the quantity $(\alpha_n - \alpha_o)$ for the H_{12} mode can be easily raised 10-fold or more by making R_s larger than R_m by this factor. In a similar manner by increasing the surface reactance, X_s, by a suitable factor, the quantity $(\beta_n - \beta_o)$ may be increased in proportion (see numerical examples given for the dielectric coated and the helical waveguides).

The quantity $(\beta_n - \beta_o) = 2\pi/\lambda_n - 2\pi/\lambda_o$ where λ_n is the guide wavelength of the interfering mode and λ_o is the guide wavelength of the H_{01} mode, may be put in the form

$$(\beta_n - \beta_o) = 2\pi/\lambda_o \frac{\lambda_o - \lambda_n}{\lambda_n} = 2\pi/\lambda_s$$

where $\lambda_s = \lambda_o \dfrac{\lambda_n}{\lambda_o - \lambda_n}$

which is usually very much larger than λ_o. The quantity λ_s is an extremely important parameter for it can be shown that at frequencies for which λ_s is of the order of the periodicities of the waveguide irregularities, considerable signal distortion takes place. For this reason waveguide joints or any other likely sources of irregularities must be placed at random. For the same reason periodically spaced mode filters are a likely source of trouble.

If all irregularities are distributed at random then the only manifestation of mode conversion-reconversion is a kind of crosstalk noise whose level is proportional to

$$c^2(\beta_n - \beta_o)^{-2}(\alpha_n - \alpha_o)^{-1}$$

and whose intensity increases with distance, eventually setting a limit to the maximum repeater spacing. With practical waveguide lines the irregularities are not distributed at random but, due to a number of causes some correlation in the waveguide irregularities is bound to exist resulting in irregular $\alpha(\omega)$ and $\beta(\omega)$ characteristics with a consequent signal distortion. The level of signal distortion is a function of the quantity N and provided that by suitable waveguide design the quantity N can be kept small the effects discussed will have a tolerable magnitude for distances of the order of 20 miles.

In conclusion it should be stated that a substantial amount of surface reactance X_s is necessary if the waveguide is to negotiate bends successfully. Thus, a plain metallic waveguide cannot be made to negotiate bends having radii smaller than several miles or substantial increase in attenuation and signal distortion will take place.

In contrast a dielectric coated or a helical waveguide having its surface reactance X_s enhanced say 1 000-fold can be made to follow bends having radii of the order of a few hundred feet with little effect on the waveguide performance.

Although mode conversion-reconversion can be largely combated by using suitably designed waveguides the delay distortion cannot be successfully compensated by modification of the waveguide construction.

For an overmoded waveguide, the delay distortion $(\delta\phi)$ and the bandwidth f are related approximately by[3]

$$f = 19/F\,(f_o/l)^{\frac{1}{2}}\,(\delta\phi)^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad \ldots\ldots (17)$$

where f is the h.f. bandwidth in Mc/s

F = cut-off frequency/carrier frequency

l = the length of the waveguide in km

f_o = carrier frequency in kMc/s

$\delta\phi$ = the delay distortion, representing the permissible delay* (measured in radians) between the side-band and the carrier.

Any equalization of the waveguide characteristics is best carried out at the terminal equipment. But, the necessary amount of equalization is a function of a number of factors: permissible signal-to-noise ratio, particular type of coding, methods of demodulation etc.

Because of the two phenomena: mode conversion-reconversion and delay distortion, simple methods of modulation, e.g. a.m., are unsuitable for long distance transmission by waveguide. In fact it is necessary to use equalizers to divide the messages into suitable bands, to code the information in p.c.m., regenerate at suitable intervals and employ waveguides of special design for the entire installation. But, provided these measures are taken, a communication system of transmission capacity unequalled by any existing systems will result.

Acknowledgments

Acknowledgment is made to Standard Telecommunication Laboratories Ltd for permission to publish this article. The author is indebted to the Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, for permission to draw on the material in his recent paper[8].

REFERENCES

1. MILLER, S. E. Waveguide as a Communication Medium. *Bell Syst. Tech. J. 33* 1209 (1954).
2. KARBOWIAK, A. E. Microwave Aspects of Waveguides for Long Distance Transmission. (I.E.E. Monograph No. 287R, February, 1958.)
3. *Ibid.* Propagation of Transients in Waveguides. (I.E.E. Monograph No 224R, February, 1957.)
4. *Ibid.* Theory of Imperfect Guides—The Effect of Wall Impedance. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 102B*, 698 (1955).
5. *Ibid.* Microwave Propagation in Anisotropic Waveguides. (I.E.E. Monograph No. 147R, August, 1955.)
6. MORGAN, S. P., YOUNG, J. A. Helix Waveguide. *Bell Syst. Tech. J. 35*, 1347 (1956).
7. MARCATILI, E. A. Heat Losses in Grooved Metallic Surfaces. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 45*, 1134 (1958).
8. KARBOWIAK, A. E. Assessment of Waveguide Performance as a Long Distance Transmission Medium. (Convention on Long-distance Transmission by Waveguide, I.E.E., January, 1959.)

* *E.g., if $\delta\phi = \pi/2$ an inversion of sidebands takes place; a condition of severe distortion.*

Millimicrosecond Digital Computer Logic

By Prof. N. F. Moody*, A.M.I.E.E. and R. G. Harrison†, B.A.(Cantab)

A system of fast pulse logic is described which combines the efficiency of transformer coupled stages with digit delay tolerances approaching that of d.c. coupled systems.

Logical circuits for OR, AND, INVERTOR *and* RECLOCK *are shown, together with a driver which permits a 'fan out' factor of 5. Transistor circuits are used throughout.*

(Voir page 571 pour le résumé en français: Zusammenfassung in deutscher Sprache Seite 576)

THE advent of drift transistors with power gain at 300Mc/s and above has stimulated the design of binary logic circuits with digit intervals less than 100mμsec. Transmission delays become a significant factor at these speeds and the circuit design must be directed to tolerate them. The ability to 'fan out' from one logical unit to many is an important factor, and may become a key criterion where parallel methods are employed. As always, the design compromise must seek to minimize power consumption and circuit complexity.

Direct coupled non-saturating circuits can be fast and yet tolerant to transmission delays. However their 'fan out' factor is critically dependent on maximum transistor dissipation, and the power consumption is high.

Saturated direct coupled circuits reduce the circuit complexity and power consumption but introduce a severe speed loss.

An important class of a.c. coupled circuits uses transformers. By this means the effective pulse current amplification of a transistor and its associated coupling network can be enhanced and, equally important, the isolation provided by the secondary winding permits the localization of pulse circulating currents. Such currents can inject spurious signals across common 'earth' impedances—often a source of difficulty in high speed systems. In the interest of simplicity such systems, including the one described, use transformers of time-constant shorter than the digit interval. Then the transformer does not remember its history, but a digit is necessarily restricted to a pulse short on the digit interval time scale. A system using this method[1] shows the poor tolerance to transmission delays which tends to result.

The System Outline

The system to be described seeks to exploit the impedance matching capabilities of transformers to enhance current amplification; the polarity reversal which is possible; the localization of earth currents; and the low secondary impedances which exist outside the transformer pass-band. By means of an artifice this system is made tolerant to digit delays and, further, transistors may be saturated without significant loss in speed. The compromise described promises low power consumption, moderate circuit complexity, good 'fanning out', and a straightforward extension to large logical systems. Existing logical units will handle $1{\cdot}2 \times 10^7$ digits a second, and a figure of $2{\cdot}0 \times 10^7$ appears within reach. The speed of a logical unit, it will be seen, is one half the potential data handling speed of the system, and hence $4{\cdot}0 \times 10^7$ digits a second should be possible.

Consider a logical element, whose digit interval, T, is defined in terms of clock pulses C_A, C_A' (Fig. 1 (a)), and which is operated by pulses D_A which are short compared to T. It is a feature of the system that transmission delays are permitted such that any D_A may lie between the bounds C_A and C_B $(=T/2)$*. There is a forbidden time zone in each digit period from C_B to C_A' where D_A pulses must not lie: a period used for recovery processes in the logical unit. The time $C_B - C_A'$ is not lost however. A sufficient succession of logical operations on pulses arising in the A period would cause the resultant output to lie in the forbidden region for A pulses. Before the delays have been accumulated to this value, however, the logical chain is clocked by a C_B pulse. The resultant D_B pulse, (Fig. 1(b)) then

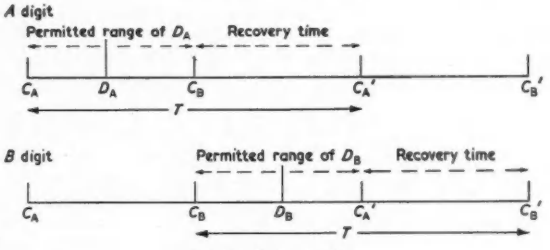


Fig. 1. System timing

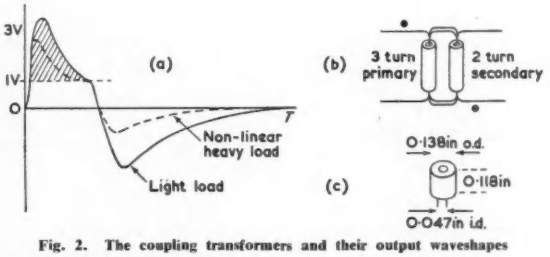


Fig. 2. The coupling transformers and their output waveshapes

(a) Typical digit or clock pulses
(b) Transformer construction
(c) Transformer core dimensions
Material: Ferroxcube Corp. of America 4B ferrite 225T118 E1-4B

utilizes the period C_B to C_A' and the period $C_A'C_B$ becomes forbidden to the B pulses. Logical operations can be performed on A pulses, or on B pulses, but an A pulse can be compared with a B pulse only after having been clocked to a B interval. Delayed B pulses may, in turn, be reclocked to A pulses, and then a time delay T equal to the digit handling time of a logical unit has resulted from the double clocking.

The two binary states of a digit are represented by the presence or absence of a D pulse. In the present system each C or D pulse appears at the output of a transformer, which may have several secondary windings, and deliver either polarity. The level is 2 to 4V and will feed a 50Ω transmission line or several (up to 5) logical circuits via unterminated lines. Fig. 2(a), which shows the typical waveshapes,

* *University of Saskatchewan, formerly Defence Research Board of Canada.*
† *Defence Research Board of Canada.*

* *The concepts given here are those of an ideal system in which the pulses are of zero duration. In a practical system, it will be seen, some timing latitude is lost.*

indicates that the 'forbidden' periods are required in part for transformer overshoot decay. Only the shaded part of the waveform is transmitted as intelligence, so that disturbing signals of less than 30 per cent amplitude are ignored*. Transformer construction is seen to be very simple from Figs. 2(b) and 2(c).

Logical Circuits

The Driver

The various techniques employed are best introduced by means of selected circuits. These will all be based on the use of Philco 2N501 transistors and a value of $T = 80\text{m}\mu\text{s}$. The discussion will commence by describing the driver stage, a unit whose sole purpose is to permit fan out. With reference to Fig. 3(a), S_1 represents the output transformer

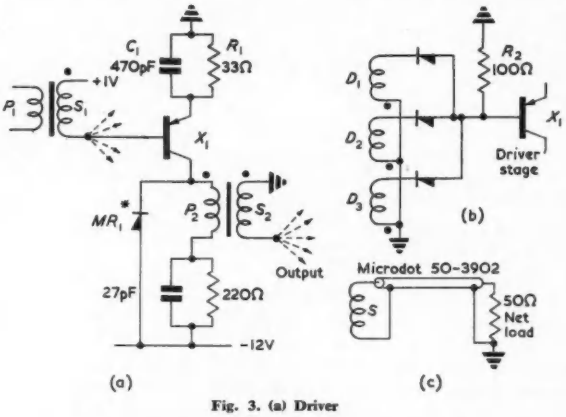
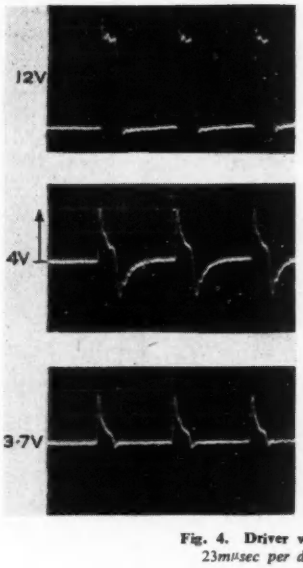


Fig. 3. (a) Driver
(b) OR gate
(c) Transformer feeding terminated cable showing correct earthing
Note: Transistors Philco 2N501
** Transistron S570G*
Diodes not asterisked Qutronics Q5-100

secondary of any logical unit, here shown as capable of supplying digits to 5 stages (not all units will supply this number). With the transformer secondary arranged to apply the digit pulse as an initially negative going waveform, the transistor is switched to a heavy initial surge current which is rapidly limited to 50mA by saturation. As the transformer secondary S_1 overshoots, the transistor is rapidly cleared of carriers, and a pulse such as that of Fig. 2(a) appears at S_2. Amplitude limiting is provided by transistor saturation, and a degree of pulse shaping by the networks in emitter and collector. The diode MR_1 is included to protect the transistor collector from excess voltage. Waveform photographs of a driver are shown in Fig. 4, and other performance figures for the various logical units are to be found in Table 1.

The 'OR' Gate

Assuming, for the purposes of circuit description, that a binary 1 is represented by the presence of a pulse, then the OR function arises simply by connecting the transformer secondaries of several logical units together via diodes to the input terminal (base of X_1) of a driver as shown in Fig. 3(b). The diodes prevent interaction between the various secondaries, and this is necessary since the same secondaries may be required to feed other logical units.



Transistor collector

S_2. Output transformer secondary. Load is diode and 100Ω resistance in series.

Output waveform. Load is diode and 100Ω resistance in series. Waveform developed across 100Ω only approximates that of current to transistor base.

Fig. 4. Driver waveforms
23mμsec per division

The diodes would prevent clearance of carriers from the driver transistor and therefore a resistor, R_2 of Fig. 3(b), is added. This resistor, in conjunction with the emitter network R_1C_1 of the driver, provides the clearance mechanism. The OR configuration may be applied to units other than a driver.

Transmission delays may cause the digits applied to an OR circuit to be displayed with respect to each other by a time theoretically limited to $T/2$. Then the subsequent circuit can be pulsed several times per digit. This does not disturb the logic, but all circuits are protected against excess dissipation from this cause by means of the network in the collector of X_1 (see Fig. 3(a)), which takes

** In practice parasitic circuit elements usually superimpose some high frequency 'ringing'. The system is very tolerant to such distortion of waveshape.*

TABLE 1

Data on Units Designed for $T \sim 80$ mμsec[1]

UNIT	PULSE RISE[2] TIME (mμsec)	TRANSMISSION[3] DELAY (mμsec)	PULSE WIDTH[4] (mμsec)	DELAY TOLERATION (mμsec)	FAN OUT[5] FACTOR	AVERAGE POWER[6] CONSUMPTION (mW)
DRIVER	2	2	20-25	No limit	5	100
OR	As input	~0	—	No limit	1	Nil
AND (4 input)	6	10	10-25	35	2-3	300
INVERTOR	3·5	$T/2$	~14	$(T/2)$- 7	2	250

NOTE: *Any unit will drive, or may be driven from, any other unit.*
(1) *Based on the use of Philco 2N501 transistors and Qutronics Q5-100 diodes*
(2) *10-90 per cent*
(3) *Point on waveform which is the actuating level.*
(4) *and* (5) *Somewhat load dependent.*
(6) *Based on equal numbers of zeros and digits.*

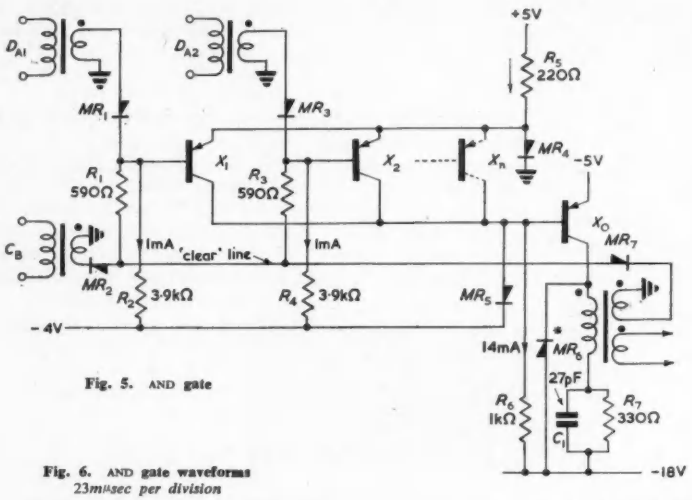
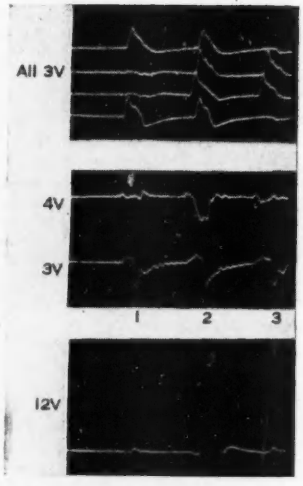


Fig. 5. AND gate

Fig. 6. AND gate waveforms
23mμsec per division



Bases of transistors X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4.

Collectors of transistors X_1—X_4.

Clearing line: Pulses 1 and 3 are clock pulses. Pulse 2 is clock pulse and self-clear pulse superimposed.

Collector of transistor X_0.

a time of the order of $T/2$ to recover. In Fig. 3(c) one output is shown feeding a terminated transmission line, as may be necessary when inter-unit connexions exceed 6in. A transformer may feed only one terminated line which, in turn, should operate not more than two logical units.

Under favourable conditions each driver can fan five times, so that a fan out from 1 to 25 outputs requires six transistors.

The 'AND' Gate

For the AND function an artifice is required to achieve operation with narrow pulses whose relative delays may be up to the limit $T/2$ so that they do not necessarily overlap. By some means all input pulses should be extended to the $T/2$ boundary. When a pulse is transmitted via a diode to the base of a transistor charge is delivered to or removed from the transistor according to transformer polarity. Such trapped charge can set and maintain a transistor operating condition for times as long as $T/2$.

In the AND circuit shown in Fig. 5 pulse stretching is achieved by reverse charge storage in the emitter-collector transition and stray capacitances. Some 40pC is stored in this way. Thus in Fig. 5, n transistors, X_1 to X_n, ($n \leqslant 5$) are used, one for each input to be compared. These transistors share a common emitter current, injected by resistor R_5 and have a common collector load R_6. In the quiescent state all transistors conduct by virtue of current in each resistor, R_2, R_4 etc., the collectors are clamped below saturation level on diode MR_5, and transistor X_0 is cut off by about 1V. Since any one of the transistors X_1 to X_n can carry the total emitter current, and thus maintain diode MR_5 clamped, X_0 will conduct only when X_1 AND X_5 AND . . . X_n are cut off. This is the condition required for an output.

The pulses D_{A1} . . . D_{An} to be logically compared are delivered from reversed secondaries so that the initial swing is positive. On the arrival of each pulse, charge is trapped on the appropriate transistor base, which is raised some 1·5V, and that transistor is maintained in a cut off state. When all n pulses have been received, the emitter source current is diverted to diode MR_4, and the resistor R_6 draws 13mA from the base of X_0. The latter, which has the usual form of collector network, delivers an output pulse at the secondary of its transformer.

As described, the base current of X_0 can be maintained for some time, and the output pulse may become undesirably wide and slow in fall time. A second secondary is added to the output transformer to provide a feedback mechanism which limits pulse width. On excitation of X_0 this winding drives the 'clear' line negative, whereupon the resistors R_1, R_3 etc. bring the transistors X_1 to X_n into conduction after a short delay, and current in X_0 is shut off.

At digit intervals T of 80mμsec and less, it is quite possible for the storage of one or more of the transistors X_1 to X_n (no AND having occurred) to 'remember' an input and carry it over to the next digit period. This undesirable effect is prevented by injecting a positive clock pulse into the clear line, at the time $T/2$, from the winding C_B. Thus the memory is destroyed at time $T/2$.

The AND gate may be used to clock A pulses against a B clock. Then one logical input is made a C_B pulse. In this event the C_B pulse to the clear line must be delayed a few millimicroseconds, which may be done by passing it through a few feet of cable.

For digit periods $T < 60$mμsec the transition capacitances provide adequate reverse storage to allow proper circuit operation: for longer periods the capacitances should be augmented by additional base-emitter capacitance.

Waveforms of the AND unit are shown in Fig. 6.

The Invertor

The addition of an invertor, shown in Fig. 7, to the other circuits permits all logical operations to be performed. In this circuit the alternate clock and digit pulses reverse the stored charge at the base of X_1. In the absence of a digit therefore, X_1 is cut off at all times; but in the presence of a digit conducts during the time interval D_A to C_B. When D_A is absent, and X_1 is cut off, the circuit is required to deliver an output. With X_1 cut off diode MR_1 is in conduction and the transistor X_2 is biased off by one volt. Then the C_B pulses applied to the emitter, which are 2 to 4V

amplitude, can switch X_2 thus delivering output from the usual collector circuit.

In the presence of a digit at the input, X_1 is conductive and X_2 is biased off by 5V. There is then no output as a result of the emitter clock pulse.

It might be supposed that the clock pulse to X_1 should be delayed with respect to the clock pulse to X_2. In practice it has been found that the transmission delay in X_1 proves sufficient for the purpose. Waveforms* of the invertor are shown in Fig. 8.

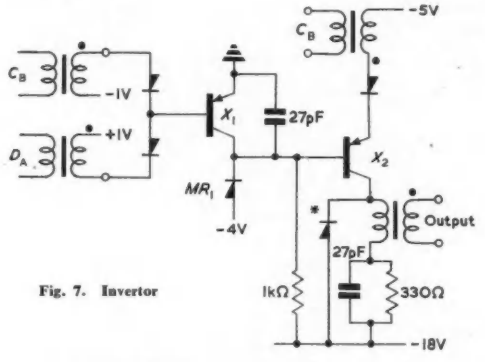
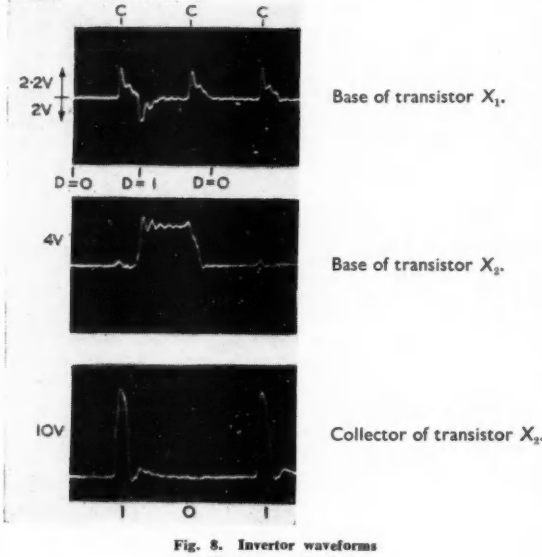


Fig. 7. Invertor



Base of transistor X_1.

Base of transistor X_2.

Collector of transistor X_2.

Fig. 8. Invertor waveforms
23mμsec per division

The basic invertor circuit may also be used for clocking without inversion. To do this the D_A pulse is applied instead to the C_B input transformer, and the C_A pulse is applied instead to the D_A transformer. When the circuit is used in this way the clock applied to the base of X_1 must be delayed for a few milliseconds with respect to the clock applied to the emitter of X_2.

Conclusions

A photograph of some experimental units is shown in Fig. 9. They are constructed on boards of the type used for printed wiring, in which the copper is left on one side to provide a good ground plane. Where unit inter-connexions exceed an inch or so, coaxial cable is employed†. This cable (Microdot 50-3902, $Z_0 = 50\Omega$) which is used generally throughout the system, is easy to handle and fits in with the miniature construction since its diameter is about 1/16in.

It is good practice to earth a cable only at the unit it is driving (see Fig. 3(a)); and if several units, not in proximity, are being driven from a single transformer, a separate secondary should be provided for each cable.

H.F. interaction between supply lines is prevented by slipping transformer core beads (Ferroxcube 3B material) on the leads of each logical unit, with ceramic by-pass capacitors to provide decoupling.

It must be emphasized that the system described is experimental and has been tested only on very small scale assemblies. Component values have not been fully optimized and a variety of voltage supply lines have been tolerated, some of which can be eliminated. Any logical unit may be called upon to deliver current to widely differing non-linear loads, which will modify output pulse shape. An attempt has been made to design the circuits so that any combination may be coupled, but reclocking may be required in certain instances solely to regain pulse shape.

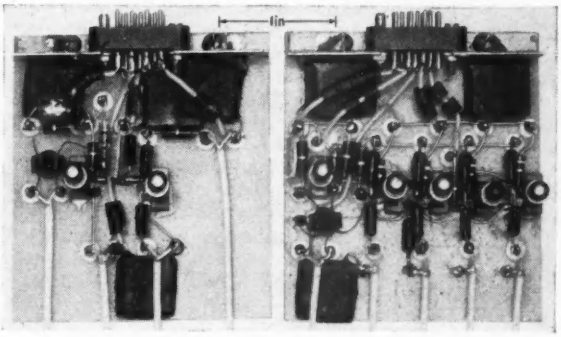


Fig. 9. Invertor (left), AND gate (right)

By use of the principles outlined it will be found simple to develop special purpose units such as EXCLUSIVE OR in a form more economical than is provided by assemblies of the elementary units. In the interests of space these are not shown here.

In the foregoing discussion it has been assumed that the presence of a digit represents a binary one, and the performance figures given in Table 1 are based on this mode of operation. If, instead, the absence of a digit is made to represent binary one, the functions of the AND and OR gates are interchanged. Due to the relative complexities of the two types of gate, a given logical design may require less components when the alternate convention is employed.

Recently some of the circuits have been built using the Motorola 2N695 transistor. With the circuit time-constants appropriately reduced it appears that a value of $T =$ 40mμsec is feasible.

Acknowledgment

The work described is published by permission of the Defence Research Board of Canada, in whose laboratories it was undertaken.

REFERENCES

1. CARROLL, W. N., COOPPER, R. A. Ten Megapulse Transistorized Pulse Circuits for Computer Application. *Semiconductor Products* (July-Aug. 1958).

* *It is not usual to clock the digit waveform with its own phase of clock as shown in Fig. 8. However substitution of the alternate phase of clock causes no alteration to the waveforms other than a change in timing.*

† *Cables of less than 6in length are left unterminated.*

A TRANSISTOR STIMULATOR FOR PHYSIOLOGICAL USE

By R. E. George*

A stimulator is described for measurement of the refractory period which follows excitation in a nerve. It produces pairs of rectangular pulses separated by an adjustable time interval. The duration of both pulses can be varied independently.

The maximum amplitude available is 20V from an impedance not exceeding 2kΩ. The pulse durations are variable in steps from 30μsec to 30msec. The sequence repetition rate may be varied from once in 3sec to 330 times/sec.

(Voir page 571 pour le résumé en français: Zusammenfassung in deutscher Sprache Seite 576)

THE application of transistor circuit techniques to the problem of electro-physiological stimulation, makes it possible to fulfil the long standing requirement for a comparatively isolated stimulus from a portable apparatus capable of operation for long periods on an internal battery.

Some of the possibilities have already been exploited in a circuit[1] producing a pulse of fixed duration, designed about a single transistor, having facilities for variation of pulse amplitude and repetition time.

When an impulse greater than the threshold is applied via electrodes to a nerve, an action potential is propagated along it. A propagated impulse can be detected with a second pair of electrodes connected to an amplifier and oscilloscope (Fig. 1). A second identical stimulus cannot be propagated if the time lapse between the stimuli is less

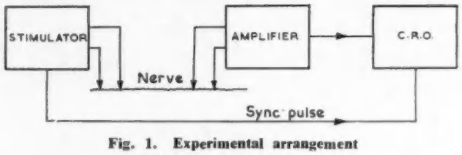


Fig. 1. Experimental arrangement

than a critical time, called the refractory period, which is commonly of the order of a few milliseconds. Since a nerve trunk contains more than one type of nerve fibre each having its own stimulation threshold, the experiment may be elaborated by selective stimulation of one of the types and then by application, within the refractory period, of a second stimulus of different amplitude and duration, to obtain a response originating from another type of fibre not excited by the first stimulus.

The specification of pulse widths and output impedance of the stimulator to be described follows as far as is practicable that previously adopted for electro-diagnostic stimulators[2]. The main difference is that the maximum voltages need not be so high in applications to muscle and nerve preparations, and normally need not exceed 20V. Even with small metal electrodes, the tissue resistance may be as low as 1kΩ with a shunt capacitance of 0·01μF. The low impedance negative going voltage pulse readily obtained from a pnp transistor satisfies the physiologist's requirement of constant voltage cathodic stimulation.

It is helpful to bear in mind the analogies between transistor circuits and the more familiar valve circuits; for such problems as sharpness of rise-time, trigger, threshold, change in d.c. level, and pulse amplification are considered as for valve circuits. The functional arrangement of the circuit (Fig. 5) is similar to that of the more familiar valve physiological stimulator[3].

* *Guy's Hospital Medical School, London.*

Basic Switching Circuit

The circuit comprises two identical pulse generators triggered from delay circuits timed from a common free-running initiator. The two pulses are available either at separate terminations or combined at one of them (Fig. 2).

Two transistors X_A and X_B (Fig. 3) with emitters connected to a common load R_e comprise a multivibrator having the single capacitor C. The mode of operation is substantially the same as if valves were used but with an important difference concerned with the leakage and bias currents which affect the switching times. By making the base return potentials, E_1 and E_2 equal, the circuit becomes a free running oscillator, the capacitor charging and discharging at different rates. While the collector of X_A is in its more positive resting state and X_B is cut off, the discharge of C is controlled mainly by R_{b2}. When the collector of X_A is at $-V_{cc}$ and the base of X_B is negative, C charges at a rate approximately determined by R_{b2} in parallel with the input resistance of X_B, which is approximately $R_e/1-\alpha$.

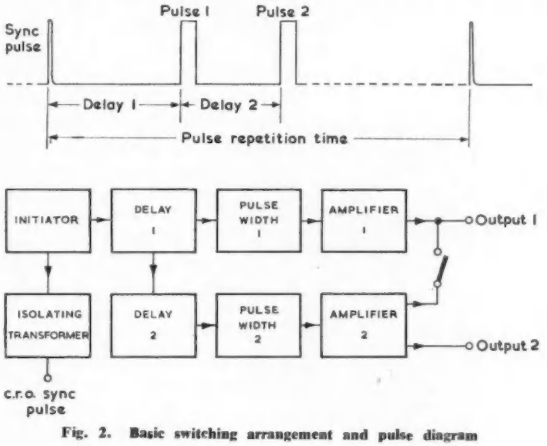


Fig. 2. Basic switching arrangement and pulse diagram

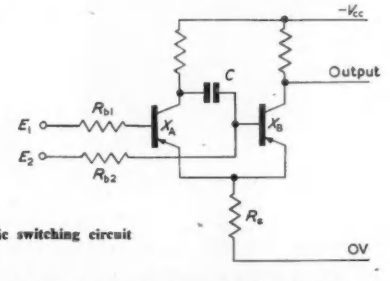


Fig. 3. Basic switching circuit

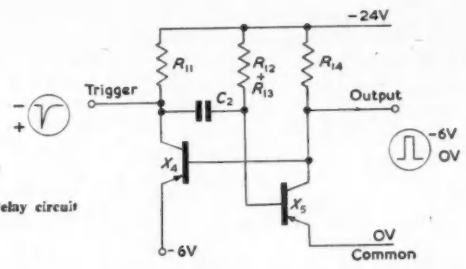


Fig. 4. Delay circuit

Throughout the charge and discharge cycles, the small steady collector leakage current I_{co2} flows through R_{b2}, offsetting the base return potential E_2 by $I_{co2} \times R_{b2}$. On the discharge cycle, modified leakage currents from the emitter and collector of X_B flow through the base, giving the circuit different base return potentials in alternate states.

If $E_2 > E_1$, the circuit has one stable state, the triggering threshold being $(E_2 - E_1)$. A positive going trigger pulse may be applied at either the collector of X_A or the base of X_B.

In the interests of thermal stability, the leakage current of each junction should not exceed 2 or 3μA at 22°C. This applies especially to X_B, for a 1μA change in I_{co} will produce a 0·1V change across the 100kΩ base resistor R_{b2}, changing the circuit firing threshold by this amount.

Small-signal amplifying transistors with an f_α of 0·5Mc/s are suited to switching applications where a rise-time of 3μsec is acceptable. Care should be taken not to exceed the manufacturer's rating for V_{cb}, or alternatively, transistors should be selected for high turnover potential. For the pulse generating circuits, an emitter-base turnover potential exceeding 6V is essential; while the second transistor in the delay circuit (Fig. 4) requires a turnover not less than 18V. Although the collector-base turnover potential may greatly exceed 24V, some samples have been found to exhibit a slow increase in the leakage current I_{co}. Since this leads to a change in the working points of the switching circuits, care must be taken to choose a transistor without 'creep'[4] in I_{co}.

Initiator

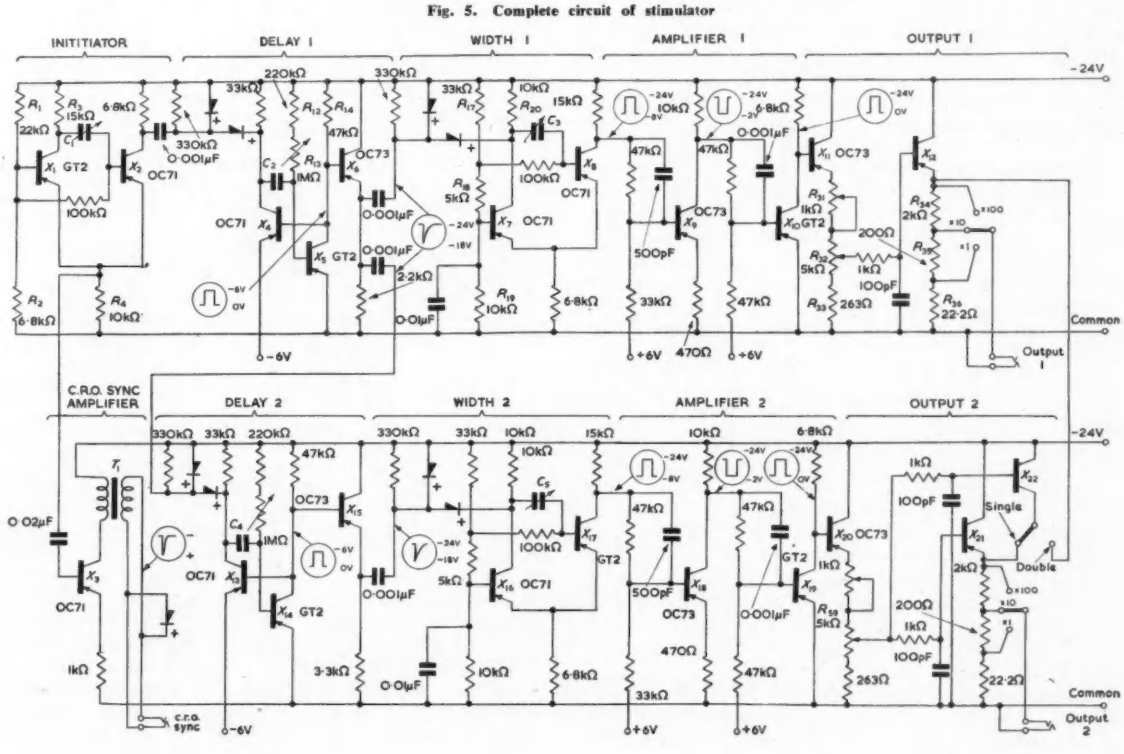
When E_2 is equal to E_1 in the basic switching circuit, the multivibrator becomes free running and is used to produce the master waveform from which the other parts of the circuit are timed. This unstable condition is obtained by returning both base bias paths to the same point on the potential divider R_1, R_2 (Fig. 5). When X_1 is 'on', the collector current flowing (ignoring base current) is roughly given by $-V_{cc} \times R_2/[R_1 + R_2] \times 1/R_4$ provided R_3 is small enough to prevent bottoming with this current.

The transition to the other state occurs when C_1 has discharged sufficiently to allow X_2 to start passing increased emitter current, a corresponding amount being lost by X_1. As V_{cb1} remains relatively large, junction capacitance is small and a rapid transition follows, the base of X_2 being driven negative. The emitter follows the base potential, cutting off X_1. The second transition may be kept as well defined as the first, by ensuring that X_2 collector does not bottom.

Delay Circuit

To produce a continuously adjustable delay time, a different type of circuit is used (Fig. 4). Considering the first delay circuit (X_4 and X_5 of Fig. 5) in the resting state, X_5 remains bottomed provided $\alpha/1-\alpha > [R_{12}+R_{13}]/R_{14}$. When a positive impulse is applied to the base of X_5 via capacitor C_2, cut-off occurs, the collector potential rising (in the case of pnp transistors, going negative) until caught at −6V by

Fig. 5. Complete circuit of stimulator



the base of X_4, which now begins to conduct. The action becoming regenerative, holds X_5 in the cut-off condition, while C_2 discharges through $R_{12} + R_{13}$ and also through the base with a leakage current, which has been found by measurement to have a value intermediate between I_{co} and $I_{co} + I_{eo}$. The base of X_5 is driven to +18V at the beginning of the exponential decay. When this has fallen to zero, X_5 begins to conduct, cutting-off X_4, the action again becoming regenerative via C_2, driving X_5 well into the 'on' and stable state. The X_4, X_5 combination produces a steep sided negative going rectangular pulse of duration governed mainly by C_2, with $R_{12} + R_{13}$, which can be adjusted continuously in the ratio of 5 to 1 giving adequate overlap on the switched settings of C_2.

The emitter-follower X_6, feeds two separate differentiating and diode clipping networks identical to the one prior to the first delay, each selecting the positive going trailing edge of the pulse to trigger both the first pulse generator and the second delay.

Pulse Generator

This circuit (X_7 and X_8 in Fig. 5) differs from the initiator in one important detail. The base return to the second transistor X_8, is taken to a higher return point on the bias divider $R_{17\text{-}19}$, allowing X_7 to remain cut-off while the circuit is in the resting state. A positive going impulse applied to the collector of X_7, if it exceeds the difference between the base potentials, will bring X_7 into the 'on' state, when the action becomes regenerative. The charge applied to C_3 depends on the voltage swing developed across R_{20}. Reliable operation can be obtained without X_7 or X_8 bottoming. The potential across R_{18} sets the trigger threshold, while both R_{18} and R_{20} affect the pulse width. Between pulses the output level is −8V.

Pulse Amplifier

Two grounded emitter amplifiers in cascade provide a pulse at a constant amplitude of 24V and at low impedance (4·7kΩ) for driving the output circuit. The second stage of pulse amplification (X_{10}) is alternately 'bottomed' and cut off by the pulse applied to its base. In this way the pulse excursion is made to depend only on the supply voltage. The base returns are taken to a +6V line so that switching may be effected from the 'off' to the 'on' state in a direct coupled circuit. To ensure a rapid transition between the states, small coupling capacitors have been added

Output Circuit

The first emitter-follower X_{11}, applies almost the whole of the −24V supply to the potentiometer network $R_{31\text{-}33}$ in the form of negative going pulses, from which a proportion, variable over a range of twenty to one, is taken to drive the output emitter-follower X_{12}. This double emitter-follower arrangement keeps the impedance at the top of the output potential divider $R_{34\text{-}36}$, substantially constant, at about 100Ω, over the whole range of settings of R_{32}. Allowance for changes in battery voltage is made by adjustment of R_{31}, so as to obtain −20V at the output on maximum setting.

When the output is set to its maximum of −20V, the base-line error between pulses due to the residual current in the emitter-followers is −40mV or 0·2 per cent of the pulse height; while at the minimum setting of −1V, the base-line is −12mV up, the proportion having risen to 1·2 per cent.

Using transistors with an $f\alpha$ of 0·5Mc/s, a pulse rise-time of 2 to 3μsec is obtained from the emitter-follower X_{11}, but observed at the output of X_{12} the rise-time is slightly longer. On resistive loading the waveform approaches the ideal; but with capacitive loading on the highest range, when direct connexion is made, considerable overshoot and ringing (Fig. 6(a)) were experienced on the pulse leading edge. This may be attributable to hole storage effects.

To minimize this overshoot, two methods were tried. Firstly, a phase retarding network (Fig. 6(b)) at the input of X_{12} (Fig. 5) significantly reduced it. The other alternative was to substitute another transistor with a higher $f\alpha$. Satisfactory results (Fig. 6(c)) were obtained by combining both methods. The 1kΩ resistor to the base also serves to limit the maximum current which can be drawn by the transistor in the event of accidental short-circuit on the maximum range, although damage may not be prevented if the overload is prolonged.

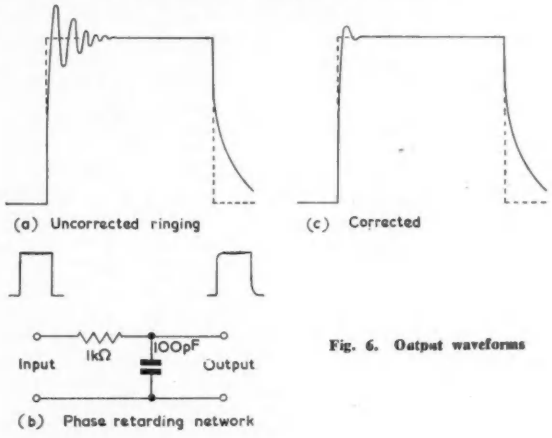


Fig. 6. Output waveforms

Adding Network

A single transistor X_{22} takes the output from the potentiometer R_{59} of channel two, and at the turn of a switch, applies it directly in shunt with the range network of channel one. The two trains of pulses are then superposed in time at a single termination. It should be noted that in this condition, as each pulse appears at output (1), via X_{12} or X_{22}, so will it appear between the emitter and base of the transistor that happens to be non-conducting. Due to the circuit arrangement, the limitation to the 'double pulse' condition is that the maximum ratio between the amplitudes of the two pulses, on any of the three ranges, is set by the potentiometer network of X_{11} and cannot exceed 20 to 1.

C.R.O. Synchronizing Impulse (Pre-Pulse)

A damped oscillatory circuit may be used for the production of short impulses[5]. Current impulses derived from the transient part of the waveform at the common emitter point of the initiator (X_1, X_2), and applied to the transformer primary, set the secondary into trains of damped oscillation at about 80kc/s. A diode shunted across the winding, removes everything except the initial positive going wave, which has a duration of 10μsec and a peak excursion of a little more than 20V, provided any additional damping resistance is not less than 200kΩ. These impulses are available at an insulated jack socket for c.r.o. triggering.

Ideally, a ring core would have been used, but for the sake of ease in winding, a Mullard LA3 Ferroxcube pot core assembly was chosen. 280 turns of 38 s.w.g. enamelled copper wire gave the primary winding an inductance of 11mH, while the secondary was wound from 660 turns of 42 s.w.g. A spacer of ¼in Perspex was used to reduce the capacitance between the windings.

Isolation of Stimulus

To reduce stimulus artefact, it is very desirable to isolate the output pulse. This may be obtained in one of three ways.

(1) The stimulus itself can be transferred via a pulse transformer (Fig. 7(a)) having a fast transient response time to accommodate the edges of a rectangular pulse, and a long time-constant to avoid pulse droop. An instrument incorporating such a transformer passing a 100μsec rectangular pulse is in regular clinical use[6]. But, since the design must satisfy the contrary requirements of a high inductance winding with a low self-capacitance, the realization of a transformer to handle pulses of longer duration is doubtful.

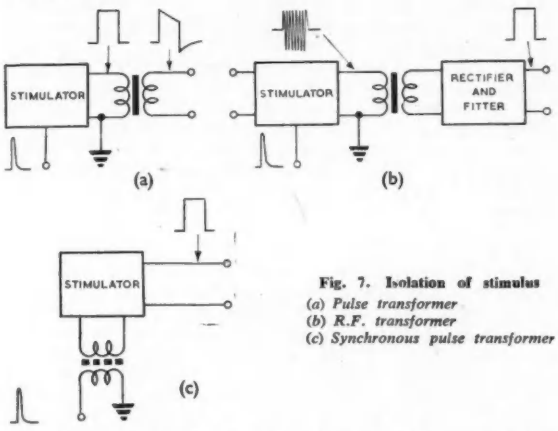


Fig. 7. Isolation of stimulus
(a) Pulse transformer
(b) R.F. transformer
(c) Synchronous pulse transformer

(2) The highest degree of isolation is obtained with the radio-frequency transformer[7], in which the stimulation waveform amplitude modulates a high frequency oscillation. A capacitance as small as 5pF between secondary winding and ground is claimed (Fig. 7(b)).

(3) The method used here was to 'float' the whole apparatus. The transformer in the connexion to the trigger circuit of the associated display c.r.o. discussed in the previous section allowed direct connexion to be made to the preparation. Isolation to the extent of 50pF was obtained (Fig. 7(c)).

Power Supply

The stimulator contains its own large layer type batteries designed specially for transistor equipment. The current consumption on the −24V line varies from 14 to 18mA, according to pulse times.

It was considered desirable to incorporate a pilot lamp as an aid to conserving battery life. A low consumption lamp (3·5V 0·15A) runs from a separate battery.

Provision is made for operation from an external 24V supply, when another identical pilot lamp fed via a series resistor R_{67} (Fig. 8) from the −24V line, comes into use, raising the consumption to around 160mA.

The +6V line, from which only 0·5mA is drawn, is obtained from a separate battery; and is switched on whether the −24V is supplied internally or externally.

Performance

The pulse times depend to some extent on supply voltage. In going from −24 to −20V, the following decreases were observed in pulse times; initiator 7 per cent, delay 2 per cent, width 3 per cent.

Pulse times also depend to some extent upon temperature; but this has not been found to be a serious disadvantage in this type of equipment, and in practice the pulse and delay times may be observed on the oscilloscope. In going from 22 to 30°C, the initiator showed no change, while the delay decreased by 7 per cent, and the width decreased by 9 per cent. Reliable operation has been obtained within the temperature range 16 to 30°C.

Redesign of the pulse circuits about the new pnp silicon transistors such as type OC200, should result in a higher order of stability, since the value of I_{co} is only about 0·01μA.

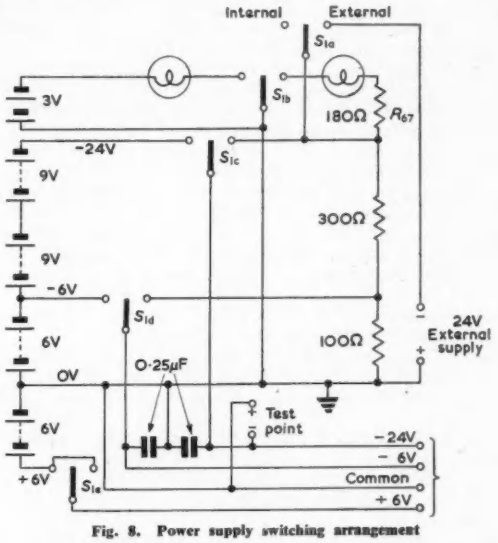


Fig. 8. Power supply switching arrangement

In the experimental arrangement to measure the refractory period, since only the high frequency components of the propagated nerve action potential are required, a low noise pre-amplifier with differential input transformer[8], in conjunction with a commercial oscilloscope is adequate to display the propagated impulse.

With this equipment, the stimulus artefact was comparable in size to the displayed action potential, serving as a convenient time reference.

The circuit described achieves the simplicity and compactness with economy of operation possible with transistor circuits. Apart from the transistors, there are few miniature components. The space saved by the use of small plug-in units, has been used to obtain a chassis layout with easy access to all parts of the circuit. The case measures 15¼ × 9 × 8in and the complete stimulator weighs 22¾lb.

Acknowledgment

Thanks are due to Mr. F. Huthwaite of the Physics Department, Guy's Hospital, for the construction and high standard of finish of the instrument; and to Dr. J. N. Hunt of the Physiology Department, Guy's Hospital, to whose specifications the instrument was designed.

REFERENCES

1. CATTON, W. T. A Simple Physiological Stimulator. *Electronic Engng. 29*, 496 (1957).
2. M.R.C. Sub-Committee Report. Electrodiagnostic Stimulators. *Brit. Med. J.* ii, 714 (1958).
3. PERKINS, W. J. Electronic Stimulators for Physiological Use. *Electronic Engng. 27*, 434 (1955).
4. GEORGE, R. E. Transistor Creep. (Letter to the Editor). *Electronic Engng. 31*, 172 (1959).
5. BENSON, F. A., LUSHER, G. V. G. Production of Short Pulses from a Simple LCR Circuit. *Electronic Engng. 23*, 446 (1951).
6. GILLIATT, R. W. Extreme Slowing of Nerve Conduction in Peroneal Muscular Atrophy. *Ann. Phys. Med. IV*, 104 (1957).
7. SCHMITT, O. H., DUBBERT, D. R. Tissue Stimulators Utilizing R.F. Coupling. *Rev. Sci. Instrum. 20*, 170 (1949).
8. GEORGE, R. E. A Transistor Electromyograph Amplifier. *Ann. Phys. Med. III*, 66 (1956).

'AUTOLAND'

A Blind Landing System for Aircraft

A NEW automatic landing system has recently been announced by the Blind Landing Experimental Unit (B.L.E.U.) of the Royal Aircraft Establishment and units comprising the system have been displayed at the recent Flying Display and Exhibition at Farnborough.

Named 'Autoland', this system has been under development for some time past at the B.L.E.U. Bedford in conjunction with Murphy Radio, Smiths Aviation Division and Standard Telephones and Cables. To date some 4 000 landings have been made in perfect safety without damage to aircraft equipped with the system.

At the present time the more important airports of the world are equipped with automatic approach systems such as the Instrument Landing System (i.l.s.) and Ground Control Approach (g.c.a.) which together with an automatic pilot system enable an aircraft to approach the runway and start its final descent on instruments alone to the so called 'break off' point when the pilot assumes manual control and completes the landing operation.

Under conditions of good visibility the changeover from the instrument landing procedure to manual control until the final touch down presents no particular difficulty to the skilled pilot.

In poor visibility this final landing manoeuvre is particularly hazardous and there has arisen in consequence the need for a landing system which would enable a completely blind landing to be made under all conditions of wind and visibility.

The 'Autoland' system as now developed is one in which the aircraft is landed entirely automatically and its performance is such that under a wide variety of wind and visibility conditions the scatter of the touchdown point is less than half that obtained when the aircraft is landed manually in good visibility.

The system employs a modified Smiths S.E.P.2 civil autopilot into which guidance information is fed. A coupling unit computes the manoeuvre required to keep the aircraft on the desired flight path and the manoeuvre is executed by the autopilot servos operating the aircraft controls.

The landing is preceded by a standard automatic approach which is already in use in many civil airlines. The guidance information is derived from the internationally accepted Instrument Landing System (i.l.s.). Although this system is accurate enough for approach purposes, the tolerance allowed by the I.C.A.O. specification renders the i.l.s. unsuitable for the whole landing and two new guidance elements have to be substituted when the aircraft is close to the ground. These are Magnetic Leader Cable for azimuth guidance and a Radio Altimeter for height guidance.

Radio Guidance Equipment

The Magnetic Leader Cable installation developed by Murphy Radio consists, on the ground, of two cables situated about 250ft on either side of the runway centreline and extending about 5 000ft beyond the threshold in the undershoot area to as far along the runway as azimuth guidance is required during the ground roll. Each cable is fed from an alternator with a current at a different frequency, the current being kept constant by an electronic control circuit. The magnetic fields from these cables are detected in the aircraft by a small rotating loop, and their value is compared in a simple receiver. This allows position relative to the runway centreline to be determined to better than 5ft.

The Radio Altimeter is of the frequency modulated type. It is a variant of the Standard Telephones & Cables S.T.R.30, called S.T.R.30B1, specially modified by S.T & C. to a B.L.E.U. specification. It provides not only a very accurate measurement of height above ground, but also can detect a change of height of not more than 2ft and can therefore produce a signal accurately proportional to rate of change of height. These properties are used for guidance during the flare-out to control pitch attitude so as to make the rate of descent proportional to height, i.e. the lower the height the smaller the rate of descent.

The landing sequence is therefore as follows. As has already been said, it starts with a standard approach with the aircraft coupled through its autopilot to the i.l.s. beams. This continues down to a height of about 300ft when the aircraft enters the fields of the Magnetic Leader Cable. When the airborne receiver detects a sufficiently large signal, the Magnetic Leader Cable is switched in place of the i.l.s. Localizer signal into the autopilot azimuth channel, and is used for azimuth guidance for the remainder of the landing.

At some installations the i.l.s. Glide Path becomes unusable below about 100ft, and so at this height the Glide Path signal is automatically switched out and for a few seconds the aircraft attitude is kept constant at the datum established during the whole of the Glide Path phase. This continues until a height of about 60ft, when it is necessary to start the flare. As has already been explained, the flare is executed by using the information from the accurate Radio Altimeter, and its guidance is used in the pitch plane all the way to touchdown.

At a height of about 15 to 20ft the final switching sequence takes place, which removes any drift due to cross wind. During this manoeuvre the wings are levelled and the aircraft heading changed by application of rudder so that a touch-down is made with the aircraft not only close to but also aligned with the runway centreline.

After touchdown the pilot disengages autos and brings the aircraft to a stop manually using as guidance either the runway centreline lights or information from the Leader Cable displayed on his flight instruments.

One other item must be mentioned, and that is Automatic Speed Control. A throttle servo is fitted, using as inputs airspeed and pitch attitude, which maintains the aircraft speed constant during the approach and which, during the flare, automatically closes the throttles so that at touch-down the engines are at safe idling speed.

Although the landing system is entirely automatic, the pilot fulfils the vital function of monitor. A feature of the system is that during all the phases of the landing, monitoring signals are displayed on his normal flight instruments. These form part of the Smiths' Flight system. The only additional instrument is a sequence indicator which displays the successive phases of the landing.

Leader Cable Ground Equipment

The equipment can be conveniently housed in a small building at one end of the runway, and provision is made for remote control by an operator in the airfield control tower. The operation of the ground equipment is continuously monitored and in the event of any fault arising which might impart misleading information to an approaching aircraft, the equipment is automatically switched off and a warning given to the operator.

The ground installation consists of the two Leader Cables laid parallel to and equi-distant from the runway centre line; the cable termination boxes at the remote end of the runway; the Alternator Unit generating high-frequency a.c. for the Cables; the Power Unit and monitoring and switching equipment mounted together in a Console;

and the Remote Control Unit enabling the operator to initiate and interrupt the working of the equipment from a distance by means of a G.P.O. land line.

The Monitor Unit mounted at the top of the Console displays on its front panel the Cable alternating current and voltage conditions by means of two cross-pointer meters, while a third meter indicates any departure from the ideal balanced-current condition.

The Alternator Unit provides an output of 250V 4A at 1 070c/s and 1 750c/s for the Leader Cables. Its outputs are controlled by regulating circuits in the Monitor Unit which respond to an increase of Cable current by reducing the field-current supply to the alternator, so that the Cable current is maintained constant within narrow limits.

For correct operation of the system it is essential to minimize any unbalance between the two Cable currents, which would give rise to unequal magnetic fields at the runway centre line. The alternating currents in the two Cables are taken through current transformers whose outputs are rectified and applied to a centre-zero microammeter in series with a sensitive centre-stable relay. In the event of the unbalance exceeding 2½ per cent the relay is energized and gives an alarm by the illumination of a red lamp on the front panel of the Monitor Unit.

The a.c. flowing in each Cable is rectified at the Termination Box at the remote end and returned as d.c. to the Monitor Unit; this serves to check the continuity and insulation of the Cables. The d.c. in each Cable is compared with a standard current, drawn from a stabilized 150V negative line, in the windings of a two-coil centre-stable relay. If the Cable d.c. does not lie within predetermined limits the relay is energized and gives an alarm as in the previous case, while simultaneously another lamp is illuminated to show which Cable is at fault and whether its current is excessive or deficient.

Airborne Equipment

The airborne installation consists of a Control Unit located in the pilot's position, and a Receiver Assembly mounted in the aircraft rack. The Aerial Assembly is mounted externally on the fuselage of the aircraft, and is housed in a bullet shaped nylon cover to reduce drag. This housing contains the two motor driven aerial loops which rotate at 1 000 rev/min in the magnetic field present from the Leader Cables. The aerial housing is protected against icing by a heater muff which operates from the 400c/s aircraft power supply.

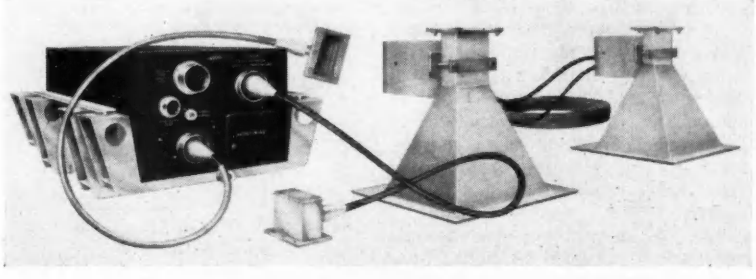
The Control Unit is normally housed in the cockpit and carries in addition to the displacement meter, the main On/Off switch and a Test switch which enables the correct functioning of the equipment to be checked prior to a landing commitment.

The magnetic fields developed by the alternating currents in the Leader Cables induce an e.m.f. at the same frequency in each of the loops of the Aerial Assembly mounted on the aircraft. These e.m.f.'s are fed via band-pass filter circuits to the primary of a transformer on the Receiver Unit; the secondary of this transformer is fed through a two-stage amplifier and filtered at each stage of amplification to minimize the noise content of the resulting signal. This is then resolved into its separate components at 1 070c/s and at 1 750c/s by narrow band-pass filters. Each component is then detected by the d.c. and i.f.c. unit and its magnitude controls the current, and hence cathode potential, of a cathode-follower comparator stage in that unit. In the event of the aircraft being displaced from the runway centre line, the two signal components and resultant cathode potentials will be unequal, and a voltage proportional to the inequality will be fed to the automatic pilot system of the aircraft to initiate corrective action. The meter on the Control Unit will also indicate the magnitude and direction of the displacement.

Radio Altimeter

The installation consists of a counter unit and a power unit, a transmitter/receiver unit fitted close to the two horn-type aerials and a control unit and either one or two indicators as required.

A frequency-modulated signal is radiated by one of the horn aerials and after reflection from the ground is received by the other aerial. It is then mixed with a signal direct from the transmitter and, since a brief period of time has elapsed since transmission, a difference frequency (or 'video signal') is produced in the mixer. This frequency is proportional to the clearance of the aircraft from the ground, to the sweep and to the sweep frequency.



The combined Transmitter-Receiver and horns of the Radio Altimeter as used on 'Autoland'.

After pre-amplification in the transmitter/receiver unit, the video signal is fed by a coaxial line to the counter unit. There, after further amplification, a d.c. voltage proportional to the video frequency is produced. This voltage drives the indicators.

A 'confidence switch' on the control unit operates as follows:—It energizes waveguide switches which divert power from the aerials into a length of delay cable. This cable provides an artificial signal at a realistic level for the video frequency produced, and thus checks the sensitivity and accuracy of the complete equipment.

The transmitter is a coaxial line oscillator valve which is coupled into a resonant cavity and operates in the range of 4 200 to 4 400Mc/s. Power is taken from this, via a coaxial feeder, to the radiating aerial. The resonant cavity is frequency-modulated at 300c/s by a hysteresis motor.

The receiver includes a hybrid coupler with balanced mixers. The video amplifier has a variable gain/frequency characteristic to suppress unwanted low frequency interference. After limiting, the signal is fed to the counter circuit. This circuit is so designed that 'half-counts' are impossible.

The indicator has two height ranges of 0 to 500 and 0 to 5 000ft and errors have been found not to exceed 3ft on the lower range and 30ft on the higher.

A Method of Reducing the Time Lag of Transducers which have an Exponential Response

By L. Whitlow* and M. J. Porter*

A method of reducing the time lag of thermocouples, or other transducers which have a simple exponential response, is described. The output voltage from a thermocouple is added to its amplified derivative, this corrects the response for both phase and amplitude. The limiting factor, in reducing the time lag, is the ratio of the input signal to the eletrical noise generated in the equipment.

Design details and the performance of a drift corrected d.c. amplifier and a highly stable power supply are also given.

(Voir page 571 pour le résumé en français: Zusammenfassung in deutscher Sprache Seite 576)

IN the recording of fluctuating gas temperatures using thermocouples, the time lag of the thermocouple is often of the same order or even longer than the period of the fluctuation being recorded. Several methods of overcoming this have been described by Shepard and Warshawsky[1]. These are all based on feeding the output of a thermocouple to a network which has a transfer function that is the inverse of the transfer function of the thermocouple. In all the detailed methods described, the output of a thermocouple is fed to a passive network comprised of resistances and reactances which give an inverse transfer function to that of the thermocouple. With the exception of a method using transformers the output of the thermocouple is attenuated, this is impracticable when small variations of temperature have to be recorded. Furthermore, varying the network parameters to allow for variation of the time-constant of the thermocouple—which changes with gas pressure—is no easy matter.

In the method used here, the output of a thermocouple is added to its derivative which has been multiplied by a constant. If a step change of temperature is applied to a thermocouple, which has a simple exponential response, then the change of the output voltage v is given by $v = V[1 - \exp(-t/\tau_1)]$ where V is the steady state output voltage of the thermocouple for the applied temperature change, t is the time in seconds and τ_1 is the time-constant of the thermocouple. The derivative of this is $dv/dt = V/\tau_1 \exp(-t/\tau_1)$. *If* this is multiplied by a constant coefficient equal to τ_1 and then added to the original function then:

$$v + \tau_1 dv/dt = V[1 - \exp(-t/\tau_1)] + V \exp(-t/\tau_1) = V$$

This is a step change of voltage proportional to the step change of temperature applied to the thermocouple.

In practice the differentiating circuit will have a time-constant τ_2, which is very much shorter than that of the thermocouple. This modifies the output to $v = V[1 - \exp(-t/\tau_2)]$. A more rigorous proof along with the effects of input and output impedance on the differentiating circuit is given in Appendix 1.

Exponential Lag Corrector

A block diagram of the Exponential Lag Corrector, as the equipment is called, is given in Fig. 1. The output of a Chromel/Alumel thermocouple, which has a thermo-electric power of 40mV/1 000°C, is first of all amplified by the drift-corrected d.c. amplifier. This has a gain of 900, the output of this amplifier is then fed into a mixer stage and also to a resistance-capacitance differentiating circuit. This differentiating circuit is the input circuit of an uncorrected d.c. amplifier which has a gain of 10 to 68 times. This multiplies the differentiated signal by the correct coefficient, and applies it to the mixer stage. In the mixer stage the original signal and its amplified derivative are added together; this combined signal is then fed to an output stage. This output stage is designed to operate a 65c/s recording galvanometer. Provision is made for varying the sensitivity

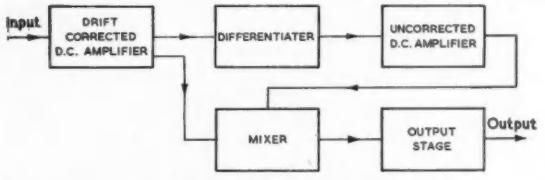


Fig. 1. Exponential lag corrector

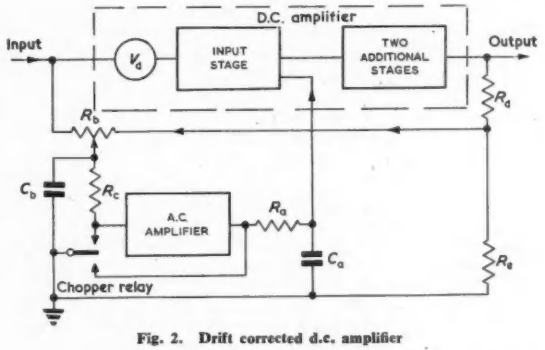


Fig. 2. Drift corrected d.c. amplifier

of the galvanometer and also for supplying a 'backing off' current, so that small changes in temperature anywhere in the range 0 to 1 000C can be recorded.

Drift Corrected D.C. Amplifier

The output voltage of d.c. coupled amplifiers will drift with time, this drift which is random, is due to changes in temperature, cathode emission, grid current, etc., and it cannot be reduced by negative feedback. To reduce drift, a drift correcting circuit proposed by Goldberg[2] is used. The principle of this circuit is that the output of the d.c. amplifier is attenuated by a factor equal to the amplifier gain. This is then subtracted from the input voltage, the only voltage now remaining is that due to drift in the d.c. amplifier. This drift voltage is amplified by a 'chopper' type amplifier, and then applied to the input of the d.c. amplifier in such a polarity as to oppose the drift. In this way the drift voltage is reduced by a factor equal to the gain of the 'chopper' amplifier, which in this case is 900. In the block diagram of the drift corrected d.c. amplifier

* *National Gas Turbine Establishment, Ministry of Supply*

(Fig. 2) the drift at the output is represented by the voltage generator, V_d, in series with the input of a driftless d.c. amplifier. This gives the same voltage at the output, as that due to drift in the amplifier being considered.

The output of the d.c. amplifier, which is of opposite polarity to the input, is attenuated by R_d and R_e and applied to one side of R_b, the d.c. amplifier input voltage being applied to the other side. The slider of R_b is adjusted so that the voltage on it, due to any voltage applied to the input socket, is always zero. The voltage at the slider is thus solely due to drift in the d.c. amplifier. This voltage is 'chopped' by a relay, and then amplified by an a.c. amplifier. The output of the a.c. amplifier is rectified by the same relay acting as a synchronous rectifier. This rectified output is then smoothed by R_a and C_a, before being applied to the input stage of the d.c. amplifier, to oppose the original drift.

The detailed circuit diagram of the drift corrected d.c. amplifier is shown in Fig. 3. V_1, V_3 and V_4 form the d.c. amplifier, with V_2 as a drift control valve, while V_5 and V_6 form an a.c. amplifier for the 'chopped' drift voltage. V_1 has a common cathode load with the drift control valve V_2. The output of V_1 is fed to V_3 and then V_4, the operating potentials of the d.c. amplifier are set by RV_1. The output voltage of V_4 is fed to R_{15}, R_{16}, R_{17} and R_{18}, which reduce the datum level of the signal. One tapping from this chain is taken to the differentiator and the mixer, while another tapping is used to apply negative feedback to V_2. Also from this same point the output is applied to an attenuator which reduces the signal to the same level as the original input in order to obtain the drift voltage. A 'hum bucking' voltage obtained from RV_2, which is across a 6·3V a.c. heater winding on the mains tranformer, is also applied to this point. The screen voltages for V_1, V_2 and V_3 are obtained from a 150V stabilizer in the power supply unit. To prevent the amplifier oscillating at a high frequency, due to the phase change round the amplifier loop being zero when the gain is not less than unity, the capacitors C_1 C_2 and C_3 are shunted across from the anode of one valve to the input of the next. These advance the phase of the higher frequencies and so ensure the circuit is stable.

The heater supply of V_1 and V_2 is obtained from a con-

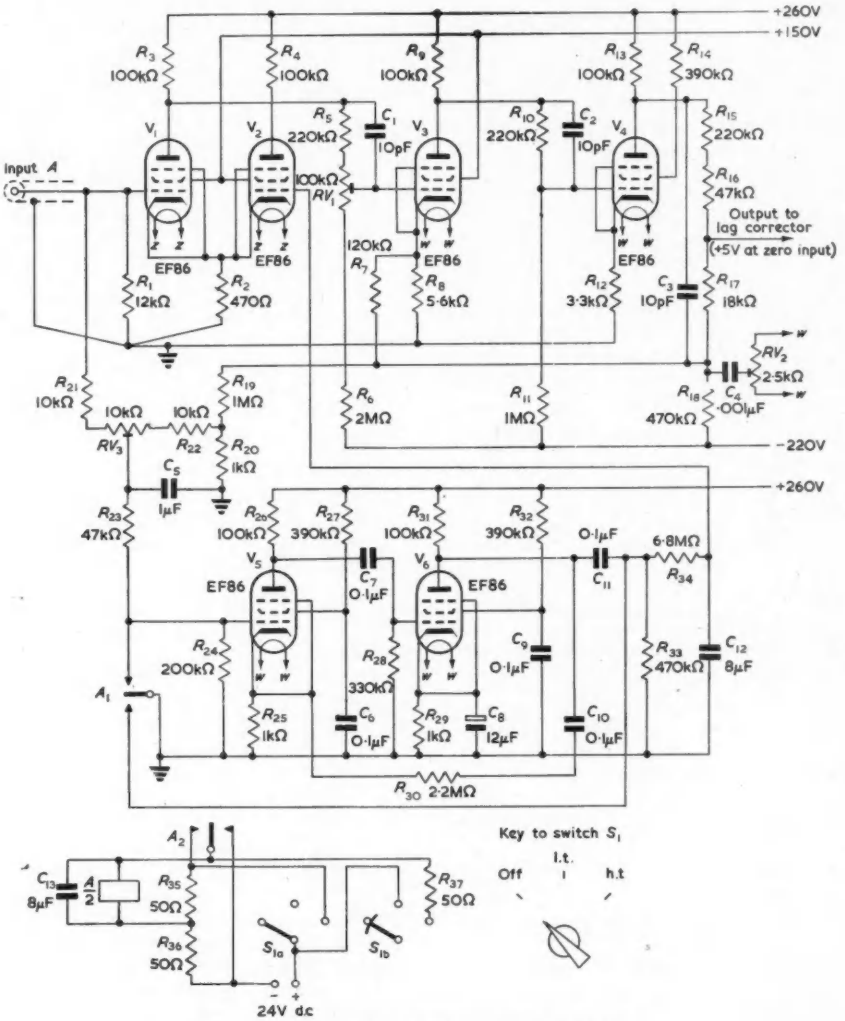


Fig. 3. Complete circuit of drift corrected d.c. amplifier

stant voltage transformer which helps to reduce the drift due to heater voltage changes. The output voltage at the junction of R_{17} and R_{18} is attenuated by R_{19} and R_{29}, and is applied to one side of the preset potentiometer RV_3. The input voltage, which is of opposite polarity, is applied to the other side of the potentiometer, and the slider is set so that the voltage on it due to any voltage applied to the input socket is zero. Any drift which occurs in the d.c. amplifier, however, will appear only on one side of the potentiometer, and so will not be cancelled out. This drift voltages charges C_3, which is periodically discharged through R_{13} and the relay contacts. The grid voltage of V_5 is thus a 'chopped' d.c. which is amplified by V_5 and V_6. These two valves and their associated circuit form an a.c. amplifier, negative feedback being applied by R_{39} and R_{25}, the gain being 900. The output of the a.c. amplifier is rectified by the relay contacts which function as a synchronous rectifier, the input and output of the a.c. amplifier being 'earthed' alternately. The rectified output can be either a positive or negative voltage by virtue of the synchronous rectification, the polarity being opposite to that at the slider of RV_3. This output is smoothed by R_{34} and C_{12} and then fed to the grid of the cathode control valve V_2. Since V_2 has a common cathode load with V_1 then any voltage applied to V_2 grid has the same effect as one of opposite polarity applied to V_1 grid. By this means it is possible to inject a voltage into the input in such a way as to counteract the drift.

To summarize, if the d.c. amplifier drifts so that the output goes positive say, then the drift voltage after being attenuated in the input/output comparison circuit is amplified by a 'chopper' amplifier and appears as a negative voltage at the grid of V_2. This has the same effect as a positive voltage on V_1 grid, and causes the output voltage to go negative and so correct the drift at the output. Since the drift correction is essentially an error-operated device some drift must always be present, but this is inversely proportional to the gain of the a.c. amplifier. This is shown in Appendix 2.

All the valves used in the drift-corrected d.c. amplifier are low noise, low hum, and low microphony, pentodes. V_1 is selected for the lowest noise figure and the heater transformer supplying V_1 and V_2 has an adjustable centre-tap to reduce hum. These, along with the 'hum bucking' circuit, reduce the noise and hum to less than 5μV peak-to-peak when referred to the input. The input impedance of the drift corrected d.c. amplifier is 7kΩ and the output impedance is 100kΩ. The gain and phase characteristics are shown in Fig. 4. The drift voltage referred to the input is less than 25μV.

The 'chopper' relay A is operated by the 24V d.c. supply, the current through the coil being reversed by the contacts A_2 (3). The frequency of operation is about 160c/s, being determined by R_{35}, R_{36} and C_{13}. C_{13} also filters out any noise due to the current changeover in the coils. The relay is normally at rest with the wiper in the centre position, both contacts being open. To start the relay vibrating a set of contacts on the main switch, S_1, has a make-before-break contact, so that in switching from 'heaters on' to 'h.t. on' relay contacts A_2 are momentarily connected together to energize the relay initially and so start it operating.

Differentiator, Uncorrected D.C. Amplifier Mixer and Output Stage

The output of the drift corrected d.c. amplifier is applied to the differentiating circuit formed by C_{14}, C_{15}, RV_4, RV_5, R_{38} and the output impedance of the drift corrected d.c. amplifier (Fig. 5). The time-constant of the differentiating circuit is 9·2msec. The differentiated signal at the slider of

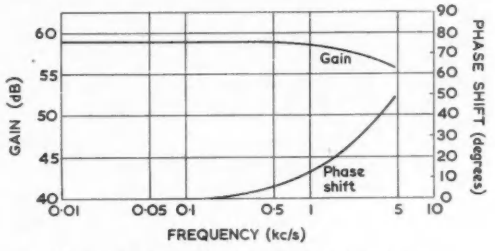


Fig. 4. Drift corrected d.c. amplifier characteristics

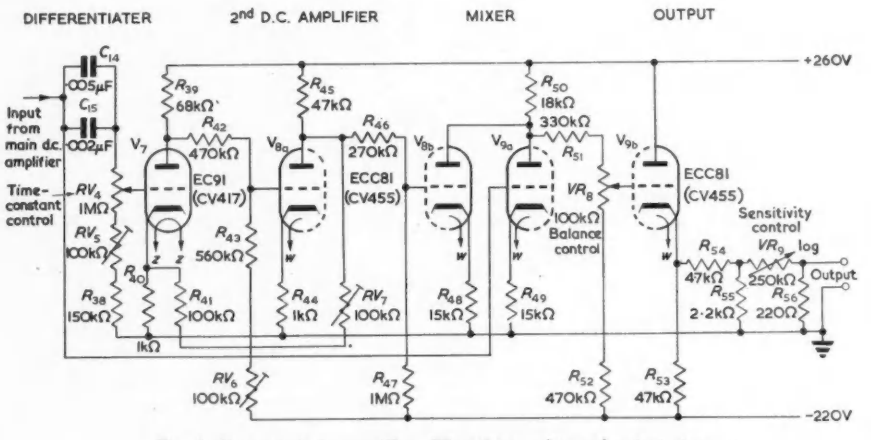


Fig. 5. Uncorrected d.c. amplifier, differentiator, mixer and output stage

RV_4 is fed to the grid of V_7 which along with V_{8a} forms an uncorrected d.c. amplifier with a gain of 68; negative feedback being applied by RV_7, R_{41} and R_{40}. The amplification of the differentiated signal is adjusted by RV_4, which is brought out to a control knob on the front panel and calibrated in time-constants of 0·1 to 0·6sec. The minimum amplification of the differentiated signal is adjusted to 10 times by the preset control RV_5. The maximum amplification of 68 times is adjusted by varying the negative feedback of the d.c. amplifier by means of the preset control RV_7. The operating potentials of the d.c. amplifier are set by the preset RV_6.

The output of the differentiating circuit must be amplified by a d.c. amplifier, since the d.c. levels would be lost in an a.c. amplifier. This is because the mean signal level must always be zero in an a.c. amplifier. The mean level of the signal from the differentiator is seldom zero, and so distortion would take place when an a.c. amplifier made the mean signal level zero.

The output from V_{8a} anode is fed to V_{8b} grid, V_{8b} along with V_{9a} forming a mixer stage. The differentiated and undifferentiated signals are added together across the common anode load of V_{8b} and V_{9a}.

The output of the mixer, which is the corrected response, is fed to V_{9b} which is the output stage. This is designed to operate a 65c/s recording galvanometer which has an impedance of 50Ω and requires 100μA for full scale deflexion; the shunt resistance for critical damping is 220Ω.

V_{9b} is connected as a cathode-follower across the positive and negative supplies, the cathode being connected to earth

For this equipment a positive supply of 260V and a negative supply of 220V are used. These are shown in Fig. 6. The design of these stabilized supplies are based on a circuit by Miller[3]. The operation of these two supplies is identical, except that the negative line is earthed on the positive supply, and the positive line is earthed on the negative supply. Only one unit will be described, since they are both identical in operation.

The output of the transformer T_1 is rectified by V_{10}, and and smoothed by L_1, C_{16} and C_{17}. R_{57} acting as a 'bleeder' across the smoothing circuit. The voltage across C_{17} is

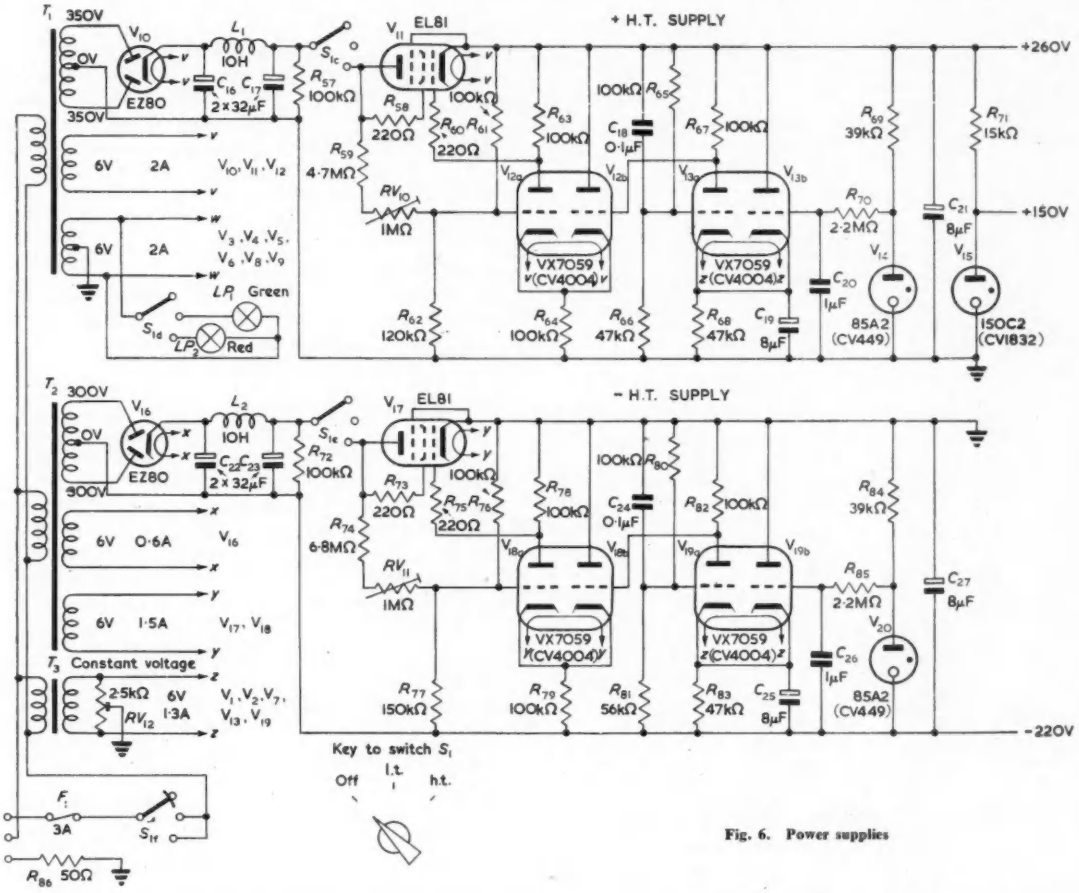


Fig. 6. Power supplies

through a network which feeds the recording galvanometer. R_{54} and R_{55} form an attenuator, while RV_9 is the sensitivity control, which varies the galvanometer current. The damping resistor is R_{56}. The 'balance' control, RV_8, sets the operating potential of V_{9b} and is normally set so that with the input to the exponential lag corrector earthed the galvanometer deflexion is zero. When small changes of temperature are being investigated RV_8 provides a means of 'backing off' the deflexion due to the steady temperature. RV_8 and RV_9 are both brought out to control knobs on the front panel, being labelled 'Balance' and 'Sensitivity respectively.

Power Supplies

The design of low drift d.c. amplifiers calls for a very stable power unit, and if very large voltages are to be avoided, positive and negative supplies are required.

approximately 500V and this is applied to the stabilizing circuit formed by V_{11}, V_{12a}, V_{12b}, V_{13a}, V_{13b} and V_{14}. The grid of V_{13b} is held at 85V by the voltage reference tube V_{14}, any noise appearing at the anode of V_{14} being smoothed out by R_{73} and C_{20} before being applied to V_{13b} grid. V_{13a} grid is held at a voltage slightly negative to this, the common cathode will thus be slightly above 85V. If any change occurs in the +260V line, then the grid of V_{13a} will vary in the same polarity. This variation will be amplified by V_{13a} and will appear at its anode in opposite polarity. This is fed to V_{12b} grid and since V_{12a} and V_{12b} have a common cathode load, then V_{12a} anode will vary in the same polarity. V_{11} grid is thus varied in such a way as to oppose the change of the 260V line.

Any change of the unstabilized 500V line is amplified and inverted by V_{12a} which causes V_{11} to oppose the change. RV_{10} sets the amount by which the change in the unregu-

lated supply is amplified. The detailed analysis of the power unit is given in Appendix 3, which also shows the effect of the settings of RV_{10}.

The heater supplies of V_{13} and V_{19} are obtained from a constant voltage transformer, which reduces the drift of the output voltage. A screen voltage supply for the drift corrected d.c. amplifier is obtained from the 150V stabilizer

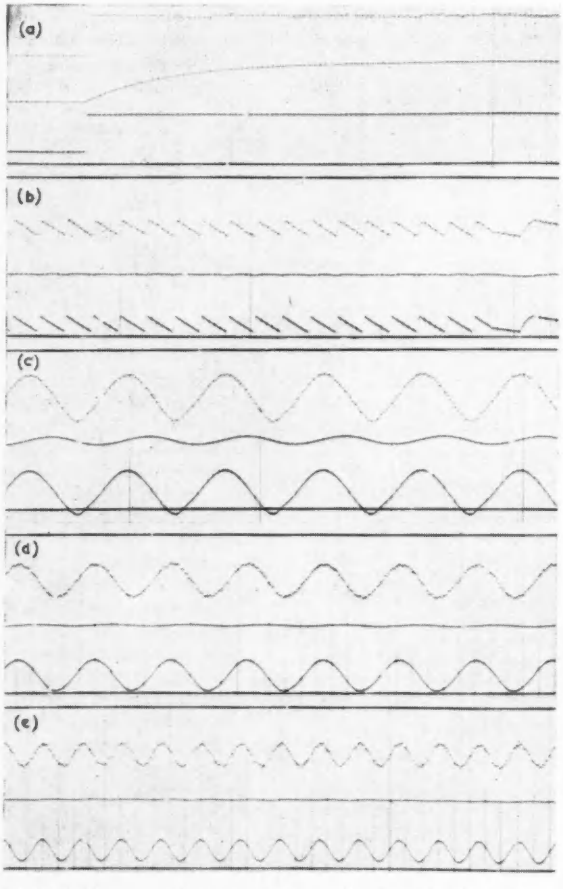


Fig. 7. Performance of lag corrector for various input functions using a transducer with a 0·6sec time-constant and showing:

Corrected output
Transducer output
Input function
(a) Step function
(b) 5c/s sawtooth wave
(c) 1·3c/s sine wave
(d) 5c/s sine wave
(e) 10c/s sine wave

V_{15}. The mains switch is a multi-pole three-way switch, which in addition to starting the chopper relay also switches on the heaters and the h.t. supplies.

The output impedance of the power supply is less than 0·25Ω and the hum is less than 100μV. A 15 per cent change in the mains supply causes an output voltage variation of less than 5mV.

Performance

The input impedance of the exponential lag corrector is 7kΩ and the maximum input signal is 40mV. It will reduce time-constants in the range of 100 to 600msec down to 10msec. The sensitivity is such that full scale deflexion of the recording galvanometer can be obtained for an input of 600μV. (This is equal to 15°C). The noise level referred to the input varies from 50μV peak-to-peak when used with a thermocouple of 100msec time-constant, to 340μV peak-to-peak when used with a thermocouple with a 600msec time-constant. The output drift is less than 200μV when referred to the input, this is mainly due to drift in the uncorrected d.c. amplifier.

Fig. 7 shows the output obtained from the exponential lag corrector for various input functions. The output that would be obtained under these conditions from the thermocouple is also shown.

Conclusions

This system can be adapted for use with other transducers or circuits which have an exponential response. The limiting conditions for reducing the time lag are the ratio of input signal to the self generated noise and the bandwidth of the amplifiers. In use with thermocouples it has been found that, when using it to record temperatures in a gas jet, fluctuations in the gas temperature due to turbulence are the limiting factor on the sensitivity and not the self generated noise in the equipment.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank the Chief Scientist, Ministry of Supply for permission to publish this article.

Crown Copyright Reserved. Reproduced by permission of the Controller, H.M. Stationery Office.

Appendix 1

Principles of Lag Correction

Transfer Function of a Thermocouple

If a thermocouple is exposed to a varying gas temperature $T_o(t)$, the time rate of change dT_1/dt of the element temperature $T_1(t)$ is proportional to the temperature difference, when radiation or thermal conduction from the bead is negligible. This can be expressed as

$$\tau_1 (dT_1/dt) = T_o - T_1 \text{ or } \tau_1 (dT_1/dt) + T_1 = T_o \quad \ldots (1)$$

The output e.m.f. of a thermocouple can be expressed as being proportional to the difference between T_1 of the thermocouple and some reference temperature T_r and

$$e_1 = Q(T_1 - T_r) \quad \ldots (2)$$

T_r being the cold junction temperature and Q the thermoelectric power of the couple.

An e.m.f. e_o can thus be defined as the equivalent e.m.f. produced by the primary element at a temperature T_o

$$\text{i.e. } e_o = Q(T_o - T_r) \quad \ldots (3)$$

Substituting equations (2) and (3) in (1) gives

$$\tau_1 (de_1/dt) + e_1 = e_o \quad \ldots (4)$$

By the use of the Laplace transform[4] this can be expressed as

$$e_1 (1 + P\tau_1) = e_o \quad \ldots (5)$$

where P replaces the differential operator $d( )/dt$.

The ratio

$$e_1/e_o = \frac{1}{1 + P\tau_1} \quad \ldots (6)$$

can be defined as the transfer function $Y_1(P)$, where $Y_P((P)$ is defined as the ratio of input quantity to output quantity.

Transfer Function of a Resistance Capacitance Differentiating Circuit

A resistance capacitance differentiating circuit is shown in Fig. 8.

If I is the current in the circuit $I = dq/dt$ where q is the

instantaneous charge on the capacitor C. The voltage V_c across the capacitor is given by

$$V_c = q/C = (1/C)\int I\,dt$$

$$\therefore E_i = IR + V_c; \text{ using the Laplace transform}$$

$$\overline{V}_c = \overline{I}/PC$$

and

$$\overline{E}_i = \overline{I}(R + 1/PC)$$

and

$$\overline{I} = \frac{\overline{E}_i PC}{PCR + 1}$$

the transfer function $Y_2(P) = \overline{E}_o/\overline{E}_i = \overline{I}R/\overline{E}_i$

$$= \frac{P\tau_2}{1 + P\tau_2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (7)$$

where $\tau_2 = CR$; the time-constant of the resistance capacitance network.

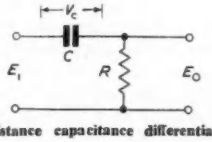


Fig. 8. Resistance capacitance differentiating circuit

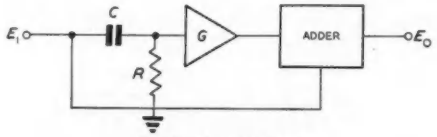


Fig. 9. Lag corrector

Lag Correction

If the output of the thermocouple is fed to the circuit shown in Fig. 9 then the transfer function

$$Y_3(P) = 1 + \frac{GP\tau_2}{1 + P\tau_2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (8)$$

where G is the amplifier gain. The combined transfer function $Y_4(P)$ of a thermocouple and this circuit in cascade $= Y_1(P)\,Y_3(P)$

$$\therefore Y_4(P) = \frac{1}{1 + P\tau_1}\left\{1 + \frac{GP\tau_2}{1 + P\tau_2}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1 + P\tau_1}\left\{\frac{1 + P\tau_2(G + 1)}{1 + P\tau_2}\right\}$$

If the amplifier gain G is adjusted so that it is equal to $(\tau_1/\tau_2) - 1$, then

$$Y_4(P) = \frac{1}{1 + P\tau_1}\left\{\frac{1 + P\tau_2(\tau_1/\tau_2)}{1 + P\tau_2}\right\}$$

$$\therefore Y_4(P) = \frac{1}{1 + P\tau_2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (9)$$

This equation is of the same form as equation (6), which is the transfer function of a thermocouple $Y_1(P)$.

The time-constant has now decreased from τ_1 to τ_2. The amplifier gain G has to be made equal to $G = K - 1$ where K is defined as the time-constant improvement factor and is equal to τ_1/τ_2.

Effect of Input and Output Resistance on the RC Differentiating Network

The RC network with the input resistance R_g and output resistance R_L is shown in Fig. 10. Since R_L is in parallel with R this can be replaced by R_t where $R_t = RR_L/(R + R_L)$. This is shown in Fig. 11.

From which it is seen that

$$\overline{E}_i = \overline{I}((R_g + R_t + (1/PC)$$

$$\therefore \overline{I} = \frac{\overline{E}_i PC}{1 + PC\,(R_g + R_t)}$$

and the transfer function $Y_3(P) = PC\,R_t/(1 + P\tau_3)$ where $Y_3 = C(R_t + R_g)$.

The transfer function for the network containing R_g and R_L and the thermocouple is now

$$Y_5(P) = \frac{1}{1 + P\tau_1}\left\{1 + \frac{G'PC\,R_t}{1 + P\tau_3}\right\}$$

where G' is the amplifier gain

$$\therefore Y_5(P) = \frac{1 + P\tau_3 + G'PC\,R_t}{(1 + P\tau_1)(1 + P\tau_3)}$$

$$= \frac{1 - (\tau_3/\tau_1) - G'(CR_t/\tau_1)}{[1 - (\tau_3/\tau_1)]\,(1 + P\tau_1)} + \frac{1 - 1 - G'(CR_t/\tau_3)}{[1 - (\tau_1/\tau_3)]\,(1 + P\tau_3)}$$

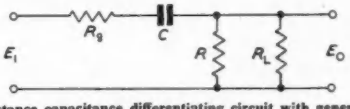


Fig. 10. Resistance capacitance differentiating circuit with generator and load resistances

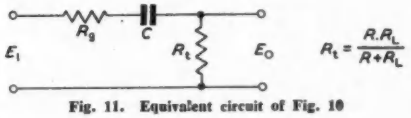


Fig. 11. Equivalent circuit of Fig. 10

The first term vanishes when the numerator is zero, i.e. $1 - (\tau_3/\tau_1) - G'(CR_t/\tau_1) = 0$.

$$\therefore G' = \frac{\tau_1 - \tau_3}{CR_t}$$

$$\therefore Y_5(P) = \frac{\left(\frac{\tau_3 - \tau_1}{CR_t}\right).\,CR_t/\tau_3}{\left(\frac{\tau_3 - \tau_1}{\tau_3}\right)(1 + P\tau_3)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{1 + P\tau_3} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

The only effect of the input and output resistances is to reduce the output time-constant from τ_2 to τ_3. This is due to the shunting effect of R_L on R. To compensate for this and also for the attenuation due to R_g the gain G' has to be increased from $\frac{\tau_1 - \tau_2}{\tau_2}$ to $\frac{\tau_1 - \tau_3}{CR_t}$.

Appendix 2

Drift Correction of the D.C. Amplifier

A block diagram of the d.c. amplifier with drift correction is shown in Fig. 12. From this it is seen that

$$V_a = -(V_i + V_d - V_o)\,\alpha \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

also

$$V_a = -(V_i + V_d - V_c) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

and

$$V_b = (V_a + V_i)$$

substituting this in equation (2) gives $V_b = -(V_d - V_c)$. Since $V_c = -\beta V_b$

$$\therefore V_c = (V_d - V_c)\,\beta \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (3)$$

$$= \frac{V_d\beta}{1 + \beta} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (4)$$

substituting this in equation (1) gives

$$V_o = -\left(V_i + V_d - \frac{V_d\beta}{1+\beta}\right)\alpha$$

$$= -\left(V_i + \frac{V_d}{1+\beta}\right)\alpha \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (5)$$

Thus the drift voltage V_d is reduced by a factor $1/(1+\beta)$.

In the practical circuit there are two time-constants which must be selected to give critical damping. These are shown in Fig. 13.

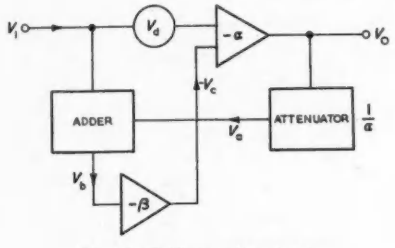


Fig. 12. Drift correction circuit

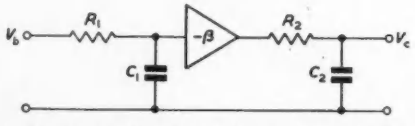


Fig. 13. Chopper amplifier showing input and output time-constants

Equation (3) is now modified to

$$\overline{V}_c = \frac{(\overline{V}_d - \overline{V}_c)\beta}{(1+P\tau_1)(1+P\tau_2)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

where

$$\tau_1 = C_1R_1 \text{ and } \tau_2 = C_2R_2,$$

$$\overline{V}_c = \frac{\overline{V}_d\beta}{(1+P\tau_1)(1+P\tau_2)} \cdot \frac{(1+P\tau_1)(1+P\tau_2)}{(1+P\tau_1)(1+P\tau_2)+\beta}$$

$$\therefore\ \overline{V}_c = \frac{\overline{V}_d\beta}{(1+P\tau_1)(1+P\tau_2)+\beta} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (7)$$

substituting equation (7) in equation (1) gives

$$\overline{V}_o = -\alpha\left\{\overline{V}_i + \overline{V}_d - \frac{\overline{V}_d\beta}{(1+P\tau_1)(1+P\tau_2)+\beta}\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots (8)$$

$$= \frac{-\alpha[\overline{V}_i + \overline{V}_d)\left\{(1+P\tau_1)(1+P\tau_2)+\beta\right\} - \overline{V}_d\beta]}{(1+P\tau_1)(1+P\tau_2)+\beta} \quad (9)$$

For critical damping the term $(1+P\tau_1)(1+P\tau_2)+\beta$ in the denominator of equation (9) must be of the form $(P+A)^2$.

$$(1+P\tau_1)(1+P\tau_2)+\beta = P^2\tau_1\tau_2 + P(\tau_1+\tau_2) + (1+\beta)$$

$$= P^2 + P\frac{(\tau_1+\tau_2)}{\tau_1\tau_2} + \frac{1+\beta}{\tau_1\tau_2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

This is equal to

$$\left(P + \frac{\tau_1+\tau_2}{2\tau_1\tau_2}\right)^2 + \frac{1+\beta}{\tau_1\tau_2} - \left(\frac{\tau_1+\tau_2}{2\tau_1\tau_2}\right)^2$$

which is of the required form if

$$\frac{1+\beta}{\tau_1\tau_2} = \left(\frac{\tau_1+\tau_2}{2\tau_1\tau_2}\right)^2$$

i.e. $$1+\beta = \frac{\tau_1^2+\tau_2^2+2\tau_1\tau_2}{4\tau_1\tau_2}$$

$$\therefore\ \beta = \frac{\tau_1^2+\tau_2^2+2\tau_1\tau_2-4\tau_1\tau_2}{4\tau_1\tau_2}$$

$$= \frac{(\tau_1-\tau_2)^2}{4\tau_1\tau_2}$$

If $\tau_2 \gg \tau_1$ as it is in practice then

$$\beta = -(\tau_2/4\tau_1) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (11)$$

In the circuit used τ_1 is comprised of C_5 and either R_{21} in series with half of RV_3, or R_{22} in series with the other half of RV_3, being dependent on whether the drift is negative or positive. τ_2 is comprised of R_{34} and C_{12}, the ratio of τ_2/τ_1 being 54·4/0·015. This gives a gain β of 54·4/0·06 = 900.

Because of the effect of the input and output time-constants the gain of the 'chopper' amplifier, and hence the drift of the main d.c. amplifier, is limited by the required speed of response of the drift correction.

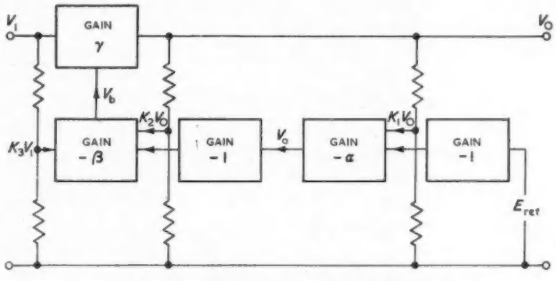


Fig. 14. Power supply stabilizer circuit

Appendix 3

D.C. Stabilizer for Power Supplies

A block schematic diagram of the stabilizer circuit is shown in Fig. 14. Using the symbols defined in the figure

$$V_i + \gamma V_b - V_o = 0 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

$$V_b = -\beta(K_3V_i + K_2V_o - V_a) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

$$= -\beta\left\{K_3V_i + K_2V_o + \alpha(K_1V_o - E_{ref})\right\} \ldots (3)$$

substituting $V_o - V_i = \gamma V_b$ from equation (1) gives

$$V_o - V_i = -\beta\gamma\left\{V_o(K_2+\alpha K_1) + K_3V_i - \alpha E_{ref}\right\}$$

$$\therefore\ V_o\left\{1+\beta\gamma(K_2+\alpha K_1)\right\} = V_i(1-\beta\gamma K_3) + \alpha\beta\gamma E_{ref}$$

$$\therefore\ V_o = \frac{V_i(1-\beta\gamma K_3) + \alpha\beta\gamma E_{ref}}{1+\beta\gamma(K_2+\alpha K_1)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (4)$$

if K_3 is made equal to $1/\beta\gamma$ then the term containing V_i vanishes and under these conditions V_o is independent of changes of V_i.

This modifies (4) to

$$V_o = \frac{\alpha\beta\gamma E_{ref}}{1+\beta\gamma(K_2+\alpha K_1)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (5)$$

Since $\beta\gamma(K_2+\alpha K_1) \gg 1$ and $\alpha K_1 \gg K_2$ this may be written as

$$V_o = E_{ref}/K_1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

By adjusting RV_{19} on Fig. 3 it is possible to obtain the condition where V_b is independent of V_i, but this only holds for small changes of input voltage V_i.

References

1. Shepard, C. E., Warshawsky, I. Electrical Techniques for Compensation of Thermal Time lag of Thermocouples and Resistance Thermometer Elements. *NACA TN* 2703 (May 1952).
2. Goldberg, E. A. Stabilization of Wide Band D.C. Amplifiers for Zero and Gain. *RCA Rev. 11*, 296 (1950).
3. Miller, S. E. Sensitive D.C. Amplifier with A.C. Operation. *Electronics. 14*, 27 (November, 1941).
4. Jaeger, J. C. An Introduction to the Laplace Transformation. (Methuens Monographs on Physical Subjects).

Transistors and Saturable-Core Transformers as Square Wave Oscillators

By G. C. Fleming*, A.M.I.E.E.

The use of transistors as switches for the d.c. supply to saturable core transformers is described and it is shown that by this means small and efficient convertors and invertors can be constructed. The common base, common emitter and common collector configurations are considered and methods of obtaining a multi-phase output are described.

(Voir page 571 pour le résumé en français: Zusammenfassung in deutscher Sprache Seite 576)

SMALL, efficient convertors and invertors without moving parts can be constructed using transistors to switch the d.c. supply to a saturable-core transformer. The square wave output obtained can be rectified and a minimum of smoothing is required to reduce the ripple on the resultant waveform. The main application of the convertor circuit is the provision of direct voltage supplies, e.g., for thermionic valve amplifiers from a low voltage d.c. source. The square wave a.c. output can be used to advantage as the supply source for magnetic amplifiers, fluorescent lighting, etc., when the only available supply is from accumulators.

Transistorized switching unit

History

This device appears to have been described in the first place by Uchrin and Taylor[1] in 1955, and later that year by Royer[2], both in the U.S.A. In this country the earliest work published is by Light and Hooker[3], who describe a variety of convertors including the ringing choke type. A later paper by Uchrin[4] describes a convertor capable of providing a 250W output. Further references are included in the Bibliography.

Circuits

Three basic circuits can be used and these are shown in Fig. 1; these are the common emitter, common base and common collector. The principle of operation is the same in each case but it should be noted that in the common base case the voltage is applied to N_1 and N_2 in series opposition. A longer transistor life is claimed by Campling[5] for the common base circuit. A feature of the common base circuit is the large variation of output voltage with load. This is a disadvantage for most applications but useful where a high voltage, low load device is required.

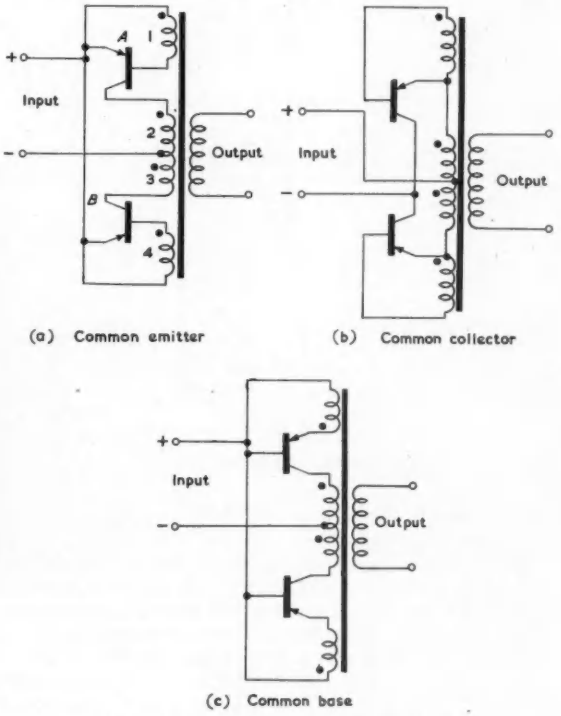


Fig. 1. Basic d.c. convertor and invertor circuits

An advantage is claimed for the common collector circuit when the negative of the supply is connected to earth, e.g., some aircraft. In this configuration all the collectors, which is frequently the case of the transistor, can be mounted directly to the chassis. A ready made heat sink is thus provided. The output can be connected in series with the input to advantage when the output voltage is up to two or three times the input voltage. A higher efficiency has been claimed for the common collector circuit. Efficiencies can be of the order of 80 per cent but depend on the load since there is a standing input on no load. Designs should therefore be aimed at operating with the load ap-

* *Denis Ferranti Meters Ltd.*

proaching the maximum output. Fig. 2(a) shows typical input current and Fig. 2(b) efficiency curves to a base of output current. In comparison with small rotating machinery or vibrators this is an appreciable saving, especially where weight and size are important factors.

Principle of Operation

The transistors are used as switches to operate alternately and so apply the input voltage across windings 2 and 3 in turn. The flux in the core is therefore driven to saturation in one direction and then the other so that a square wave a.c. output appears on winding 5.

In the common emitter circuit when transistor *A* is conducting, the supply voltage is applied to winding 2. The

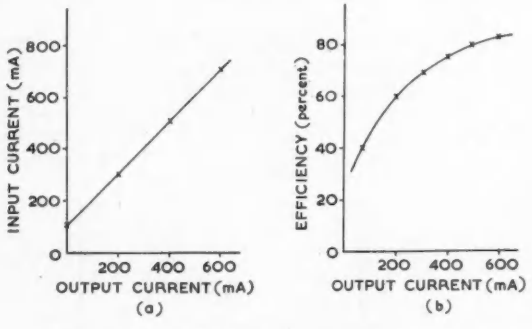


Fig. 2. Typical convertor characteristics
(a) Input to output current
(b) Efficiency to output current curve

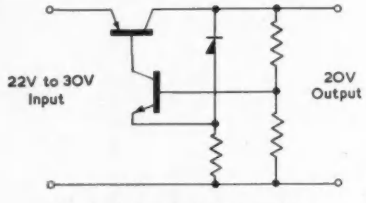


Fig. 3. Typical transistor regulator

voltage induced in winding 1 provides base current for this transistor since the base is negative with respect to the emitter. While the flux is increasing the voltage induced in winding 4 has a polarity such that transistor *B* does not conduct, i.e., the base is positive with respect to the emitter. When saturation of the core is reached in this direction, the drive and hold-off voltages of transistors *A* and *B* respectively disappear. Then transistor *A* ceases to conduct and due to the reduction in core flux, transistor *B* starts to conduct. The base of transistor *B* is then negative to its emitter so that this transistor then conducts and causes the flux to reduce still further until saturation is reached in the opposite direction. This process is then repeated and the output voltage appears on winding 5 as a square wave with its frequency for a given core size determined by the applied voltage and the number of turns.

It is normal to make $N_2 = N_3$ and since $V_n = N_2 \frac{d\Phi}{dt}$

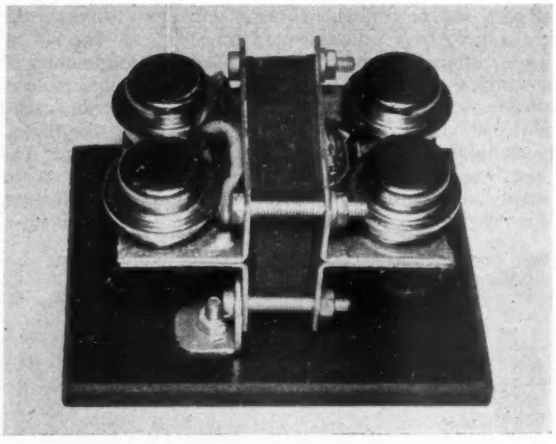
then the integral of the supply voltage over $\frac{1}{2}$ cycle is

$\int_{-\Phi max}^{+\Phi max} N_2 \, d\,\Phi$ so that $f = \frac{V}{4N_2\,\Phi_{max}}$

For the common base (differential) circuit this expression should be modified to $f = \frac{V}{4(N_2 - N_1)\,\Phi_{max}}$

When a constant frequency supply is required from the transformer, it is therefore necessary to stabilize the input voltage. This can be achieved by a transistor controlled supply with a Zener diode reference as shown in Fig. 3 and described by Chase, Hamilton and Smith[6]. The frequency of operation can be chosen by the transformer design and has been known to range from a fraction of 1c/s to several kilocycles per second.

When a d.c. output is required the deciding factors for the intermediate frequency are the core size, the core losses, the rectifier losses and the transistor switching losses. The optimum is generally in the 600c/s to 1kc/s range.



A typical unit

Transistors

Since the transistors are operated as switches they can control comparatively large values of power. The effects of changes in transistor characteristic are reduced. The use of transistors as switches is fully described by Bright[7]. It should be remembered that as a result of the voltages induced in windings 2 and 3, the voltage applied to the transistors in the cut-off condition is twice the supply voltage. Selected transistors with a high turn-over voltage are therefore required for input voltages greater than 12V. Transistors rated at 13A 75V are now available and units with power outputs of several hundreds of watts are possible. The transistors can be protected against reverse polarity voltages, fed back into the circuit by inductive loads, by fitting diodes between the emitter and collector.

Transformers

The use of a high permeability material with a rectangular loop characteristic such as H.C.R. is recommended to promote rapid switching but reasonable performance can be obtained with silicone iron in C-core form and other materials. Toroids and overlapping E's are both in common use for the cores. Designs are largely based on the material and winding machines available. The saturating flux density for H.C.R. is 15 000 lines/cm^2 (1·5Wb/m^2). So, if the frequency of operation has been selected, the cross-section, *A*, can readily be calculated.

Multi-Phase Output

Conventional capacitance phase shifting is not possible on account of the square wave output. Where a two-phase supply is required from a d.c. source, e.g., to operate an a.c. servo motor from a battery supply, this can be obtained by a pair of square-wave oscillators with phase locking as described by Milnes[8]. The method used is to supply the sum of the two output voltages to a saturable choke and feed the rectified output across a resistor in the base circuit of one transistor. Similarly a three-phase supply can be obtained. A convertor supply used to drive the synchronous motor of a portable tape recorder is described by Caldwell and Wagner[9].

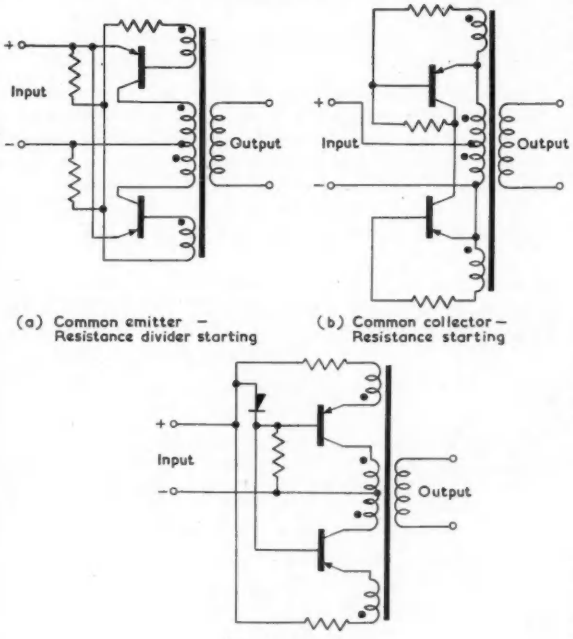


Fig. 4. Starting circuits for d.c. convertors and invertors

Output Voltage and Waveform

The output voltage can be fixed by normal transformer theory, i.e., $\frac{V_{in}}{V_{out}} = \frac{N_2}{N_5}$

neglecting regulation. Although the output waveform has so far been described as square, there are noticeable imperfections. Examples of these are (a) The peak at the leading edge of each half cycle, especially on no-load due to the leakage reactance of the primary of the transformer, (b) the slope of the leading and trailing edges due to the switching time of the transistors and (c) differences of the positive and negative half cycles caused by the unbalance of the drive windings or resistors. If necessary these effects can be eliminated by (a) fitting capacitors across the drive resistors, (b) reducing the switching frequency, (c) adjustment of drive resistors.

Starting Arrangement

Difficulty in starting especially on load and with minimum supply voltage, is common in most designs. An additional bias circuit is normally provided to overcome this difficulty. Typical circuits are shown in Fig. 4 for the resistance and diode methods. In some applications it is more convenient to disconnect the bias circuit after starting. This can be accomplished by direct switching or by relays (see Fig. 5).

Typical Units

The following units have been designed and demonstrate the wide range of applications of this device.

Purpose	*Input Voltage*	*Output Voltage*	*Output Power*	*Frequency*
Convertor, h.t. supply ..	12V	5kV	15W	1kc/s
Invertor, magnetic amplifier supply	20V	12V	0·5W	1·6kc/s
Transmitter, h.t. supply ..	6V	300V	30W	800c/s
Receiver, h.t. supply ..	6V	100V	2W	1kc/s
Spaced pulses, relay operation	50V	50V	2·5W	10c/s
Switching unit, variable frequency operation ..	12V	1V	0·5W	0·5 to 40c/s
Synchronous motor supply	20V	115V	20W	400c/s
Fluorescent lighting supply	12V	105V	30W	650c/s

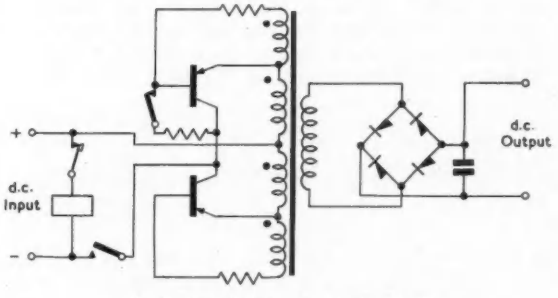


Fig. 5. Push-button relay starting circuit

Conclusion

Transistor convertors have the following advantages over other methods of stepping up the voltage of a low power d.c. source:

(a) Smaller size and reduced weight.

(b) Absence of contacts and moving parts.

(c) Reduced radio interference.

(d) Higher efficiency.

Without rectification the output can provide an ideal d.c. to a.c. invertor. It is also possible to obtain frequency conversion, e.g., 50c/s to 1kc/s by rectifying the mains supply for the input to a convertor. The square wave output is suitable for many applications and two- or three-phase supplies can readily be arranged.

REFERENCES

1. Uchrin, G. C., Taylor, W. O. A New Self-excited Square-Wave Transistors Power Oscillator. *Proc. Instn. Radio Engrs. 43*, 99 (1955).
2. Royer, G. H. A Switching Transistor D.C. to A.C. Converter having an Output Frequency Proportional to the D.C. Input Voltage. *Commun. and Electronics* No. 19 (July, 1955).
3. Light, L. H., Hooker, P. M. Transistor D.C. Converters. *Proc. Inst. Electr. Engrs. 102B*, 775 (1955).
4. Uchrin, G. Transistor Power Convertor Capable of 250W D.C. Output. *Proc. Instn. Radio Engrs. 44*, 261 (1956).
5. Campling, C. Differential Magnetic Multivibrators. A.I.E.E. Conference Paper No. 57—769 (1957).
6. Chase, F. H., Hamilton, B. H., Smith, D. H. Transistor and Junction Diodes in Telephone Power Plants. *Bell Syst. Tech. J 33*, 827 (1954).
7. Bright, R. L. Junction Transistors used as Switches. *Trans. Amer. Inst. Elect. Engrs. 74*, 111 (March, 1955).
8. Milnes, A. G. Phase Locking of Switching-Transistor Convertor for Polyphase Power Supplies. *Trans. Amer. Inst. Elect. Engrs. 74*, 356 (Nov., 1955).
9. Caldwell, J. N., Gordon Wagner, T. C. Boosting Power Transistors Efficiency. *Electronics 31*, 86 (Nov., 1958).

The Design Criteria of a Common Aerial System for Simultaneous Transmission and Reception of V.H.F. Signals

By J. K. Grierson*, M.Sc.

A common aerial system that consists of five sections is described. The sections are a transmitter, a transmission coupling network, a receiver, a reception coupling network and an aerial. The transmission and reception coupling networks enable a single aerial to be used for transmission and reception of frequency-spaced signals without the necessity of time sharing. The coupling networks are considered in detail and practical values of components are assigned.

(Voir page 571 pour le résumé en français: Zusammenfassung in deutscher Sprache Seite 576)

THE common aerial system to be described performs the following functions. The transmitter produces a signal at a frequency f_1 which is fed via the transmission coupling network to the aerial where it is radiated. At the same time, the aerial receives a signal on a slightly higher frequency f_2 from a distant transmitter and feeds it to the receiver via the reception coupling network. The use of a single aerial gives advantages which include cost reduction, easier siting of aerials and, if the frequencies of transmission and reception are not too widely separated ($f_2 - f_1 \ll f_2, f_1$) close similarity of aerial patterns for transmission and reception. The techniques used in the construction of such a system depend on the frequency of the transmitter and the degree of separation between the receiver and transmitter frequencies. Two disadvantages of the system are a slight loss in radiated power and a slight deterioration of received signal-to-noise ratio.

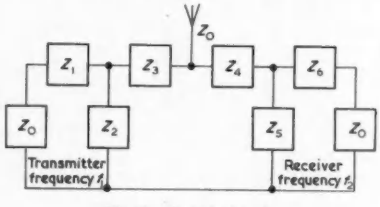


Fig. 1. The ideal system

The system to be described was originally a part of the Janet development programme[1]. It has been shown that observability of meteor scattered signals depends on antenna patterns[2] and it is obvious that such observability affects the operation of bi-directional systems based on Janet principles.

An Ideal System

An ideal system, based on the T-network configuration, is represented diagrammatically by Fig. 1, where both the input impedance of the receiver and the output impedance of the transmitter are represented by Z_0, a constant. The impedance of the antenna is also Z_0. The numbered impedances have the following characteristics; at the transmitter carrier frequency f_1, Z_1, Z_3, and Z_5 are zero while Z_2, Z_4 and Z_6 are infinite, at the receiver carrier frequeny, f_2, Z_1, Z_3, and Z_5 are infinite while Z_2, Z_4, and Z_6 are zero. Under these conditions, energy from the transmitter will be transferred to the aerial and radiated without interfering with the receiver, and at the same time energy will be transferred from the aerial to the receiver without interfering with the transmitter.

* *Radio Physics Laboratory, Defence Research Board, Ottawa.*

In practice, the impedances Z_2 and Z_5 can be simple series-parallel tuned circuits, while Z_1, Z_3, Z_4, and Z_6, can be simulated by quarter wave transmission line sections. In the practical case no impedance can be made zero or infinity, but it can be made very small, $R_F = R_s \ll Z$, in the one case and very large, $R_F = R_p \gg Z$, in the other case, where R_F is the resistance of the filter in the general case, R_s is the resistance of the series resonant section, and R_P is the resistance of the parallel resonant section at their respective resonant frequencies. The theory which follows is not entirely original[3] but is useful as a collected set of ideas for understanding the complete system.

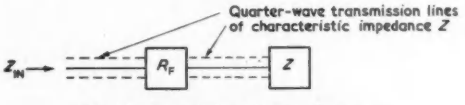


Fig. 2. Transmission line transformers

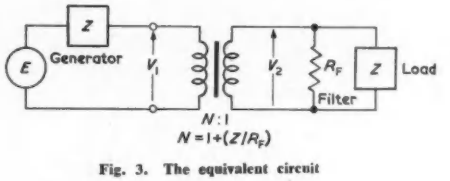


Fig. 3. The equivalent circuit

Transmission Line Transformers

As a preliminary review of the problem, a T-network will be considered, which replaces Z_5 by R_F and Z_4 and Z_6 by quarter wave transmission lines of characteristic impedance Z. In Fig. 2, the input impedance is given[4] by

$$Z_{in} = Z(1 + Z/R_F) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

At the transmitter frequency, f_1, $R_F \ll Z$, then Z_{in} becomes

$$Z_{in} \simeq Z^2/R_s \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

At the receiver frequency, f_2, $R_F \gg Z$, then Z_{in} becomes

$$Z_{in} \simeq Z \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (3)$$

Thus, the input impedance of this circuit is high at the frequency f_1 and equal to Z at the frequency f_2. Since the circuit is symmetrical, reversing Z to the input will give identical results for the output impedance. This circuit is then seen to be a simple way of contriving the reception network of Fig. 1 (Z_4, Z_5, and Z_6). The frequencies f_1 and f_2 must be sufficiently near together to consider the quarter wave sections of transmission line to be of constant electrical length. For the purposes of calculation, an equivalent circuit of Fig. 2 has been drawn up as Fig. 3. The

generator, of output impedance Z and e.m.f., E, represents the aerial, and the load represents the receiver.

Rejection and Insertion Loss

The voltage across the load, V_2, in Fig. 3, is given by

$$V_2 = \frac{E}{Z/R_F + 2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (4)$$

where the voltage at the input of the equivalent T replacement unit is shown as V_1. As $R_F \to \infty, V_2 \to E/2$. The ratio of the voltage across the load when R_F is infinite to the voltage across the load when R_F is finite is given by

$$\frac{(V_2)_\infty}{(V_2)_{RF}} = 1 + Z/2R_F \quad \ldots\ldots (5)$$

The attenuation of V_2 (in decibels) due to the insertion of the section of Fig. 3 between the generator and the load is then given by

$$A = 20 \log (1 + Z/2R_F) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

The insertion loss is given by

$$I = 20 \log (1 + Z/2R_p) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (7)$$

where R_p is high at the frequency f_2.

The rejection of the unwanted signal at a frequency f_1 is given by

$$R = 20 \log (1 + Z/2R_s) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (8)$$

where R_s is low at the frequency f_1. The ratio of the rejection of the unwanted frequency to the insertion loss at the wanted frequency is given by

$$M = R/I = \frac{20 \log (1 + Z/2R_s)}{20 \log (1 + Z/2R_p)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (9)$$

where M is the figure of merit of the inserted filter section, since M gives the value of rejection of the unwanted signal per unit of insertion loss of the wanted signal.

Stacking

The T replacement unit may be coupled to a similar unit. The coupling of successive units may be described as stacking. In stacking, however, only one of the two quarter wave transformers are used so that the sequence along any transfer network is generator, quarter wave line, filter, quarter wave line, load, etc. For a stack, certain modifications to equations (6), (7), (8) and (9) occur. For one section of an n section stack, the equations are used as given, for the remaining $n-1$ sections, the equations are modified by writing R_F wherever $2R_E$ occurs in the original equations. A consideration of Fig. 3 will show why this is necessary. It the attenuation due to the insertion of the filter is given by the ratio of $\frac{V_2}{V_1}$ where V_1 is held constant, then equation (6) becomes

$$A = 20 \log (1 + Z/R_F) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (6a)$$

This will be true for $(n-1)$ sections in an n section stack. The input impedance to a stack can be obtained by the repeated application of the principle which was used to obtain equation (1) and it will not differ very greatly from the input impedance of a single section. The rejection and insertion losses of the whole stack will be approximately the same as the sums of the rejection and insertion losses of the individual units, bearing in mind the remarks above (equation (6a)). These attenuations can be easily computed for the extended case of lossy lines by the use of the Smith chart[5].

Design of the Basic Filter

In the foregoing it has been assumed that a filter can be constructed such that

$R_F = R_s \ll Z$ at a frequency f_1 and

$R_F = R_p \gg Z$ at a frequency $f_2 > f_1$.

The simple circuit illustrated in Fig. 4 has these properties: At the frequency f_1, given by

$$f_1 = \frac{1}{2\pi (LC_A)^{\frac{1}{2}}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

the series circuit will resonate and the impedance of the series branch will be R_s, a low resistance. At the frequency f_2, given by

$$2\pi f_2 L - \frac{1}{2\pi f_2 C_A} = \frac{1}{2\pi f_2 C_p} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (11)$$

the whole circuit will behave like a parallel tuned circuit. The Q of the series circuits is defined in the usual way by

$$Q_s = \frac{2\pi f_1 L}{R_s} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (12)$$

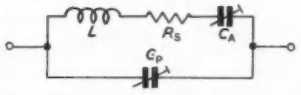


Fig. 4. The basic filter

The Q of the parallel circuit is given by

$$Q_p = \left(2\pi f_2 L - \frac{1}{2\pi f_2 C_A}\right) \Big/\!\Big/ R_s = \frac{1}{2\pi f_2 C_p R_s} \quad (13)$$

At the frequency f_2, the parallel circuit behaves like a high resistance R_P which is given by

$$R_p = Q_p X_L = Q_p X_C \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (14)$$

where X_L and X_C are the effective inductive reactance of the series arm and the reactance of C_p at the frequency f_2. That is,

$$R_p = \left[\left(2\pi f_2 L - \frac{1}{2\pi f_2 C_A}\right) \Big/\!\Big/ R_s\right] \cdot \frac{1}{2\pi f_2 C_p} \quad (15)$$

Now equation (13) can be rewritten in the form

$$Q_p = Q_s/Q_k \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (16)$$

and equation (15) may be rewritten in the form

$$R_p = (2\pi f_1 L Q_s)/Q_k^2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (17)$$

where Q_k is given by

$$Q_k = \frac{f_2 f_1}{f_2^2 - f_1^2} = \frac{f_2 f_1}{(f_2 + f_1)(f_2 - f_1)} \quad \ldots\ldots (18)$$

When $f_2 - f_1$ is small compared with f_2, equation (18) may be written

$$Q_k = \frac{f}{2(f_2 - f_1)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (19)$$

Q_k is entirely fixed by the operating frequencies of the transmitter and receiver. The parameters open to choice, then, are, Q_s and L, since with a given Q_s and L, the components C_A, R_s, and C_p are determined. From equations (12) and (17), Q_s should be as high as possible in order that R_s be small and R_p large. The requirements for L are conflicting, since to make R_p large, L should be large, but to make R_s small, L should be small. The optimum L has to be determined experimentally since it is an unknown function of f and Q. Also the maximum Q_s is determined experimentally for a given L.

The foregoing has described the reception network. Similar reasoning applies to the transmission network except that the frequencies of series resonance (f_1) and parallel resonance (f_2) are reversed, hence it is necessary

to change the series capacitor (C_A) to a new value (C_B) in order to series resonate L at the frequency f_2 and it is necessary to replace C_p with an inductance L_p in order to resonate the new series circuit in the parallel mode at the frequency f_1.

Since these changes necessitate rewriting some of the foregoing equations, a list of the equivalent equations for the transmission filter are given below:

$$f_2 = \frac{1}{2\pi(LC_B)^{\frac{1}{2}}} \quad \text{..... (10b)}$$

$$2\pi f_1 L - \frac{1}{2\pi f_1 C_B} = -2\pi f_1 L_p \quad \text{..... (11b)}$$

$$Q_s = \frac{2\pi f_2 L}{R_s} \quad \text{..... (12b)}$$

$$Q_p = \frac{[-(2\pi f_1 L - (1/2\pi f_1 C_B))]}{R_s} = \frac{2\pi f_1 L_p}{R_s} \quad \text{(13b)}$$

$$R_r = \frac{[-(2\pi f_1 L - (1/2\pi f_1 C_B))]}{R_s} \cdot 2\pi f_1 L_p \quad \text{.... (15b)}$$

$$R_p = \frac{2\pi f_2 L Q_s}{Q_k^2} \quad \text{..... (17b)}$$

Equations without equivalents are identical for both cases. It should also be noted that the distant station will have transmission and reception frequencies reversed.

Filter Component Ratings

The filter components must be able to withstand the feed conditions. It is necessary to know with what currents and voltages the individual components have to deal. Since the power output of the transmitter at the frequency f_1 and the insertion and rejection losses of the filters are known, it is easy to compute the power loss in each filter, and this need only be done at the transmitter frequency. Further, at the transmitter frequency every filter is nearly a pure resistance (the receiver filters will be slightly capacitive), the transmission filters will be parallel resonant and the reception filters will be series resonant. With these considerations in mind, if W_p is the required dissipation of a parallel filter, then V_p, the voltage across the filter is given by

$$V_p = \sqrt{(W_p R_p)} \quad \text{..... (20)}$$

The feed current to the filter terminals is given by

$$i_t = V_p / R_p \quad \text{..... (21)}$$

The circulating current in the parallel circuit is given by

$$i_c = Q_p i_t \quad \text{..... (22)}$$

and the voltage rating of the series capacitor is given by

$$V_c = i_c / (2\pi f_1 C_B) \quad \text{..... (23)}$$

Proceeding to the reception filter, if W_s is the power dissipation then the voltage across the circuit is given by

$$V_s = \sqrt{(W_s R_s)} \quad \text{..... (24)}$$

The series current is given by

$$i_s = V_s / R_s \quad \text{..... (25)}$$

and the voltage across the series capacitor is given by

$$V_c = i_s / (2\pi f_1 C_A) \quad \text{..... (26)}$$

This concludes the theoretical discussion of the problem.

Experimental Filters

The design of a practicable filter has certain arbitrary features. Initially, the frequencies of transmission and reception will be assigned by the user or designer. Equipment will likewise fix Z. When a value of L has been decided, C_A, C_B, C_p and L_p will be determined. The only other independent variable, apart from maximum ratings, will be Q_s, which will be as high as possible. From the foregoing, the choice of L is the only serious decision to make, since everything else depends on this value.

The value of L must lie in the range such that C_A, C_B or L_p are not impracticably small nor C_p or L_p impracticably large. Having determined L, it remains to try to obtain the highest Q_s for the given frequency; this must be done mainly by experiment.

The filters which were constructed, had the following characteristics:

(a) *Reception Filter*

$L = 1{\cdot}5\mu H$, $C_A = 10{\cdot}3pF$, $C_p = 208pF$, $Q_s = 450$, $R_s = 0{\cdot}85\Omega$, $Q_p = 22$, $R_p = 409\Omega$, $R = 29{\cdot}7dB$, $I = 0{\cdot}5dB$, $M = 58$, R(for $n-1$ sections) $= 39dB$, Input Impedance $Z_{in} = 2990\Omega$, (at f_1) $Z_{in} = 56{\cdot}1\Omega$ (at f_2).

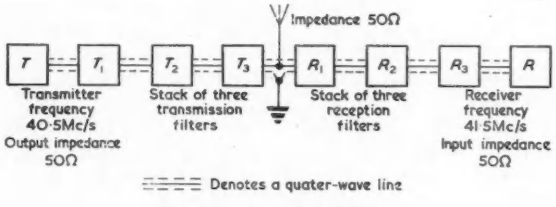


Fig. 5. A practical system

(b) *Transmission Filter*

$L = 1{\cdot}5\mu H$, $C_B = 9{\cdot}8pF$, $L_P = 75m\mu H$, $Q_s = 0{\cdot}85\Omega$, $Q_p = 22$, $R_p = 414\Omega$, $R = 30dB$, $I = 0{\cdot}5dB$, $M = 58$, R (for $n-1$ sections) $= 36dB$, Input impedance $Z_{in} = 56\Omega$ at f_1, $Z_{in} = 2990\Omega$ (at f_2).

(c) *Common Characteristics*

$f_1 = 40{\cdot}5Mc/s$, $f_2 = 41{\cdot}5Mc/s$, $Q_k = 22{\cdot}5$, $Z = 50\Omega$.

A Practical System

The system to be described is illustrated in Fig. 5. The transmitter, operating on 40·5Mc/s, is connected via a stack of three T sections incorporating transmission filters to the aerial. The receiver, operating on 41·5Mc/s, is connected via a stack of three T sections incorporating reception filters to the aerial.

The output impedance of the transmitter, the input impedance of the receiver, the aerial impedance and the characteristic impedance of the transmission lines, are all 50Ω. The analysis of the system will be divided into sections to assess the relevant properties.

(a) The Decrease of Radiated Power

Power available for radiation will be reduced due to (1) the insertion of the transmitter filter, (2) the connexion of the receiver filter, terminated in the receiver, to the aerial and (3) to the mismatch produced at the aerial and at the input to the transmitter filter. The power lost due to mismatching will be small, since the transmitter output impedance can be adjusted.

The input impedance to the receiver filter, terminated with the receiver input impedance, is approximately 3 000Ω at 40·5Mc/s, when viewed from the aerial. The output end of the transmitter filter looks into the 50Ω aerial impedance, shunted by 3 000Ω. This is approximately 49Ω. The input impedance to the transmitter filter, when viewed by the

transmitter, is therefore 54·5Ω. The ratio of the output voltage at the aerial to the voltage at the transmitter output terminals is 1 : 1·25. Consequently, the power ratio is 1 : 1·40. This takes the relevant impedances into account. The ratio of the power radiated by the aerial to the input power to the transmitter filter is therefore 1 : 1·42, since the receiver filter absorbs some power. The loss of radiated power, due to the connexion of the filter system, is therefore 1·5dB. The bulk of this loss occurs in the transmitter filter, with the first section of the receiver filter, nearest to the aerial, accounting for most of the remainder. This calculation does not take account of the power dissipated in the transmitter, but the loss within the transmitter can be made small by readjusting the transmitter output impedance.

On the basis of a 1kW transmitter, 680W will be radiated; some 20W will be dissipated by the first section of the receiver filter, and each section of the transmitter filter will absorb some 100W. It can be seen that the figure of 1·5 insertion loss is consistent with the statement that the insertion loss of a stack of filters is approximately the sum of the individual losses due to each filter, since the transmission filter has an insertion loss of 0·51dB.

If the transmitter output impedance is considerably less than the load impedance an adjustment of the insertion loss of the filter (equation (7)) will be necessary.

(b) Spurious Output from the Transmitter

The transmitter will probably have a spurious output signal at 41·5Mc/s which will interfere with the receiver operation. This signal may take the form of wide band noise or spurious voltages due to non-linearities in the transmitter parameters. It is assumed that the transmitter has a spurious output signal at 41·5Mc/s which is at least 90dB below the rated output of 1kW at 40·5Mc/s. The transmitter filter will attenuate this output by a further 101dB. The spurious signal will then be 191dB down on 1kW at the aerial, that is, $7{\cdot}9 \times 10^{-17}$W. The sensitivity of a receiver is limited by noise. At 41·5Mc/s the predominant noise is cosmic in origin, which is considerably higher than all other sources of noise combined. Provided man-made noise is low in the area the cosmic noise input to the reciver is about $1{\cdot}38 \times 10^{-15}$W and the spurious signal should be 12dB below this limiting threshold noise.

(c) The Rejection of the Transmitter Signal

The transmitter signal at the antenna is 680W at 40·5Mc/s. This corresponds to an r.m.s. voltage of 187V. The receiver rejection filter reduces this by 98dB. The unwanted signal at 40·5Mc/s at the receiver input is then 2·4mV. This signal is sufficiently small to be rejected by the selectivity of the receiver.

(d) The Insertion Loss of the Receiver Filter

Cosmic noise fixes the threshold sensitivity of the receiver only if it is greater than the receiver noise. Once the receiver noise level is approached, further reduction of the cosmic noise and desired signal will seriously degrade the signal-to-noise ratio. Cosmic noise is approximately 9dB higher than receiver noise and the insertion loss of the receiver filter is approximately 1·5dB.

(e) The Component Ratings

Straightforward application of equations (20) to (26), together with the power dissipations of the transmitter and receiver filters given above, give the ratings below.

The transmitter filters have a dissipation of 100W. The voltage across the filter terminals is 203V r.m.s., the feed current is 0·49A, r.m.s., the circulating current is 10·8A, r.m.s., and the capacitor voltage is 4 130V r.m.s. (5 850V peak). The receiver filter adjacent to the aerial has a dissipation of 20W. The voltage across the filter is 4·1V r.m.s., the current through the filter is 4·9A r.m.s., and the voltage across the series capacitor is 1 850V r.m.s. (2 600V peak).

(f) Connecting Lines

A slight degradation of performance due to the losses of connecting lines will be experienced. This is dependent on the type of lines used and was found to be small in the experimental cases tested.

Conclusions

It has been shown that a receiver operating on 41·5Mc/s and limited by cosmic noise may use an aerial which is radiating 680W from a 1kW transmitter operating at 40·5Mc/s.

In the text a single aerial has been considered, in practice, an array may be used. Helix arrays[6] are very suitable for narrow beam applications. In the Janet System, Yagis were used.

Note: The complete system was not tested as such. Further experimental verification would be necessary to determine the complete validity of the design criteria. Most aspects of the design were tested in sections.

Acknowledgments

D. R. Hansen has given valuable advice and continued help in the development of the project. Construction of the equipment has been aided by J. Orosz, R. Yank, S. Murray and C. Collins. Initial work on the filters was conducted by M. Zay. Laboratory experimental work was aided by D. Olive. Theoretical advice was given by D. R. Hay and J. H. Crysdale. Finally, H. Foulds of Ferranti Electric gave valuable assistance in the field tests.

REFERENCES

1. Forsyth, P. A., Vogan, E. L., Hansen, D. R., Hines, C. O. The Principles of Janet —A Meteor-Burst Communication System. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 45*, 1642 (1957).
2. Hines, C. O., Forsyth, P. A., Vogan, E. L., Pugh, R. E. The Dependence of Meteoric Forward-Scattering on Antenna Patterns and Operations. *Canad. J. Phys. 33*, 609 (1955).
3. Ramo, S., Whinnery, J. R. Fields and Waves in Modern Radio. 23 (Chapman and Hall Ltd., 1953).
4. *Ibid* p. 32 Equation 1, 21 (10) where $\beta l = \pi/2$.
5. Smith, P. H. An Improved Transmission-line Calculator. *Electronics. 17*, 130 (Jan. 1944).
6. Kraus, J. D., Williamson, J. C. Characteristics of Helical Antennas Radiating in the Axial Mode. *J. Appl. Phys. 19*, 87 (1948).

PICTURES ACROSS THE ATLANTIC

Experimental transmission of news film between England and Canada has recently taken place. After consideration of the characteristics of the Atlantic cable, a film scanning apparatus was devised by the BBC Engineering Division which could be operated in conjunction with Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd Music-in-Band Transmission Equipment already installed in Oban, Montreal and New York.

STC music transmission equipment normally permits the operation of high-grade circuits which displace either 2 or 3 speech circuits in any one twelve circuit group operated over the carrier system. A music circuit displacing 2 speech circuits has a frequency bandwidth of 50 to 6 400c/s and one displacing 3 circuits, 50 to 10 000c/s.

The smaller of the two bandwidths was chosen for transmitting the pictures. In order to limit the variation in the group delay/frequency characteristic to a value which could be corrected, it was necessary to restrict the useable video bandwidth to 4·5kc/s.

Vestigial sideband transmission was used with a special form of negative-going amplitude modulation. The carrier was 5kc/s and the whole of the lower sideband was transmitted, the vestige of the upper sideband extending from 5kc/s to 5·5kc/s.

Local Feedback in Transistor Amplifiers

By H. Pfyffer*, dipl. Ing. ETH.

In this article the common emitter amplifier stage is first discussed. The effects of negative feedback on gain, impedance and cut-off frequency are then calculated, and theoretical calculations are compared with measured results. Some of these comparisons are illustrated graphically.

(Voir page 571 pour le résumé en français: Zusammenfassung in deutscher Sprache Seite 576)

IN many applications transistors are used in the common emitter configuration. This has the advantage of a current and a voltage gain higher than unity. In contrast the common base stage produces a voltage gain which is higher than unity, and the common collector gives current gain only. The disadvantage of the common emitter stage is the considerable spread of the parameters among different transistors of the same type, specially the short-circuit current gain is likely to change over a wide range. Thus the other characteristics, such as the impedances and the voltage gain, are due to vary as well, as they depend on the short-circuit current gain.

The basic behaviour of the transistor is represented by the common base arrangement, to which the current gain α is normally related. Changes of α are normally confined to a few per cent. The effect of this small change is very large in the common emitter configuration. This can be seen from the following calculation:

$$\beta = \frac{\alpha}{1 - \alpha} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

$$d\beta/\beta = d\alpha/\alpha\,(1 + \beta) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

If a transistor is assumed to have an $\alpha = 0{\cdot}98$, it follows from the formulae $\beta = 49$, and the variation of β is approximately 50 times as much as it is for the common base circuit.

Negative feedback is normally used to stabilize an amplifier against change of transistors. Feedback may be applied as overall or local feedback or as a combination of both. The feedback may modify the gain, the impedances, the frequency characteristic and the bandwidth. The effects of the local feedback are discussed in this article.

Symbols Used

R_b	=	Base resistance
R_d	=	Collector resistance
R_e	=	Emitter resistance
R_F	=	Voltage feedback resistor
R_L	=	Load resistor
R_o	=	$R_s + R$
R_s	=	Source resistor
R	=	Current feedback resistor
Z_i	=	Input impedance with feedback
Z_{io}	=	Input impedance without feedback
Z_o	=	Output impedance
α	=	Common base short-circuit current gain
β	=	Common emitter short-circuit current gain
γ	=	Current gain with load
μ	=	Voltage gain
f_α	=	Common base cut-off frequency
f_β	=	Common emitter cut-off frequency
f_γ	=	Cut-off frequency with feedback

* The General Electric Co. Ltd., Coventry

The Equivalent Circuit for the Common Emitter Stage

Source and Load

The transistor can be represented by a four terminal network which is fed at the input by a source with the source impedance R_s, and terminated at the output with a load R_L.

The two circuits of Fig. 1 are equivalent.

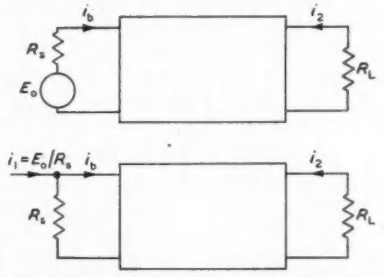


Fig. 1. The four terminal network with source and load

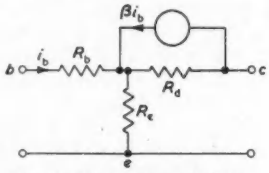


Fig. 2. The *T*- type equivalent circuit

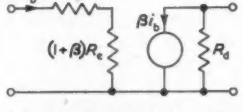


Fig. 3. Simplified *T*- type equivalent circuit

Definitions

Short-circuit current gain:	$(i_2/i_1)_{V_2=0}$	$= \beta$
Current gain with load R_L:	(i_2/i_1)	$= \gamma$
Voltage gain :	(V_2/V_1)	$= \mu$
Power Gain :	$\mu \cdot \gamma$	$= K$

The Transistor

One of the equivalent circuits of the transistor is given in Fig. 2.

The four parameters depend on the d.c. conditions, especially R_e which changes with the emitter current:

$$R_e = (12{\cdot}5/I_e) \text{ ohms } (I_e \text{ in mA}) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

In most cases $R_e \ll R_d$, even if the emitter resistor is increased by adding an external resistor to provide feedback. Thus, the circuit can be redrawn as shown in Fig. 3.

In a wide range of applications this simplification gives a result which can be regarded as a good approximation to the practical results. The following calculations are mostly based on the simplified circuit in Fig. 3.

Series Current Feedback

The Circuit

The block diagram for this type of feedback is represented as shown in Fig. 4. For the practical circuit this means the insertion of a resistor in the emitter lead, as it is shown by Fig. 5.

Fig. 6 represents the equivalent circuit diagram with feedback. Applying node and mesh analysis all the required formulae can be obtained.

THE CURRENT GAIN

Solving the equations for the circuit gives the expression for the current gain:

$$\gamma = i_2/i_1 = \frac{(R_o/R_d - \beta}{(1+(R_o/R_d)+R_L/R_d)\left(1+\frac{R_b+R_o}{R_s}\right)-(R_o/R_s)((R_o/R_d)-\beta)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (4)$$

where $R_o = R_e + R$.

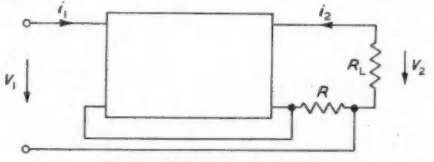


Fig. 4. Series current feedback

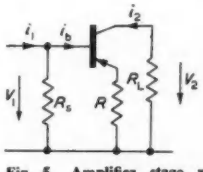


Fig. 5. Amplifier stage with series current feedback

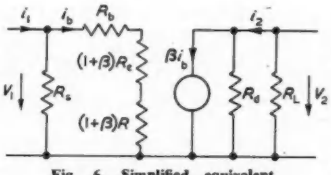


Fig. 6. Simplified equivalent circuit of the amplifier stage with current feedback

Assuming some simplifications, such as

$$R_L < R_d \text{ and } R_o/R_d \ll \beta \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (4a)$$

(the first one is specially considered in wide band amplifiers) the expression can be rewritten:

$$\gamma \simeq \frac{-\beta}{1+(1+\beta)\ R_o/R_s + R_b/R_s} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (5)$$

$$\gamma_o \equiv \frac{-\beta}{1+(1+\beta)\ R_e/R_s + R_b/R_s} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

and finally taking into account that $(1+\beta)R_e + R_b$ represents the input impedance without feedback Z_{io}, the formula becomes:

$$\gamma = \frac{-\beta}{(1+(Z_{io}/R_s))\left(1+\frac{(1+\beta)R}{R_s(1+Z_{io}/R_s)}\right)} \quad \ldots\ldots (7)$$

It can now easily be seen that there is always a certain amount of feedback, even in the case of $R = 0$, due to the finite value of R_e and to the fact that the source impedance is not of an extremely high value.

In the case of a very high value of β the current gain is then given by:

$$\gamma \simeq \frac{\gamma_o}{1-\gamma_o(R/R_s)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (8)$$

(γ_o is a negative value).

where γ_o is the gain which results by the use of a definite source with a transistor (see equation (6)).

THE VOLTAGE GAIN

Using the same methods as in the preceding case, it follows that:

$$\mu = V_2/V_1 = \frac{-\beta R_L}{Z_i(1+(R_L/R_d))} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (9)$$

where $Z_i = Z_{io} + (1+\beta)R$.

It is obvious that the voltage gain decreases with increasing feedback, since Z_i depends on the feedback resistor.

Assuming again R_L to be much smaller than R_d, a simplified formula is obtained

$$\mu = \frac{-\beta R_L}{Z_i} = \frac{-\beta R_L}{Z_{io}(1+(\beta R/Z_{io}))} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (10)$$

THE POWER GAIN

The power gain can be represented as the product of the current and the voltage gain.

$$K = \gamma \cdot \mu$$

If the simplifications (4a) are justified, it follows that:

$$K = \frac{\beta^2 R_L}{Z_{io}(1+Z_{io}/R_s)\left[1+\left(\beta R/Z_{io}+\frac{2\beta R}{R_s}+\frac{\beta^2R^2}{R_sZ_{io}}\right)\left(\frac{1}{1+Z_{io}/R_s}\right)\right]} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (11)$$

where $Z_{io} = R_b + (1+\beta)R_e$ represents the input impedance without feedback.

THE REQUIRED FEEDBACK RESISTOR

Comparing the expressions for the current and the voltage gain (8) and (9) respectively with the general formula for a feedback system:

$$G = \frac{G_o}{1+G_oF} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (12)$$

it is obvious that $(1+G_oF)$ must be equal to the factors

$$1-\gamma_o(R/R_s) \text{ and } 1+(\beta R/Z_{io})$$

If therefore a certain amount of feedback is required, the required value of R can be determined. If A is the factor, by which the gain has to be reduced (20 log A is the applied feedback in decibels), it follows that:

(a) Current gain: $$R = \frac{A-1}{\beta}(R_s + Z_{io}) \quad \ldots\ldots (13)$$

(b) Voltage gain: $$R = \frac{A-1}{\beta} Z_{io} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (14)$$

THE INPUT IMPEDANCE

The input impedance is increased by applying emitter feedback. The formula has already been used in the previous sections:

$$Z_i = Z_{io} + (1+\beta)R \text{ where } Z_{io} = R_b + (1+\beta)R_e \quad \ldots\ldots (15)$$

THE OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

The output impedance is not much affected by this type of feedback. According to Fig. 2 the formula can be obtained as follows:

$$Z_o = R_d + \frac{R_o(R_s + R_b + \beta R_d)}{R_o + R_s + R_b} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (16)$$

In most cases $R_s + R_b$ is much smaller than βR_d, therefore the impedance can be rewritten in the form:

$$Z_o = R_d\left(1+\frac{\beta R_o}{R_o + R_s + R_b}\right) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (17)$$

The second term in the brackets is likely to be smaller than unity and thus the impedance is only slightly increased.

Parallel Voltage Feedback

THE CIRCUIT

For this type of feedback the block diagram is shown in Fig. 7 and the practical circuit by Fig. 8.
The equivalent circuit which is used is shown in Fig. 9. The effect of this feedback can be calculated by applying node and mesh analysis.

The Current Gain

The resulting current gain is:

$$\gamma = \frac{1 - (1+\beta)\,R_F/(R_F+Z_{io})}{1 + (R_L/R_d) + \dfrac{(1+\beta)R_L}{R_F + Z_{io}}} \quad \ldots\ldots (18)$$

If $\beta \gg 1$ and $R_F \gg Z_{io}$:

$$\gamma \simeq \frac{-\beta}{1 + (1+\beta)\,R_L/R_F} \quad \ldots\ldots (19)$$

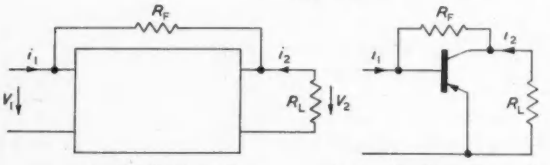


Fig. 7. Parallel voltage feedback

Fig. 8. Amplifier stage with parallel voltage feedback

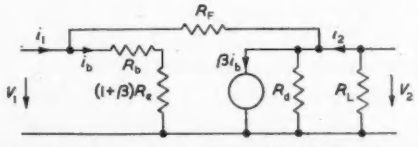


Fig. 9. Simplified equivalent circuit of the amplifier stage with parallel voltage feedback

The Voltage Gain

The voltage gain is obtained thus:

$$\mu = \frac{((Z_{io}/R_F) - \beta)}{Z_{io}\,(1/R_d + 1/R_L + 1/R_F)} \quad \ldots\ldots (20)$$

If $\beta \gg Z_{io}/R_F$ and $R_d \gg R_L$:

$$\mu \simeq \frac{-\beta R_L}{Z_{io}(1 + R_L/R_F)} \quad \ldots\ldots (21)$$

The Power Gain

The power gain is given by:

$$K = \frac{((Z_{io}/R_F) - \beta)\left(1 - (1+\beta)\dfrac{R_F}{R_F + Z_{io}}\right)}{Z_{io}(1/R_d + 1/R_L + 1/R_F)\left(1 + (R_L/R_d) + \dfrac{(1+\beta)R_L}{R_F + Z_{io}}\right)} \quad \ldots\ldots (22)$$

This formula can not easily be surveyed, since it is very complicated. But in many cases several simplifications can be assumed.

If $R_L \ll R_d$, $R_L \ll R_F$, $Z_{io} \ll \beta R_F$, $\beta \gg 1$, then

$$K = \frac{\beta\,(\beta\,(R_F/(R_F+Z_{io})) - 1)R_L}{Z_{io}\left(1 + \dfrac{\beta R_L}{R_F + Z_{io}}\right)} \quad \ldots\ldots (23)$$

If $Z_{io} \ll R_F$ and $\beta R_F/(R_F+Z_{io}) \gg 1$, the power gain can be rewritten as:

$$K \simeq \frac{\beta^2 R_L}{Z_{io}(1+\beta(R_L/R_F))} \quad \ldots\ldots (24)$$

The Required Feedback Resistor

As mentioned previously, the resistor, which is required to give the wanted amount of feedback, can be calculated, using the equations (19) and (21).

(a) Current gain: $R_F = \dfrac{\beta R_L}{A - 1}$ ..... (25)

(b) Voltage gain: $R_F = \dfrac{R_L}{A - 1}$ ..... (26)

The Input Impedance

The input impedance is reduced by this type of feedback, as can be seen from the following formulae:

$$Z_i = \frac{Z_{io}(1 + R_L/R_F + R_L/R_d)}{1 + (1+\beta)\,R_L/R_F + Z_{io}/R_F(1 + (R_L/R_d)) + R_L/R_d} \quad (27)$$

Making the same assumptions as for power gain, the simplified expression is obtained:

$$Z_i \simeq \frac{Z_{io}}{1 + \beta(R_L/R_F)} \quad \ldots\ldots (28)$$

It is obvious that the impedance is reduced.

The Output Impedance

The formula for this is:

$$Z_o = \frac{R_d}{1 + R_d/R_F\left(\dfrac{\left(1 + \beta\dfrac{1}{1 + Z_{io}/R_s}\right)}{1 + Z_{io}/R_F \cdot \dfrac{1}{1 + Z_{io}/R_s}}\right)} \quad (29)$$

As it is not very useful in practice, two extreme cases are considered:

(a) Constant voltage control: $R_s = 0$

$$Z_o = \frac{R_d}{1 + (R_d/R_F)} \quad \ldots\ldots (30)$$

(b) Constant current control: $R_s = \infty$

$$Z_o = \frac{R_d}{1 + (R_d/R_F)\left(\dfrac{1+\beta}{1 + Z_{io}/R_F}\right)} \quad \ldots\ldots (31)$$

and if in addition $R_F \gg Z_{io}$ and $\beta \gg 1$ then:

$$Z_o = \frac{R_d}{1 + \beta(R_d/R_F)} \quad \ldots\ldots (32)$$

Additional Current Feedback

In practical circuits, where a finite source impedance is used, in addition to the voltage feedback some current feedback occurs. The transistor to which voltage feedback is applied, is regarded as a new device with a definite current gain and input-impedance. The effect of the current feedback can then be obtained in the same way as for a single transistor, by introducing the modified values of i_2/i_1 and Z_i into the formulae for the current feedback. Using the simplified expressions:

$\gamma_v = \dfrac{\beta}{1+\beta(R_L/R_F)}$, $Z_i = \dfrac{Z_{io}}{1+\beta(R_L/R_F)}$ into $\gamma_c = \dfrac{\beta}{1+(Z_i/R_s)}$

formula for the combined feedback is obtained:

$$\gamma = \frac{\beta}{1 + \beta(R_L/R_F) + (Z_{io}/R_s)} \quad \ldots\ldots (33)$$

$$R_F = \frac{\beta R_L}{A - 1 - (Z_{io}/R_s)} \quad \ldots\ldots (34)$$

The Frequency Response

There are several ways of representing transistor behaviour as a function of the frequency. One method is to assume complex impedances (resistors and capacitors) in the equivalent circuit instead of pure resistors. In this case the parameters are assumed to be constant. Another method is to represent the frequency dependence by a variable current generator and pure resistances in the circuit*. This method will be discussed in this article. Although it has been found that the first method gives a better approximation to the effec-

* *A capacitor across the emitter resistance, which is determined by $C_e = 1/(2\pi R_e f_\alpha)$, is neglected in this article, as the influence in the considered frequency range is negligible.*

tive behaviour at very high frequencies, (higher than cut-off frequency), the resulting formulae are very useful to the designer, as they are fairly easy to handle and are easily surveyed. A further justification is the fact, that the parameters vary considerably among different samples of the same type and the accuracy of the formulae is within the accuracy of the available data on the transistors.

As stated in the literature, the common base current gain in function of the frequency can be assumed as follows:

$$\alpha = \alpha_o \frac{\exp(jmf/f_\alpha)}{1 + j\,f/f_\alpha} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (35)$$

As $f < f_\alpha$ and $m < 1$, the influence of the numerator will be neglected in this article. f_α is the cut-off frequency for the common base circuit (3dB point or corner in the semi-infinite slope diagram). Using the relations:

$$\beta = \frac{\alpha}{1-\alpha}, \alpha = \frac{\alpha_o}{1 + jf/f_\alpha}$$

one obtains the impression for the common emitter circuit:

$$\beta = \frac{\beta_o}{1 + jf/f_\beta} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (36)$$

and

$$f_\beta = f_\alpha(1 - \alpha_o) \simeq f_\alpha/\beta \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (37)$$

This relation will be used in the following sections.

Series Current Feedback

The Current Gain

Using the expression:

$$\gamma = \frac{-\beta}{(1+(Z_1/R_s)) + R_L/R_1\left(\frac{R_b+R_o}{R_o}\right) + R_L/R_d} = \gamma_1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (38)$$

for the current gain (which is obtained from equation (4) by assuming $R_o/R_d \ll \beta$ and the relation (36) for β), it can be obtained that:

$$\gamma = \frac{\gamma_1}{1 + jf/f_\beta\left[\dfrac{1 + R_b/R_s + R_L/R_d\left(\dfrac{R_b+R_o}{R_s}\right) + R_L/R_d + R_o/R_s}{1 + Z_1/R_s + R_L/R_d(1+(R_b+R_o)/R_s)}\right]} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (39)$$

The cut off frequency is obviously affected by the feedback and is:

$$f_\gamma = f_\beta \cdot \frac{1 + Z_1/R_s + R_L/R_d(1+(R_b+R_o)/R_s)}{1 + \dfrac{R_b+R_o}{R_s} + R_L/R_d\left(1 + \dfrac{R_b+R_o}{R_s}\right)} \quad \ldots\ldots (40)$$

As the numerator is always larger than the denominator, the bandwidth is increased. The simplified formula shows roughly the effect of feedback:

$$f_\gamma \simeq f_\beta \cdot \left(1 + \frac{\beta_o}{1 + (R_s/R_1)}\right) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (41)$$

The maximum bandwidth is obtainable in the case of unity gain. This case is more of theoretical interest; it can be shown that:

$$f_{\gamma(\max)} = \frac{1+\beta_o}{2} \cdot f_\beta \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (42)$$

for an ideal transistor with $R_b = 0$ and $R_L = 0$. This value corresponds to half the common base cut-off frequency. In practical circuits this value is not obtainable.

If the last two conditions are true, the formulae for the gain and the bandwidth can be derived as follows:

$$\gamma = \frac{-\beta_o}{\left(1 + \dfrac{(1+\beta_o)R_o}{R_s}\right)\left(1 + jf/f_\beta \cdot \dfrac{1}{1 + \dfrac{(1+\beta_o)R_o}{R_s}}\right)} = \frac{-\beta_o}{A(1 + j\,f/(f_\beta \cdot A))} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (43)$$

$$f_\gamma = A \cdot f_\beta \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (44)$$

$$A = 1 + \frac{(1+\beta_o)R_o}{R_s} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (44a)$$

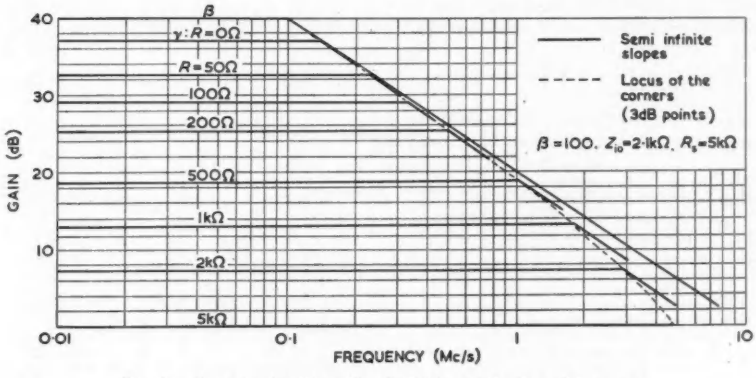


Fig. 10. Current gain with emitter feedback as a function of frequency

A is the factor by which the gain is reduced (20log A is the feedback applied in decibels). It is at the same time the factor, by which the bandwidth is increased. But for a better approximation R_b has to be considered.

To illustrate the results of this section the gain/frequency response of a transistor with various amounts of feedback will be plotted.

The following data are assumed:

Transistor: $\beta = 100$, $R_e = 20\Omega$, $R_b = 100\Omega$, $f_\beta = 100$kc/s.
Source impedance: $R_s = 5k\Omega$.

Equation (8) is used for the gain and (41) for the cut-off frequency.

Fig. 10 shows the curves plotted as semi-infinite slope characteristics. The broken line represents the locus of the 3dB points.

The Voltage Gain

The voltage gain as a function of frequency is:

$$\mu = \frac{-\beta_o}{Z_1(1 + (R_L/R_d))\left(1 + j\,f/f_b\dfrac{R + R_b}{Z_1}\right)} \quad \ldots\ldots (45)$$

and the cut-off frequency is given by:

$$f_\mu = f_\beta \cdot \frac{R_b + (1 + \beta_o)R}{R_b + R} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (46)$$

For high values of R, f_μ tends to be equal to the common base value. But if R becomes high, the assumption $R \ll R_d$ is no longer true, and therefore this value is never obtained.

Parallel Voltage Feedback

General

Useful design formulae are obtained with the specifications:

$$R_d \gg R_L,\ Z_{io} \ll R_F$$

The Current Gain

The current gain as a function of the frequency can be represented by [(according to (18)) $\gamma_o = \gamma$ given in (18)] signal is going through R_F from the base to the collector instead of going through the transistor, and therefore the phase reversing properties of the transistor are then cancelled. In most practical cases this non-minimum phase behaviour may be neglected, as the corner for the factor $(1 - jX)$ occurs at very high frequencies, but it has to be observed in multi-stage feedback amplifiers, which have to have phase margins.

As for the series case, a set of curves is plotted. The transistor is assumed to be the same. For the gain the formula (18) is used and for the bandwidth expression (48). (Fig. 11).

The Voltage Gain

For the voltage gain the expression is obtained as:

$$\mu = \frac{-\beta_o R_L}{Z_{io}(1 + (R_L/R_F))\left(1 + j\, f/f_\beta \dfrac{R_b + R_e}{Z_{io}}\right)} \quad \ldots (51)$$

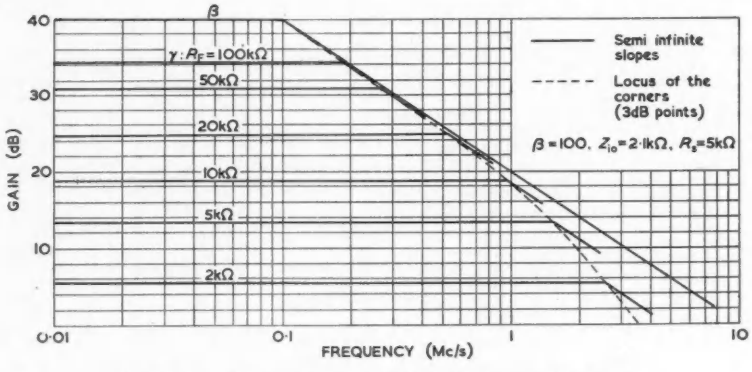


Fig. 11. Current gain with voltage feedback as a function of frequency

$$\gamma = \frac{\gamma_o\left(1 - j\, f/\beta_o f_\beta \cdot \dfrac{(R_b + R_o)/R_F}{1 - (Z_{io}/\beta R_F)}\right)}{\left(1 + j\, f/f_\beta \dfrac{1 + R_L/R_F + (R_b + R_o)/R_F}{1 + Z_{io}/R_F + (1 + \beta_o)R_L/R_F}\right)} \quad \ldots (47)$$

and the cut-off frequency:

$$f_\gamma = f_\beta \frac{1 + Z_{io}/R_F + \dfrac{(1 + \beta_o)R_L}{R_F}}{1 + R_L/R_F + \dfrac{R_b + R_o}{R_F}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (48)$$

If R_L is much smaller than R_F, the formulae can be rewritten in the form:

$$\gamma = \frac{-\beta_o}{(1 + (1 + \beta_o)\ R_L/R_F)\left(1 + j\, f/f_\beta \dfrac{1}{1 + (1 + \beta_o)\, R_L/R_F}\right)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (49)$$

$$\gamma = \frac{-\beta_o}{A(1 + j\, f/f_\beta \cdot 1/A} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (50)$$

$$A = 1 + (1 + \beta_o)\ R_L/R_F \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (50a)$$

where A represents the amount of feedback. (A itself is the gain reducing factor and $20\log A$ is the feedback in decibels).

In formula (47) a factor appears in the numerator of the form $(1 - jX)$. It is represented in the semi-infinite slope method by an amplitude increase and a phase lag. Usually an amplitude increase is associated with a phase lead. but due to the negative imaginary part there occurs a phase lag. This form has its physical justification. Considering a very low feedback impedance R_F, it is obvious that the and the cut-off frequency is:

$$f_\mu = f_\beta \cdot \frac{Z_{io}}{R_b + R_e} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (52)$$

The bandwidth is not affected by the feedback.

Influence of Current Feedback

The same method is used as previously to obtain the additional feedback influence of the source impedance. There follows:

$$f_\gamma = f_\beta(1 + (1 + \beta_o)\, R_L/R_F)\left(\frac{1 + (1 + \beta_o)R_L/R_F + Z_{io}/R_s}{1 + (1 + \beta_o)R_L/R_F + \dfrac{R_b + R}{R_s}}\right)$$

$$\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (53)$$

Examples

As a part of a wideband amplifier a single stage will be considered. The following specifications are to be met: Current gain $\gamma = 10 = 20$dB. Source impedance: $R_s = 600\Omega$. Load impedance $R_L = 600\Omega$.

The available transistor is assumed to have the following data:

$\alpha = 0{\cdot}975$, $R_b = 100\Omega$, $R_e = 25\Omega$, $R_d = 10\text{k}\Omega$, $f_\alpha = 20$Mc/s. The common emitter stage with current feedback will be considered.

For this type of circuit it is found:

$$\beta_o = \frac{\alpha}{1 - \alpha} = \frac{0{\cdot}975}{0{\cdot}025} = 40 = 32\text{dB}.$$

$$f_\beta = f_\alpha(1-\alpha) = 500\text{kc/s}.$$

As R_L is much smaller than R_4 the simplified formula (5) is used for γ.

$$\gamma = \frac{\beta_o}{1+\dfrac{R_b(1+\beta_o)R_o}{R_5}} = 20\text{dB}$$

The amount of feedback to be applied is therefore the difference between γ and β_o which is 12dB. Using the formula (13) to calculate the required feedback resistor it follows that:

$$R = \frac{A-1}{\beta_o}(R_s + R_b + (1+\beta_o) = 16{\cdot}5\Omega$$

The cut-off frequency which can be expected is, according to expression (40), $3{\cdot}25 \cdot f_\gamma = 1{\cdot}6\text{Mc/s}$.

The same stage will now be designed by using parallel voltage feedback. For the first assumption the simplest formula for γ will be used.

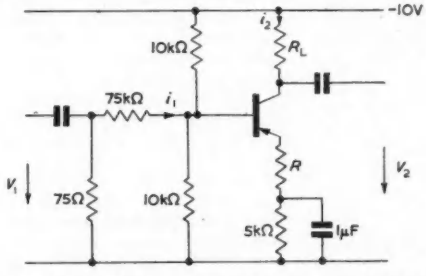


Fig. 12. Measured single stage amplifier with current feedback

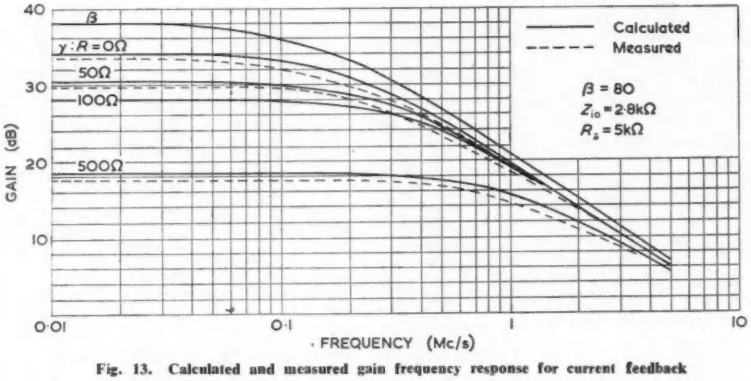
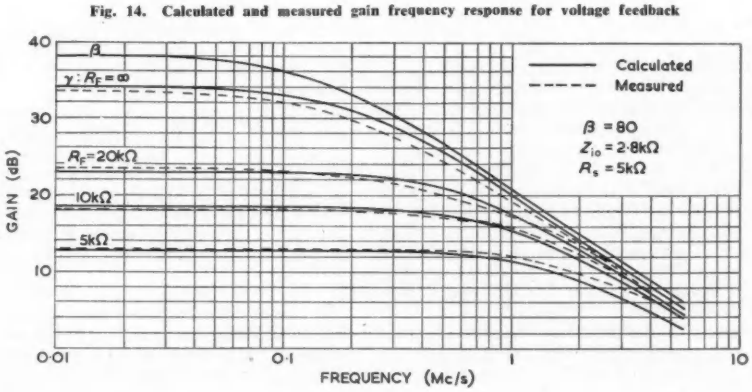


Fig. 13. Calculated and measured gain frequency response for current feedback

Fig. 14. Calculated and measured gain frequency response for voltage feedback



Therefore the formula (33) is used for γ and expression (34) to calculate the necessary feedback resistor.

$$\gamma = \frac{\beta_o}{1+\beta_o R_L/R_F + Z_{io}/R_s} \qquad R_F = \frac{\beta R_L}{A-1-(Z_{io}/R_s)} = 20{\cdot}6\text{k}\Omega$$

As Z_{io} is 1·1kΩ and R_F = 20kΩ, the use of the simplified formulae is justified. Using finally the relation (53) to get the cut-off frequency it follows that:

$$f_\gamma = f_\beta(1+(1+\beta_o)R_L/R_F)\left(\frac{1+(1+\beta_o)R_L/R_F + Z_{io}/R_s}{1+(1+\beta_o)R_L/R_F + \dfrac{R_b+R}{R_s}}\right)$$
$$= 3{\cdot}7f_\beta = 1{\cdot}85\text{Mc/s}.$$

The input impedance is modified to 500Ω according to formula (28).

To show the correspondence between the formulae derived in this article and the practical results, a single stage amplifier has been measured and the results plotted together with the corresponding calculated responses.

The transistor used had a β of 80, $Z_{io} = 2{\cdot}8\text{k}\Omega$; the d.c. operating was adjusted to $I_e = 0{\cdot}95\text{mA}$ and $V_{ce} = 5{\cdot}2\text{V}$. The circuit which has been used is shown in Fig. 12 and has the following constants:

(a) $R_L = 75\Omega$ for current feedback.

(b) $R_L = 1\text{k}\Omega$ for voltage feedback.

$R_s = 5\text{k}\Omega$.

The current gain is then:

$$i_2/i_1 = \frac{V_2/R_L}{V_1/75\text{k}\Omega} = V_2/V_1 \cdot \frac{75\text{k}\Omega}{R_L} \qquad B = 20\log\frac{75\text{k}\Omega}{R_L}$$

B = 60dB and 37·5dB for 75Ω and 1kΩ respectively.

As $Z_{io} = R_b + (1+\beta)R_e$, and R_e can be calculated when I_e is known, according to equation (3), R_b is then obtained as 500Ω.

(a) *Current Feedback*

Five curves have been plotted, β_o on its own, then the response corresponding to the feedback which is due to the finite input impedance only, and curves for three different values of emitter resistors, 50, 100 and 500Ω.

The same curves have been calculated using the formulae (5) and (41). Fig. 13 shows the two sets of curves. The correspondence is within 1dB.

(b) *Voltage Feedback*

As in paragraph (a) five curves are shown in Fig. 14, β_o, no external feedback and three different values of feedback resistors, 20kΩ, 10kΩ and 5kΩ. The formulae (18) and (48) were used to calculate the effect of feedback on the gain and the cut-off frequency. The curves, measured and calculated, correspond within 1dB as under (a).

Acknowledgment

The author would like to thank the General Electric Company for permission to publish this article.

REFERENCES

1. Lo, Endres, Zawels, Waldhauser, Cheng. Transistor Electronics. (Bailey Bros. & Swinfen Ltd., 1955).
2. Bruun, G. Common-Emitter Transistor Video Amplifiers. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 44*, 1561 (1956).
3. Thomason, J. G. Linear Feedback Analysis. Ch. 8. (Pergamon Press Ltd., 1955).

Short News Items

The Institution of Electrical Engineers will hold a series of discussion meetings on Wednesday and Thursday, 20 and 21 January, 1960, at Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, dealing with 'Managerial and Engineering Aspects of Reliability and Maintenance of Digital Computer Systems'. The programme will be divided and, on the first day, the British Computer Society will be responsible for arranging meetings which will deal with these subjects: Methods for Determining the Functioning Status of a System; Recording Techniques for Determining Operating Efficiency of a System; Programming Techniques for Protection against Transient Failures; and Management and Organization Problems. On the second day, the discussions will be concerned with such topics as Experience of System Reliability; the Influence of Engineering Design on Reliability; and Factors affecting the Reliability of Peripheral Equipment. These meetings will be organized by the Measurement and Control Section of the Institution with the support of the Council, and anyone wishing to contribute material is asked of submit a digest of approximately 500 words, for a 10 to 15 minutes' contribution, to the Secretary of the Institution not later than 30 October, 1959. The whole series of meetings is being held under the aegis of Group B, the British Group for Computation and Automatic Control, of the British Conference on Automation and Computation.

The London Electric Wire Company and Smiths Ltd have recently opened a new laboratory at their Leyton Works. It has been named the 'Wildy Laboratory' after the chairman and managing director of the Company and provides additional facilities for the development of wire coverings, wire covering plant and test equipment. One of the main topics of research is high temperature coverings for wire since most of the present known insulants, including p.t.f.e., have a number of serious disadvantages. Development is also continuing on bulk containers for fine wires: at present these can be supplied for wires down to ·0068in and it is envisaged that ultimately they will be able to be used for wires down to ·0044in, the weight of wire carried in them being about 60lb.

The Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association of Great Britain announced on September 1 the inauguration of SIMA's new Director—Captain Robert Alexander Villiers, C.B.E.

E.M.I. Electronics Ltd will supply an EMIDEC 1100 electronic data processing system to the Ministry of Labour and National Service. To begin with the computer will be largely employed in calculating statistics relating to employment, wages, hours of work, and the Retail Prices Index. In addition it will prepare the payroll for 20 000 employees at the Ministry. The computer will cost £140 000 and is due to be delivered at the end of 1960. This is the sixth computer to be ordered from E.M.I. Electronics in the past three months. The other five have been ordered by J. Sainsbury Ltd, British European Airways, the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Barclays Bank and the Air Ministry.

The Independent Television Authority commenced low power test transmissions from the site of their eleventh transmitting station on 22 September, which was the fourth anniversary of the start of Independent Television programmes in this country. This station is now nearing completion at Church Hougham near Dover and it will serve an area stretching from the Medway towns to Beachy Head. The Authority hopes to start transmissions on full power from this station before the end of the year. The low power signals transmitted from the site of the Dover station will have an effective radiated power of approximately 1kW and will be radiated from a 75ft tower close to the recently completed permanent mast of 750ft. These low power transmissions will be sent out from 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. and from 2 p.m. to 5.30 p.m. on Mondays to Fridays and 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays: there will be no transmissions on Sundays. The Dover station will operate on channel 10 and it will transmit vertically polarized signals.

The British Standards Institution's Annual Report for 1958-1959 reflects the growing demand of industry for new standards specifications on which to base production and purchasing requirements. The report, which is for the year ended 31 March, says that although the total number of new standards published is slightly less than in the previous twelve months "there has been a sharp increase in new projects to be undertaken in the technical divisions: in the engineering division 144 as compared with 92 last year; in the building division 34 compared with 17; in the chemical division 48 compared with 16".

Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd have added an experimental silicone resin designed for flexible electrical insulation to their development range. This resin, identified as DP.139, is designed to impregnate glass-cloth at the significantly lower temperature range of 100 to 120°C with much improved coating speeds. Glass-cloth is very easily wetted by DP.139, and a tack-free film is formed after heating for five minutes at 100°C.

The Institution of Electrical Engineers, Electronics and Communications Section, have announced that with the support of the Council they are organizing the Third International Conference on Medical Electronics in London in the second half of July 1960, in association with the International Federation for Medical Electronics which was inaugurated this year.

Pye Telecommunications Limited announce that a contract has recently been signed with Yugoslavia for three Pye Instrument Landing Systems. The Pye system embodies all the basic facilities required for automatic 'hands-off' landing, as recently demonstrated at the Royal Aircraft Establishment, Bedford. A considerable quantity of v.h.f. and h.f. units for ground-to-air communication have also been ordered, as well as a fixed station and number of mobile radiotelephones for airfield vehicle control.

The Radio Show, Earls Court, London, which closed its ten-day run on 5 September, attracted a total attendance of 310 161, compared with 334 502 last year. The slight reduction being attributed by the organizers to the exceptionally fine weather this year. The attendance of buyers from home and overseas was considerably higher. There were 4 109 overseas visitors in all, including 679 classified as buyers, the latter figure being 25 per cent up on last year. Of more than 100 countries represented, most visitors were from: Union of South Africa, nearly 400; India, over 350; Australia, about 275; Pakistan, over 200; New Zealand, about 175; and Ceylon, over 150.

The Ministry of Supply announce that Mr. A. N. Christmas has been appointed Director of Guided Weapons Research and Development (Techniques).

Universal Winding Company, exclusive American licensee of the 'Hydrox' fuel cell, has announced that final arrangements are being made to extend

its licensing agreement with the National Research Development Corporation of England to cover other types of fuel cells, including the 'Carbox'. The announcement was made by Mr. P. P. Johnson, executive vice-president of Universal Winding, at a luncheon given by the Company in New York to welcome from England Mr. F. T. Bacon and Dr. H. H. Chambers, inventors of the 'Hydrox' and 'Carbox' fuel cells respectively. Much of Messrs. Bacon and Chambers' work on fuel cells was done under the sponsorship of the National Research Development Corporation. The British scientists visited America in order to read papers at a Fuel Cell Symposium held at the American Chemical Society Convention in Atlantic City. The Patterson, Moos Research Division of the Universal Winding Company has already designed and built prototype units of the 'Hydrox' cell of such compact size and efficiency that the principle shows promise for use where space and weight are critical. Efficiencies of about 65 per cent have been achieved, compared with an overall efficiency of about 30 per cent for a modern power station. 'Hydrox' systems in the range of 1·5 to 10kW are now being made. Through a recent agreement, a research and development programme on this fuel cell is being carried out jointly by Universal Winding and the Pratt and Whitney Aircraft Division of United Aircraft Corporation.

The National Institute for Research in Nuclear Science announce that contracts amounting to a total cost of over £430 000 have been placed for the manufacture of the magnet coils required to energize the 7 000 ton electromagnet of the 7 000MeV proton synchrotron. This machine, which has been named NIMROD, is being built for the Institute by the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority at the Rutherford High Energy Laboratory, Harwell. Contracts have been awarded to British Copper Refiners Ltd of Prescot, Lancs, for the supply of over 300 tons of refined copper (from which the coils are to be made) in the form of cast billets; to James Booth and Co. Ltd of Birmingham for extrusion of the cast copper into hollow rectangular bars; and to Metropolitan Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd of Manchester for the manufacture of the finished coils from the extruded bars.

The Institution of Electrical Engineers have made arrangements for the Inaugural Address by the President, Sir Willis Jackson, F.R.S., to take place on Friday, 9 October, 1959, at 5.30 p.m., instead of Thursday, 8 October, as previously stated.

A Society of Environmental Engineers has been formed to provide a forum, by meetings, publications and visits, for the exchange of information and views among those engineers who are concerned with the development of equipment to withstand shock, vibration and other forms of environmental conditions, and who research in these fields. Membership and associate membership is open to scientists and engineers working on these subjects. Sponsor membership is open to firms similarly concerned. Details may be obtained from the Secretary, The Society of Environmental Engineers, 42 Manchester Street, London, W.1.

Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company has been awarded a contract for the supply and installation of television and sound broadcasting equipment by the Royal Board of Swedish Telecommunications. The Board, which is responsible for all public sound and television transmitting stations in Sweden, has planned a major expansion of Sweden's television and f.m. sound broadcasting networks. The Marconi equipment ordered on this contract, costing approximately £292 000, will play a major part in the plans to give complete coverage to an area with nearly 7 million inhabitants.

The Central London Productivity Association is organizing a one-day conference, to be held on Thursday, 22 October, 1959, from 9.45 a.m. until 4.45 p.m. at the Council Chambers FBI, 21 Tothill Street, London, S.W.1. This conference is solely designed to introduce the smaller firm to the potentials offered by computers; to illustrate the use of the smaller computers; the progressive utilization of computers; service centres, joint ownership. Speakers from three leading computer manufacturers will be illustrating their papers with slides and case histories. Two other speakers will give information on computer centres, and user experience. There will be ample opportunity for questions during the latter part of the conference. Conference fee will be 45s. (members of the Association 35s.), and includes coffee, luncheon and tea. Programmes and tickets may be obtained from Mr. D. MacGlashan, Central London Productivity Association, c/o Stafford Allen & Sons Ltd, 20/42 Wharf Road, London, N.1.

The Ministry of Supply Signals Research and Development Establishment at Christchurch, Hants, has constructed an ammonia maser clock, which is to be installed in the Australian Post Office Research Laboratories at Melbourne by a team of British scientists. This clock, the first of its kind in the Southern Hemisphere, is accurate to within one ten thousandth of a second per day. One purpose for which the maser will be used is the measurement of the rate at which pulses sent out by a radio transmitter near Rugby are received in Melbourne, some 15 000 miles away. Although the transmitting rate is constant the pulses are not received at a constant rate, due to variations in the ionosphere. The maser will be used to measure these variations, providing more information about the ionosphere. An ammonia maser relies on the natural vibrations of ammonia gas molecules which produce electric pulses at the rate of 24×10^9/sec.

The Institute of Physics has recently published a 36-page revised edition of its booklet to assist less-experienced authors and to serve as a reference booklet for all those who wish to contribute to the Institute's publications. Under its new title "Notes for Authors", it gives hints on the preparation of scripts and diagrams, on the layout of mathematics, the correction of proofs and so on. In addition to a bibliography of reference books and works on technical writing, the pamphlet also contains lists of the spellings, symbols and abbreviations used by the Institute. Copies are obtainable from The Institute of Physics, 47 Belgrave Square, London S.W.1, price 3s 6d including postage.

The INTERKAMA — International Congress and Exhibition for Instrumentation and Automation, which was such a success in 1957, is to be repeated during 1960 from 19-26 October in Dusseldorf. The new INTERKAMA committee has already been formed and Professor Dr. Eduard Gerecke, lecturing professor at the Zurich Technical College, elected as its chairman. Once again INTERKAMA is subdivided into a congress and an exhibition section. The congress will be organized by the German technical and scientific associations. The first meeting of the congress advisory board, at which the competent scientific bodies were represented, has already been held in Dusseldorf. The exhibition advisory board also met in Dusseldorf and was attended by delegates from England, France, Netherlands and Switzerland.

The Council of the Institution of Electrical Engineers for the 1959/60 season will include the following: President: Sir Willis Jackson, F.R.S. Honorary Treasurer: E. Leete. Ordinary Members of Council: Prof. H. E. M. Barlow, C. O. Boyse, Prof. M. W. Humphrey Davies, L. Drucquer, J. M. Ferguson, Dr. J. S Forrest, R. J. Halsey, C.M.G., F. C. McLean, C.B.E., B. L. Metcalf, Dr. J. R. Mortlock, H. G. Nelson, H. V. Pugh, J. R. Rylands, Dr. G. A. V. Sowter, C. E. Strong, O.B.E.

The Minister of Supply, the Rt. Hon. Aubrey Jones, has given permission for Sir Owen Wansbrough-Jones, K.B.E., C.B., Chief Scientist to the Ministry of Supply, to resign from the Civil Service as from 30 September, 1959, to take up an appointment in industry.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(We do not hold ourselves responsible for the opinions of our correspondents)

Response of a Capacitance-Resistance Divider

DEAR SIR,—I was interested in Mr. Turk's article on the response of *RC* voltage dividers (ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, October 1958), and its generalization for arbitrary inputs by Mr. R. H. Evans (April 1959). The generalization can, however, be carried a good step further by allowing both the voltage wave input to the circuit and the circuit itself to be of arbitrary composition. Furthermore, what has to be sought is not the voltage waveform developed across any specified components of the chain, as this will not embrace all possible voltage divisions the circuit is capable of, but the far more informative *current response*, the calculation of the individual voltage waves by the simple $L\,di/dt$, $1/c\int idt$ and Ri relations then presents no further difficulties.

The application of Duhamel's superposition integral to

$$h(t) = \frac{M(0)}{N(0)} + \frac{M(pk)}{pkN'(pk)}\,e^{pkt}$$

the well-known response of the series circuit to Heaviside's unit function—and all circuits capable of maintaining a continuous sequence of electrical events are of the series type—will yield the following general result:

$$I(t) = \frac{M(0)}{N(0)}\,V(t) - \frac{M(pk)}{N'(pk)}\sum_{o=p}^{\infty}\frac{V(t)^{(d+1)}}{pk^{d+2}} - \frac{V^{(d)}{}_{(o)}}{pk^{d+1}}\,e^{pkt}$$

the notation being that used in Heaviside operational calculus. The summation has to be extended to all values of k, and d will have of course a finite maximum value, when the voltage wave $V(t)$ is presented in the form of a finite polynomial. The function is easily calculated for any particular case and holds under very general conditions. Being a current response function, it has a wider application than the voltage response functions of individual components—which it implicitly contains—for instance, one may read from it the necessary conditions, component values and tolerances for linear (or near-linear) currents in cathode-ray deflector coils, to give one instance. As to parallel branches within the series circuit, the usual procedure of replacing them by fictitious single impedances of the *p*-type should be employed.

A large selection of both current waveform and voltage division problems can thus be covered by the single $I(t)$ function quoted, and when the voltage waveform is presented in the form of an oscillogram, the polynomial

$$\sum_{1}^{m}(D_m/D)t^{m-1}$$

can be advantageously used for $V(t)$, D being the determinant

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & t_1 & t_1^2 \ldots & t_1^{m-1} \\ 1 & t_2 & t_2^2 \ldots & t_2^{m-1} \\ \vdots & & & \\ 1 & t_m & t_m^2 \ldots & t_m^{m-1} \end{vmatrix}$$

and D_n is obtained by replacing column n (containing the n-1 th powers of the observation times t_1, t_2 ... t_m) by the voltage readings V_1, V_2 ... V_m occurring at these instances, or, in other words, replacing a set of selected values on the X—deflexion axis by the corresponding values on the Y axis. The advantage of this algebraic representation of $V(t)$ is, that only a finite number of differentiations have to be carried out to obtain the current function.

Yours faithfully,

M. L. TELCS, Ph.D.,
Perdio Ltd.

The Correspondent Replies:

DEAR SIR,—Dr. Telcs has usefully pointed out that for each exponential term in the step function response of a circuit, the response to an arbitrary input contains a series of the form of equation (5) of my letter. Of course, in general, some of the zeros p_k of $N(p)$ will be conjugate complex pairs, corresponding to oscillatory terms in the response. For each conjugate pair $\alpha \pm j\omega$, the step function response $h(t)$ contains a term

$$2R\,\frac{M(\alpha + j\omega)}{(\alpha + j\omega)\,N'(\alpha + j\omega)}\,e^{(\alpha+j\omega)t}$$

which may be written

$$2\,\frac{|M(\alpha + j\omega)|}{(\alpha^2 + \omega^2)|N'(\alpha + j\omega)|} \times e^{\alpha t}\cos(\omega t + \phi_m - \phi_n - \theta)$$

where

$$\phi_m = \arg M(\alpha + j\omega)$$
$$\phi_n = \arg N'(\alpha + j\omega)$$
$$\theta = \arg(\alpha + j\omega)$$

The corresponding series in the expression for $I(t)$ becomes

$$-\frac{2\,M(\alpha + j\omega)|}{|N'(\alpha + j\omega)|} \times \sum_{d=0}^{\infty}\left\{\frac{V^{d+1}(t)\cos[\phi_m - \phi_n - (d+2)\theta]}{(\alpha^2 + \omega^2)^{(d+2)/2}} - \frac{V^{(d+1)}(t)\cos[\phi_m - \phi_n - (d+2)\theta]}{(\alpha^2 + \omega^2)^{(d+1)/2}}\,e^{\alpha t}\right\}$$

Dr. Telcs' emphasis on the importance of representing the input $V(t)$ by means of a polynomial is very valuable, since the calculation of the coefficients by means of determinants will usually be much simpler than the numerical differentiation involved in the general series form of the solution, or the numerical integration involved in the superposition integral form.

Yours faithfully,

R. H. EVANS,
Farnborough, Hants.

Diffraction Grating Measurements

DEAR SIR,—The technique of linear measurement by the use of optical diffraction gratings is proving itself to be an extremely important one. Although the system has been used on machine tools in particular with great success, it is still in its infancy, and we may confidently expect great improvements in the near future. Perhaps the most important advances are at present being made in the direction of making the system an a.c. rather than a d.c. one. However, a sophistication of the conventional d.c. reading head which has been discovered at the N.P.L. might be of interest. It has not to our knowledge been published yet.

The usual technique for employing diffraction gratings for linear measurement involves the use of two signals spaced 90° apart on the intensity modulation pattern produced by movement between two similar gratings. For practical reasons each of these signals is usually produced by an antiphase pair of photo-transistors and it is necessary to form four 'phases' at 0, 90°, 180° and 270° to one another. If diffraction gratings were perfect many systems could be used to produce these signals, but in fact good commercial gratings suffer more or less severely from both 'progressive error' (for instance in 2 500 line/in gratings ±0·0002in is normally present) and 'fan error' (for instance in 2 500 line/in gratings one minute of arc is possible).

No commercially practical head has yet been devised that will correct for known errors on the gratings, although such schemes as cam correction are perfectly possible theoretically. However, a practical head may be made which optically compensates for the errors in such a manner as to present the information to the electronic counter in the best possible manner. There are three criteria for this type of reading head.

(1) Maintenance of absolute amplitude of quadrature signals.

(2) Maintenance of relative amplitude of quadrature signals.

(3) Maintenance of accurate phase quadrature.

Of these, the most important is the last, since it is employed for direction discrimination.

The conventional four-phase head employs a skewed cursor to select the four phases, and it may be seen Fig. 1, that it is vulnerable to fan error, this causing the relative phases to alter. To keep this effect to a manageable level

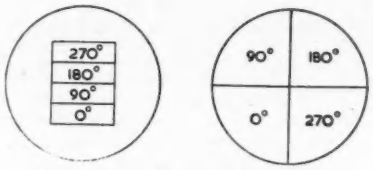


Fig. 1. Arrangement of pick-up heads

it is necessary to use a very small area of cursor.

The quadrant head picks up the signals from the grating as Fig. 1 shows, around four quadrants of a circle. Although the absolute magnitude of the signals is affected by both progressive error and fan error, the phase quadrature is maintained however severe these errors become within reason.

Quantitative analysis of both systems shows that the quadrant head has definite practical advantages over the conventional head.

Yours faithfully,

R. W. WILDE,

The Staveley Research Department,
Bedford.

Zener Diode Characteristics

DEAR SIR,—As a result of a short series of measurements on Zener diodes, certain properties of these devices have become evident which, if confirmed as repeatable and stable with time, promise some interesting applications.

Zener diodes, with nominal voltages from 4·7 to 9·1V from three manufacturers, were found to conform to the single set of characteristics shown in Fig. 1. As the current through a particular

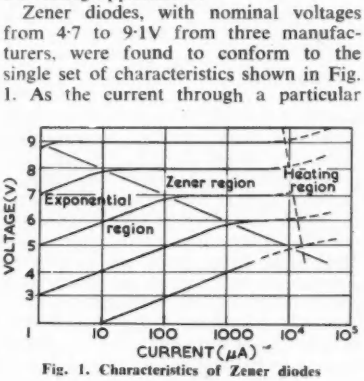


Fig. 1. Characteristics of Zener diodes

diode is increased from zero, the voltage across the device at first increases as the logarithm of the current (the 'exponential region'), is then essentially constant for an interval, and finally increases slightly again as the region of resistance and heating effects is reached. The boundaries indicated are approximate.

In the exponential region the constant relating change of voltage to current ratio reaches the high value of 0·75V to 1V per 10 times increase of current and in those diodes tested at elevated temperatures was independent of temperature.

The extent of the Zener region for 9·1V diodes was maintained for at least 90 from a batch of 100.

The extended exponential region of the lower voltage diodes appears suitable for analogue conversion of linear to logarithmic functions with a sensitivity approximately ten times greater than that offered by the forward characteristic of semiconductor diodes.

Yours faithfully,

M. R. NICHOLLS,
Decca Radar Ltd,
Chessington.

Self-Quenching in Super-Regenerative Parametric Amplifiers

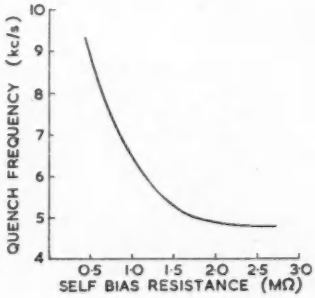
DEAR SIR,—In our work on cavity-type parametric amplifiers in the u.h.f. range, using gold-bonded germanium diodes (Mullard OA47), it was noticed that the small signal theory of the three-frequency parametric amplifier[1] does not always agree with the experimental results. This is expected since the theory assumes certain idealizations which may not be fulfilled in practice.

The aim of this letter is to report on, and give a qualitative reasoning of a phenomenon observed when self-bias, or external bias with high internal resistance, is applied to the diode.

Under such bias conditions it was noticed that the gain of the amplifier increases and its bandwidth decreases as the pump power increases up to a certain level, when an increase in the pump power would not set the amplifier into self-oscillation as would be expected from a regenerative amplifier. Instead, the increase in the pump power changes the frequency response of the amplifier from that of a single-tuned circuit to a multi-peak response, similar to that of a super-regenerative valve amplifier operated in the coherent state. When the pump power is further increased, however, the side peaks give way to a single peak of very high gain. It was also noticed that this phenomenon would not occur if external bias of low internal resistance is used. This would suggest that the long time-constant of the diode capacitance and bias resistance is responsible for this effect, since the variation of the diode capacitance can no longer follow the voltage variation of the high frequency pump (S-band).

Further experiments supported this belief. For instance, when the signal was removed the amplifier worked as a squegging oscillator with quench frequency equal to the spacing between the multi-peaks of the coherent frequency response. The diode self-bias voltage

Fig. 1. Effect of diode bias resistance on the quench frequency



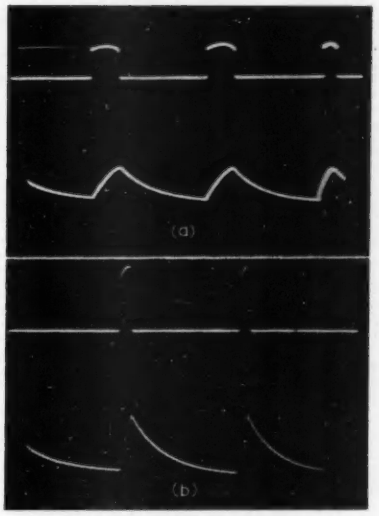


Fig. 2. Effect of the pump power on the quench cycle
(a) *Pump power 100mW*
(b) *Pump power 120mW*

(about −5V) was also found to be modulated with a quench frequency sawtooth oscillation (of amplitude in the order of 1 to 2V), which is similar to that of the grid bias of a self-quenching valve oscillator.

The quench frequency was found to vary with the diode bias resistance, as shown in Fig 1. The limitation on the lowest quench frequency is determined by the internal shunt resistance of the diode. On the other hand, the duration of the quench cycle, which seems to be responsible for the coherent operation of the amplifier, changes from almost a square waveform to very narrow pulses (of a few microseconds) as the pump power increases.

Figs. 2 (a) and (b) show the effect of the pump power on the pulse width of the self-quenching oscillation, and its synchronism with the diode bias voltage. The figures are photographs of the traces of a double beam oscilloscope. The upper traces are for the detected squegging oscillations, and the bottom traces are for the diode bias voltage.

Further work is being carried out to give quantitative treatment of the self-quenching in the diode parametric amplifiers.

The writer wishes to express his gratitude to J. H. Gibson of the microwave physics group for pointing out to him the advantages of the super-regenerative mode of operation and demonstrating his work on the separate quenching super-regenerative parametric amplifier.

Yours faithfully,

I. HEFNI,
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph
Co. Ltd,
Chelmsford.

REFERENCE

1. HEFFNER, H., and WADE, G. Gain Band Width and Noise Characteristics of the Variable Parameter Amplifier. *J. Appl. Phys.*, *29*, 1321 (1958).

BOOK REVIEWS

Noise in Electron Devices

Edited by L. D. Smullin and H. A. Haus. 413 pp. 109 figs. Demy 8vo. John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York. Chapman & Hall Ltd, London. 1959. Price 96s.

THE benefits to be gained in receiver sensitivity, by the reduction of the noise introduced by electron devices, are so great that interest in the subject has been at a high pitch for many years. Rapid advances have been made on the practical side, especially in travelling wave tubes, where the last decade has seen an average improvement in the best attainable noise factor of about 1dB per year, to a present figure of about 3dB.

It is fair to say that in general the theory of noise effects has lagged behind the practical achievements, and in very few types of device can theory be used to give an exact prediction of the noise performance, especially at very high and very low frequencies. Meanwhile new amplifying devices such as masers and reactance (parametric) amplifiers have been introduced, with lower noise factors than the older devices. Other aspects of operation will still often favour the latter and further improvements in their noise factor will still be sought. For this purpose, it is probable that more accurate theory will be needed.

It is very opportune therefore that Professors Smullin and Haus should have given us this up-to-date account of the theoretical and practical position of noise in electron devices which, of course, covers both valves and transistors. The book differs from a number recently published, in that it does not deal with the mathematics of random processes, but deals entirely with the noise characteristics of the devices themselves, and the way the noise output is influenced by the random emission velocity, drift motion or production of the charge carriers

The individual chapters are written by experts in their own fields, and are largely complete in themselves, with excellent bibliographies. Three chapters cover shot noise from cathodes, low frequency (flicker) noise, and noise in grid control valves, two cover noise in electron beams and the effects in low noise travelling wave tubes, and two are devoted to semiconductor and transistor noise. The whole is well edited, and where there is overlap of subject matter between the chapters, the slightly different emphasis adds rather than detracts from the value.

This is a book that can confidently be recommended to the device engineer or physicist. Much of the information in it was previously only available in scattered papers. It is to be hoped that when further work is done on the problems that are indicated to be as yet unsolved, the editors and authors will produce the later editions that will undoubtedly be wanted.

W. H. ALDOUS.

Basics of Missile Guidance and Space Techniques. Vol. 1 & 2

By M. Hobbs. 304 pp. 286 figs. Demy 8vo. J. F. Rider Publisher Inc., New York. 1959. Price $3.90 each.

THIS two volume 'picture book' course deals with the fundamentals of the important areas of electronics that will contribute to the conquest of space. Volume 1 covers the principles of control and guidance and in Volume 2, telemetering, space exploration by optics and electronics, satellite theory and practice, satellite monitoring and tracking as well as applications of earth satellites are covered.

Elementary Mathematical Programming

By R. W. Metzger. 246 pp. 81 figs. Medium 8vo. John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York. Chapman & Hall Ltd, London. 1959. Price 48s.

THIS book has been designed for the reader with a limited knowledge of mathematics, who wishes to understand the basic techniques and applications of mathematical programming. The various methods are presented via typical yet simple problems in a logical pattern. Further examples illustrate the techniques involved in formulation and analysis of solution methods.

Theory of Elliptic Functions

By H. Hancock. 498 pp. 76 figs. Demy 8vo. Dover Publications Inc., New York. 1959. Price $2.55.

THIS is an unaltered and unabridged republication of the first edition which was published in 1958.

In the 21 chapters, the author develops the theory of elliptic integrals beginning with formulas establishing the existence, formation and treatment of all three types (rational, simply periodic, doubly periodic) and concluding with a general description of these integrals in terms of the Riemann surface.

The Services Textbook of Radio. Volume 5: Transmission and Propagation

By E. V. D. Glazier and H. R. L. Lamont. 500 pp. 190 figs. Royal 8vo. Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 1959. Price 25s.

THIS volume deals with the basic theory used in radio and is one of a series of seven, covering the whole range of radio theory from the elementary principles of electricity and magnetism to the advanced techniques of radar and multi-channel communication systems. This series has been written primarily to meet the needs of the three fighting services for a comprehensive and authoritative work on the theory and technique of radio, including in this term radar and direction-finding as well as telecommunications, but is also well adapted for civilian needs.

Progress in Nuclear Energy —Economics

Edited by I. R. Maxwell, P. W. Mummery and P. Sporn. 419 pp. 109 figs. Medium 8vo. Pergamon Press Ltd. New York, London. 1959. Price 105s.

THIS book is the second volume of Series VIII of "Progress in Nuclear Energy", the edited proceedings of the Second International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy at Geneva in September 1958. The whole review constitutes a remarkable record of the theory, development, applications and implications of nuclear energy which will be indispensable for those who are directly concerned with the subject.

For those less directly interested, this particular volume is perhaps the most appropriate of any because it presents 25 papers, by different authors, surveying the practical possibilities of adopting nuclear power in many parts of the world.

It is no secret that the "flourish of trumpets" which heralded nuclear power production has been followed by less flamboyant statements as time has shown some of the difficulties, economic and technical, inherent in its development for widespread use.

The book, which is beautifully produced, with many clear diagrams, has four parts: world demand for nuclear energy, nuclear fuel supplies and costs, the generation of nuclear energy and nuclear power programmes. It thus covers most of the aspects to be considered in assessing the economic future of nuclear power for different geographical, political and social circumstances.

That this form of power will eventually be used on a great scale cannot be doubted, but many factors govern its rate of adoption. Dr. H. J. Bhabha, of India, shows the great need for more energy to improve living standards in the underdeveloped countries of South Asia and the Far East where, in 1953, 775 million lived, but where the installed capacity of electrical generating plant averaged less than 22kW per thousand of population. More than 75 per cent of the world's population live in under-developed areas and need energy but how, and how soon, will they be able to pay for nuclear generating stations? Nuclear fuel supplies appear to be ample for many years to come and their costs of production will doubtless fall. Future technical advances in plant construction will certainly reduce capital costs but the elaborate organizations established for the development of large stations are faced with a rather uncertain prospect of further work.

Again, as P. Ailleret points out in his paper, there remain other sources of energy still to be developed—hydro power, tidal, geothermal, wind and sun and "the race between costs of future kinds of energy is far from run".

While, as in India, the costs of transporting fuels over long distances may make conventional thermal generation of power expensive enough for nuclear stations to compete, the abundance of hydro and other forms of cheap power as, for example, in Canada, U.S.A. or South Africa, must delay nuclear power developments. The present excess produc-

tion of coal and the rapid strides made by the oil industry also have important influences. Nevertheless, this is not the complete story: much depends upon the characteristics of the loads to be supplied in relation to those of the non-nuclear power plant to be used. Several papers in the book therefore discuss the integration of nuclear stations in a mixed system in which they might play a very effective part.

G. W. GOLDING.

The Electronics of Microwave Tubes

By Dr. W. J. Kleen. 349 pp. 80 figs. Demy 8vo. Academic Press Inc., New York, London. 1958. Price 72s.

DURING a period of rapid technical advance, innovation and obsolescence may be almost contemporary. The last fifteen years have been such a period for microwave tubes. The basic ideas of synchronous interaction of a perturbed electron stream with travelling or rotating electromagnetic waves, have proved to be extremely fertile. In less than two decades, microwave tubes capable, separately, of generating megawatts of peak power, amplifying with power gains of tens of thousands, operating and electronically tuning over bandwidths of an octave or more, have ceased to be projects for research and development. They are available as engineered tubes, with specified performance and guaranteed life. The designer of centimetre wavelength systems has an embarrassing range of valve attributes at his disposal; his problems are those of selection, rather than extension. The present is essentially a period of consolidation for microwave tube techniques.

Dr. Kleen's book is therefore timely and the subject matter well chosen. Starting from basic principles, he unifies, in a clear and concise way, the theory of those microwave tubes which depend for their action on the presence of an electron discharge. This theory forms the foundations for the design of those power amplifiers and oscillators which will be in use at centimetre wavelengths for the next few decades. As far as low noise signal amplifiers are concerned, it is probable that the simpler travelling wave tube devices will be replaced in some applications by parametric type amplifiers.

This is an ideal book for the intending microwave specialist, who needs to supplement the few established but more general works on thermionic valve theory. The practising engineer will find this book, with its carefully selected bibliography, a palatable distillate of the abstracts and photostat copies he has collected over the last ten years.

The publishers should be thanked for realizing the need for such a book and the translators congratulated for their good sense in translating not only the descriptive text but also the mathematical presentation.

M. ESTERSEN.

Basic Electronics

By J. Daly and R. A. Greenfield. 221 pp. 254 figs. Demy 8vo. Heywood & Co. Ltd. 1959. Price 45s.

THIS is Part IV in the publisher's series 'Physical Processes in the Chemical Industry' and the scope is intended primarily for the young chemist or chemical engineer who, in these days, must have a sound basic knowledge of electricity leading to electronic devices and circuits. The level is intended for graduate and non-graduate students who are not yet acquainted with electrical matters.

For a book meant for non-electrical engineeers the work is remarkably refreshing in that it does teach correct practice in electrical terminology and symbols, unlike many such books where the authors appear to have no knowledge of standard terminology as covered by various B.S.I. Glossaries. Mathematics are simple: although the book is quantitative as well as qualitative it is by no means a simple descriptive book, with the exception of the last chapter. C.G.S. and m.k.s. units are mentioned in connexion with magnetism: $\mu = k\,B/H$, but do not appear to be otherwise used. The difference between this and a book for young electrical engineers will be noted.

There are twelve chapters covering: D.C.; Magnetism; A.C.; Hot- and cold-cathode devices; Amplifiers; Oscillators; Modulation and demodulation; D.C. amplifiers and magnetic amplifiers; Cold-cathode circuits; Semi-conductors; Power supplies; Input and output devices.

A few comments which might be made include the too-sketchy treatment of measuring instruments in Chapter 1 and in Chapter 2 permanent magnets are hardly treated at all. Chapter 4 includes the cathode-ray tube but does not refer to the cathode-ray oscillograph which is in Chapter 12, which latter is a collection of miscellaneous information including some electronic measuring instruments, photocells, strain gauges, pH measurement etc. Some of the ionization measuring devices are mentioned much too briefly to be of much use and absentees include the electron microscope, betatron, cyclotron and other electronic devices used increasingly for non-electrical applications.

Some chapters have a brief bibliography but not all are representative of the field.

In spite of these criticisms the book can be well recommended to the type of reader for whom the work is written—it could also be read with advantage by students of physics, biology etc.

E. H. W. BANNER.

Model-Radio Control

By E. L. Safford. 192 pp. 210 figs. Demy 8vo. Gernsback Library Inc., New York. 1959. Price $2.65.

THIS handbook of radio-control of model planes, boats trains etc., is a thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged version of a previous book by the same author. It covers all aspects of radio control from theory to construction of coders, decoders and other complex components as well as complete systems.

CHAPMAN & HALL

★ *New American Books* ★

Servomechanisms and Regulating System Design

HAROLD CHESTNUT
ROBERT W. MAYER

Volume I - Second Edition
Illustrated - 94s. net
A JOHN WILEY BOOK

★

Design of Transistorized Circuits for Digital Computers

A. I. PRESSMAN
Illustrated - 80s. net
A JOHN RIDER BOOK

37 ESSEX STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

General Circuit Theory

By G. Newstead. 142 pp. 45 figs. Pott 8vo. John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, Methuen & Co. Ltd, London. 1959. Price 15s.

THIS book develops the subject of circuit theory in a fundamental way with the minimum of assumption so that the results will apply to all the fields where the circuit concept is valid, although the language used is that of electric circuit theory. Emphasis is placed on the development of general relationships rather than the detailed analysis of particular circuits.

Linear Groups

By L. E. Dickson. 310 pp. Demy 8vo. 2nd Edition. Dover Publications, New York, Constable & Co., London. 1959. Price 16s.

THIS book on linear groups with an exposition of the Galois Field theory, is an unaltered and unabridged republication of the first edition, with a new introduction by Wilhelm Magnus, of the New York University.

Low Frequency Amplifiers

Edited by Dr. A. Schure. 88 pp. 38 figs. Demy 8vo. J. F. Rider Publisher Inc., New York. 1959. Price $1.80.

THIS book is Volume 30 in the Electronic Technology series edited by Dr. Schure and deals with the audio frequency band between 20c/s and 16kc/s. The book clarifies the application of thermionic valves as well as transistors to audio frequency amplifiers and special emphasis is given to considerations underlying the design of systems, showing and solving specific design problems.

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

A description, compiled from information supplied by the manufacturers, of new components, accessories and test instruments.

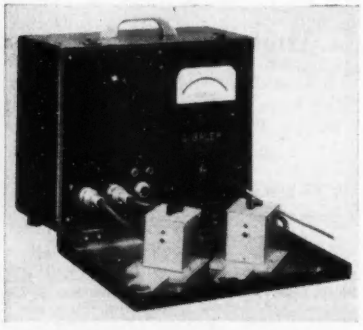
(Voir page 567 pour la traduction en français: Deutsche Übersetzung Seite 572)

VIBRATION MONITOR

(Illustrated below)

C.F.R. Giesler Ltd, Small Hall, River Place, Essex Road, Islington, London N.1

This portable equipment is designed for measuring vibration amplitudes on all types of rotating machinery. It has a frequency range of 6c/s to 300c/s which corresponds to a rotational speed range of 360 to 18 000rev/min. The equipment consists of an amplifier, amplitude meter, power supply unit and a seismic transducer. Provision is made for driving a single or double pen recorder. Two input sockets are provided so that two transducers can be connected, a changeover switch being used for selection.



The total range of amplitudes which may be read on the meter is from ·0001in to 0·1in. The full-scale sensitivity of the instrumentation is controlled by the 'sensitivity switch' and the meter has two scales, so proportioned that a reasonable pointer deflexion can be obtained with any vibration amplitude from ·00025in.

EE 13 751 *for further details*

TRANSFER FUNCTION ANALYSER

(Illustrated in next column)

Servo Consultants Ltd, 17 Woodfield Road, London W.9

This instrument has been designed to provide a stable and accurate means of testing of servomechanisms and control gear. Its main advantages are as follows:

(1) The electromechanical system employed is accurate and free from drift.

(2) The equipment is insensitive to harmonic distortion introduced by the system under test. Only the fundamental being taken into account.

(3) Direct indication of phase-angle and amplitude is given.

(4) A.C. operated servo systems can be tested directly.

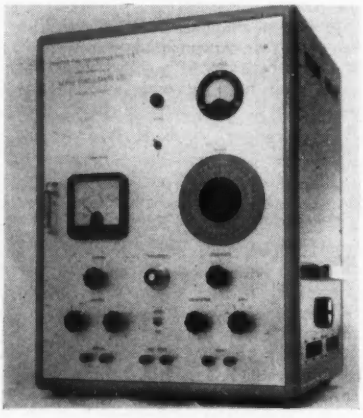
(5) Performance of modulators, rectifiers and magnetic amplifiers can be investigated.

(6) Possibility exists of direct coupling to mechanical and hydraulic control without the use of actuators.

(7) The equipment is completely self contained.

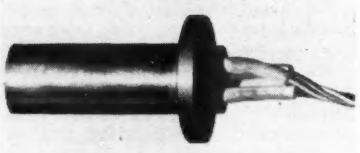
Two electromechanical modulators are driven by a variable speed motor, the speed of which is equal to the test signal frequency. The speed of this motor can be adjusted manually by means of a precision helical potentiometer.

Modulator 1 has a stationary winding which is supplied with a constant amplitude carrier signal. The output winding of this resolver, which is rotating, will therefore produce a modulated carrier signal, which in the case of an a.c.-operated servomechanism is then available directly as a test signal. The carrier supplied to the resolver can be derived either from a built-in 2kc/s generator or from any other source outside the instrument. In the case of a d.c. servo system this signal is demodulated to obtain the signal at the test frequency. In addition, a mechanical coupling can be introduced between the generator and the system under test. The output from the system under test can again be either a modulated carrier such as a 400c/s output from a synchro or a signal at the test frequency. Such signal is amplified and fed into the resolver 2, which is rotating in synchronism with the resolver 1. In the case of a d.c. system the output signal from the system under test is used to modulate the carrier, which is then applied to resolver 2. The stator of this resolver has a three-phase connexion to another resolver (resolver 3) coupled to the angle indicating dial. The angle between the stator and the rotor of this resolver will correspond to the phase difference between the outgoing and the incoming signals to the instrument when the signal from the output winding of this resolver is at a null. The resolver also carries another winding at right-angles to the first one. The output from this winding provides a voltage proportional to the amplitude to the input signal. The magnitude of this vector is indicated by a direct reading meter.



The instrument is housed in a strong cabinet constructed from aluminium alloy. The front panel, which carries all meters and controls, is hinged to give easy access to all the important parts of the equipment. Two vertical chassis which carry all the electronic circuits are accessible on both sides without being removed from the cabinet. The generator and resolver gear-box is mounted at the bottom of the cabinet. The output shaft is accessible from the right-hand side.

EE 13 752 *for further details*



PRESSURE TRANSDUCER

(Illustrated above)

The Solartron Electronic Group Ltd., Thames Ditton, Surrey

The Solartron Electronic Group have concluded with the Svenska Flygmotor Aktiebolaget a manufacturing and marketing agreement of world-wide coverage (except Scandinavia) for a new 'vibrating cylinder' pressure transducer, which is claimed to be unique.

Production has already begun in Britain and the transducer has Ministry of Supply approval for incorporation into missiles and other equipment during test.

The 'vibrating cylinder' employs an entirely new design principle and is small, accurate and extremely robust as a pressure transducer. The variable frequency output signal makes it especially suitable for magnetic tape recording, as for instance with the Solartron Data Recording Equipment; also for analogue-to-digital conversion by pulse counting. The equipment which uses the signal from the transducer can be located a considerable distance from the point of measurement, without loss of accuracy.

The pressure sensitive element of the transducer is a mechanical vibrating system, whose natural frequency is dependent upon the applied pressure. This vibrating element determines the frequency of an electronic feedback oscillator thus providing an output voltage of constant amplitude but with a frequency which varies with the pressure applied.

The transducer was developed as part of a system for recording ramjet data on magnetic tape, during flight.

For this purpose a transducer with a variable frequency output was found to be the most suitable. The variable frequency signal is easily convertible to digital form for further treatment in a digital computer.

These transducers are available for input pressures of 25, 50 100 and 600 lb/in^2.

EE 13 753 *for further details*

SENSITIVE VALVE-VOLTMETER

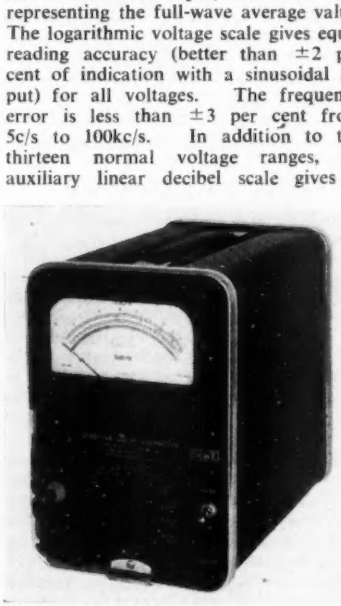
(Illustrated below)

Dawe Instruments Ltd, 99 Uxbridge Road, London W.5

The type 614C valve voltmeter is a compact, portable instrument for the measurement of voltages from 80μV to 300V at frequencies between 5c/s and 100kc/s. It is possible to measure alternating voltages with superimposed direct current, although a combined peak level of 1kV should not be exceeded.

The basic circuit comprises a high-gain amplifier which feeds a full-wave rectifying indicating meter through an attenuator. The two stages of this attenuator—one at the input and the other separating the twin amplifier stages—are both switched by a 13-position range switch to obtain full scale deflexions of 300μV, 1mV, 3mV, 10mV, 30mV, 100mV, 300mV, 1V, 3V, 10V, 30V, 100V, and 300V. The attenuator stage following the first amplifier section is brought in first to improve the signal-to-noise ratio at higher input levels. High calibration accuracy and stability are ensured by the application of negative feedback over the two amplifier stages and by the incorporation of a stabilized h.t. power supply.

The meter is calibrated in r.m.s. values for a sinusoidal input, the indications representing the full-wave average value. The logarithmic voltage scale gives equal reading accuracy (better than ±2 per cent of indication with a sinusoidal input) for all voltages. The frequency error is less than ±3 per cent from 5c/s to 100kc/s. In addition to the thirteen normal voltage ranges, an auxiliary linear decibel scale gives a range from −80 to +50dB with reference to 1V.



An output jack is provided for monitoring the signal or to enable the instrument to be used as an amplifier with a gain of up to 88dB. When used in this way, the output is approximately 8V r.m.s. at full-scale deflexion into a minimum load of 10Ω. The source impedance is roughly 20Ω.

The input impedance is approximately equivalent to a resistance of 10MΩ in parallel with a capacitance of 25pF up to the 10mV range and with about 10pF on higher ranges.

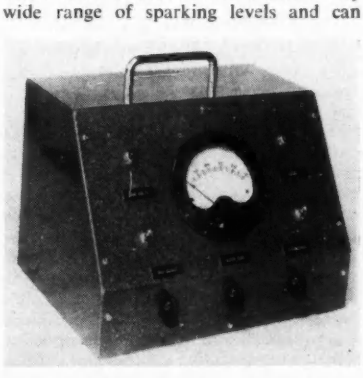
EE 13 754 *for further details*

SPARK INTENSITY INDICATOR

(Illustrated below)

Lexor Electronics Ltd, 25 Allesley Old Road, Coventry, Warwickshire

Incorporating a sensitive valve-voltmeter this instrument will indicate a very wide range of sparking levels and can



easily be calibrated to suit particular applications.

Typical uses include development and production testing of d.c. machines, switchgear, contactors, components, etc., and for radio interference suppression work. Models are available for permanent installation for continuous monitoring in connexion with maintenance and safety schemes.

The instrument will indicate sparking not normally visible, such as on the underside of brush-gear and on equipment undergoing tests in an altitude chamber. Models are available to suit either continuous spark or single pulses.

An input filter separates the spark pulses from standing potentials of up to 1kV d.c. and the final indication is displayed on a robust 3½in moving-coil meter. Maximum sensitivity is 50mV for f.s.d.

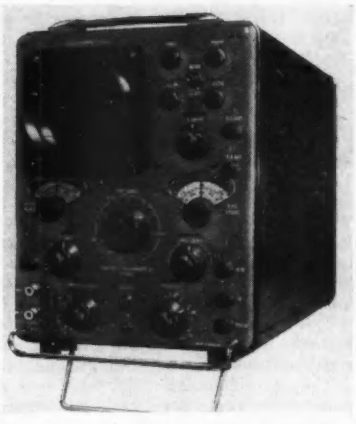
EE 13 755 *for further details*

GENERAL PURPOSE OSCILLOSCOPE

(Illustrated above right)

Marconi Instruments Ltd, St. Albans, Hertfordshire

The TF1330 is a high-grade, general-purpose oscilloscope with all the features required for detailed viewing and precision measurement of waveforms. Its frequency response extends



from d.c. to 15Mc/s, and sensitivity is variable in seven steps from 50mV/cm to 50V/cm; a signal of only 300mV will provide full coverage of the 6 × 10cm screen. A balanced lumped-constant delay line is incorporated in the vertical deflexion system to allow distortion-free observation of the whole of a signal under investigation.

The time-base sweep velocity is variable from 1sec/cm to 0·1μsec/cm in fifteen ranges, and can be increased up to 0·02μsec/cm using X expansion; each range may be easily standardized against an external source. Triggering can be applied internally or externally, or from an internal supply-frequency source. A selection of d.c. and a.c. coupling arrangements ensures stable triggering with signals from very low frequencies up to at least 15Mc/s and includes provision for television field synchronizing.

Directly calibrated potentiometers are used for the measurement of both signal amplitude and time: the calibration is accurate to within ±2 per cent and is independent of either X expansion or Y gain.

The 5in cathode-ray tube has a spiral post-deflexion accelerator and operates at an e.h.t. of 10kV, features that combine to give a linear high-brilliance display at fast writing speeds or low pulse repetition rates. To allow full use to be made of the very slow time-base speeds, a longer-persistence tube can be supplied in place of the normal type. The viewing hood around the screen of the tube may be removed to permit the attachment of a conventional oscilloscope camera unit.

Operational convenience is assured by colour-coded, functionally arranged, concentric controls. If the trace moves off the screen, in any direction, depression of a push-button switch immediately reveals its position; it is then a simple matter to return the display to the centre of the screen by means of the two shift controls. A tilting stand is fitted below the front of the instrument to allow easy viewing.

A dual-trace model, Type TF 1331, is also available. This has the same basic performance as the TF 1330, plus electronic beam switching for displaying two

signals either on alternate sweeps or at 100kc/s switching rate.

EE 13 756 *for further details*

COIL BONDING TIMER

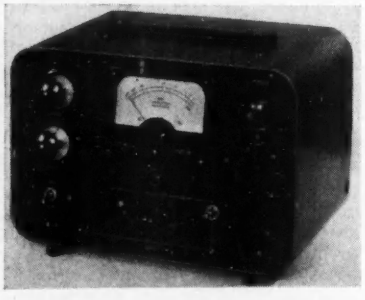
(Illustrated below)

Avo Ltd, Avocet House, 92-96 Vauxhall Bridge Road, London S.W.1

When using self-bonding winding wires, the quickest method of effecting the bonding of a coil, is to pass through it, for a short period, a current of suitable magnitude. Since the voltage required to do this may be quite high, it is first necessary to check the insulation between the wire and the mandrel on which the coil has been wound.

The Avo bonding timer carries out both these functions in the following manner:—

The two ends of the coil are attached to terminals on the device, and switches



operated simultaneously by both hands to give a direct reading in megohms of the value of the insulation between the coil and the mandrel. If the insulation value is satisfactory, the operation of a third switch allows heating current to pass through the coil for a predetermined period.

Because the operator's hands must both be employed while these tests are made, the apparatus is intrinsically safe. Timing of the bonding current is variable between 3/4sec to 2½ min, while insulation can be measured up to 500MΩ.

The instrument operates from 210 to 250V, 50c/s mains, but where the mains voltage is considered too high for bonding purposes, a lower voltage for bonding can be injected via terminals provided.

EE 13 757 *for further details*

ENCAPSULATED PAPER DIELECTRIC CAPACITORS

Dubilier Condenser Company (1925) Ltd, Ducon Works, Victoria Road, North Acton, London W.3

These new 'Dubilier' paper dielectric tubular capacitors, known as type 560, have been designed to meet the demand for high performance paper dielectric tubular capacitors having exceptionally good electrical characteristics coupled with long life. These capacitors may be operated in the temperature range of −40°C to +125°C on d.c., and −40°C to +70°C on a.c. without voltage derating.

The method of construction is as follows. A conventional paper and foil element provided with interconnexions between electrodes and wire terminations is impregnated with a high temperature plastic material to produce a solid capacitor element. The formed wire terminations are inserted in the interconnexions and these are formed on and soldered to the wire terminations, thereby providing robust electrical and mechanical joints. The assembled element is housed by encapsulation in a mineral loaded epoxy resin providing excellent resistance to shock and the entry of moisture.

They are available in a range of values between ·001μF and 0·1μF, the working voltage varying between 180V a.c. and 250V a.c., or 350V d.c. and 1kV d.c., depending on the capacitance.

EE 13 758 *for further details*

COMBINED WAVE-CHANGE SWITCH AND TUNING CAPACITOR

(Illustrated below)

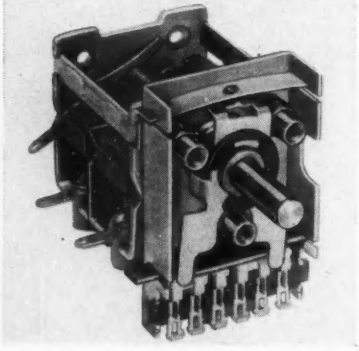
The Plessey Co. Ltd, Vicarage Lane, Ilford, Essex

The introduction of switched variable capacitors enabling normal wave change and tuning operations on any two waveband radio receiver to be carried out with only one control knob is announced by The Plessey Company Limited.

The new capacitors incorporate a conventional moving vane spindle fitted with a link motion that moves a Plessey slide switch in one direction when almost fully meshed, and in the other direction when almost fully unmeshed. It is recommended that the switching is so arranged that the small loss of usable swing occurs at the high frequency end of the long waveband and the low frequency end of the medium waveband. By this means, any loss of station coverage is unimportant.

The switch is a two pole changeover assembly but provision has been made, by the addition of a third pole, for dial lamp switching or similar operations; provision can also be made for mechanical waveband indication.

Plessey add that in addition to the facility of one-knob, two waveband control as a retail selling point for domestic receivers, a further economic



factor worthy of consideration is the simplification of circuits implied by use of the new capacitors.

EE 13 759 *for further details*

SENDING LEVEL STANDARD

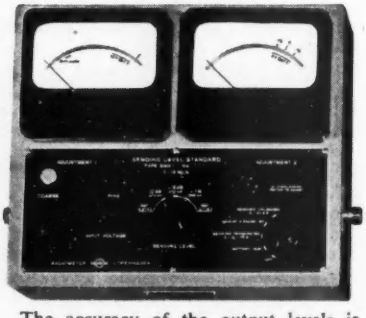
(Illustrated below)

Radiometer, 72, Emdruprej, Copenhagen NV, Denmark.

The type SNN1 sending level standard is a high-precision instrument for accurate calibration of level measuring instruments and exact measurement of their frequency response.

When connected to a suitable generator, the type SNN1 can deliver three output levels, either open-circuit or across a 75Ω load. The levels are

0dB/0·274V = 274mV
−9dB/0·775V = 275mV
−1N/0·775V = 285mV



The accuracy of the output levels is better than 1 per cent from d.c. to 25Mc/s with a 75Ω load, and better than 1 per cent to 15Mc/s with unloaded output. The frequency response is within ±0·2 per cent from 10c/s to 10Mc/s.

The instrument works on a saturated-diode principle which ensures fast response, 0·1 per cent incremental reading accuracy and true r.m.s.-indication. Another feature is an efficient overload protecting device.

The type SNN1 was developed for use in conjunction with carrier-frequency telephone equipment, but it can be used in many other applications.

EE 13 760 *for further details*

SPECTRUM ANALYSER

(Illustrated above right)

James Scott & Co. (Electrical Engineers) Ltd, 68, Brockville Street, Carntyne Industrial Estate, Glasgow, E.2.

The type 190 spectrum analyser can be used at audio and supersonic frequencies to analyse the spectrum of a complex or simple signal. The frequency range of the standard instrument is from 500c/s to 90kc/s, but custom-built equipment for other frequency ranges is manufactured to order.

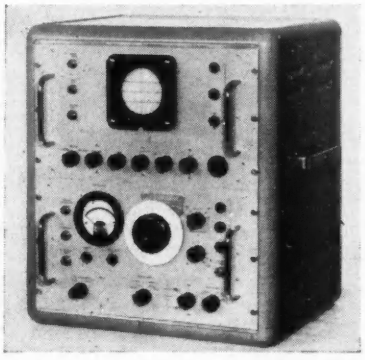
The analyser provides two alternative presentations of the spectrum. For rapid qualitative analysis, the spectrum is displayed on a cathode-ray oscilloscope. The X co-ordinate of the trace represents the frequency scale and the Y co-ordinate the power level at any frequency. Accurate calibration of the frequency scale is

made possible by imposing a marker blip on the trace derived from a calibrated manually controlled oscillator.

In order to make an accurate analysis of the power distribution at any part of the spectrum, the marker blip is lined up on the point of interest and the analyser switched to 'manual' operation. The manual oscillator setting now determines the centre frequency at which the measurement is made by means of a thermocouple milliameter. The signal power level is determined by using an accurate calibrating oscillator, the meter indication always being set to a constant value by attenuator adjustment.

The automatically swept oscillator can be switched to scan either 1 to 7kc/s or 1 to 100kc/s across the tube at a rate which may be controlled by the user.

The power in a part of the spectrum can only be expressed with reference to



the bandwidth in which this is measured, in this equipment 1kc/s or 70c/s. The response of the narrow-band filter represents a close approach to the ideal 'plateau' as it incorporates no less than six staggered crystal filter elements.

In addition to its function as a spectrum analyser at frequencies up to 90kc/s, the instrument can also be employed for work at higher frequencies by the use of a suitable superheterodyne receiver in which the i.f. must naturally have a minimum bandwidth of 100kc/s.

EE 13 761 *for further details*

ZENER VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Texas Instruments Ltd, Dallas Road, Bedford, Bedfordshire

Texas Instruments have announced a new range of silicon Zener voltage regulators, types 1S501—1S516 as well as new silicon Zener voltage reference diodes.

The 1S501—1S516 series is stud-mounted and covers the voltage range of 22 to 91V in 16 steps. These new regulators are rated at 8W dissipation, are available with Zener voltage tolerances of 5 per cent or 10 per cent, and can be supplied with anode to stud, or as double anode clippers.

The 1S207—1S218 series of Zener voltage reference diodes covers the range 3·6 to 10V in 12 steps. They are available with Zener voltage tolerances of 5 or 10 per cent and are hermetically sealed in small molybdenum-glass sleeves, similar to the Texas range of 400mA silicon rectifiers.

These semiconductor devices are available in prototype quantities now and large-scale production is commencing at Bedford.

EE 13 762 *for further details*

HIGH TEMPERATURE CAPACITORS

Johnson, Matthey & Co. Ltd, 73-83 Hatton Garden, London E.C.1

Johnson, Matthey & Co. announce the development of a new range of silvered mica capacitors for defence applications.

The new capacitors are designed for use over the temperature range of −70°C to +250°C and are protected by a dip coating of special silicone rubber. Fired construction is employed, the individual silvered mica plates being bonded into a solid block.

Two standard sizes are manufactured and any capacitance value in the range 5pF to 0·05μF can be supplied to a minimum tolerance of ±½ per cent or 1pF, whichever is the greater. Each size is available rated at 200 or 350V peak for temperatures up to 100°C. These ratings are reduced to 100 and 200V peak at 250°C.

EE 13 763 *for further details*

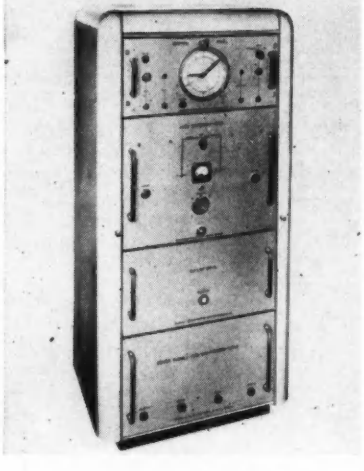
SEQUENCE TIMER

(Illustrated below)

Venner Electronics Ltd, Kingston By-Pass, New Malden, Surrey

This new 'programme recording and playback equipment' has been designed to control the sequence and timing of industrial processes and is capable of providing up to forty-nine on-off switching actions on independent or common circuits as required. It can be used to programme any process in which the sequence of events can be controlled by the timed operation of a number of contacts.

The flexibility of the system enables the timing of any part of the process to be altered at will and the sequence of events can be adjusted without major wiring modifications. The command



pulses are stored on standard magnetic recording tape. From a single master tape an unlimited number of copies can be made for the independent control of a number of machines or for use by the various branches or overseas subsidiaries of a manufacturer. The system enables the secrecy of unique processes to be safeguarded.

A total operating period of up to 2½ hours is standard but special units are available for longer periods.

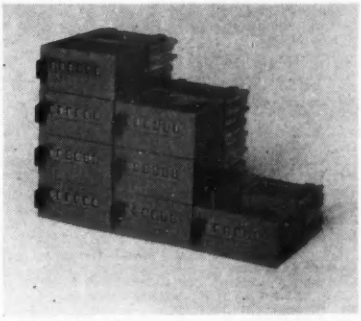
EE 13 764 *for further details*

ELECTROMAGNETIC COUNTERS

(Illustrated below)

Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd, Rugeley, Staffordshire

Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd have obtained the sole selling rights in Great Britain for the Hengstler electromagnetic counters types F43 and F43M2.



Capable of counting at speeds up to 2 400 impulses per minute and having a long life expectancy, the Hengstler F43 and F43M2 units are basically similar in design, both providing six digit indications: the F43 incorporates manual reset and the F43M2 has both manual and electrical reset. Both types are available in high speed or low speed versions and at a number of preferred d.c. operating voltages. Rectifier units for operating at certain preferred a.c. ratings will also be available in the near future.

As will be seen from the accompanying illustration, each counter is comprised of two parts, the counter itself and a socket box into which it is inserted, electrical connexions being made by means of a plug and socket at the rear. The socket box is a pressure die casting with provision for mechanically interlocking with adjoining boxes on all four sides so that, where required, large banks of counters can be assembled into a single structure. The incoming connexions are made on the rear of the socket box.

Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd wish to emphasize that the arrangements outlined above apply to the marketing of the Hengstler high-speed counters types F43 and F43M2 only. Other mechanical and slow speed electromechanical counters produced by J. Hengstler K.G., will continue to be marketed in this country through their agents, Brian R. Morris & Co. Ltd.

EE 13 765 *for further details*

Meetings this Month

THE BRITISH INSTITUTION OF RADIO ENGINEERS

All London meetings will be held at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, Gower Street, London W.C.1. at 6.30 p.m.

Computer Group Meeting

Date: 7 October.
Lecture: Some Reflections on Computer Design.
By: W. Renwick.

Students Meeting

Date: 14 October.
Lecture: The Use of Transistors in Communication and Control.
By: E. Wolfendale.

Medical Electronics Group Meeting

Date: 21 October.
Lecture: Aviation Medicine.
By: P. V. Byford.

BRITISH SOUND RECORDING ASSOCIATION

Date: 16 October. Time: 7.15 p.m.
Held at: Royal Society of Arts, John Adam Street, Adelphi, London W.C.2.
Lecture: Looking at Stereo (on a c.r.o.).
By: B. Shelley.

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

All London meetings will be held at Savoy Place, commencing at 5.30 p.m.

Ordinary Meeting

Date: 9 October.
Inaugural Address.
By: Sir Willis Jackson, President.

Electronics and Communications Section

Date: 28 October.
Chairman's Address: Development of Eurovision
By: M. J. L. Pulling.

Measurement and Control Section

Date: 13 October.
Chairman's Address: The Relationship of Physical Mechanisms to Psychological Processes.
By: Professor A. Tustin.
Date: 27 October.
Discussion: Future Trends in Memory Stores for High Speed Digital Computers.
Opened by: W. Renwick.

Cambridge Electronics and Communications Group

Date: 13 October. Time: 8 p.m.
Held at: Cavendish Laboratory, Free School Lane, Cambridge.
Lecture: New Amplifying Techniques.
By: C. W. Oatley.

East Anglian Sub-Centre

Date: 19 October. Time: 7.30 p.m.
Held at: Assembly House, Norwich.
Lecture: A Review of Work towards Nuclear Energy from Controlled Thermonuclear Reaction.
By: D. W. Fry.

East Midland Centre

Date: 20 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: College of Arts and Crafts, Nottingham.
Lecture: The Recognition of Moving Vehicles by Electronic Means.
By: T. S. Pick and A. Readman.

North-Eastern Measurement and Electronics Group

Date: 19 October. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: Rutherford College of Technology, Newcastle upon Tyne.
Chairman's Address.
By: C. C. Baxendale.

North-Western Electronics and Communications Group

Date: October 7. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester.
Chairman's Address: Some Features of the Post Office Telephone and Television Networks in the North-West.
By: S. D. Mellor.

Western Utilization Group

Date: 26 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: S.W.E.B. Demonstration Theatre, Colston Avenue, Bristol.
Section Chairman's Address.
By: T. E. Houghton.

West Wales (Swansea) Sub-Centre

Date: 8 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: Conference Room, S.W.E.B. Showrooms, The Kingsway, Swansea.
Chairman's Address.
By: J. Harley.

Oxford

Date: 7 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: Southern Electricity Board Service Centre, 37 George Street, Oxford.
Lecture: New Methods of Exploiting Electronic Computers in the Industry.
By: H. McG. Ross.

Sheffield Sub-Centre

Date: 21 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: Grand Hotel, Sheffield.
Chairman's Address: Permanent Magnets and the Electrical Engineer.
By: F. G. Tyack.
Date: 26 October. Time: 6.45 p.m.
Held at: Angel Hotel, Brigg.
Chairman's Address as above.

South Midland Electronics and Communications Group

Date: 26 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: James Watt Institute.
Lecture: Reliability of Electronic Equipment.
By: A. G. Field.

Southern Centre

Date: 7 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: C.E.G.B. Offices, Portsmouth.
Chairman's Address
By: W. D. Mallinson.
Date: 20 October. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: Technical College, Boundary Road, Farnborough.
Lecture: Space Research.
By: R. L. F. Boyd.
Date: 21 October. Time. 6.30 p.m.
Held at: Technical College, Brighton.
Lecture: Discrimination between H.R.C. Fuses.
By: E. Jacks.

Northern Ireland Centre

Date: 13 October. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: David Keir Building, Queen's University, Stranmillis Road, Belfast.
Chairman's Address: The Provision of Commercial Television in Northern Ireland.
By: T. S. Wylie.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

Scottish Section

Date: 7 October. Time: 7.30 p.m.
Held at: Windmill Hotel, Arbroath, Dundee.
Lecture: Numerical Control of Machine Tools.
By: Messrs. Brett and Tack.

South Eastern Section

Date: 22 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: Royal Commonwealth Society, Northumberland Avenue, Strand, London W.C.2.
Lecture: Computers as Applied to Production Control.
By: B. L. J. Hart.

JUNIOR INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS

Date: 16 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: Pepys House, 14 Rochester Row, Westminster, London S.W.1.
Lecture: Programming a Computer.
By: A. C. Quaterman.

THE RADAR AND ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION

Date: 27 October. Time: 7.30 p.m.
Held at: Royal Society of Arts, John Adam Street, Adelphi, London W.C.2.
Lecture: Electronics and Supersonic Flight (with special reference to the English Electric Aviation 'Lightning' aircraft).
By: F. W. Page.

THE SOCIETY OF INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY

All London meetings will be held at Mansion House, 26 Portland Place, London W.1 at 7 p.m.

Data Processing Section

Date: 14 October.
Lecture: An Automatic Analogue Computer for Missile Homing Investigations.
By: J. G. Thomason.
Date: 27 October.
Lecture: Modern Developments in Optical Instruments.
By: J. H. Bach.

THE TELEVISION SOCIETY

Date: 22 October. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Cinematograph Exhibitors' Association, 164 Shaftesbury Avenue, London W.C.2.
Discussion: New Television Standards: Their Effect on British Television.

PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED

INTRODUCTION TO BESSEL FUNCTIONS by F. Bowman is based on lectures given from time to time in the College of Technology, Manchester, and it is hoped that it may serve as an introduction to the larger treatizes on Bessel functions and their applications. Dover Publications Inc., New York. Price $1.35.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE FOURTH NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON TUBE TECHNIQUES is a report on the conference sponsored by the Advisory Group on Electron Tubes held from 10 to 12 September, 1958. New York University Press, Washington Square, New York. Price $7.50.

CAST ACRYLIC SHEET is the eleventh in a series of Ministry of Supply reports on plastics in the tropics and is published in London by Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Price 5s.

SYMPOSIUM ON 'POTTED CIRCUIT' TECHNIQUES was held at the Royal Radar Establishment of the Ministry of Supply, Great Malvern, on 15 and 16 April, 1959, and a report of the proceedings has now been issued. This Symposium was the first of its kind to be held in Britain in relation to the application of 'potting' for electronic equipment. Its purpose was to review and discuss current and new developments in encapsulation materials, applications, and more particularly, techniques to be applied to the various forms of 'potting'.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EIA SYMPOSIUM ON NUMERICAL CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR MACHINE TOOLS is published by the Engineering Publishers, GPO Box 1151, New York 1, and deals with the symposium held in Los Angeles, California, on 17 and 18 September, 1957. This was sponsored by the Engineering Department of the Electronics Industries' Association with participation by Aircraft Industries' Association, National Machine Tool Builder Association, National Electrical Manufacturers' Association and Office Equipment Manufacturers' Institute.

BRITISH STANDARD FOR PERIODICALS OF REFERENCE VALUE: FORM AND PRESENTATION (B.S. 2509:1959) is intended for those who edit or contribute to scientific, technical and other periodicals used for reference over a long period. This new publication brings up to date the previous standard, published in 1954 under the title 'Layout of Periodicals'. All the clauses of the 1954 edition have been retained with modifications incorporated in the light of comment and criticism over the past five years. The main change is in the clauses on 'Articles and other contributions' which now advocate internationally recommended practice; the new standard itself conforms in the main to a recommendation of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO/R8). British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London W.1. Price 6s. Postage will be charged extra to non-subscribers.

NEL RELIABILITY BIBLIOGRAPHY SUPPLEMENT 2 should be inserted in the basic edition of the NEL Reliability Bibliography published in May, 1956, which was distributed to sections of the Department of Defence and to a selected list of appropriate government contractors. Now the basic volume and the supplements of the Bibliography are being made available at a nominal charge from the Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D.C.

TRANSISTOR SOUND RECEIVER SR2/2 is an Application Report published by Siemens Edison Swan Ltd, Radio Division, 155 Charing Cross Road, London W.C.2, describing the design of a portable radio receiver employing semiconductor devices throughout. It operates on a 6V supply provided by four dry cells, and delivers an output of over 200mW. The mean sensitivity is 90μV/m for 5mW output, and the design has been arranged to accommodate the normal spread of transistor and component tolerances. The receiver embodies an internal ferrite rod aerial, and complete portability is obtained with an all-up weight, excluding cabinet, of 3¼lb.

HUNT'S BULLETIN Volume 1, Issue 1 was published in June 1959 and was the first of a series intended to be published every two months containing articles of interest to the Electronic and Electrical industries. The Company is issuing a new general catalogue C273 which will be bound in loose leaf covers and the bulletins are designed for insertion in those covers. The first issue dealt with many new developments in ceramic capacitors largely effected by the Company's French associate Le Condensateur Ceramique of Montreuil, and in current use in the Company's ceramic production. A. H. Hunt ((Capacitors) Ltd, Bendon Valley, Garratt Lane, Wandsworth, London S.W.18.

(*Pages 567 to 576 French and German section*)

EE 13 116 *for further details*

BICC

R.F.

SUB-MINIATURE

COAXIAL CABLES

for miniaturized electronic equipment

These extremely small coaxial radio frequency cables offer great savings in size and weight. Overall diameters are, for instance, less than 0.1 inch.

The cables are of particular interest to designers of miniaturized electronic equipment, both ground and airborne.

Technical information is available on request.

BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED, 21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1

The following pages *contain French and German translations of our "Electronic Equipment" pages and summaries of the main articles. It will be noted that each item in the "Electronic Equipment" Section concludes with a number. These numbers are for the use of readers who require further information about particular items and should be quoted on the Reader Information Service Card at the end of the journal.*

Advertisement pages, facing matter, can be included in this Language Section for British and Overseas advertisers. Details on application to "The Advertisement Manager".

Les pages qui *suivent contiennent des traductions en français et en allemand de nos pages d'ÉQUIPEMENT ELECTRONIQUE, ainsi que des resumés des principaux articles.*

On remarquera que chaque article dans la section ÉQUIPEMENT ELECTRONIQUE se termine par un numéro. Ces numéros sont à l'usage des lecteurs qui pourraient avoir besoin de renseignements complémentaires au sujet de certains de ces articles et ils doivent donc être rappelés sur la carte du "Service de Renseignements aux Lecteurs" à la fin de la revue.

Des pages d'annonces et de publicité en regard d'elles peuvent être réservées dans cette Section Etrangère aux annonceurs britanniques et d'outre-mer. Pour plus de détails, s'adresser au Chef de la Publicité.

Auf den folgenden *Seiten bringen wir französische und deutsche Übersetzungen der Seiten „Elektronische Geräte" und der Zusammenfassungen der Hauptbeiträge.*

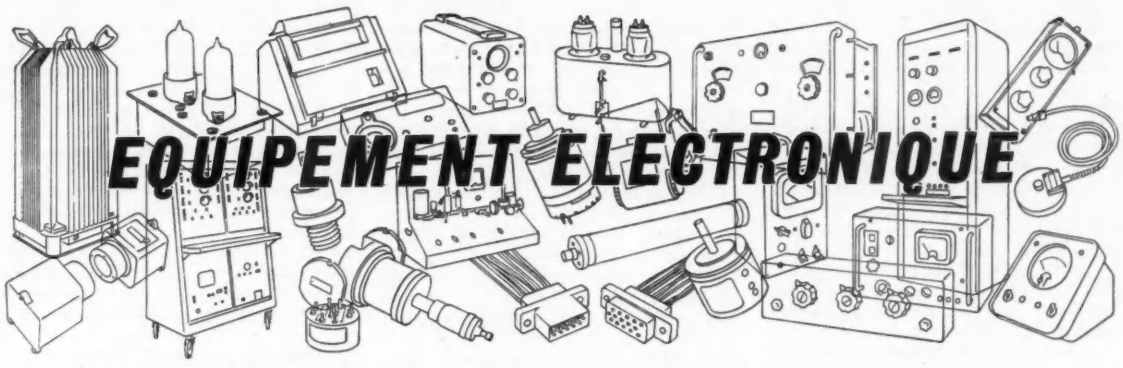
Am Fusse jeder Beschreibung in der Rubrik „Elektronische Geräte" steht eine Nummer. Leser, die an weiteren Auskünften über bestimmte Geräte interessiert sind, werden gebeten, diese Nummer auf der Leserdienstkarte am Ende des Heftes anzugeben.

Anzeigen britischer und ausländischer Firmen können auf Seiten gegenüber fremdsprachigem Text erscheinen. Einzelheiten bitten wir vom „Leiter der Anzeigenabteilung" anzufordern.

Electronic Engineering

28 ESSEX ST., STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2, ENGLAND

Telephone: CENtral 6565 *Telegrams: 'Lectroning, Estrand, London'*



EQUIPEMENT ELECTRONIQUE

Une description basée sur des renseignements fournis par les fabricants de nouveaux organes, accessoires et instruments d'essai

Traduction des pages 562 à 565

DÉTECTEUR DE VIBRATIONS

(Illustration à la page 562)

C. F. R. Giesler Ltd, Small Hall, River Place, Essex Road, Islington, London N.1

Cet appareil portatif a été calculé pour mesurer l'amplitude des vibrations dans tous les types de machines tournantes. Il a une gamme de fréquences de 6 Hz à 300 Hz, correspondant à une gamme de vitesses de rotation de 360 à 18000 tours par minute, et il comprend un amplificateur, un enregistreur d'amplitude, un bloc d'alimentation et un transducteur séismique. L'appareil a été prévu pour l'emploi d'un enregistreur à plume unique ou à double plume. Il est muni de deux prises d'entrée pour le branchement de deux transducteurs, un commutateur étant employé pour le choix.

La gamme complète d'amplitudes pouvant être lues sur l'enregistreur s'étend de 0,0001″ à 0,1″. La sensibilité totale de l'appareil est contrôlée par le 'commutateur de sensibilité', et l'enregistreur a deux échelles, proportionnées de façon à ce qu'une déviation d'aiguille normale puisse être obtenue sans amplitude de vibration, à partir de 0,00025″.

EE 13 751 *pour plus amples renseignements*

ANALYSEUR DE FONCTION DE TRANSFERT

(Illustration à la page 562)

Servo Consultant Ltd, 17 Woodfield Road, London W.9

Cet équipement a été étudié afin de constituer un moyen stable et précis d'essai de servo-mécanismes et d'appareillages de commande. Ses principaux avantages sont les suivants:

(1) Le système électromécanique utilisé est précis et sans glissement.

(2) L'équipement est insensible à la distorsion non-linéaire causée par le système soumis à la vérification. Seule la fondamentale est accusée.

(3) Une indication directe est donnée de l'angle de phase et de l'amplitude.

(4) Les servo-systèmes fonctionnant sur courant alternatif peuvent être contrôlés directement.

(5) Les performances de modulateurs, de redresseurs et d'amplificateurs magnétiques peuvent être étudiées.

(6) La possibilité de couplage direct à des commandes mécaniques et hydrauliques sans faire usage de systèmes d'entraînement.

(7) L'équipement est entièrement autocommandé.

Deux modulateurs électromécaniques sont actionnés par un moteur à vitesse variable, dont la vitesse est égale à la fréquence du signal d'essai. Cette vitesse peut être réglée à la main au moyen d'un potentiomètre hélicoïdal de précision.

Le modulateur 1 a un enroulement stationnaire alimenté par un signal porteur d'amplitude constante. L'enroulement de sortie de ce dispositif de résolution, qui est rotatif, produira donc un signal porteur modulé qui, dans les cas d'un servo-mécanisme fonctionnant sur courant alternatif, servira alors directement de signal d'essai. Le courant porteur fourni au dispositif de résolution pourra être obtenu soit d'un générateur incorporé de 2 kHz soit de n'importe quelle source extérieure à l'équipement. Dans le cas d'un servo-système à courant continu, ce signal sera démodulé afin d'obtenir le signal à la fréquence d'essai. De plus, un couplage mécanique pourra être introduit entre le générateur et le système soumis à l'essai. La sortie du système mis à l'épreuve pourra encore être soit un courant porteur modulé, tel qu'une sortie de 400 Hz d'un synchro, soit un signal à la fréquence d'essai. Pareil signal sera amplifié et transmis au dispositif de résolution 2, qui tourne en synchronisme avec le dispositif 1. Dans le cas d'un système c.c. le signal de sortie du système en cours d'épreuve sera employé pour moduler le courant porteur, qui sera ensuite appliqué au dispositif de résolution 2. Le stator de ce dispositif est relié par une connexion triphasée à un autre dispositif de résolution (dispositif 3), accouplé au cadran indicateur d'angle. L'angle entre le stator et le rotor de ce dernier dispositif correspond à la différence de phase entre les signaux d'entrée et de sortie de l'équipement lorsque le signal de l'enroulement de sortie de ce dispositif est au zéro. Ce dispositif porte également un autre enroulement à angles droits avec le premier. La sortie de cet enroulement fournit une tension proportionnelle à l'amplitude, au signal d'entrée. La grandeur de ce vecteur est indiquée par un compteur à lecture directe.

L'équipement est logé dans un meuble robuste en alliage d'aluminium. Le panneau avant, qui porte tous les compteurs et les commandes est monté sur charnière afin de donner accès facilement à toutes les parties importantes de l'équipement. Deux châssis verticaux portant tous les circuits électroniques sont accessibles des deux côtés, sans qu'il soit besoin de les sortir du meuble. Le générateur et la boîte de vitesses du dispositif de résolution sont montés au fond du meuble. L'axe de sortie est accessible du côté droit.

EE 13 752 *pour plus amples renseignements*

TRANSDUCTEUR DE PRESSION

(Illustration à la page 562)

The Solartron Electronic Group Ltd, Thames Ditton, Surrey

La Société Solartron vient de conclure avec la Svenska Flygmotor Aktiebolaget un contrat de fabrication et de vente s'étendant au monde entier (à l'exception des pays scandinaves), pour un nouveau transducteur de pression à "cylindre vibrant" qui serait unique en son genre.

La production de cet appareil a déjà commencé en Grande-Bretagne et il a, en outre, été agréé par le Ministère des Approvisionnements en ce qui à trait à son incorporation dans des engins téléguidés et d'autres équipements en cours d'essai.

Le "cylindre vibrant" applique un principe de construction entièrement nouveau car il est petit, précis et extrêmement robuste en tant que transducteur de pression. Le signal de sortie à fréquence variable le rend particulièrement indiqué pour les enregistrements sur bande magnétique comme, par exemple, ceux effectués avec l'Enregistreur de Données Solartron (Solartron Data Recording Equipment), ainsi que pour les conversions de données analogiques en données numériques par comptage

d'impulsions. L'équipment, utilisant le signal du transducteur, peut être placé à une distance considérable du point de mesure, sans qu'il y ait perte de précision.

L'élément sensible à la pression du transducteur est un système vibrant mécanique dont la fréquence naturelle dépend de la pression appliquée. Cet élément vibrant détermine la fréquence d'un oscillateur à réaction électronique, fournissant ainsi une tension de sortie d'une amplitude constante mais dont la fréquence varie selon la pression appliquée. Le transducteur a été prévu pour faire partie d'un système d'enregistrement sur bande magnétique de données d'engins à statoréacteurs en cours de vol.

A cet effet, un transducteur avec sortie à fréquence variable a été trouvé le plus indiqué. Le signal de fréquence variable est facilement convertible en signal numérique pouvant ensuite être traité par un calculateur numérique.

Ces transducteurs sont livrables pour des pressions d'entrée de 1,75 kg/cm², 3,50 kg/cm², 7 kg/cm² et 42 kg/cm².

EE 13 753 *pour plus amples renseignements*

VOLTMÈTRE ÉLECTRONIQUE SENSIBLE

(Illustration à la page 563)

Dawe Instruments Ltd, 99 Uxbridge Road, London W.5

Ce voltmètre électronique Type 614C est un instrument portatif et compact pour la mesure de tensions de 80 μV à 300 V, à des fréquences de 5 Hz à 100 kHz. Il permet aussi de mesurer des tensions alternatives avec courant continu superposé, quoi-qu'un niveau de pointe de 1 kV ne doive pas être dépassé.

Le circuit de base comprend un amplificateur à grand gain qui alimente, à travers un atténuateur, un compteur indicateur-redresseur biphasé. Les deux étages de cet atténuateur—l'un à l'entrée et l'autre séparant les étages d'amplification doubles—sont, tous deux, commutés par un commutateur de gammes à 13 directions de façon à obtenir des déviations totales de 300 μV, 1 mV, 3 mV, 10 mV, 30 mV, 100 mV, 300 mV, 1 V, 3 V, 10 V, 30 V, 100 V et 300 V. L'étage d'atténuation suivant la première section d'amplification est introduit en premier lieu afin d'améliorer le rapport signal/bruit aux niveaux d'entrée plus élevés. Une précision d'étalonnage très poussée et une grande stabilité sont assurées par l'application d'une réaction négative aux deux étages d'amplification et par l'incorporation d'une alimentation haute tension stabilisée.

Le compteur est étalonné en valeurs efficaces pour une entrée sinusoïdale, les indications représentant la valeur moyenne des deux alternances. L'échelle de tensions logarithmiques donne une précision de lecture égale pour toutes les tensions (supérieure à ±2% d'indication avec une entrée sinusoïdale). L'erreur de fréquence est inférieure à ±3%, de 5 Hz à 100 kHz. En plus des 13 gammes de tensions normales, une échelle de décibels linéaires auxiliaire donne une gamme de −80 à +50 dB par rapport à 1 volt.

Un jack de sortie permet de contrôler le signal ou d'employer l'instrument comme amplificateur avec un gain atteignant jusqu'à 88 dB. Lorsqu'il est employé de cette façon, la sortie est d'environ 8 volts efficaces pour une déviation totale, dans une charge minimum de 10 ohms. L'impédance de source est d'environ 20 ohms.

L'impédance d'entrée équivant à peu près à une résistance de 10 megohms, en parallèle avec une capacité de 25 pF, jusqu'à la gamme de 10 mV, et avec une capacité d'environ 10 pF aux gammes supérieures.

EE 13 754 *pour plus amples renseignements*

INDICATEUR D'INTENSITÉ D'ÉTINCELLES

(Illustration à la page 563)

Lexor Electronics Ltd, 25 Allesley Old Road, Coventry, Warwickshire

Cet appareil qui comporte un voltmètre électronique, indique une série très étendue de niveaux d'étincelles et il peut être facilement étalonné pour répondre à des applications particulières.

Il est couramment utilisé pour le contrôle de production et de développement d'appareils à courant continu, de commutateurs, de contacteurs, de pièces détachées, etc. ainsi que pour les travaux de suppression de parasites. Il existe également des modèles pour installation permanente, pour des besoins de contrôle continu intéressant les systèmes d'entretien et de sécurité.

L'appareil peut indiquer des étincelles qui ne sont normalement pas visibles, comme celles se produisant au-dessous des porte-balais ou dans des instruments sous essai dans une chambre d'altitude. Il est livrable en modèle pour étincelles continues ou pour impulsions isolées.

Un filtre d'entrée sépare les impulsions d'étincelles de potentiels stationnaires allant jusqu'à 1 kV c.c. et l'impulsion finale est donnée sur un robuste appareil de lecture à cadre mobile de 89 mm. La sensibilité maximum est de 50 mV pour une déviation totale.

EE 13 755 *pour plus amples renseignements*

OSCILLOSCOPE UNIVERSEL

(Illustration à la page 563)

Marconi Instruments Ltd, St. Albans, Hertfordshire

L'oscilloscope universel TF 1330 est un appareil de haute qualité ayant toutes les caractéristiques voulues pour une présentation détaillée et des mesures précises de formes d'ondes. Sa réponse de fréquence s'étend du courant continu à 15 MHz, sa sensibilité est variable en sept paliers de 15 mV à 50 V/cm et un signal de 300 mV seulement suffit à couvrir tout l'écran de 6 × 10 cm. Une ligne à retard concentré équilibré est incorporée au système de déviation verticale pour permettre l'observation sans distorsion de l'ensemble d'un signal soumis à l'examen.

La vitesse du balayage de la base de temps varie de 1 sec/cm à 0,1 μsec/cm en quinze gammes et elle peut être augmentée jusqu'à 0,02 μsec/cm par l'étalement X. Chaque gamme peut être facilement normalisée contre une sortie extérieure. Le déclenchement peut être effectué intérieurement ou extérieurement, ou encoure à partir d'une source de fréquence d'alimentation intérieure. Un choix de dispositifs de couplage c.c. et c.a. garantit la stabilité du déclenchement avec des signaux de fréquences très basses jusqu'à, au moins, 15 MHz et prévoit, de même, la synchronisation de champ de télévision.

Les potentiomètres étalonnés directement servent à mesurer tant l'amplitude de signal que la durée. L'étalonnage est précis jusqu'à ±2% et il est indépendant de l'étalement X ou du gain Y.

Le tube cathodique de 127 mm a un accélérateur de post-déviation spirale et il fonctionne à très haute tension de 10 kV. Ces particularités s'allient pour donner une image de haute brillance linéaire à de grandes vitesses d'enregistrement ou à des régimes de répétition à faibles impulsions. Afin de permettre de tirer le plus grand parti possible des vitesses de base de temps très lentes, un tube cathodique à persistance prolongée peut être fourni à la place du tube ordinaire. Le capot de vision autour de l'écran du tube peut être enlevé pour pouvoir y fixer une caméra d'oscilloscope conventionnel.

La facilité du fonctionnement est assurée par des commandes concentriques, disposées fonctionnellement et à codage de couleurs. Si la trace disparaît de l'écran, dans n'importe quelle direction, sa position pourra êtra immédiatement révélée en pressant un bouton-poussoir. Il sera ensuite fort simple de rétablir l'image au centre de l'écran, au moyen de deux commandes de glissement. Grâce à un support basculant, fixé sous l'avant de l'appareil, la vision est grandement facilitée.

Il existe aussi un modèle à double trace, le Type 1331, dont les performances de base sont les mêmes que celles du Type 1330, mais qui offre en plus la commutation des faisceaux électroniques pour la présentation de deux signaux, soit par balayages alternants, soit à un régime de commutation de 100 kHz.

EE 13 756 *plus pour amples renseignements*

COMPTE-TEMPS DE LIAISON ÉLECTRIQUE DE BOBINES

(Illustration à la page 564)

Avo Ltd, Avocet House, 92-96 Vauxhall Bridge Road, London S.W.1

Lorsqu'on emploie des fils d'enroulements auto-adhérent, la méthode la plus rapide d'effectuer la liaison d'une bobine est de faire passer au travers d'elle, pendant quelques instants, un courant d'une amplitude appropriée. Vu que la tension requise pour ce faire peut être assez élevée, il faut tout d'abord vérifier l'isolement entre le fil métallique et le manchon sur lequel la bobine a été enroulée.

Le compte-temps de liaison AVO effectue ces deux opérations de la manière suivante:

Les deux extrémités de la bobine sont fixées aux bornes du dispositif, tandis

que des commutateurs, actionnés simultanément avec les deux mains, donnent une indication directe en mégohms de la valeur de l'isolement entre la bobine et le mandrin. Si la valeur d'isolement est satisfaisante, on actionne un troisième commutateur qui fait passer un courant de chauffage à travers la bobine pendant une période de temps prédéterminée.

Etant donné que l'opérateur emploie ses deux mains au cours de ces essais, l'appareil est d'une parfaite sécurité intrinsèque. Le minutage du courant de liaison varie entre trois-quarts de seconde et deux minutes et demie, cependant que l'isolement peut être mesuré jusqu'à 500 mégohms.

L'appareil fonctionne sur courant secteur de 210 à 250 volts, 50 Hz, mais lorsque la tension de secteur est considérée comme étant trop élevée pour le travail de liaison, une tension plus basse pourra être injectée à cet effet par les bornes.

EE 13 757 *pour plus amples renseignements*

CONDENSATEURS DIÉLECTRIQUES TUBULAIRES AU PAPIER

Dubilier Condenser Co. (1925) Ltd, Ducon Works, Victoria Road, North Acton, London W.3

Ces condensateurs diélectriques tubulaires au papier Dubilier, désignés sous le Type 560, ont été étudiés pour répondre à la demande de condensateurs tubulaires diélectriques au papier de grand rendement et ayant des caractéristiques électriques exceptionellement bonnes, alliées à une longue durée. Ces condensateurs peuvent être utilisés dans une gamme de températures de −40°C à +125°C sur courant continu, et de −40°C à +70°C sur courant alternatif, sans changement de tension.

Le principe de construction est le suivant:

Un élément classique de papier et de feuilles de métal, muni d'interconnexions entre les électrodes et de terminaisons à fils, est imprégné d'une matière plastique à haute température, afin de produire un élément de condensateur solide. Les terminaisons à fils formés sont insérées dans les interconnexions et ces dernières sont mises en forme et soudées aux terminaisons à fils, produisant ainsi de robustes jonctions électriques et mécaniques. L'élément assemblé est enchâssé dans une résine d'époxie à charge minérale, garantissant une excellente résistance aux chocs et à la pénétration de l'humidité.

Ces condensateurs sont fournis dans une série de valeurs allant de 0,001 μF à 0,1 μF, la tension de service variant de 180 V c.a. à 250 V c.a., et de 350 V c.c. à 1 kV c.c., selon la capacité.

EE 13 758 *pour plus amples renseignements*

CONDENSATEUR D'ACCORD ET COMMUTATEUR DE GAMMES D'ONDES COMBINÉS

(Illustration à la page 564)

The Plessey Co. Ltd, Vicarage Lane, Ilford, Essex

La Société Plessey vient d'annoncer l'introduction de condensateurs variables à commutation, autorisant le changement normal de gammes d'ondes et les réglages d'accord sur n'importe quel récepteur radio à deux gammes d'ondes, au moyen d'un seul bouton de comande.

Les nouveaux condensateurs comportent une broche à ailettes mobiles pourvue d'un mouvement de liaison qui actionne un interrupteur auto-nettoyeur Plessey dans une certaine direction lorsqu'il est presque entièrement engrené, et dans la direction opposée lorsqu'il est presque entièrement désengrené. Il est recommandé d'effectuer la commutation de telle manière que la faible perte de course utilisable se produise à l'extrémité à haute fréquence de la bande d'ondes longues et à l'extrémité à basse fréquence de la bande d'ondes moyennes. De cette façon, toute perte d'émissions est sans importance.

Le commutateur est un ensemble bipolaire, mais il permet, en ajoutant un troisième pôle, la commutation d'une lampe de cadran ou toute opération similaire; on peut également prévoir l'indication mécanique de bandes d'ondes.

Les constructeurs soulignent, enfin, le fait qu'en plus de l'avantage, du point de vue de la vente en détail de récepteurs radio, d'un seul bouton de commande de deux gammes d'ondes, la simplification des circuits qu'implique l'emploi des nouveaux condensateurs constitue un facteur économique supplémentaire méritant bien d'être pris en considération.

EE 13 759 *pour plus amples renseignements*

APPAREIL-ÉTALON DE NIVEAU DE TRANSMISSION

(Illustration à la page 564)

Radiometer, 72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen NV, Danemark.

L'étalonneur de niveau de transmission type SNNI est un appareil de haute précision pour étalonner les instruments de mesure de niveau et mesurer avec exactitude leur réponse de fréquence.

Lorsqu'il est relié au générateur de signaux qui convient, l'appareil type SNNI fournira trois niveaux de sortie soit à circuit ouvert soit à travers une charge de 75 ohms. Ces niveaux sont:

0 dB/0·274 V = 274 mV
9 dB/0·775 V = 275 mV
1 N/0·775 V = 285 mV

La précision des niveaux de sortie est supérieure à 1%, du courant continu à 25 MHz, avec une charge de 75 ohms, et elle est supérieure à 1% jusqu'à 15 MHz avec une sortie sans charge. La réponse de fréquence est en deçà de ± 0.2%, de 10 Hz à 10 MHz.

L'appareil fonctionne selon le principe des diodes saturées ce qui assure une réponse rapide, une vitesse de lecture incrémentale de 0.1% et une indication de valeur efficace réelle. Enfin, il est muni d'un disjoncteur à maxima des plus sûrs.

Quoique prévu pour l'emploi avec le matériel téléphonique à fréquence porteuse, l'appareil type SNNI peut, cependant, être également affecté à de nombreux autres usages.

EE 13 760 *pour plus amples renseignements*

ANALYSEUR DE SPECTRE

(Illustration à la page 565)

James Scott & Co. (Electrical Engineers) Ltd, 68 Brockville Street, Carntyne Industrial Estate, Glasgow, E.2.

L'Analyseur de spectre type 190 peut être employé à des fréquences acoustiques et ultra-sonores pour analyser le spectre d'un signal simple ou composé. La gamme de fréquences de l'appareil standard va de 500 Hz à 90 kHz, mais des appareils pour d'autres gammes peuvent être construits sur commande.

L'Analyseur offre un choix de deux images différentes du spectre. Pour l'analyse qualitative rapide, le spectre est présenté sur un oscilloscope cathodique. La co-ordennée X de la trace représente l'échelle de fréquence et la coordonnée Y le niveau de puissance à n'importe quelle fréquence. L'étalonnage précis de l'échelle de fréquences s'effectue par l'imposition d'un top repère sur le trace, obtenu à partir d'un oscillateur étalonné à fonctionnement manuel.

Afin d'assurer une analyse exacte de la puissance répartie en n'importe quelle partie du spectre, on fixe le top repère sur le point d'intérêt et on branche l'analyseur sur le fonctionnement manuel. Le réglage de l'oscillateur manuel détermine alors la fréquence nominale à laquelle la mesure est effectuée au moyen d'un milliampèremètre thermique. On détermine le niveau de puissance du signal en utilisant un oscillateur d'étalonnage précis, l'indication de l'ampèremètre étant toujours placée à une valeur constante par réglage d'atténuation.

L'oscillateur à balayage automatique peut être branché pour le balayage de 1 à 7 kHz ou de 1 à 100 kHz à travers le tube, à un taux pouvant être contrôlé par l'usager.

La puissance dans une partie du spectre ne peut etre exprimée qu'en fonction de la largeur de bande dans laquelle elle est mesurée: dans cet appareil, 1 kHz ou 70 Hz. La réponse du filtre à bande étroite constitue un pas décisif vers le "plateau" idéal car il ne comprend pas moins de six éléments à filtres piézoélectriques décalés.

En plus de ses fonctions d'analyseur de spectre à des fréquences allant jusqu'à 90 kHz, on peut également employer l'appareil pour des travaux à des fréquences plus élevées par l'utilisation d'une superhétérodyne appropriée, dans laquelle la fréquence intermédiaire doit, évilemment, avoir une largeur de bande minimum de 100 kHz.

EE 13 761 *pour plus amples renseignements*

RÉGULATEURS DE TENSION ZÉNER

Texas Instruments Ltd, Dallas Road, Bedford, Bedfordshire

La Société Texas Instruments Ltd. vient d'annoncer la réalisation d'une nouvelle série de régulateurs de tension Zéner au silicium, types 1S501—1S516, ainsi que de nouvelles diodes de référence de tension Zéner au silicium.

La série des régulateurs types 1S501—1S516, montés sur goujons, couvre la gamme de 22 à 91 volts en 16 plots. Ces nouveaux régulateurs ont une dissipation

nominale de 8 W et sont livrables avec des tolérances de tension Zéner de 5% ou de 10%. Ils peuvent, en outre, être fournis avec anode au goujon ou comme séparateurs à double anode.

La série des diodes de référence de tension Zéner 1S207—1S218 couvre la gamme de 3,6 à 10 Volts en 12 plots. Elles sont livrables avec des tolérances de tension Zéner de 5% ou de 10% et elles sont scellées hermétiquement dans de petits manchons en verre au molybdène, semblables à la série des redresseurs au silicium Texas de 400 mA.

Ces dispositifs semi-conducteurs sont fournis en quantités prototypes jusqu'à présent et leur production sur une grande échelle commence actuellement à Bedford.

EE 13 762 *pour plus amples renseignements*

CONDENSATEURS POUR HAUTES TEMPÉRATURES

Johnson, Matthey & Co. Ltd, 73-83 Hatton Garden, London E.C.1

La Société Johnson, Matthey & Co. Ltd. vient d'annoncer la réalisation d'une nouvelle série de condensateurs au mica argenté pour des applications défensives.

Ces nouveaux condensateurs ont été étudiés pour être utilisés dans une gamme de températures de −70°C à +250°C et ils sont protégés par un revêtement par immersion en caoutchouc spécial au silicone. Ils sont fabriqués par mise au feu, les plaques individuelles de mica argenté étant jointes en un bloc solide.

Ils sont livrables en deux formats courants et n'importe quelle valeur de capacité dans la gamme de 5 pF à 0,05 pF peut être fournie pour une tolérance minimum de ±1/2% ou 1 pF, selon celle qui est la plus élevée. Les deux formats sont prévus pour une tension nominale de 200 V ou une tension de pointe de 350 V, pour des températures de 100°C. Ces tensions sont réduites à 100 V et 200 V respectivement pour des températures de 250°C.

EE 13 763 *pour plus amples renseignements*

DÉCLENCHEUR PÉRIODIQUE

(Illustration à la page 565)

Venner Electronics Ltd, Kingston By-Pass, New Malden, Surrey

Ce nouvel appareil d'enregistrement et de réenregistrement de programmes a été prévu pour commander le cadencement et le minutage de procédés industriels et il peut effectuer jusqu'à 49 commutations "arrêt-marche" sur des circuits indépendants ou communs, selon les besoins. On peut l'utiliser pour régler le programme de n'importe quel processus dont le cadencement des opérations peut être commandé par fonctionnement chronométré d'un certain nombre de contacts.

La souplesse du système permet de changer à volonté le minutage de n'importe quelle partie du processus, le cadencement des opérations pouvant être ajusté sans que cela entraîne d'importantes modifications de câblage. Les impulsions de commande sont "emmagasinées" sur bande magnétique ordinaire. Une quantité illimitée d'exemplaires peut être tirée d'une bande originale, soit par commande indépendante d'un nombre de machines, soit pour l'usage des diverses succursales ou filiales à l'étranger d'un fabricant. Le système permet, enfin, de sauvegarder le secret de certains procédés uniques.

La durée de fonctionnement courante est de 2 heures et demie, mais des modèles spéciaux peuvent être fournis pour de plus longues durées.

EE 13 764 *pour plus amples renseignements*

COMPTEURS ÉLECTROMAGNÉTIQUES

(Illustration à la page 565)

Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd, Rugeley, Staffordshire

La Société Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd. a obtenu les droits exclusifs de vente en Grande-Bretagne des compteurs électromagnétiques Hengstler Types F43 et F43M2.

Capables de compter à des vitesses atteignant 2400 impulsions par minute et assurés d'une longue durée de fonctionnement, les compteurs Hengstler F43 et F43M2 sont, fondamentalement, de conception semblable, les deux appareils fournissant des indications à six signes. Le type F43 est à réenclanchement manuel tandis que le F43M2 est à réenclanchement tant manuel qu'électrique. Les deux types sont fournis en version à grande vitesse et à vitesse réduite, ainsi que pour un nombre au choix de tensions de fonctionnement c.c. Des redresseurs pour le fonctionnement à certaines tensions alternatives pourront également être obtenus dans un proche avenir.

Ainsi qu'on le voit dans la gravure s'y rapportant, chaque compteur est formé de deux parties, soit le compteur proprement dit et une boîte raccord dans laquelle il est fixé, les connexions électriques s'effectuant au moyen d'une fiche et d'une prise à l'arrière. La boîte raccord est une pièce moulée en coquille permettant l'enclenchement mécanique avec des boîtes contigües, sur tous les quatre côtés, de manière à pouvoir assembler, s'il y a lieu, de grandes rangées de compteurs en une seule structure. Les jonctions d'entrée s'effectuent à l'arrière de la boîte raccord.

La Société Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd. tient à préciser que les susdites dispositions ne s'appliquent qu'à la vente des compteurs à action rapide Hengstler Types F43 et F43M2. Quant aux autres compteurs mécaniques et électromécaniques à action lente, fabriqués par la Maison J. Hengstler K. G., ils continueront à être vendus en Grande-Bretagne par leurs agents, soit la Société Brian R. Morris & Co. Ltd.

EE 13 765 *pour plus amples renseignements*

Résumés des Principaux Articles

Télécommande de position numérique par K. G. Hilton

Résumé de l'article aux pages 512 à 519

Cet article traite des problèmes que comportent la construction d'une télécommande de position numérique. La position de l'axe est mesurée numériquement et les circuits de commande fonctionnent numériquement. L'auteur considère la disposition logique des circuits et discute les méthodes employées pour stabiliser la télé-commande de positions numériques.

Il décrit, enfin, un système rudimentaire dont la précision ne dépasse pas 45°, cette précision semblant suffisante pour indiquer le principe de système et les problèmes que pose son élaboration.

Le guide d'ondes, moyen de télécommunication par A. E. Karbowiak

Résumé de l'article aux pages 520 à 525

Un système de communication, utilisant le guide d'ondes comme moyen de transmission, est discuté dans cet article, qui analyse tous les aspects les plus importants du système.

L'auteur y étudie en détail les propriétés des divers types de guides d'ondes. Il démontre que si les guides d'ondes en métal ordinaire ne se prêtent pas aux communications à grande distance, on peut,

cependant, construire des guides d'ondes d'un type spécial (soit à revêtement diélectrique soit hélicoïdaux) répondant à des besoins pratiques raisonnables, ainsi qu'un système de communication d'une largeur de bande extrêmement étendue.

Systèmes logiques de calculateurs numériques à millimicrosecondes per N. F. Moody et R. G. Harrison

Résumé de l'article aux pages 526 à 529

Les auteurs décrivent un système logique à impulsions rapides qui allie l'efficacité d'étages couplés par transformateurs à une tolérance de retard numérique voisine de celle des systèmes couplés c.c. Ils indiquent des circuits logiques pour "OU", "ET", "INVERSEUR" et "REMINUTAGE", ainsi qu'une commande permettant un facteur de "déploiement" de 5. Ces circuits sont entièrement transistorisés.

Un excitateur à transistors pour usage physiologique par R. E. George

Résumé de l'article aux pages 530 à 533

Cet article décrit un excitateur servant à mesurer la période réfractaire qui suit l'excitation d'un nerf. L'appareil dont il s'agit produit des paires d'impulsions rectangulaires séparées par un intervalle de temps réglable. La durée des deux impulsions peut être modifiée indépendamment. L'amplitude maximum disponible est de 20 volts, d'une impédance ne dépassant pas 2 kΩ. Les durées d'impulsions sont variables par paliers de 30 μsec à 30 msec. On peut faire varier le régime de répétition périodique d'une fois par 3 secondes à 330 fois par seconde.

Une méthode de réduction du retard des transducteurs à réponse exponentielle par L. Whitlow et M. J. Porter

Résumé de l'article aux pages 536 à 542

Cette article décrit une méthode pour réduire les retards des couples thermoélectriques ou d'autres transducteurs à réponse exponentielle simple. La tension de sortie d'un thermocouple est ajoutée à sa dérivée amplifiée, ce qui corrige la réponse de phase et d'amplitude. Dans la réduction de ce retard, le facteur limiteur est constitué par le rapport du signal d'entrée au bruit électrique produit dans l'appareil.

Les auteurs donnent également des détails de construction et de rendement d'un amplificateur c.c. à dérive corrigée et d'une alimentation à haute sensibilité.

Transistors et transformateurs à noyau saturable en tant qu'oscillateurs à ondes carrées par G. C. Fleming

Résumé de l'article aux pages 543 à 545

L'auteur décrit l'emploi de transistors comme commutateurs pour l'alimentation en continu de transformateurs à noyau saturable et il démontre qu'on peut construire par ce moyen des petits convertisseurs et inverseurs fort efficaces. Il examine la configuration de la base commune, de l'émetteur commun et du collecteur commun et indique des méthodes pour obtenir une sortie multiphases.

Les critères d'étude d'un système d'antenne ordinaire pour la transmission et la réception simultanées de signaux hyperfréquences par J. K. Grierson

Résumé de l'article aux pages 546 à 549

Cet article décrit un système d'antenne commune à cinq sections, soit un émetteur, un réseau de couplage de réception et une antenne. Les réseaux de couplage de transmission et de réception permettent l'emploi d'une seule antenne pour la transmission et la réception de signaux à intervalles de fréquence, sans qu'il y ait nécessité de division de temps. L'auteur examine en détail les réseaux de couplage et indique les valeurs pratiques des composantes.

Rétroaction locale dans les amplificateurs à transistors par H. Pfyffer

Résumé de l'article aux pages 550 à 555

L'auteur discute d'abord les étages d'émetteurs amplificateurs courants. Il étudie ensuite les effets de la rétroaction négative sur le gain, l'impédance et la fréquence de coupure, puis il compare les calculs théoriques avec les résultats mesurés. Certaines de ces comparaisons sont expliquées graphiquement.

ELEKTRONISCHE GERÄTE

Beschreibungen neuer Bauelemente, Zubehörteile und Prüfgeräte auf Grund der von Herstellern gemachten Angaben. *(Übersetzung der Seiten 562 bis 565)*

VIBRATIONSMONITOR

(Abbildung Seite 562)

C. F. R. Giesler Ltd, Small Hall, River Place, Essex Road, Islington, London N.1

Dieses tragbare Gerät wurde zur Messung von Vibrationsamplituden an rotierenden Maschinen aller Art entwikkelt. Der Frequenzbereich von 6 Hz—300 Hz entspricht einem Drehgeschwindigkeitsbereich von 360—18,000 U/min. Das Gerät besteht aus einem Verstärker, Amplitudenmesser und seismischen Umwandler. Ein- oder zweispurige Schreiber können angeschlossen werden. Zwei Eingangssockel sind für zwei Umwandler vorgesehen, die durch einen Umschalter wahlweise angeschlossen werden.

Amplitudenhöhen von 2,5 μm bis 2,5 mm können am Messgerät abgelesen werden. Die Instrumentempfindlichkeit bei Vollausschlag wird durch einen Empfindlichkeitsschalter geregelt. Das Messgerät hat zwei Skalen, die so bemessen sind, dass selbst eine Schwingungsamplitude von 6,5 μm einen angemessenen Ausschlag hervorruft.

EE 13 751 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

ÜBERGANGSFUNKTION-ANALYSATOR

(Abbildung Seite 562)

Servo Consultants Ltd, 17 Woodfield Road, London W.9

Dieses Gerät wurde als stabile und genaue Prüfmethode für Servoeinrichtungen und Regelorgane entwickelt und hat folgende Hauptvorteile:

(1) Das elektromechanische System des Gerätes ist genau und driftfrei.

(2) Das Gerät ist gegen harmonische Verzerrungen, die durch das zu prüfende System eingebracht werden unempfindlich und zieht nur die Grundfrequenz in Betracht.

(3) Phasenwinkel und Amplitude werden direkt angezeigt.

(4) Wechselstrom - Servoeinrichtungen können direkt geprüft werden.

(5) Die Leistung von Modulatoren, Gleichrichtern und magnetischen Verstärkern kann untersucht werden.

(6) Eine direkte Kupplung zu mechanischen und hydraulischen Reglern ist ohne Führungsglieder möglich.

(7) Das Gerät ist vollständig in sich abgeschlossen.

Zwei elektromechanische Modulatoren werden durch einen Regelmotor angetrieben, dessen Drehzahl der Testsignalfrequenz gleich ist. Die Motordrehzahl kann mittels eines Präzisionspotentiometers von Hand eingestellt werden.

Die Statorwicklung des Modulators 1 wird mit einem Trägerfrequenzsignal konstanter Amplitude gespeist. Die rotierende Ausgangswicklung des Stellgliedes gibt daher ein moduliertes Trägerfrequenzsignal ab, das im Falle einer Wechselstrom—Servoeinrichtung direkt als Testsignal Verwendung finden kann. Die dem Stellglied zugeführte Trägerfrequenz kommt entweder von einem eingebauten 2 kHz Geber oder von einer Fremdquelle. Für den Fall einer Gleichstrom-Servoeinrichtung wird dieses Signal gleichgerichet, um das Signal auf der Testfrequenz zu erhalten. Ausserdem kann zwischen dem Geber und dem zu untersuchenden System eine mechanische Kupplung eingeschaltet werden. Der Ausgang von dem zu prüfenden System kann wieder entweder eine modulierte Trägerfrequenz, wie z.B. die 400 Hz Abgabe eines Synchro-Motors, oder ein Signal auf der Testfrequenz sein. Solch ein Signal wird verstärkt und in das Stellglied 2 gespeist, das mit Stellgleid 1 synchron läuft. Im Falle eines Gleichstromsystems wird das Ausgangssignal von dem zu untersuchenden System dazu benutzt, den Träger zu modulieren, der dann dem Stellglied 2 zugeführt wird. Der Stator dieses Stellgliedes hat eine Dreiphasenverbindung zu einem weiteren Stellglied 3, das an eine Winkelanzeigeskala gekoppelt ist. Der Winkel zwischen dem Rotor und Stator dieses Stellgliedes entspricht der Phasendifferenz zwischen den Ausgangs- und Eingangssignalen des Gerätes, vorausgesetzt, dass das Signal von der Ausgangswicklung dieses Stellgliedes null ist. Das Stellglied hat eine weitere Wicklung, die rechtwinklig zur ersten angeordnet ist. Die Ausgangsspannung dieser Wicklung ist der Amplitude des Eingangssignals proportional. Die Grösse dieses Vektors kann direkt von einem Messgerät abgelesen werden.

Das Gerät ist in einem dauerhaften Leichtmetallgehäuse untergebracht. Die Frontplatte mit allen Bedienungsgriffen und Messgeräten hängt in Scharnieren, um alle wichtigen Teile des Gerätes leicht zugänglich zu machen. Zwei senkrechte Chassis mit allen elektronischen Kreisen sind von beiden Seiten zugänglich, ohne dass sie aus dem Gehäuse entfernt werden müssen. Der Geber und Getriebekasten für das Stellglied sind auf den Gehäuseboden montiert. Die abgehende Achse ist von rechts zugänglich.

Das Amplitudenanzeigegerät hat eine 102 mm Spiegelskala. Die Phasenanzeigeskala ist direkt in Winkelgraden des Phasenvorlaufs oder der Phasenverzögerung geeicht. Die Frequenzeinstellung erfolgt durch ein direkt geeichtes Potentiometer, das in einem Durchgang den ganzen Frequenzbereich durchläuft.

EE 13 752 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

DRUCKUMWANDLER

(Abbildung Seite 562)

The Solartron Electronic Group Ltd, Thames Ditton, Surrey

Ein Abkommen mit Svenska Flygmotor AB gibt der Solartron Electronic Group die Weltrechte ausserhalb Skandinaviens für Herstellung und Vertrieb eines als „Vibrierender Zylinder" bezeichneten Druckumwandlers, der einzigartig sein soll.

Die Fertigung hat in England bereits begonnen, und das englische Heeresversorgungsamt hat seinen Einbau in Fernwaffen und andere Geräte während der Tests genehmigt.

Für den kleinen, genauen und widerstandsfähigen „Vibrierenden Zylinder" Druckumwandler wurde ein ganz neues Konstruktionsprinzip angewandt. Die variable Frequenz des Ausgangssignals eignet sich besonders für Magnetbandaufzeichnung, z.B. mit dem Solartron Informations - Aufzeichnungsgerät, und auch Umwandlungen von Analogen zu

Digitalformen durch Impulszählen. Das die Umwandlersignale verarbeitende Gerät kann, ohne Genauigkeit einzubüssen, in beträchtlicher Entfernung vom Messpunkt aufgestellt werden.

Das druckempfindliche Element des Umwandlers besteht aus einem mechanisch vibrierenden System, dessen Eigenfrequenz vom angewandten Druck abhängig ist. Das vibrierende Element bestimmt die Frequenz eines elektronischen Rückkopplungsoszillators, wodurch eine Ausgangsspannung konstanter Amplitude erzeugt wird, deren Frequenz sich jedoch mit dem angewandten Druck ändert. Der Umwandler wurde für die Magnetbandaufzeichnung von im Fluge an Düsentriebwerken gemessenen Werten entwickelt.

Ein Umwandler mit variabler Ausgangsfrequenz ist für diesen Zweck besonders geeignet; sein frequenzvariables Ausgangssignal kann leicht in eine Form gebracht werden, in der es sich zur Bearbeitung in Digitalrechnern eignet.

Die Umwandler sind für Eingangsdrucke von 1,75 kg/cm², 3,5 kg/cm², 7 kg/cm² und 42 kg/cm² lieferbar.

EE 13 753 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

EMPFINDLICHES RÖHRENVOLTMETER

(Abbildung Seite 563)

Dawe Instruments Ltd, 99 Uxbridge Road, London W.5

Das Röhrenvoltmeter Modell 614 C ist ein kompaktes, tragbares Gerät zur Messung von 80 μV bis 300 V im Frequenzbereich 5 Hz bis 100 kHz. Wechselspannungen mit überlagertem Gleichstrom können damit gemessen werden, doch soll der summierte Spitzenpegel 1 kV nicht überschreiten.

Die Grundschaltung besteht aus einem Hochleistungsverstärker, der durch einen Abschwächer ein Anzeigegerät mit Vollweggleichrichter speist. Der Abschwächer besteht aus zwei Stufen: eine für den Eingang und die andere zur Trennung der Zwillingsverstärkerstufen. Ein Bereichschalter mit 13 Positionen schaltet beide Abschwächerstufen und gibt Vollausschlag bei 300 μV, 1 mV, 3 mV, 10 mV, 30 mV, 100 mV, 300 mV, 1 V, 3 V, 10 V, 30 V, 100 V und 300 V.. Die dem ersten Verstärkerteil folgende Abschwächerstufe wird eingeschaltet, um bei hohen Eingangspegeln den Geräuschabstand zu verbessern. Zur Erzielung hoher Eichgenauigkeit und Stabilität wird negative Gegenkopplung über beide Verstärkerstufen und ein stabilisierter Hochspannungs-Netzteil angewandt.

Das Messgerät ist in Effektivwerten für sinusförmige Eingaben geeicht, wobei die Anzeige den Mittelwert für die volle Wellenform darstellt. Die logarithmische Spannungsskala ermöglicht für alle Spannungen gleichförmige Ablesegenauigkeit, die für sinusförmige Eingaben innerhalb ±2% der Anzeige liegt. Zwischen 5 Hz und 100 kHz ist der Frequenzfehler geringer als ±3%. Ausser den 13 normalen Spannungsbereichen ist eine lineare dB Hilfsskala für den Bereich von −80 bis +50 dB (auf 1 V bezogen) vorgesehen.

Durch Einbau einer Ausgangsklinke kann entweder das Signal überwacht, oder das Gerät als Verstärker mit einem Verstärkungsfaktor von 88 dB verwandt werden. So eingesetzt, ist der Effektivwert der Ausgangsspannung bei Mindestbelastung von 10Ω für Vollausschlag ungefähr 8 V. Die Quellenimpedanz kann als 20Ω angenommen werden.

Bis zum 10 mV Bereich ist die Eingangsimpedanz ungefähr einem 10 MΩ Widerstand mit einer parallelgeschalteten Kapazität von 25 pF gleichwertig. Für die höheren Bereiche ist der Kapazitätswert 10 pF.

EE 13 754 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

FUNKEN-INTENSITÄTSANZEIGER

(Abbildung Seite 563)

Lexor Electronics Ltd, 25 Allesby Road, Coventry, Warwickshire

Das in dieses Gerät eingebaute empfindliche Röhrenvoltmeter kann Funkenintensität über einen grossen Bereich anzeigen und kann leicht für besondere Anwendung geeicht werden.

Typisch für seinen Einsatz ist die Verwendung für Entwicklung und Serienprüfung von Gleichstrommaschinen, Schaltgeräten, Kontaktgebern, Bauelementen u.s.w., sowie für Untersuchungen im Zusammenhang mit Radioentstörung. Zur Dauerüberwachung in Wartungs- und Betriebssicherheitsprojekten können Modelle zum Einbau in Anlagen geliefert werden.

Das Gerät zeigt Funkenbildung an, die normalerweise nicht sichtbar ist, wie z.B. auf der Unterseite von Bürstenarmen und in Geräten, die sich für Tests in Höhenunterdruckkammern befinden. Modelle für Dauerfunken- oder Impulsmessung sind lieferbar.

Bis zu 1 kV Gleichstrom wird der Dauerpegel durch ein Eingangsfilter von Funkenimpulsen getrennt. Die Endanzeige erfolgt an einem robusten 89 mm Drehspulmessgerät. Die Höchstempfindlichkeit für Vollanschlagist 50 mV.

EE 13 755 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

VIELZWECK-OSZILLOGRAF

(Abbildung Seite 563)

Marconi Instruments Ltd, St. Albans, Hertfordshire

Der TF 1330 ist ein hochwertiger Vielzweck-Oszillograf mit allen für direkte Beobachtung und Präzisionsmessung von Wellenformen erforderlichen Eigenschaften. Bei einem Frequenzgang von 0—15 MHz und einer in 7 Stufen von 50 mV/cm bis 50 V/cm veränderlichen Empfindlichkeit genügt ein Signal von 300 mV für die volle Austastung des 6 × 10 cm Schirmes. Eine in den Vertikalablenkteil eingebaute symmetrische Verzögerungskette mit punktförmiger Konstante ermöglicht eine verzerrungsfreie Beobachtung des ganzen zu untersuchenden Signals.

Die Zeitablenkung ist von 1 sec/cm—0,1 μs/cm in 15 Bereichen veränderlich und kann durch X Ausdehnung bis auf 0,02 μs/cm erhöht werden, wobei jeder Bereich leicht gegen eine Fremdquelle normalisiert werden kann. Triggerung erfolgt intern, extern oder durch eine eingebaute Netzfrequenzquelle. Die Auswahl verschiedener Gleich- und Wechselstromkopplungen ergibt eine stabile Triggerung für Signale sehr niedriger Frequenz bis zu mindestens 15 MHz und sieht Fernsehsynchronisierung vor.

Direkt geeichte Potentiometer werden zur Messung der Signalamplitude und Zeit verwandt. Die Eichung ist innerhalb ±2% genau und von der X Ausdehnung oder Y Verstärkung unabhängig.

Die 127 mm Elektronenstrahlröhre hat eine spiralenförmige Nachbeschleunigung und eine Betriebshochspannung von 10 kV. Zusammen geben diese Merkmale eine geradlinige Sichtanzeige grosser Helligkeit bei hoher Schreibgeschwindigkeit oder geringer Impuls-Wiederholungshäufigkeit. Statt der normalen Type wird eine Röhre mit längerer Nachleuchtzeit geliefert, um von der sehr niedrigen Ablenkgeschwindigkeit vollen Gebrauch machen zu können. Die Abschirmhaube für den Bildschirm kann abgenommen werden, um die Verwendung einer der üblichen Oszillografkameras zu erleichtern.

Funktionsmässig angeordnete, konzentrische Bedienungsknöpfe mit Farbkennzeichnung erleichtern den Gebrauch. Wenn die Spur in irgendwelcher Richtung aus dem Bildfeld herausgeht, wird der Druck auf einen Schalterknopf sofort die Position anzeigen. Es ist dann sehr einfach, die Spur mittels der beiden Ablenkregler in die Schirmmitte zu bringen. Das Gerät kann mit Hilfe eines Standes zur leichteren Beobachtung nach hinten gekippt werden.

Ein Zweispur-Modell TF 1331 ist auch lieferbar. Grundsätzlich ist die Leistung dieselbe wie die des TF 1330 mit zusätzlicher Elektronenstrahlschaltung zur Sichtanzeige zweier Signale durch wechselweise aufeinander folgende Ablenkung oder bei einer Schaltfrequenz von 100 kHz.

EE 13 756 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

SPULENBINDUNGSGERÄT

(Abbildung Seite 564)

Avo Ltd, Avocet House, 92-96 Vauxhall Bridge Road, London S.W.1

Ein Strom geeigneter Grösse, der für kurze Zeit durch eine Spule geht, die mit selbstbindendem Draht gewickelt ist, ist die schnellste Methode für deren Bindung. Die dafür benötigte Spannung mag ziemlich hoch sein, und es ist daher nötig, die Isolation zwischen den Drähten und gegenüber dem Dorn, auf dem die Spule gewickelt wurde, zu prüfen.

Mittels des Avo Bindungsgerätes werden die notwendigen Arbeiten folgendermassen durchgeführt:

Beide Spulenenden werden an die Klemmen des Gerätes angelegt. Dann werden Schalter mit beiden Händen gleichzeitig bedient und der Isolations-

wert zwischen Spule und Dorn direkt in Megohm abgelesen. Bei zufriedenstellendem Isolationswert wird durch Bedienung eines dritten Schalters der Heizstrom für eine vorgewählte Zeit eingeschaltet.

Da das Bedienungspersonal jeweils beide Hände für den Test benutzen muss, ist das Gerät vollkommen betriebssicher. Die Zeitsteuerung für den Bindestrom ist zwischen 3/4 sec und 2½ min veränderlich; Isolationsmessungen bis zu 500 MΩ können ausgeführt werden.

Das Gerät ist für 210—250 V 50 Hz Netzpannungen gebaut. Wenn diese Spannungen jedoch für den Bindevorgang als zu hoch betrachtet werden, können dem Gerät niedrigere Spannungen durch Klemmen zugeführt werden.

EE 13 757 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

EINGEBETTETE PAPIERKONDENSATOREN

Dubilier Condenser Co. (1925) Ltd, Ducon Works, Victoria Road, North Acton, London W.3

Diese neuen „Dubilier"-Papierwickelkondensatoren Type 560 wurden entwickelt, um der Nachfrage für Hochleistungs-Papierwickelkondensatoren mit aussergewöhnlich guten elektrischen Eigenschaften und langer Lebensdauer gerecht zu werden. Die Betriebstemperatur für diese Kondensatoren kann ohne Herabsetzung der Betriebsspannung bei Gleichstrom zwischen −40° C und +125° C und bei Wechselstrom zwischen −40° C und +70° C liegen.

Für den Aufbau wird ein herkömmlicher Papier- und Foliewickel mit Anschlusstreifen zwischen den Elektroden und Drahtanschlüssen versehen und mit einem Hochtemperatur-Kunststoff imprägniert, wodurch ein festes Kondensatorelement entsteht. Die Drahtanschlüsse werden in die Anschlusstreifen eingelegt, zusammengedrückt und verlötet, so dass widerstandsfähige elektrische und mechanische Verbindungen entstehen. Das zusammengebaute Element wird dann in ein Epoxydharz mit Mineraleinschlüssen eingebettet, das einen ausgezeichneten Widerstand gegen Stoss und Feuchtigkeitseintritt hat.

Bei Betriebsspannungen von 180 V bis 250 V Wechselstrom oder 350 V bis 1000 V Gleichstrom liegt die Wertreihe zwischen 0,001 μF und 0,1 μF.

EE 13 758 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

KOMBINIERTER WELLENSCHALTER UND ABSTIMMKONDENSATOR

(Abbildung Seite 564)

The Plessey Co. Ltd, Vicarage Lane, Ilford, Essex

Die Plessey Company Ltd. gibt die Einführung eines Drehkondensators mit Schalter bekannt, der für jeden Zweibandempfänger Einknopfbedienung der Wellenumschaltung und Abstimmung ermöglicht.

Die neuen Kondensatoren verwenden eine normale Rotorachse. Wenn die Platten fast vollständig eingedreht sind, betätigt diese Achse einen Plessey Schiebeschalter durch eine Gelenksteuerung in der einen Richtung, und wenn die Platten fast völlig ausgedreht sind, in der anderen Richtung. Es wird empfohlen, die dabei auftretende unausgenützte Kapazität am HF Ende des Langwellenbandes und am NF Ende des Mittelwellenbandes anzuordnen. Auf diese Weise wird der Verlust an einstellbaren Sendern unwichtig.

Der Schalter ist als zweipoliger Umschalter ausgebildet, kann aber für Skalenlampenschaltung und ähnliches mit einem dritten Pol versehen werden; auch Anordnungen für mechanische Bandanzeige sind möglich.

Plessey weist darauf hin, dass die vollständige Einknopfabstimmung eines Zweiband-Rundfunkempfängers nicht nur einen Verkaufsschlager darstellt, sondern dass die Verwendung der neuen Kondensatoren auch Schaltungsvereinfachungen zulässt, die von wirtschaftlicher Bedeutung sind.

EE 13 759 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

NORMALPEGEL FÜR PEGELSENDER

(Abbildung Seite 564)

Radiometer, 72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen NV, Denmark.

Der Normalpegel SNNI für Pegelsender ist ein Laborgerät zur genauen Eichung von Pegelmessern und sorgfältigen Bestimmung ihres Frequenzganges.

Mit einem geeigneten Messender zusammengeschaltet, gibt das Modell SNNI entweder in einen offenen Stromkreis oder einen Belastungswiderstand von 75Ω folgende drei Ausgangspegel ab:

0 dB/0,274 V = 274 mV
−9 dB/0,775 V = 275 mV
−1 N/0,775 V = 285 mV

Die Pegelgenauigkeit ist bei einer Belastung mit 75 Ω im Bereich von 0-25 MHz besser als 1% und bei Abgabe in einen offenen Kreis bis zu 15 MHz ebenso besser als 1%. Der Frequenzgang von 10 Hz-10 MHz is ± 0,2%.

Das Gerät arbeitet nach dem Prinzip der gesättigten Diode und hat daher eine hohe Empfindlichkeit, 0,1% Genauigkeit bei Anzeigeänderungen und eine zuverlässige Effektivwertanzeige. Ein weiteres Merkmal ist der zuverlässige Überlastungsschutz.

Das Modell SNNI wurde für Trägerfrequenz-Nachrichtenanlagen entwickelt, kann aber auch auf vielen anderen Gebieten Andwendung finden.

EE 13 760 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

SPEKTRUMANALYSATOR

(Abbildung Seite 565)

James Scott & Co. (Electrical Engineers) Ltd, 68 Brockville Street, Carntyne Industrial Estate, Glasgow, E.2.

Der Spektrumanalysator Type 190 findet für die Analyse einfacher oder zusammengesetzter Signale im NF und Überschallbereich Verwendung. Der Frequenz-bereich des Gerätes in Normalausführung geht von 500 Hz bis 90 kHz; Geräte mit anderen Bereichen können im Sonderauftrag hergestellt werden.

Zwei wahlweise Methoden sind für die Spektrumdarstellung vorgesehen. Zur schnellen qualitativen Analyse wird das Spektrum auf einem Bildschirm wiedergegeben. Die X-Koordinate der Spur steilt die Frequenzskala dar und die Y-Koordinate den Leistungspegel der jeweiligen Frequenz. Der Spur können zur genauen Eichung Eichmarken aufgegeben werden, die von einem manuell einstellbaren Eichmarkengeber herrühren.

Zur genauen Analyse der Leistungsverteilung in irgendeinem Teil des Spektrums wird die Eichmarke auf die entsprechende Stelle eingestellt und der Analysator auf „Handbedienung" umgestellt. Die Handeinstellung des Markengebers bestimmt nunmehr die Mittelfrequenz, bei der die Messung mittels eines thermischen Milliamperemeters ausgeführt wird. Der Signalpegel wird mittels eines genauen Eichsenders festgestellt, wobei immer eine konstante Messanzeige durch Einreglung des Dämpfungsgliedes erreicht wird.

Der automatische Kippgenerator kann umgestellt werden, um entweder den Bildschirm von 1-7 kHz oder 1-100 kHz mit einer vom Benutzer bestimmbaren Geschwindigkeit zu bestreichen.

Die Leistung eines Teiles des Spektrums kann nur unter Bezugnahme auf die Bandbreite angegeben werden, in der sie gemessen wurde, und die für dieses Gerät entweder 1 kHz oder 70 Hz ist. Der Frequenzgang des Engbandfilters ist infolge der Vedwendung von sechs gestaffelten Quarzelementen eine gute Annäherung an die ideale „Hochebene".

Das Gerät kann nicht nur als Spektrumanalysator bis zu 90 kHz benutzt werden; mittels eines geeigneten Überlagerungsempfängers, dessen ZF-Bandbreite mindestens 100 kHz ist, kann es auch bei höheren Frequenzen eingesetzt werden

EE 13 761 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

ZENER-SPANNUNGSREGLER

Texas Instruments Ltd, Dallas Road, Bedford, Bedfordshire

Eine neue Silizium-Zener-Spannungsreglerserie, Typen 1 S 501 bis 1 S 516 und neue Silizium-Zener-Bezugsdioden wurden von Texas Instruments angekündigt.

Typen 1 S 501—1 S 516 sind mit Stehbolzen versehen und in 16 Stufen über den Spannungsbereich von 22—91 V verteilt. Die neuen Regler haben 8 W Verlustleistung und Zener-Spannungstoleranzen von 5% und 10%. Mit Anode am Stehbolzen oder doppelter Anodenfederklemme lieferbar.

Die 1 S 207—1 S 218 Reihe der Zener-Bezugsspannungsdioden liegt in 12 Stufen im Bereich von 3,6 bis 10 V. Sie sind mit Zener-Spannungstoleranzen von 5% und 10% lieferbar und luftdicht in Molyb-

dänglas-Muffen eingeschmolzen, wie das auch für die Texas 400 mA Silizium-Gleichrichter üblich ist.

Diese Halbleiterelemente sind in Prototypmengen lieferbar und Massenfertigung läuft jetzt in Bedford an.

EE 13 762 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

KONDENSATOREN FÜR HOHE TEMPERATUREN

Johnson, Matthey & Co. Ltd, 73-83 Hatton Garden, London E.C.1

Johnson, Matthey and Co. geben bekannt, dass sie für Verteidigungszwecke eine Serie neuer versilberter Glimmerkondensatoren entwickelt haben.

Die neuen Kondensatoren können im Temperaturbereich von −70°C bis +250°C Verwendung finden und werden durch Tauchen mit einer besonderen Silikonkautschuk-Umhüllung versehen. Durch Zusammenschmelzen der einzelnen versilberten Glimmerblättchen ensteht ein fester Block.

Herstellung erfolgt in zwei Grössen und für jeden Kapazitätswert im Bereich von 5 pF bis 0,05 μF mit einer Mindesttoleranz von ±½% oder 1 pF, wobei der höhere Wert gültig ist. Jede Grösse wird für 200 oder 350 V Spitzenspannung bei Temperaturen bis zu 100°C geliefert. Bei 250°C geht der Nennwert der Spitzenspannung auf 100 und 200 V zurück.

EE 13 763 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

PROGRAMMUHR

(Abbildung Seite 565)

Venner Electronics Ltd, Kingston By-Pass, New Malden, Surrey

Dieses neue „Programmaufzeichnungs- und Wiedergabegerät" wurde für Folge- und Zeitsteuerung industrieller Verfahren entwickelt und kann bis zu 49 „ein—aus" Schaltungen in Einzel- oder Gemeinschaftsschaltungen ausführen. Es kann zur Steuerung aller Verfahren eingesetzt werden, in denen die Operationsfolge durch zeitgesteuerte Bedienung einer Anzahl von Kontakten reguliert werden kann.

Durch die Anpassungsfähigkeit des Systems kann die Zeitsteuerung eines beliebigen Abschnittes des Verfahrens wunschgemäss geändert werden, und die Vorgangsfolge kann ohne grössere Verdrahtungsänderung umgestellt werden. Die Steuerimpulse werden auf normalen Magnettonbändern gespeichert. Eine unbeschränkte Anzahl Kopien des Originalbandes kann hergestellt werden, um entweder eine Reihe von Maschinen unabhängig voneinander zu steuern, oder Kopien an Filialen oder ausländische Tochtergesellschaften für deren Gebrauch weiterzuleiten. Dadurch kann die Geheimhaltung einzigartiger Prozesse gewährleistet werden.

In Normalausführung kann die Anlage bis zu 2½ Stunden hintereinander arbeiten. Sonderausführungen für längere Zeitspannen sind lieferbar.

EE 13 764 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

ELEKTROMAGNETISCHE ZÄHLER

(Abbildung Seite 565)

Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd, Rugeley, Staffordshire

Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd. sind die Alleinvertriebsrechte der „Hengstler" elektromagnetischen Zähler Typen F 43 und F 43 M2 für England übertragen worden.

Sie können bis 2400 Impulse/min zählen und haben eine hohe Lebenserwartung. Die Hengstler F 43 und F 43 M2 Bausteine haben dieselben Konstruktionsgrundzüge und geben beide eine sechsstellige Anzeige: Typ F 43 hat Handrückstellung und Typ F 43 M2 hat sowohl manuelle, als auch elektrische Nullstellung. Beide Typen werden in schneller und langsamer Ausführung und für eine Reihe bevorzugter Gleichstromspannungen geliefert. In Kürze werden auch Gleichrichter für gewisse bevorzugte Wechselstromspannungen zur Verfügung stehen.

Aus der Abbildung ist ersichtlich, dass jeder Zähler aus zwei Teilen besteht: dem eigentlichen Zähler und einem Sockelgehäuse, in das er eingeschoben wird, wobei die elektrischen Verbindungen durch einen hinten liegenden Stecker und Sockel hergestellt werden. Das Sockelgehäuse ist ein Spritzgussteil, der mit anliegenden Gehäusen an allen vier Seiten mechanisch verkuppelt werden kann, so dass lange Zählerreihen, wenn nötig, in einen einzigen Baustein zusammenmontiert werden können. Alle Eingangsverbindungen werden an der Rückseite des Sockelgehäuses hergestellt.

Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products Ltd. möchten betonen, dass die oben erwähnten Abmachungen sich nur auf den Vertrieb der Hengstler Schnellzähler Typen F 43 und F 43 M2 beziehen. Andere mechanische und langsame, von J. Hengstler KG hergestellte Zähler werden in England weiter durch deren Agenten Brian R. Morris and Co. Ltd. vertrieben.

EE 13 765 *für weitere Einzelheiten*

Zusammenfassung der wichtigsten Beiträge

Eine Digitale Ferneinstellungsregelung von K. G. Hilton

Zusammenfassung des Beitrages auf Seite 512-519

Der Beitrag beschreibt eine Untersuchung der bei der Konstruktion einer digitalen Ferneinstellungsregelung auftretenden Aufgaben. Die Welleneinstellung wird digital gemessen und die Regelstrecke arbeitet digital. Der Bericht beschäftigt sich hauptsächlich mit der logischen Schaltungsanordnung und bespricht die Stabilisierungsmethoden für eine digitale Ferneinstellungsregelung.

Die bei der Entwicklung zu beachtenden Grundsätze und Aufgaben werden mit Hilfe eines Grobeinstellungsverfahrens behandelt, dessen Genauigkeit von nur 450 für diesen Zweck als ausreichend betrachtet wird.

Hohlleiter: Ein Fernverkehrsmittel von A. E. Karbowiak

Zusammenfassung des Beitrages auf Seite 520-525

Die Verwendung von Hohlleitern als Übertragungsmittel im Fernverkehr wird behandelt.

Die wichtigsten Gesichtspunkte eines derartigen Nachrichtensystems werden analysiert und die Eigenschaften der verschiedenen Hohlleitertypen eingehend diskutiert. Trotzdem einfache Metallhohlleiter für den Fernverkehr ungeeignet sind, können Hohlleiter in Spezialausführung (entweder mit dielektrischer Beschichtung oder Wendelhohlleiter geeigneter Gestaltung) konstruiert werden, die vernünftigen praktischen Forderungen entsprechen. Auf diese Weise kann ein Nachrichtensystem äusserst grosser Bandbreite konstruiert werden.

Nanosekunden Digitalrechnerlogik von N. F. Moody und R. G. Harrison

Zusammenfassung des Beitrages auf Seite 526-529

Die beschriebene schnelle Impulslogik verknüpft den Wirkungsgrad transformergekoppelter Stufen mit einer Digitverzögerungstoleranz, die der gleichstromgekoppelter Stufen nahekommt.

"Oder"- und "Und"-Gatter, ein Umkehrer und die Wiederherstellung der Impulssynchronisierung werden zusammen mit einem Treiber behandelt, der gleichzeitig fünf Bausteine speisen kann. Transistoren finden für alle Schaltungen Verwendung.

Ein Transistor-Reizstromgerät für physiologische Untersuchungen von R. E. George

Zusammenfassung des Beitrages auf Seite 530-533

Ein Reizstromgerät zur Messung der refraktionären Pause, die der Nervenreizung folgt, wird beschrieben. Das Gerät gibt zwei Rechtecksimpulse ab, die durch ein einstellbares Intervall getrennt sind. Die Dauer beider Impulse kann unabhängig eingestellt werden.

Von einem Widerstand unter 2 kΩ können Amplituden bis zu 20 V abgegeben werden. Die Impulsdauer ist in Stufen von 3 μs . . . 30 ms einstellbar. Die Wiederholungsfrequenz ist von einmal in 3 s . . . 330/s variabel.

Methode zur Verzögerungsherabsetzung in Umformern mit Exponentialgang von L. Whitlow und M. J. Porter

Zusammenfassung des Beitrages auf Seite 536-542

Eine Methode zur Verzögerungsherabsetzung in Thermoelementen und anderen Umformern mit einfachem Exponentialgang wird behandelt. Zur Korrektur des Phasen- und Amplitudenganges wird die Ausgangsspannung des Thermoelementes ihrem verstärkten Differentialquotienten zuaddiert. Der Grenzfaktor für die Verzögerungsherabsetzung ist das Verhältnis des Eingangssignales zum elektrischen Rauschen im Gerät.

Konstruktionseinzelheiten und Leistung eines Gleichstromverstärkers mit Driftkorrektion und eines hochstabilen Netzgerätes werden auch angegeben.

Transistoren und Ubertrager, deren Kerne gesättigt werden können, als Rechteckgeneratoren von G. C. Fleming

Zusammenfassung des Beitrages auf Seite 543-545

Der Beitrag beschreibt die Verwendung von Transistoren als Schalter in der Gleichstromleitung zu Ubertragern, deren Kerne gesättigt werden können. Es wird gezeigt, dass dadurch kleine und leistungsfähige Umwandler und Zerhacker entwickelt werden können. Basis-, Emitter- und Kollektorschaltungen werden behandelt und Methoden zur Erzielung mehrphasiger Ausgänge beschrieben.

Entwicklungsmerkmale für eine Gemeinschaftsantennenanlage zum gleichzeitigen Senden und Empfangen von UKW Signalen von J. K. Grierson

Zusammenfassung des Beitrages auf Seite 546-549

Die beschriebene Gemeinschaftsantennenanlage besteht aus fünf Teilen: Sender, Senderankopplung, Empfänger, Empfängerankopplung und Antenne. Simultanbetrieb für Signale mit Frequenzabstand ist durch die Sender- und Empfängerankopplungskreise mit einer einzigen Antenne und ohne Antennenweiche möglich. Die Ankopplungskreise werden eingehend behandelt und Werte für die Bauelemente angegeben.

Gegenkopplung innerhalb einer Transistor-Verstärkerstufe von H. Pfyffer

Zusammenfassung des Beitrages auf Seite 550-555

In diesem Beitrag wird die Verstärkerstufe in Emitterschaltung behandelt. Der Einfluss der negativen Gegenkopplung auf Verstärkung, Impedanz und Grenzfrequenz werden berechnet und die theoretischen Berechnungen mit gemessenen Werten verglichen. Einige dieser Vergleiche sind illustriert.

E M I

MAGNETIC RECORDING TAPES

MAGNETBÄNDER

RUBANS MAGNETIQUES E.M.I. POUR L'ENREGISTREMENT

Emitape

for tape recording
für Tonaufnahmen auf Magnetband
pour l'enregistrement au magnétophone

The world-famous magnetic recording tape offering the highest technical standards and used by leading recording and broadcasting organisations, industry and science. "77" pen tested. "88" general purpose. "99" Long Play.

Dieses technisch erstklassige, weltberühmte Magnetband wird von den führenden Konzernen des Rundfunks und der Industrie sowie von wissenschaftlichen Körperschaften für ihre Aufnahmen benutzt. "77" mit Feder geprüft. "88" für alle üblichen Anwendungen. "99" für langspielende Aufzeichnung.

Ce ruban magnétique, célèbre dans le monde entier et dont la qualité technique est incomparable, est utilisé par les principales maisons d'enregistrement, ainsi que par les stations radiophoniques et les installations scientifiques. "77" éprouvé à la plume. "88" pour l'emploi général. "99" longue durée.

EMITAPE INSTRUMENTATION TAPE

for computers, instrumentation and telemetry
für Rechenmaschinen, Apparaturen und Fernmessgeräte
pour les computeurs, l'instrumentation et la télémetrie

Produced to the most exacting specification and available in various standard widths. To obtain the greatest freedom from surface contamination vital in these applications of tape recording a system of electrostatic filtration, down to a particle size of .00001 mm, at the E.M.I. tape plant ensures that all stages of manufacture are carried out under the cleanest possible conditions.

Dieses Magnetband wird mit der höchsten Präzision in verschiedenen Normalbreiten hergestellt. Um die Oberfläche so rein zu halten, wie es für diese Anwendungsgebiete der Magnetbandaufzeichnung unerlässlich ist, sorgt ein elektrostatisches Filtriersystem, das Teilchen bis zu 0,00001 mm erfasst, in der E.M.I. Magnetbandfabrik dafür, dass alle Stufen der Herstellung unter den denkbar saubersten Verhältnissen ausgeführt werden.

Ce ruban est produit conformément aux données de la plus haute précision et existe en différentes largeurs standards. Pour réduire au minimum la contamination de surface—condition indispensable à ces applications de l'enregistrement sur ruban un système de filtration électro-statique allant jusqu'aux particules de 0,00001 mm. assure aux ateliers de fabrication E.M.I. les conditions les plus favorables à la production des rubans.

EMIFILM

for cinematographic and teleciné uses
für Film und Fernsehen
pour les utilisations cinématographiques et télé-cinématographiques

Sprocketed magnetic recording film designed for all applications where absolute synchronisation is required. The special micro-polish finish reduces head wear by as much as 30%. 16, 17·5 and 35 mm; fully coated only. Single or double perforation. Supplied wound oxide "in" or oxide "out".

Perforierte Magnetbänder dienen für alle Anwendungen, bei denen es auf vollkommene Synchronisierung ankommt. Die besondere Hochglanz-Politur des Bandes verringert die Abnutzung des Tonkopfes bis um 30%. Die Magnetbänder sind nur ganz beschichtet in 16 mm, 17,5 mm und 35 mm Breite erhältlich. Sie werden sowohl einseitig wie beiderseitig perforiert und sind, je nach Bestellung, mit der Oxyd-Schicht "innen" oder "aussen" gewickelt erhältlich.

Film d'enregistrement magnétique à chaine étudié pour toutes les applications nécessitant une synchronisation absolue. Le fini spécial micro-poli réduit jusqu'à 30% de la fatigue de tête. 16, 17,5 et 35 mm., à revêtement entier seulement. Perforation simple ou double. Fourni enroulé oxyde "à l'intérieur" ou oxyde "à l'extérieur".

Full details from:
Nähere Einzelheiten erhalten Sie von:
Pour tous détails, s'adresser à:

E.M.I. SALES & SERVICE LTD · HAYES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

85/R/49

EE 13 118 *for further details*

Stabilized POWER PACKS

PP1 FOR THERMIONIC VALVES

£150 NETT IN U.K.

Leaflet M 60

- **High-power 0-600 volts stabilized 300 mA max.**
- **L.T. supplies stabilized — two independent outputs at 6·3 volts 4 amps.**
- **H.T. source resistance less than 0·1 ohm at d.c. and less than 0·5 ohm up to 30 kc/s.**
- **H.T. source resistance may be varied up to a maximum of 40 ohms.**
- **Mains ripple of up to 6 volts can be superimposed on H.T. line.**
- **Overload protection of H.T. line by resettable cut-out.**

Advance COMPONENTS LIMITED

INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

ROEBUCK ROAD • HAINAULT • ILFORD • ESSEX • TELEPHONE : HAINAULT 4444

EE 13 119 *for further details*

KS by Advance

Two new stabilized power packs with outstanding features for the development engineer.

The Type PP.1 has the unique features of stabilized L.T. voltages, variable H.T. source resistance, and mains ripple injection on the H.T. line.

The Type PP.3 is fully transistorized and provides simultaneous d.c. voltages of either polarity, and is fully protected against accidental short-circuit.

PP3 FOR TRANSISTORS

£110 NETT IN U.K.

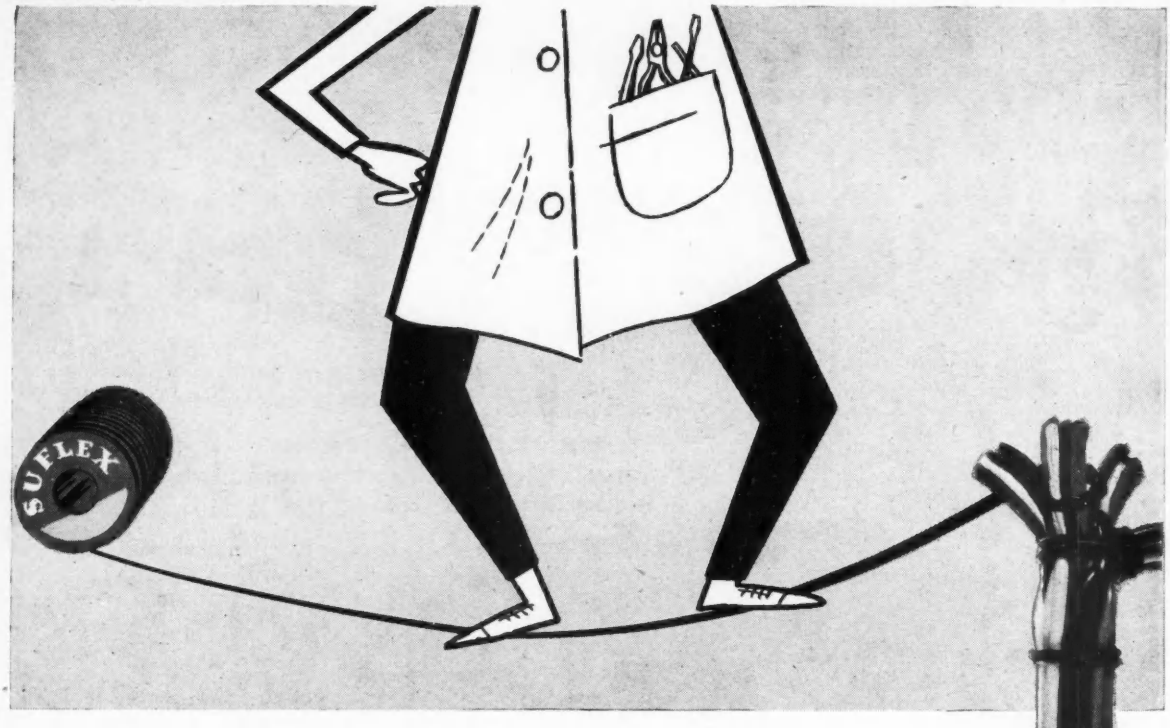
Leaflet M 62

- **Two independent variable d.c. supplies 0-30 volts 1 amp.**
- **Positive and negative supplies provided simultaneously.**
- **Up to 60 volts d.c. by series connection.**
- **Fully protected against short-circuits.**
- **Ripple less than 1 mV peak-to-peak.**
- **Both voltage and current monitored simultaneously.**

We shall be pleased to arrange for our Area Sales Engineer to demonstrate these models to you.

GD81.

EE 13 120 *for further details*



COMING DOWN

We can gladden the hearts of Purchasing and Estimating Departments by announcing that prices of Suflex Cord are coming down again! There are further

PRICE REDUCTIONS on

SUFLEX NYLON DRIVE CORD and
SUFLEX LACING CORD

SUFLEX Limited LONDON

Please write or telephone for new price lists.

Suflex Ltd 35 Baker Street London W1 WELbeck 0791

EE 13 121 *for further details*

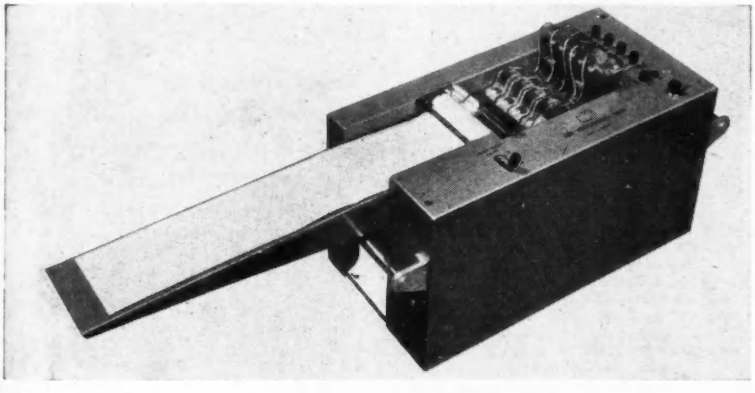
Oscillographic recording and testing equipment from Siemens Ediswan

If your work involves the study of fluctuating or intermittent phenomena, you should know more about these instruments.
The versatile High Speed Pen Recorder unit can be supplied singly or grouped in multiples of four up to a maximum of 16 channels and suitable amplifiers having a sensitivity of 1μV/mm a.c. or 10 mV/mm d.c. can also be supplied. These combinations are already making permanent economical records in industrial, physiological and physical research.

LOW FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR TYPE R.2125

The Low Frequency Oscillator is a general purpose R.C. instrument designed for testing, calibrating and setting up amplifiers, recorders, and low frequency wave analysers.

Frequency Range	1 c/s to 132 Kc/s
Frequency accuracy	2%
Output	Balanced push pull, 50 volts p.p. maximum on open circuit.
Attenuator	5 x 20 dB steps plus 0—20 dB continuously variable.
Output Impedance	600Ω—0—600Ω

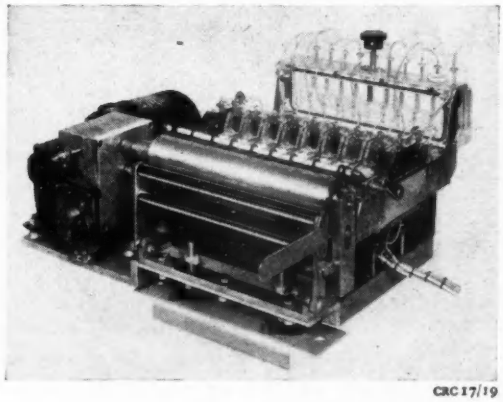


PORTABLE RECORDER TYPE EPR

The Siemens Edison Swan pen oscillograph is a portable 1 to 4 channel, high speed, direct ink writing, recorder.
The pen motor coil is 1450 ohms centre tapped.
Frequency response within 10% from 0–70 c.p.s.
Pen motors can be supplied with coil resistances of 230 ohms for use with transistors.
Maximum deflection of pen tip 4 cms peak to peak.
An electrical time and event marker is provided, writing on the lower edge of the paper.
The 4" wide paper is driven by a rubber covered capstan roller and speeds of 0·75 cms/sec. to 12 cms/sec. can be obtained.

8 CHANNEL PEN RECORDER UNIT

The pen motors incorporated in this unit are identical to those used in the 4 channel pen oscillograph. The unit includes 8 pen motors fitted into a magnet block, two time markers, ink system and paper drive mechanism. Three speeds of 1·5, 3 and 6 cms/sec. are available. The unit is offered as shown in the photograph and is intended for incorporation into the users own equipment. A 16 channel version of the above unit is also available.



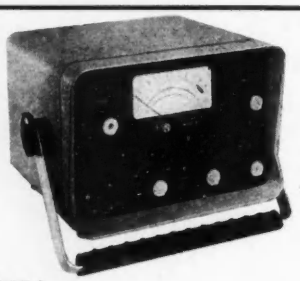
We shall be pleased to send you particulars of these products

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD.
An A.E.I. Company
PD 17. 155 Charing Cross Road, London WC2
Telephone: GERrard 8660
Telegrams: Sieswan, Westcent, London

CRC 17/19

SIE®

ADVANCED DESIGN® INSTRUMENTS



model R-3
transistorized voltmeter

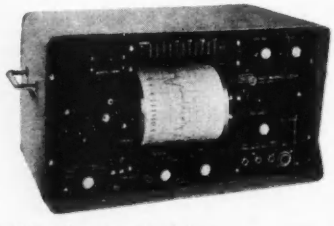
Combines more desirable features than any other instrument in its class. Transistorized circuitry provides outstanding reliability, eliminates warm-up, gives instantly stable operation. Battery operation makes the R-3 immune to transient power-line disturbances. Self-contained battery source in a quick-change compartment gives more than 300 hours battery life using readily available batteries. "Battery Test" indicates battery condition.
VOLTAGE RANGES: AC, 1 mv to 1000 v full scale in 14 ranges; DC, 1 v to 1000 v full scale + or − in 7 ranges; Electrometer, 0 to 1 vdc+or−. • **RESISTANCE RANGES**: 10 ohm, 100 ohm, 1 k, 10 k, 100 k, 1 m half scale • **INPUT IMPEDANCE**: AC, 10 m, shunted by 25 mmf; DC, 100 m; Electrometer, Greater than 10,000 megohms • **FREQUENCY RESPONSE** (on AC): 10 cps to 500 kc • **ACCURACY**: 3% • **DIMENSIONS**: 11⅛"W×7½"H×10⅜"D.

model R-2
vacuum-tube voltmeter

Offers more in terms of functional versatility, range, and accuracy, than hitherto available in a single electronic voltmeter. Incorporates unique SIE "DC Distend" which expands any portion of DC volts ranges by a factor of 10 or 100 for critical voltage measurements. Novel circuitry makes all DC readings upscale, with polarity-indicating lights, giving twice the scale length of center-zero meters. **VOLTAGE RANGES-AC AND DC**: 1 MV-1000 V full scale, 14 ranges, in 10 db steps **RESISTANCE RANGE**: 10 ohms-10 megohms midscale, in decade ranges • **DB SCALE**:−20 to + 2 db • **FREQUENCY RESPONSE**: 10 cps 1 mc • **DC CALIBRATION**: Internal standard cell, provides 1.00 volt on front panel to 10 megohms load • **INPUT IMPEDANCE —MILLIVOLT SCALES**: 10 megohms shunted by 25 mmf (9 megohms on AC)—**VOLTAGE SCALES**: 10 megohms shunted by 20 mmf • **ACCURACY**: 2% of full scale+ .1 MV. DC and 10-100,000 cps; 5% 100 kc-1 mc • **POWER REQUIREMENT**: 105-125 VAC, 50-60 cps • **DIMENSIONS—PORTABLE**: 10⅞" W×7⅛" H×12⅛" D (not including handle)—**RACK-MOUNTED**: 19" W× 8¾" H×11½" D (behind rack panel) • **FINISH AND CASE**: Black anodized engraved aluminium panel; grey wrinkle aluminium case • **WEIGHT**: 14 lbs.

model N-1 transistorized
signal generator

Continuously variable over a frequency range from 2 to 200,000 cps. Transistorized, battery operated, providing 1 v. rms. output at less than 1% distortion. Five band, extended frequency range makes this instrument particularly useful in the design, test and repair of audio, geophysical. medical, and control equipment. Special features include calibrated attenuator and adjustable combination handle-support.
FREQUENCY RANGE: 2 cps to 200 kcps in 5 bands (10:1) • **CALIBRATION ACCURACY**: Frequency 2%, 20 cps to 200 kcps • **LEVEL** 5% **OUTPUT**: Volts (Rated) 1.0 v. rms at less than 1% distortion • **SOURCE IMPEDANCE**: 1500 ohms in attenuator positions; less than 50 ohms in low impedance position • **DIMENSIONS**: 7½"H (with feet)×11⅛"W (with handle)×10⅜"D.

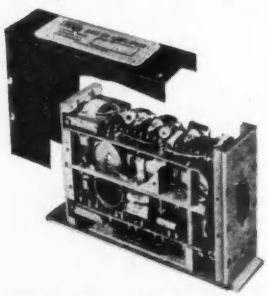


ARP-2 audio response plotter

Permanent, pen-written frequency response curves of any audio-range equipment provided quickly and easily. Input to system under test is supplied by a built in audio oscillator. As the oscillator sweeps its range, output from the tested system is plotted on the chart.
FREQUENCY COVERAGE: 20-20,000 cps • **CHART SCALES**: 1.AC signal levels, linear in db, 0-40 db range. 2. DC voltage, 0-1 volt, linear in voltage, self-calibrating • **MAXIMUM AC SENSITIVITY**: 10 millivolt full-scale, i.e.—chart covers 100 microvolts to 10 millivolts (40db) • **INPUT IMPEDANCE**: AC. 1 megohm; DC, greater than 10 megohms • **ACCURACY**: AC level recorder, ±1 db; DC recording, 1% • **RECORDING SPEED (USING MOTOR-DRIVE)**: 6 in/minute • **PEN SPEED**: 1 sec. (full span) • **CHART SIZE**: 15½" L×5½" W • **POWER REQUIREMENTS**: 105-125 vac, 50-60 cps; 100 watts • **DIMENSIONS**: 19½" W×10½" H×11" D . **CASE**: Aluminium, portable • **WEIGHT**: 34 pounds.

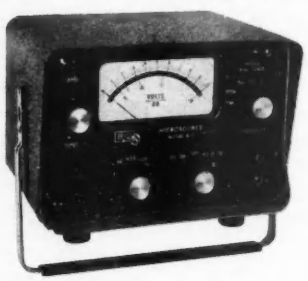
model T-1 vibration meter

The SIE Model T-1 Vibration Meter enables the user to measure displacement amplitude, acceleration and velocity of vibration—from which frequency can be easily calculated. Battery-powered transistor circuitry makes the T-1 completely portable, and eliminates the effects of power-line transients. It is necessary only to connect the transducer (either seismic-velocity or crystal-accelerometer type) for reading to be taken, making the T-1 invaluable for field vibration analysis on aircraft, equipment, components or installations with no available power source. Output jacks are provided to permit wave-form monitoring and recording of measured parameters.



model D-3C DC amplifier

The SIE Model D-3C DC Amplifier meets the specific requirements of airborne thermocouple and strain gage telemetering applications. It is a differential DC amplifier designed to withstand extreme environmental conditions.



model K-1 microsource

Usable with any standard oscillator in its frequency range to produce controlled test signals. Internal battery and polarity-reversing switch for generating DC test signals. Output continuously variable from zero to 10 volts in 7 steps.

SIE

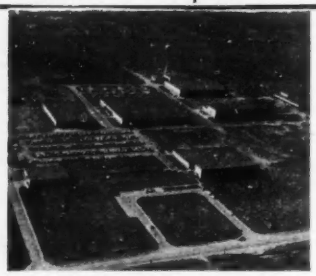
SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS COMPANY, HOUSTON/TEXAS

A DIVISION OF DRESSER INDUSTRIES, INC.

General European Representative :

SIE Division of Dresser AG
43 Mühlebachstrasse, Zurich, Switzerland

Telephone : 32 84 87 Telegrams : DRESSERZUR ZURICH Telex : 52 6 83

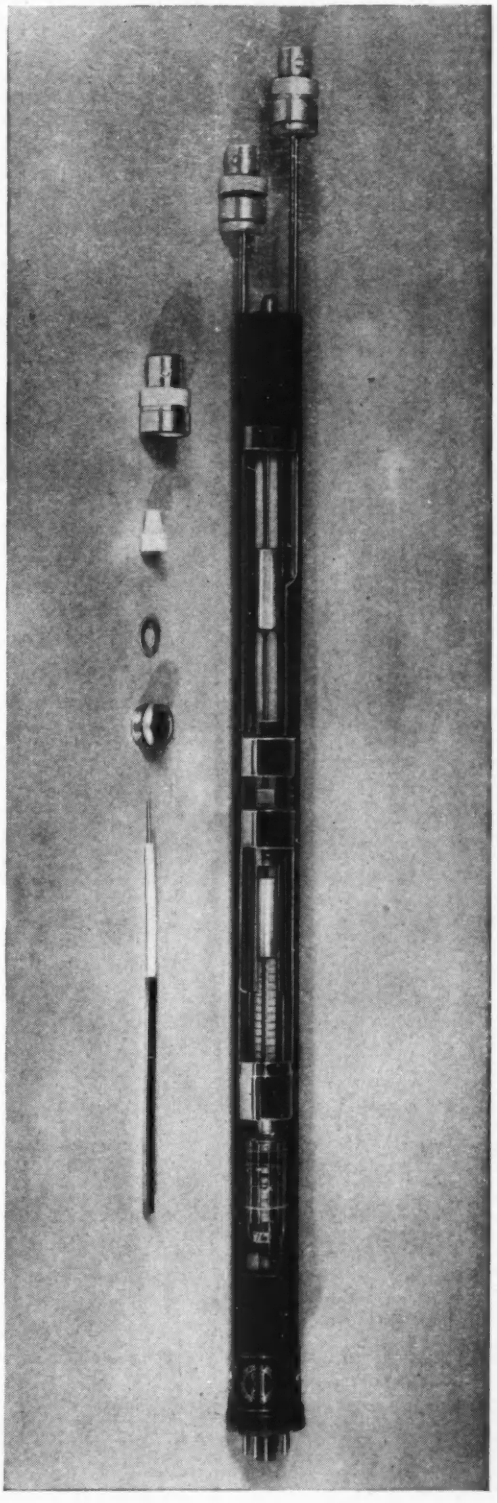


SIE's new 300,000 sq. ft. facilities for research, development and manufacture of electronic instrumentation, now completed in the DRESSER ELECTRONICS CENTER, Houston, Texas.

EE 13 123 *for further details*

'FLUON' INCREASES PRODUCTION IN THE ELECTRICAL INDUSTRY

English Electric Valve Co. Ltd. use 'Fluon' components in travelling wave tube for radio link equipment



Because it is the best of the solid dielectrics, having a very low permittivity and power factor, and is an excellent electrical insulator, 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. is used for components in the travelling wave tube, made by English Electric Valve Co. Ltd., Chelmsford, for radio link equipment. One of the most important outlets of 'Fluon' is in the electrical and electronics industries. It is being used in a wide variety of ways ranging from cable and wire insulation to TV antennae insulators; from a high temperature condenser dielectric to low friction bearings for variable resistors.
Apart from its excellent electrical properties, 'Fluon' has many other advantages. It has a remarkable working temperature range from +250°C. down to liquid nitrogen temperatures. It is tough yet flexible, and has good impact strength. It is chemically inert and has a non-stick surface which is self-lubricating.

'FLUON'

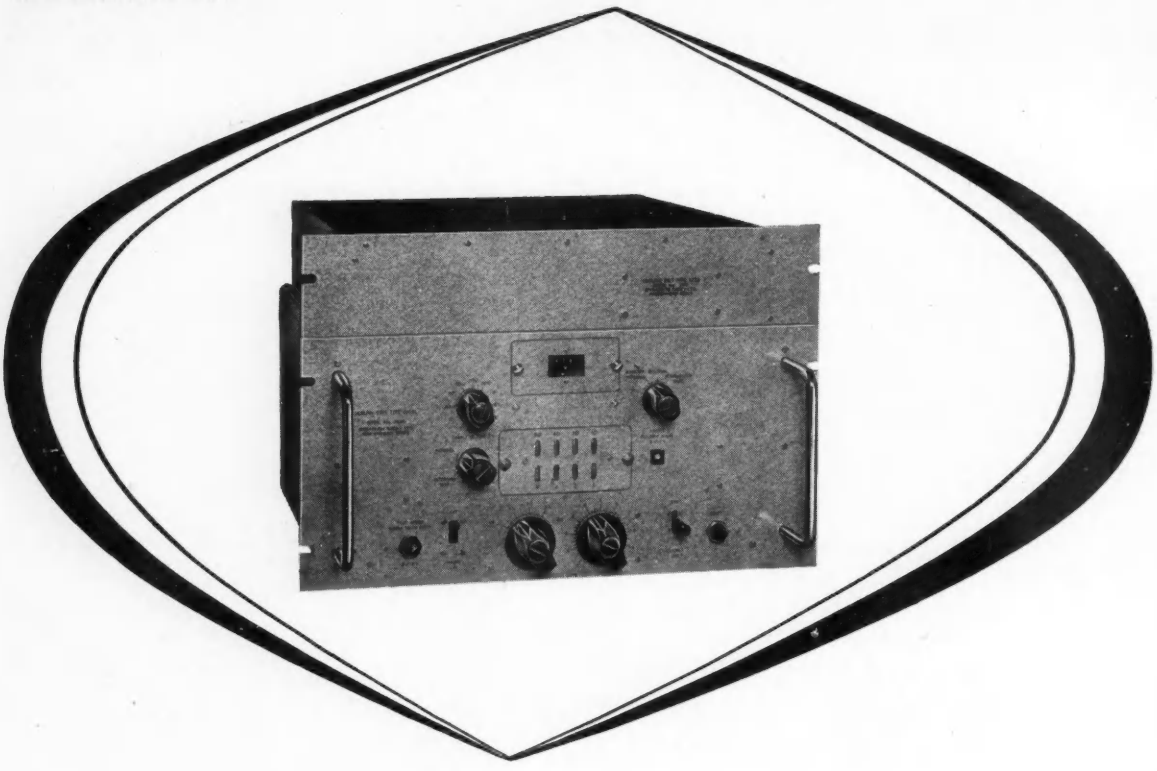
'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene manufactured by I.C.I.

'Fluon' components in travelling wave tube made by English Electric Valve Co. Ltd., Chelmsford.

ICI IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

PF.59

EE 13 124 *for further details*



DYNATRON SCALER type 1009E

This instrument counts random or regular electrical impulses of amplitude greater than a pre-determined value between ±5 and ±50 volts. Built-in cooling unit incorporated.

SPECIFICATION:

Pulse input: Positive, 0.25μs minimum duration.

Discriminator: 5v-50v.

Resolving Time ('Paralysis off'): 1.5μs.

Paralysis Times: Switch Selection 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500μs; 1, 2, 5, 10 milliseconds.

Speed: This is limited by mechanical register to 2,500 per second, but may be improved by the use of an extended high speed register.

Stability: Mains variation of ±10% have no effect on the working of the equipment.

Made in conjuction with and under Atomic Energy Research Establishment licence.

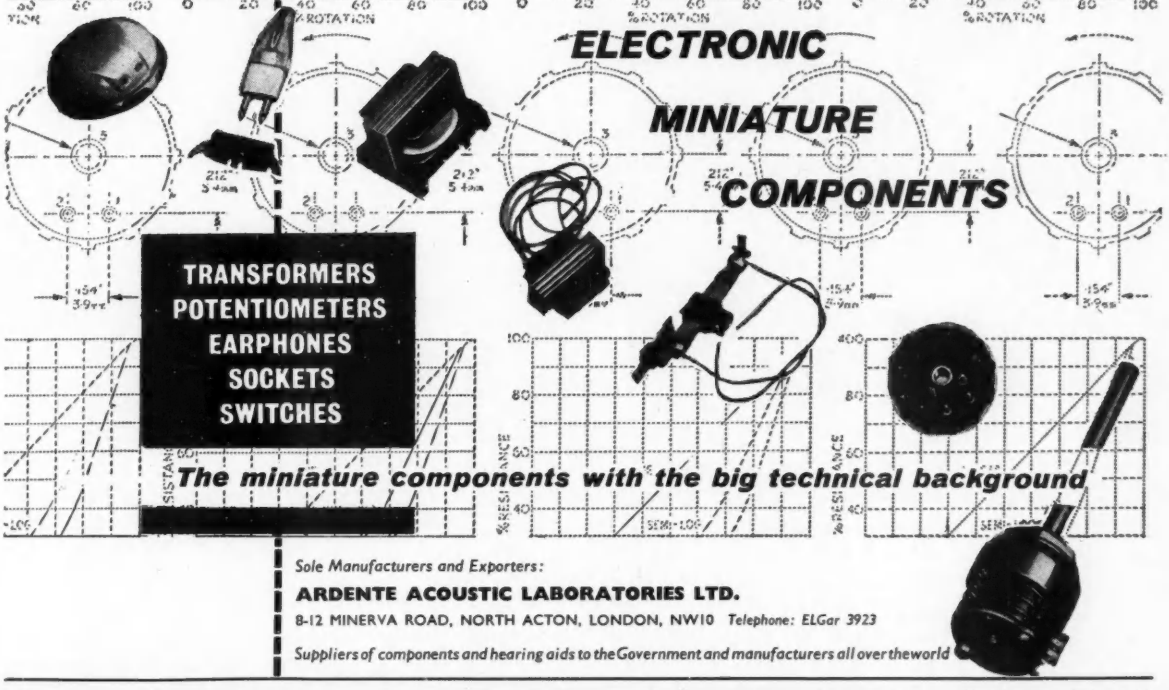
Write for further details of this and other DYNATRON Instruments to
DYNATRON NUCLEONIC AND ELECTRONIC DIVISION
DYNATRON RADIO LIMITED · MAIDENHEAD · BERKS

DYNATRON

SCALERS · PULSE GENERATORS · PULSE ANALYSERS · POWER UNITS · PROBE UNITS · PULSE AMPLIFIERS · INSTRUMENT RACKS

ARDENTE *make a wide range of*

ELECTRONIC MINIATURE COMPONENTS

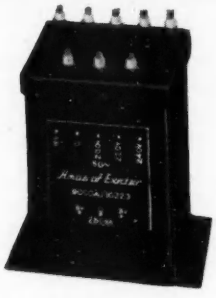


TRANSFORMERS
POTENTIOMETERS
EARPHONES
SOCKETS
SWITCHES

The miniature components with the big technical background

Sole Manufacturers and Exporters:
ARDENTE ACOUSTIC LABORATORIES LTD.
8-12 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, NW10 *Telephone: ELGar 3923*
Suppliers of components and hearing aids to the Government and manufacturers all over the world

—*about transformers!* HAVE YOU PROJECTS HELD UP FOR PROTOTYPES ?



A "9000 SERIES" EXAMPLE FOR TRANSISTORISED PACK

Costs ? — Naturally somewhat higher than for quantity production but no more than you would expect to pay for a high speed prototype service.

WITHIN 7-10 DAYS OF LETTING US HAVE YOUR REQUIREMENTS, YOU CAN BE TESTING YOUR 'CUSTOM BUILT' PROTOTYPE.

Our 'crash' department is always on overtime and, coupled with the model shop, is geared to move at the speed you need.

We shall be happy to discuss your needs on the 'phone and start design work at once—and remember, these are precision built transformers, tried and proved in every kind of application throughout the world.

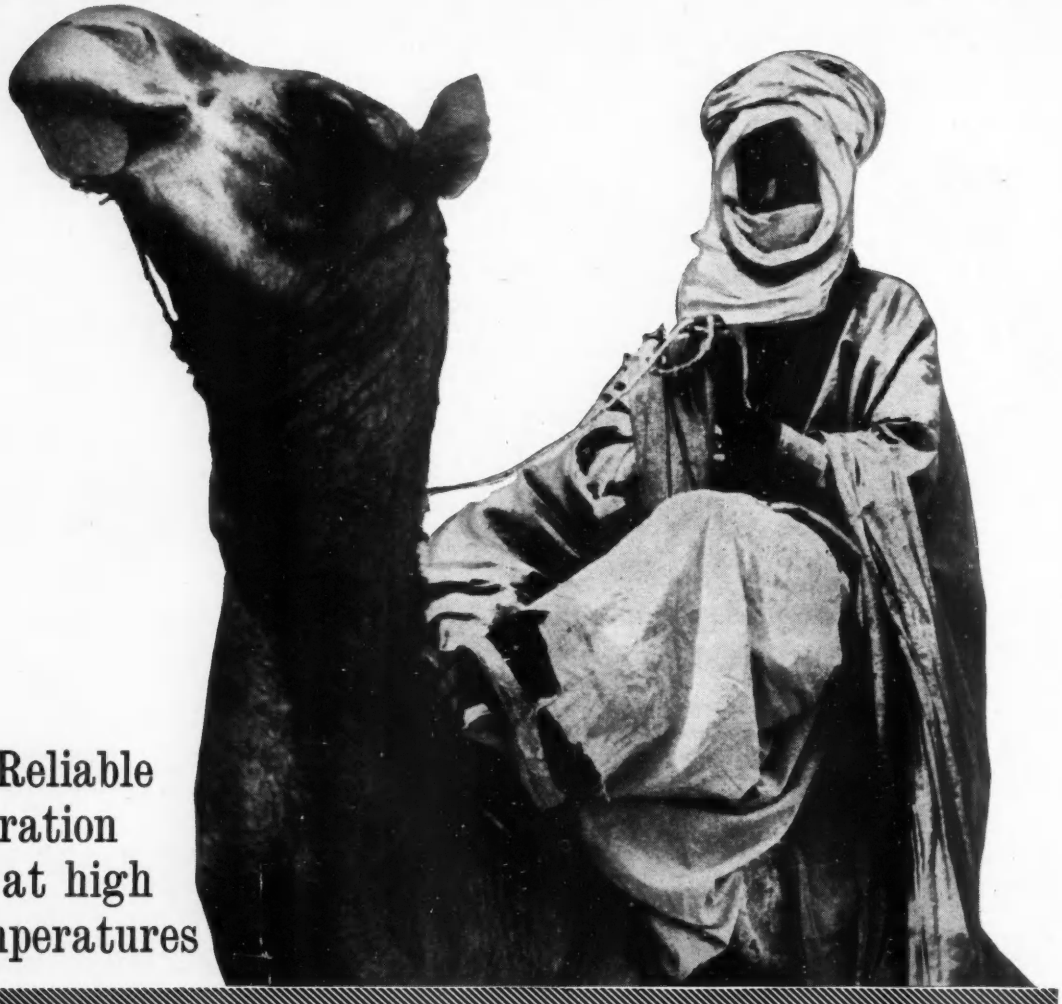
"EXON SERIES" OIL FILLED 16 KV WORKING

Contractors to Her Majesty's & Commonwealth Governments
ESTAB 1935

TRANSFORMERS BY *Amos of Exeter* LIMITED
Phone Exeter 72132
WEIRCLIFFE COURT, EXWICK, EXETER, DEVON

EE 13 126 *for further details*

EE 13 127 *for further details*



Reliable operation at high temperatures

The SX63 series of silicon junction rectifiers have all these features:—

Reliable operation at high temperatures.
Low forward voltage drop.
High rectification efficiency over wide range of conditions.
Cold weld and copper/glass seals for reliability.
Stud and/or wire mounting.

Available in single or multi-phase stacks.

	SX631	SX632	SX633	SX634
Maximum reverse voltage (V)	100	250	300	400
Maximum DC output current (mA) (—40°C to + 35°C unfinned any load) (—40°C to + 100°C finned any load)	750	750	750	750
Maximum DC output current (mA) (100°C, unfinned, any load)	480	400	400	320
Typical forward voltage drop at 1A and 25°C (V)	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.05

G.E.C.

SEMICONDUCTORS

Further information on all G.E.C. Semiconductor Devices may be obtained from the G.E.C. Semiconductor Division, School Street, Hazel Grove, Stockport, Cheshire. Tel: Stepping Hill 3811 or for London Area ring Temple Bar 8000. Extension 10.

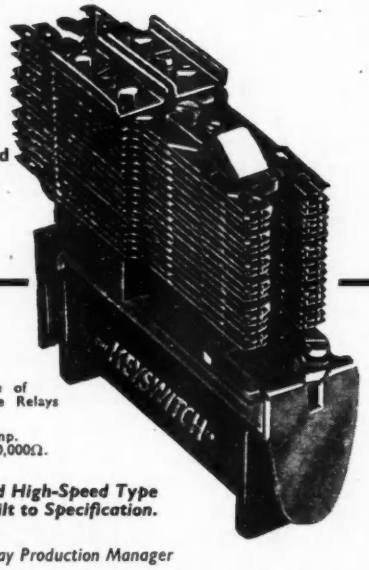
RELAY *TROUBLE* · **RELAY** *TROUBLE* · **RELAY** *TROUBLE*

We'll just have to call in the

KEYSWITCH CO.

Why try improvising when we can supply relays adapted for A.C. operations - Mercury Switch Control - Multiple Contacts - Special Control Devices - Electrical or Mechanical Latching Micro-Switch operation — Photo-Electric or Transistor Controlled Switching, or combinations of above.

A customer proved 36 Contact Magnetic Relay, now being used in current production



Enormous range of 3,000 P.O. Type Relays
CONTACTS: 300 m/A to 8 amp.
Coils: Up to 100,000Ω.

P.O. 600 and High-Speed Type Relays. Built to Specification.

Enquiries to: Relay Production Manager

THE KEYSWITCH CO.

2 Irongate Wharf Road, Praed Street, London, W.2
Tel. PADdington 2231

Contractors to Home and Overseas Governments and H.M. Crown Agents

KHO

PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

New and improved production techniques ensure the KHO Resistor's qualities of absolute reliability, exceptional stability and complete resistance to extremes of temperature and humidity. Temperature coefficients guaranteed. Accuracy can be to ±0.015%.

Many will find their requirements within the

STANDARD RANGE — 0.1Ω to 4MΩ.
Stability — 0.02%.
Ratings — ⅛W, ¼W, ½W, 1W and 2W.
Tolerances (set at 20°C) — ±0.05%, ±0.1%, ±0.25%, ±0.5% and ±1% or 0.01Ω, whichever is greater.
Matched pairs and groups supplied to greater accuracy. When required, resistors can be set at Buyers' specified ambient temperature &/or loading.

SPECIAL TYPES of resistors outside the standard range to order. (MINIATURES, AMERICAN EQUIVALENTS, resistors of greater stability, higher and intermediate ratings, lower temperature coefficients, etc.)

DELIVERY — Prompt and reliable.

LAWRENCE ELECTRONICS
53, Hornsey Road, London, N.7.
Telephone: NORTH 3445.

EE 13 130 *for further details*

4LP1 the P.D.A. tube with TWO traces from ONE gun

The 'Etel' four-inch instrument cathode ray tube 4LP1 is the most economical high performance tube for dual trace oscillography.
Two traces are provided in the simplest and most economical manner—by means of a single gun with a beam dividing electrode. Sensitivity of 27 V/cm at 3kV is obtained by employing a post deflection accelerator. The 4LP1 is recommended for high quality general purpose applications. It has a flat face and side connections to the deflector plates. Write for full information to the address below.

Beam intermodulation is largely eliminated by the very low $c_{y'-y''}$ capacity.

ABRIDGED DATA

4LP1 single gun dual trace tube.

SCREEN TYPE	P1
DEFLECTION	electrostatic
POST DEFLECTION ACCELERATOR	single stage
SCREEN DIAMETER	4 inches
MAXIMUM OVERALL LENGTH	15½ inches

Capacitances

$c_{x'-x''}$	1.4 to 2.0 pF
$c_{x'}$—all (x'' earthed)	2.7 to 3.8 pF
$c_{x''}$—all (x' earthed)	2.7 to 3.8 pF
$c_{y'}$—all	2.5 to 3.8 pF
$c_{y''}$—all	2.5 to 3.8 pF
$c_{y'-y''}$	<0.1 pF

Typical Operating Conditions

V_{a1}	1.5 kV
V_{a2}	320 to 420 V
V_{a3}	1.5 kV
V_{a4}	3.0 kV
V_g (for cut-off)	-40 to -95V
Sx	27 V/cm
Sy'	27 V/cm
Sy''	27 V/cm

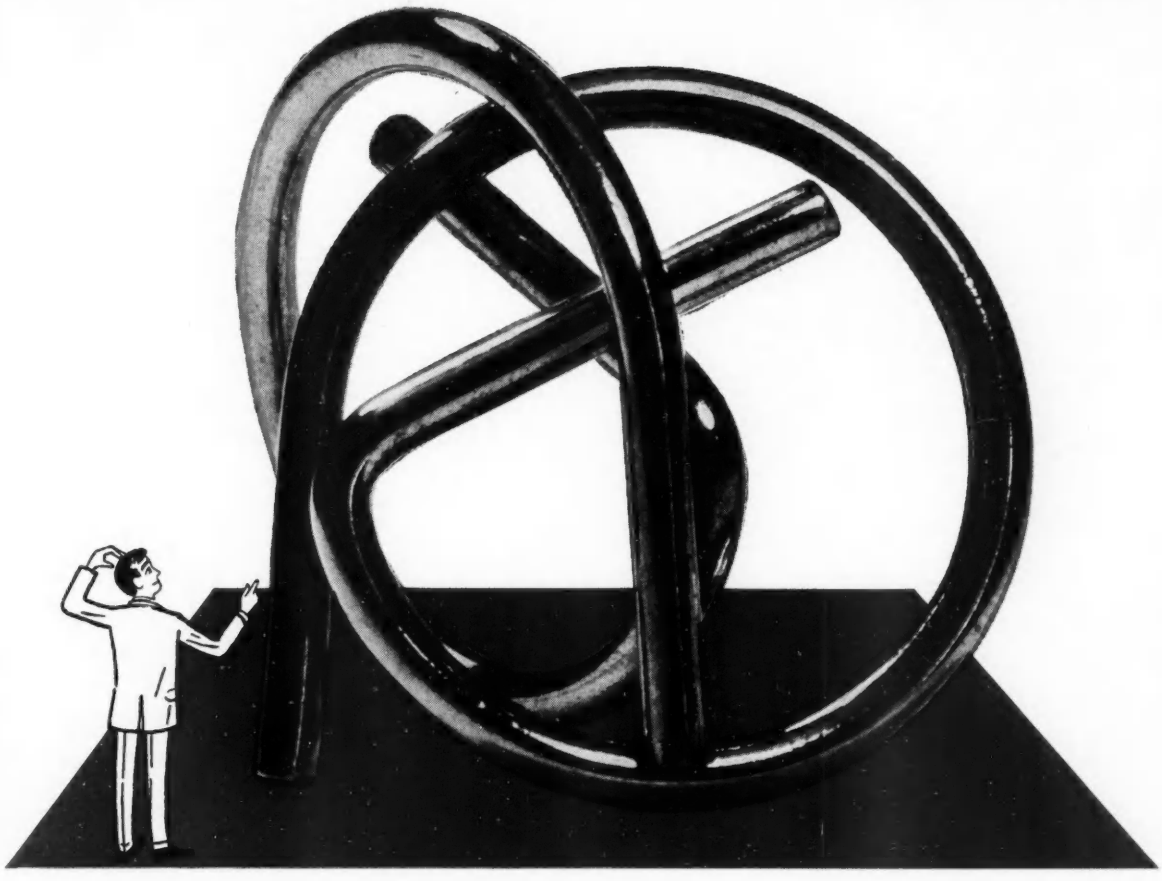
Beam intermodulation is largely eliminated by the very low $c_{y'-y''}$ capacity.

ETEL

REGD. TRADE MARK

CATHODE RAY TUBES

ELECTRONIC TUBES LIMITED · KINGSMEAD WORKS · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKS · TEL: HIGH WYCOMBE 2020
ETL REV 11A



Stuck?

Don't tell me how it's done—I've nearly got it!
Of course you don't need help, racking your brains is half the fun—and if you get really stuck you can always look at the diagram on the bottom of the box. Puzzles in industry are a different matter. The tangles that have to be straightened out in the development of a new product can be anything but fun, and a little specialist help on the details can be very welcome.

consult

Varley
REGD. TRADE MARK

service to industry

We are specialists in design for mass-production and we also design and mass-produce to special requirements.
Here are some of the development problems we've tackled.
Relays and Coils for the Aircraft Industry
Motors for Hair Dryers & Domestic Appliances
Coils, Solenoids and Harnesses for the Automobile Industry
Motors and Solenoids for Washing Machines
Mechanisms for Electric Razors
Coils, Solenoids, Transformers for Computing, Automation and other Industries.

For further information, write to Dept. I.3

OLIVER PELL CONTROL LTD
CAMBRIDGE ROW, WOOLWICH, LONDON S.E.18 TELEPHONE: WOOLWICH 1422
Telegrams: Olipel, London, S.E.18

TA2671

EE 13 132 *for further details*

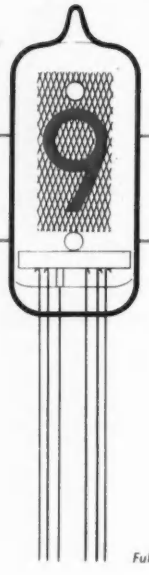
★ DIGITRON

TYPE DISPLAY

NOW MINIATURISED

FOR INSTANTANEOUS

CLOSE-RANGE READOUT



Full Size

THE GR. 10. W

In many digital applications it is often wasteful of valuable equipment space to employ the larger types of numerical indicators. The equipment design may call for a much more personalized type of display such as that required for control consoles, desk equipments, and similar layouts.

It is with these applications in mind that we introduce a newcomer to the DIGITRON range.

Whilst retaining the basic construction of the standard GR.10.G numerical indicator tube, the GR.10.W, being wire ended, can be soldered directly into the circuit and enables the designer to make full use of the display area by mounting these miniatures immediately adjacent to each other. This represents a considerable improvement in the readout facility at close range.

Like previous DIGITRONS, the numerical design of the GR.10.W is "human engineered" to eliminate readout error and again numbers are visible over wide viewing angles.

The miniature side-viewing GR.10.W with its robust construction, vivid presentation and its "no base" facility represents a big step forward in miniature display techniques.

OTHER SIDE-VIEWING DIGITRONS INCLUDE:

DIGITRON GR.2.G

Designed to display "plus" or "minus", this tube will find many applications in digital equipments requiring unambiguous sign display.

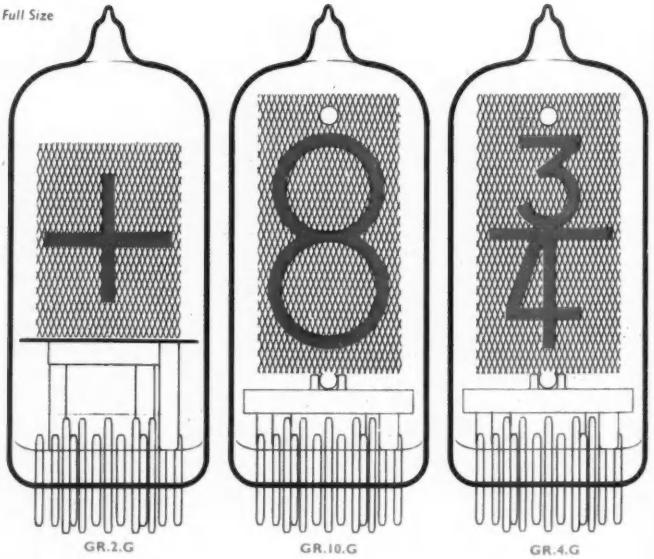
DIGITRON GR.10.G

The original DIGITRON—providing a clear numerical readout up to 50 feet over wide viewing angles. Ideal for audience readout.

DIGITRON GR.4.G

A recent introduction to the DIGITRON range, the GR.4.G displays ¼, ½, ¾, or 1 in vivid numbers styled for easy readout. Suitable for applications concerned with monetary display.

Full Size



GR.2.G GR.10.G GR.4.G

May we send you full information on the DIGITRON range of display tubes. Write to:—

TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPT.

ERICSSON

TUBE DIVISION

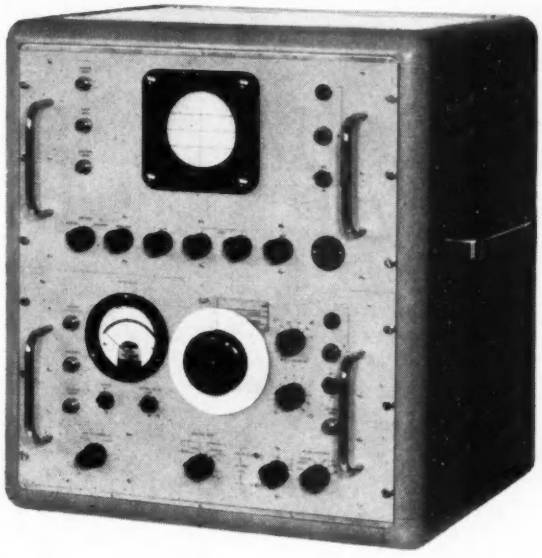
BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM

★ *Digitron is an Ericsson trade mark*

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LIMITED · HEAD OFFICE · 22 LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS LONDON W.C 2

E120—98

AN INSTRUMENT OF GREAT VERSATILITY



The Scott Spectrum Analyser 190 is rapidly achieving recognition as an instrument of considerable versatility. It possesses a frequency range of 0.5 to 95 Kc/s, a bandwidth of 70 c/s (cut-off rate ½ db per cycle outside pass-band), and its sensitivity is better than one microvolt. Normally used for three principal types of measurement, it has many possible subsidiary functions.

As a **WAVE ANALYSER** for harmonic analysis the instrument can be used to 30 Kc/s, assuming the minimum measurement range is, for practical purposes, up to the third harmonic. The number of harmonics which can be resolved naturally depends on the fundamental frequency; for example, with a fundamental frequency of 500 c/s, the 180th harmonic is the maximum which can be measured; 1,000 c/s will allow measurement to the 90th harmonic, and so on. The range of measurement for fundamental components is up to 95 Kc/s.

As a **NOISE ANALYSER** the 190's constant and accurately known bandwidth over the entire range of frequencies means that it can be used for the analysis of random noise spectra for the determination of noise factors at video frequencies, and for distinguishing between harmonic signal components and random noise co-existing in the signal spectra.

As a **SIDE-BAND ANALYSER AT R.F.**, the Spectrum Analyser can measure and analyse the modulation spectrum on an R.F. carrier. For this purpose it is used in conjunction with a suitable superheterodyne receiver and a linear type of envelope detector at the output for analysing amplitude modulations, or with any suitable f.m. discriminator for f.m. noise analysis. This technique enables harmonic modulation components to be measured in the presence of noise of considerably greater r.m.s. magnitude.

JAMES SCOTT & CO. (ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS) LTD.

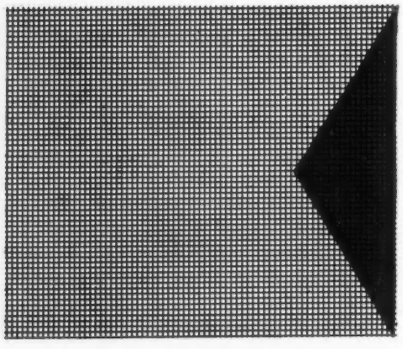
MANUFACTURING & ELECTRONICS DIVISION

68 BROCKVILLE STREET, CARNTYNE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, GLASGOW, E.2.

Telephone: Shettleston 4206/9

SERVOMEX

Value for Money!



At SERVOMEX our chief business is designing Automatic Control Systems . . . . We have also developed a number of standard Instruments . . . . We use all of these, either as components in complete systems, or as laboratory tools.

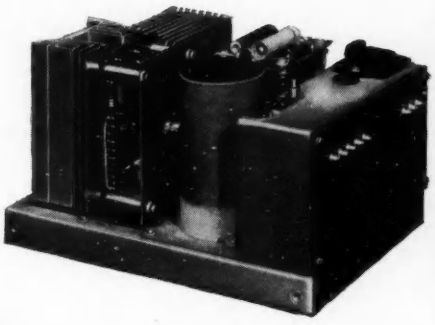
This results in :—

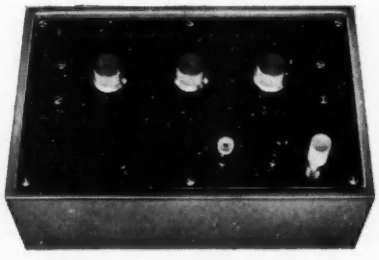
- *First class components and workmanship*
- *Low price*
- *Good delivery (mostly from stock)*

Write for Data Sheets

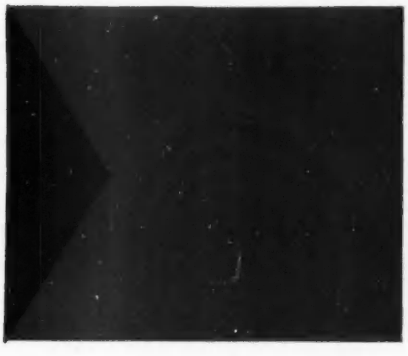
Servomex Controls Limited Crowborough Sussex Telephone: Crowborough 1247

D C. 65
Low voltage power supply giving 6-14 volts up to 1 amp. Designed for maximum reliability without attention 8766 hours each year.
U.K. Price £ 39

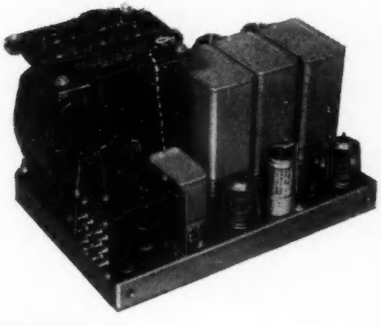


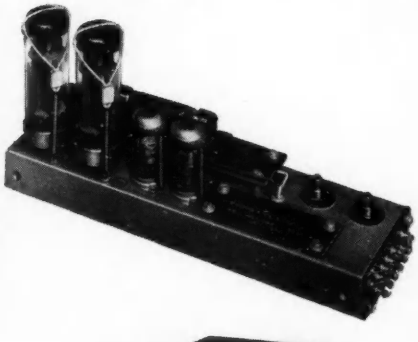


Decade Capacitor Type B
Covering 0.001 mfd. to 1.11 mfd. on three dials. Accuracy $\pm 1\%$ 500 volts working. A most useful and time saving accessory in the laboratory.
U.K. Price £ 21

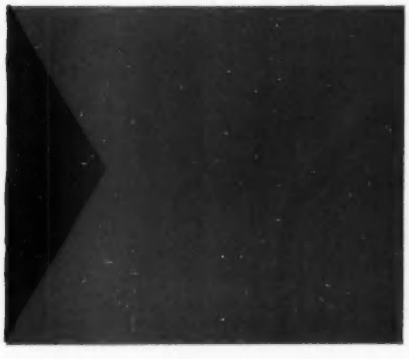


D C. 68
A simple and reliable HT Stabiliser giving 250-350 volts d.c. at up to 150 mA, with adequate unstabilised heater power.
U.K. Price £ 35



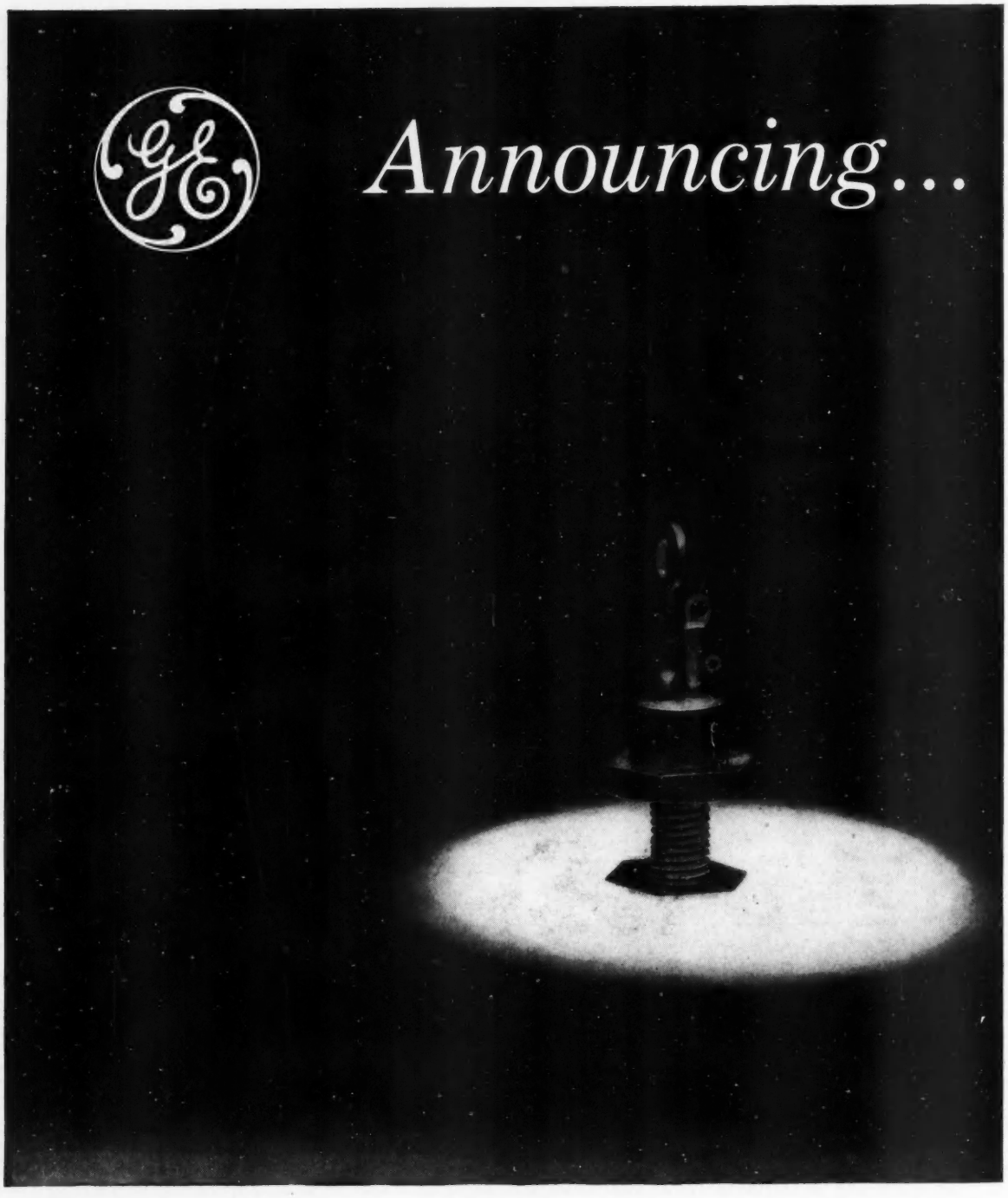


S A. 61
D.C. Servo-Amplifier for 80 mA split field motors. Gain 2 Amps. per volt,
U.K. Price £ 17



A D 1 A
(Designed by our Associate Company, Feedback Limited) Two D.C. amplifiers which can be used separately or in several quite subtle combinations. The main application is for Servo simulators.
U.K. Price £ 28

Announcing...



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF NEW G-E CONTROLLED RECTIFIER

- Converters, DC to DC, DC to AC
- Phase controlled DC power supplies regulated & unregulated
- Frequency converter, current control
- AC variable speed induction motor
- Reversible motor control
- Power switch for automatic temperature control electronic flash
- Dynamic braking
- Light dimmers
- Thyratron replacement for relay drivers
- Pulse width conversion
- High speed printer for digital computor
- Welding control
- Ignitron firing
- Circuit breaker replacement

GENERAL ELECTRIC'S NEW CONTROLLED RECTIFIER—FROM THE U.S.A.

Revolutionary New Unit Combines Features of Power Transistor and Rectifier . . Operates As A Thyratron, Relay, Switch, Circuit Breaker, Magnetic Amplifier—Many Other Uses!

Now General Electric announces a revolutionary new silicon controlled rectifier which combines the features of a transistor and a rectifier. The new unit changes AC to DC, and also controls the amount of current flow.

G.E.'s remarkable new rectifier thus offers the circuit designer complete control of current turn-on without complicated circuitry—plus switching speeds in micro-seconds. While similar in many ways to the gas thyratron, it provides faster firing and recovery, lower forward voltage drop, and has no filament to warm up and consume power. It operates at temperatures up to 250°F, with voltages up to 300v and current up to 16 amperes.

The new semi-conductor unit performs the following functions: static switching, DC motor control, DC power regulation, variable DC supply, DC to DC conversion, frequency changing, inverting, dynamic braking, constant current supply, pulse width modulation, ignitron firing, temperature control, power pulse generating.

Detailed notes are available for $1.00 on the application of the G-E Silicon Controlled Rectifier, plus reprints of articles that have appeared in technical journals. Individual specification sheets are available free. Contact *International General Electric Company of New York, Ltd., Lincoln House, 296-302 High Holborn, London, W.C. 1, England.* Or write to: *International General Electric, 150 East 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A.*

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE RATINGS (Resistive or Inductive Load)

	C35U	C35F	C35A	C35G	C35B	C35H	C35C	C35D
Continuous Peak Inverse Voltage (PIV)	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	400 volts
Transient Peak Inverse Voltage (Non-Recurrent<5 millisec.)	35	75	150	225	300	350	400	500 volts
RMS Voltage (V_{RMS}), Sinusoidal	17.5	35	70	105	140	175	210	280 volts
Average Forward Current (I_F)	Up to 16 amperes							
Peak One Cycle Surge Current (I_{SURGE})	150 amperes							
Peak Gate Power	5 watts							
Average Gate Power	0.5 watts							
Peak Gate Current (I_G)	2 amperes							
Peak Gate Voltage (V_G) (forward)	10 volts							
Storage Temperature	—65°C to +150°C							
Operating Temperature	—65°C to +125°C							

CHARACTERISTICS (At Maximum Ratings)	C35U	C35F	C35A	C35G	C35B	C35H	C35C	C35D
Minimum Forward Breakover Voltage (V_{BO})	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	400 volts
Maximum Reverse (I_R) or Forward (I_S) Leakage Current (Full Cycle Average)	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.0	5.5	5.0	4.0 ma
Maximum Forward Voltage ($V_{F\ AVG}$)	0.86 volts (Full Cycle Average)							
Maximum Gate Current To Fire (I_{GF})	25 ma							
Maximum Gate Voltage To Fire (V_{GF})	3 volts							
Typical Gate Current To Fire (I_{GF})	10 ma at +1.5 volts (Gate to Cathode Voltage)							

C36 Series—lower cost series with ratings similar to above, but for use up to 100°C maximum, with forward current ratings up to 10 amperes.
ZJ50 Series—a high-current series now in development, and available on a prototype-sample basis.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

—U.S.A.—

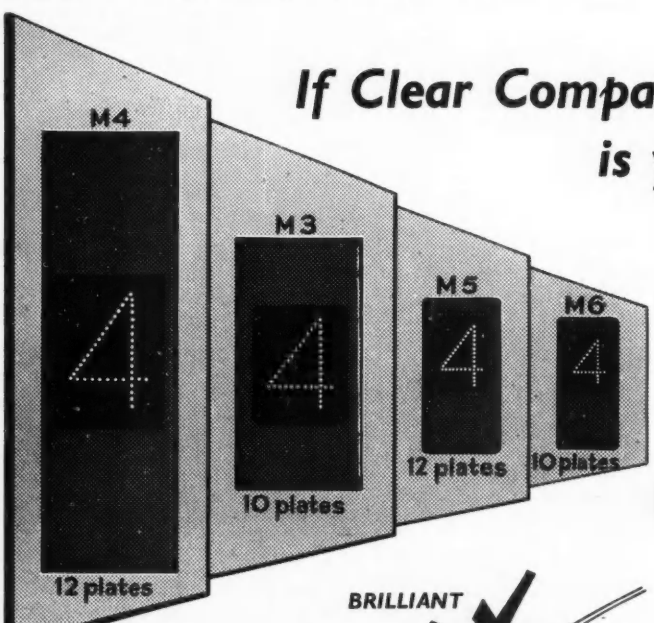
DIGITAL VOLTMETERS

- Decimal in-line display.
- All electronic — new counting tube.
- ±0·05% and ±0·1% accuracy.
- 13 milliseconds or 103 milliseconds conversion time. 3 read-outs per second.
- Automatic range and sign selection with indication.
- 500 Kilohms minimum input impedance.
- Integral in-line printer drive.

These all electronic digital voltmeters, using an entirely new counting tube, have been designed for application in fields requiring accurate measurements of D.C. voltages. These include computer inputs and outputs, reference supply measurements, strain gauge measurements, production testing of electronic and electrical components and industrial process control, (e.g., analogue-to-digital conversion).

BLACKBURN ELECTRONICS LIMITED
BROUGH · YORKSHIRE **TELEPHONE BROUGH 121**

BE



If Clear Compact Indication is your problem . . .

Here is the answer !

MULTI-INDICATORS

by

KGM

BRILLIANT
ROBUST
RELIABLE

using service approved lamps
6v–28v to spec. No. E.L.1100

KGM electronics limited
THE BARONS · ST. MARGARET'S · MIDDX.
Telephone: POPesgrove 0031

PRECISION CATHODE RAY TUBES

TYPES S4A-123, S5A-123

Two new precision cathode ray tubes types S5A-123 and S4A-123 have been designed for use in wide band oscilloscopes. The tubes will operate at frequencies up to 500 mc/s with exceptional performance in terms of resolution, writing speed and deflection sensitivity. Under typical operating conditions, the S5AB-123 has a resolution of 0.1 mm at a writing speed of 50 trace widths/mμsec and a deflection sensitivity of 2 trace widths/v. The tubes have a flat face, employ single stage post deflection acceleration and short direct connections are made to all deflector plates. A choice of screen materials is available to suit particular applications.

Specification

	S5A-123	S4A-123
Diameter (Face)	5½"	4½"
Useful screen diameter (min)	4¾"	3¾"
Heater voltage	6.3v	6.3v
Heater current	0.5A	0.5A
E.H.T. (max)	15 kV	15 kV
VA_3 (max)	7.5 kV	7.5 kV
VA_1 (max)	2.0 kV	2.0 kV
Ratio $\frac{\text{E.H.T. (max)}}{VA_3}$	2.5:1	2.5:1
Grid voltage for cut-off (Vgo)	—30 to —70	—30 to —70
Capacitances	Cg—rest = 9pF Ck—rest = 6pF Cy_1—rest = 5pF (excluding y_2) Cx_1—x_2 = 1.5pF Cy_1—y_2 = 1.5pF Cx_1—rest = 5pF (excluding x_2)	
Deflection factors ... Dx	9.0v/cm/kVA_3	11v/cm/kVA_3
Dy	6.75v/cm/kVA_3	8.75v/cm/kVA_3
Base	B12F	B12F

SCREEN

Examples of available screens, which are normally aluminised for 10 kV operation are as follows:—

Screen	*RMA Equivalent*	*Colour*	*Persistence*
B	P11	Blue	Short
G	P1	Green	Medium
J	P2	Yellow/green ...	Long
F	P12	Orange	Long
E	P15, P24	Green	Very short
K	P20	Green	Short

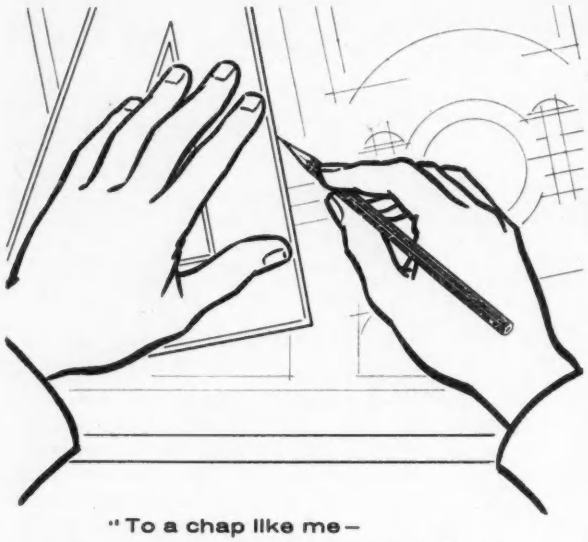
A wide range of instrument cathode ray tubes are illustrated in Descriptive Leaflet KT308. Available on application

20th CENTURY ELECTRONICS LIMITED

CENTRONICS WORKS · KING HENRY'S DRIVE

NEW ADDINGTON · CROYDON · SURREY · *Lodge Hill 2121*

CHWR/59/3



"To a chap like me—
and I'm proud of my work—my pencil's
my living.
The pencils I use have to stand up to fast
hard work, their grading's got to
be absolutely spot on—not almost
or nearly but bang on the dot every
time.
The leads must hold their points
and flow smoothly throughout a long line—
no crumbling or 'clinkers' mark you!—
and if I erase a line it must go cleanly—
there's no 'furrow' left in my paper
so you won't find ghost lines in prints
made off my drawings. As a matter of
fact you can tell from a print when it is
my drawing—the print's always first class."

"What pencils **do** I use?"

"Venus drawing pencils of course, the ones
with the crackle finish!—how else
do you think I keep up my high standard?"

VENUS
DRAWING
PENCILS

* VENUS *Drawing Pencils are made in 17 accurate grades from 9H to 6B.*

THE VENUS PENCIL CO., LTD., LOWER CLAPTON ROAD, LONDON E.5.

THE
"54"
DRAWER
UNIT

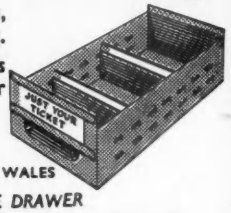
ALL STEEL
Stove
Enamelled
DARK
GREEN

•

OVERALL
SIZE
42" HIGH
36" WIDE
12" DEEP

•

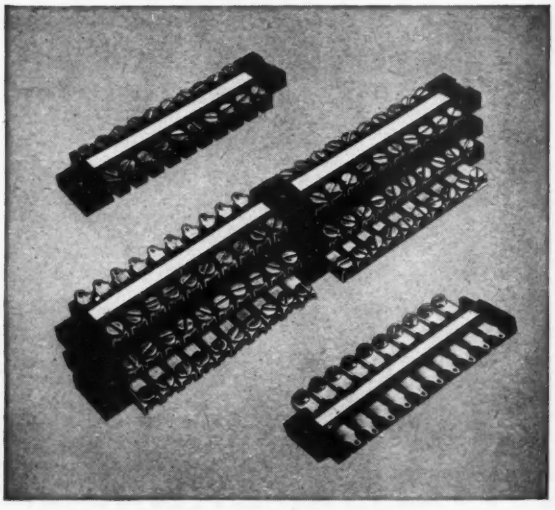
Contains 54 of these drawers, each 5" wide 3" high 11¼" long.
54 dividers and 54 drawer cards with each unit. Extra divider 6d. each.



£18 DELIVERED FREE to ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND WALES

SEND FOR SAMPLE DRAWER

N. C. BROWN LTD.
EQUIPMENT WING . HEYWOOD . LANCS.
Telephone: Heywood 69018 (6 *lines*)



MOULDED TERMINAL STRIPS

Moulded in Black Phenolic material, these Terminal Strips are available as single units with either screw or solder tag connections, with provision made for building up into units as shown in the illustration. Each strip has a 10-way capacity with silver-plated replaceable tags, connection-head screws, and captive nuts and with centre designation strip for easy marking.

Size: Length 4½" width (with screws) 1" depth $\frac{5}{16}$".

Enquiries to:

AUTOPHONE LIMITED
539/547, Wandsworth Road, London, S.W.8

EE 13 143 *for further details*

CONNOLLYS

FIRST with the NEW

BULK PAK FOR WINDING WIRE

CONYPAK

A few of the advantages of winding wire supplied in Conypaks are as follows:-

Continuous long production runs.

Output increased due to reduced "down time" of the winding machines.

None of the troubles sometimes experienced with badly wound reels.

Your efficiencies improved by an avoidance of scrapped short ends, which so often occur when wire is supplied on reels.

Packed in sealed containers, the wire is free from contamination.

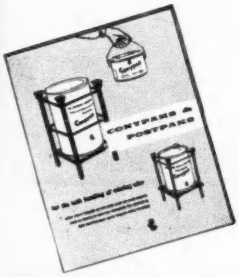
Appreciable financial saving.

Keeps the winding operatives happy, the wire being more "dead" or less springy, giving an improved coil winding quality.

Simplification of returned empties.

POSTPAK

For ease of handling and storage the larger sizes of Conypaks can be supplied in steel stacking stillages or "Postpaks."



Wire sizes as fine as 36 s.w.g. can be supplied in Conypak packaging. The 50 lb. and 25 lb. Conypaks may be stacked and handled with ease. Please write for full details available in our Booklet Ref. C108-C.

THE LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF FINE ENAMELLED WIRE IN THE WORLD AND THE FIRST TO INTRODUCE BULK PACKAGING OF WIRE IN GREAT BRITAIN

CONNOLLYS (BLACKLEY) LIMITED · KIRKBY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE · LIVERPOOL

Phone: SIMonswood 2664 · Telex No. 62-247 · Grams: 'SYLLONNOC' LIVERPOOL-TELEX

BRANCH SALES OFFICES · SOUTHERN SALES OFFICE and STORES: 23 Starcross Street, London, N.W.1. · Phone: EUSTON 6122

MIDLAND SALES OFFICE and STORES · 39-44 Watery Lane, Bordesley, Birmingham 9 · Phone: VICtoria 4991 · Telex No. 33-309

EE 13 145 *for further details*

"You can rely on us"

for ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FROM STOCK

Ring EALING 5737

LARGE STOCKS

BULGIN, BELLING LEE, DUBILIER BTS AND BTA RESISTORS, ERIE, VITREOUS WIREWOUND, COLVERN, TCC CAPACITORS, SUFLEX, McMURDO VALVE BASES, TRANSFORMERS, DUBILIER YN AND 'Q' POTENTIOMETERS, ELCOM PLUGS, SOCKETS, ETC., ETC.

★ *We specialise in supplying Development Laboratories, Manufacturers, Government Research Labs., etc.* ***CAN WE HELP YOU?***

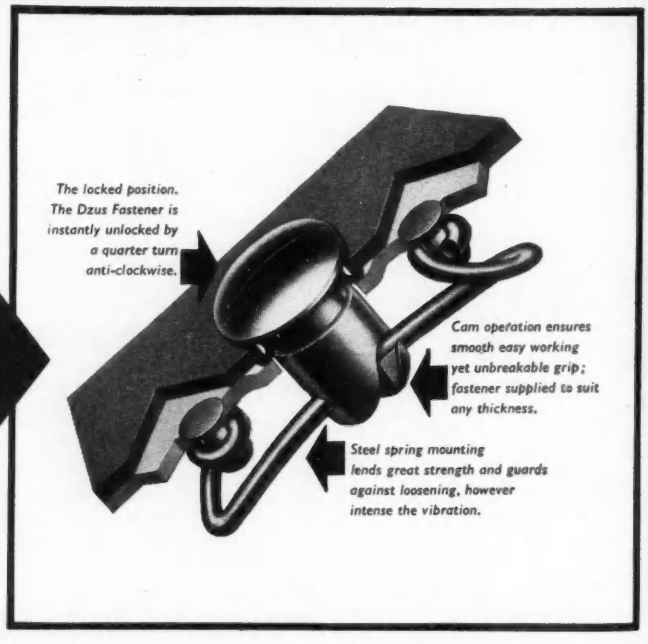
ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AVAILABLE

RADIO SERVICING CO. 82 South Ealing Road, LONDON, W.5

The fastest fastener...

THE MOST RELIABLE... YET SIMPLE

● Dzus can easily be fitted in solid or laminated materials, regardless of thickness. Dzus have tremendous holding power. Quick in action! Vibration proof! They are indispensable for hinged or removable parts which need frequent inspection, cleaning or adjustment. THE FASTEST FASTENER with the 101 uses for Inspection Hatches and Panels, Engine Covers, Machinery Guards, Fascia Panels, Radiator Grilles and with a variety of uses in the Electronic, Motor Vehicle and Shipbuilding Industries.


The locked position. The Dzus Fastener is instantly unlocked by a quarter turn anti-clockwise.
Cam operation ensures smooth easy working yet unbreakable grip; fastener supplied to suit any thickness.
Steel spring mounting lends great strength and guards against loosening, however intense the vibration.

DZUS FASTENERS

Write for full details of application to your particular industry to:

DZUS FASTENER EUROPE LIMITED

Farnham Factory Estate, Guildford Rd., Farnham, Surrey
Sales Agents in U.K. Thomas P. Headland Ltd.
Melon Road, Peckham, London S.E.15

EE 13 146 *for further details*

EE 13 147 *for further details*

Electric Furnace
type K 25 B

for temperatures up to 1500°C

Control Unit
Type C 8

The advantages of the platinum-wound resistance furnace as a source of controlled high temperature are fully realised by the JMC Model K range of furnaces. A series of data sheets describing both furnaces and control units is available on request.

Johnson Matthey

Information regarding the properties of the platinum metals and their industrial applications is always available

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED, 73-83 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: Holborn 6989
Vittoria Street, Birmingham, 1. Telephone: Central 8004
75-79, Eyre Street, Sheffield, 1. Telephone: 29212

Fabrication? take my advice – see Spencers!

"Every time we've had a fabrication problem, we've put the 'baby' on Spencer's lap—and somehow, out of the breadth of their experience, they've always turned up with the answer.

"They have a quick grasp of essentials and a profound knowledge of all kinds of fabrications in mild or stainless steel and in light alloys.

"There's no doubt about it, for this class of work you'll find Spencer's hard to beat".

Typical of the scope of our service to industry is this cabinet for switchgear and many types of electronic instruments.

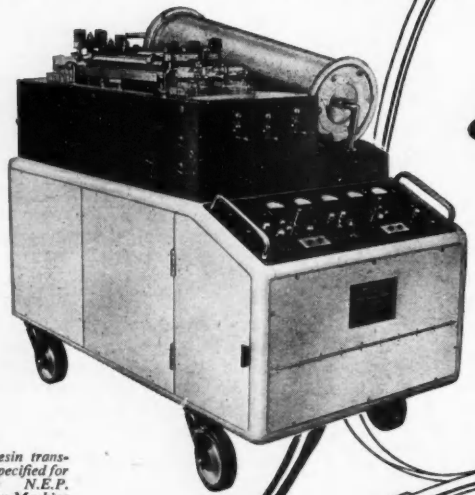
This particular cabinet was made as a switchgear cabinet for a large Electrical Engineering concern in the Midlands, but sizes and styles of such cabinets can be developed to suit customers requirements.

SPENCER & SONS
(MARKET HARBOROUGH) LTD.

Fabrications in Steel and light Alloys

SPENCER & SONS (Market Harborough) LTD., GREAT BOWDEN RD., MARKET HARBOROUGH Tel. 2651/2

When it's a matter of "life or death"



WODEN TRANSFORMER CO. LTD. are proud to have been associated with the success of the Black Knight Project

Woden cast resin transformers were specified for the Melrose N.E.P. Heart and Lung Machine

WODEN TRANSFORMER CO. LTD

You will find Woden Transformers specified for reliability on precision instruments of every type.
Rigid construction and careful assembly combine to guarantee absolute reliability throughout many years of service.
Catalogues available on all types of transformers.

WODEN TRANSFORMER CO.LTD

MOXLEY ROAD
BILSTON · STAFFS
Phone: BILSTON 42681

EE 13 150 *for further details*

STABILISED POWER SUPPLY

TYPE 214

Efficient, unfailing accuracy in all testing operations is guaranteed with the STABILISED POWER SUPPLY TYPE 214. Now widely used in experimental and production applications, this heavy-duty unit provides an exceptionally stabilised output which can be varied continuously from 0 to 500 V.—in two ranges at currents up to 250 mA. There is also an unstabilised output at 430 or 630 V., D.C., as well as two A.C. outputs. Voltages and currents are monitored to 1% accuracy.

SPECIFICATION

	POS. OUTPUT	NEG. OUTPUT (Fixed)	NEG. OUTPUT (Variable)
VOLTAGE	0 to 500 V.	250 V.	0 to 250 V.
CURRENT	0 to 250 mA	0 to 100 mA.	0 to 1 mA.
STABILISATION	15 mV.	15 mV.	15 mV.
RIPPLE	1 mv.	500 μV.	500 μV.
A.C. OUTPUTS	Two outputs at 6.3 V., 5 A.		
MAINS SUPPLY	200 to 250 V., 50 c/s in 10 V. steps		

Please write for further specifications

Precision Workmanship in STABILISED POWER SUPPLY UNITS

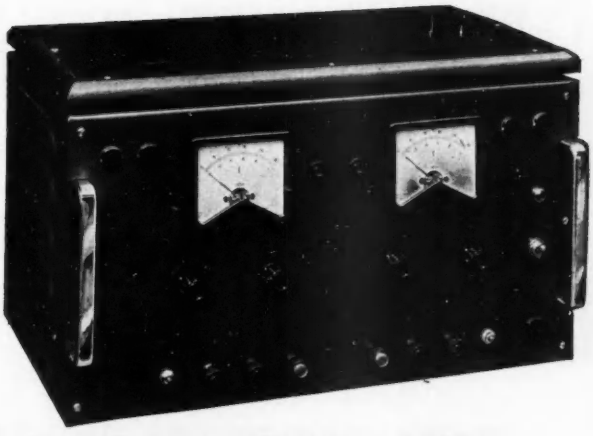
TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLY TYPE 2TV/301

Specification Per Unit

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	±0 to 30 V.	OUTPUT CURRENT	0 to 1 ampere
OUTPUT RESISTANCE	0.01 ohm	STABILISATION	1500 : 1
RIPPLE	1 mV. p to p	MAINS INPUT	200 to 250 V. A.C. 50 c/s

Please write for further specifications

Two completely independent stabilising units—each monitored separately—are incorporated in the POWER SUPPLY TYPE 2TV/301. The units feature semi-conductors for control purposes and have a very low output impedance allowing maximum loading with negligible change in output voltage. Cut-outs and fuses are provided for protection against accidental overload. Typical applications are D.C. heater supplies, accumulator replacement, transistor development and electroplating research.



For full information and descriptive literature on other

LABORATORY TESTING EQUIPMENT

call, write or phone.

KASAMA ELECTRONICS LTD.

ILEX WORKS, 10 NORTHWOLD ROAD, LONDON, N.16

EE 13 151 *for further details*

Epsylon

use

WOODS

fans

Woods short-casing Aerofoil fans are used for Epsylon Industries' multi-channel recorder.

FOR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT WOODS OFFER

Short casing Aerofoil fans, 3.8", 4.8", 6" and 8.5" diameter.

Long casing Aerofoil fans, in 11 sizes from 6" diameter.

Centrifugal fans, 2½", 3", 4½" and 7" diameter.

May we send you Specification Sheets?

WOODS OF COLCHESTER LTD

Braiswick Works, Colchester, Essex. *Colchester 5111*

Fan manufacturers since 1909

An associate company of The General Electric Co. Ltd. of England

EE 13 152 *for further details*

COLVERN

Specialists in the manufacture of Wirewound Potentiometers for over 30 years. COLVERN LIMITED are the foremost producers of these components in the United Kingdom.
The extensive range of types in constant production comprises:

- ***Standard Wirewound Potentiometers from 1 to 15 watts rating and including multi-ganged types.***
- ***A complete range of sealed wirewound potentiometers and variable resistors conforming to British Joint Service Specifications RCS/121 and RCL/121.***
- ***A comprehensive range of Precision Potentiometers, including Helical and Sine/Cosine types, many incorporating the exclusive COLVERN Cam-correction Device.***

Wire Wound

TYPE CLR4201
SEALED TROPICAL POTENTIOMETERS
Designed to operate under extreme climatic conditions and to meet the requirements of British Joint Service Specifications RCS.121. The potentiometer is housed in a mineral filled moulding, and effectively sealed by a metal back cover and neoprene 'O' seals in the spindle-bush assembly. CONFORMS TO BRITISH INTERSERVICE SPECIFICATIONS RCS.121 AND RCL.121, STYLES RAC-RAD(CLR.4239), RAE-RAF (CLR.5237) HUMIDITY CLASS H2.

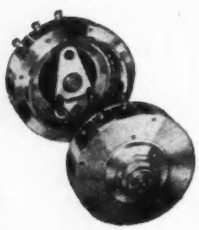
POTENTIOMETERS

Type CLR.26/00 MULTI-TURN Helical Potentiometer has been developed primarily for mechanical drive and use in servo systems. Supplied in the popular 10-turn version, or with any number of turns in the helix from 3 to 20, standards being 3-5-10-15 and 20 turns. The precision-ground stainless steel shaft is mounted in ballraces giving a smooth torque of 1-1½ oz./in. and the machined duralumin base has a locating spigot true with the shaft.

SPECIFICATION:

- ***Rating: 0.4 watts per turn. • Resistance Range: 10Ω-10kΩ per turn.***
- ***Resistance Tolerance: Standard, ±5%. Best Practical, ±1%.***
- ***Absolute Law Accuracy: Std., ±0.25% } 10-turn Spec., ±0.1% }***
- ***Max. Working Volts Spindle/Track 1000V D.C.***
- ***Effective Resistance Angle Tol.: ±1°. • Max. Starting Torque: 1½ oz./in.***
- ***Min. Angle between Taps: 90°***
- ***Max. Ganged Sections: 2***

For High Accuracy



TYPE CLR.91/00
CAM CORRECTED
Originally developed for Radar Gunnery Equipment this Potentiometer is undoubtedly the most accurate Potentiometer in quantity production. In addition to applications in Electronic Computing it is an ideal instrument for use as a laboratory standard.

SPECIFICATION:

- ***Rating: 10 watts. • Resistance Range: 1000Ω-150kΩ. • Resistance Tolerance: Standard ±5%. Best Practical, ±1%***
- ***Absolute Law Accuracy: ±0.04%.***
- ***Max. Working Volts Spindle/Track: 1000V D.C. • Effective Resistance Angle: 315° +.25° −0°. Mechanical Rotation: 360° cont. • Max Starting Torque: 8.5 oz/in. Min. Angle between Taps: 10°. Max. Ganged Sections: 4.***

COLVERN LTD., SPRING GDNS., ROMFORD Telephone ROMFORD 62222 **ESSEX**
Telegrams & Cables COLVERN PHONE ROMFORD

The L.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR . . .

Type SG 81

Five features of this outstanding instrument

1 *Wide frequency range*
15 c/s to 200 kc/s

2 *Output impedance*
600 *ohms* **balanced**
600 *ohms unbalanced*
300 *ohms unbalanced*

3 *Attenuator* **balanced or unbalanced**
range 70dB in 1dB steps

4 *Maximum output*
1 *watt into 600 ohms*

5 *Output calibrated in volts and dB*

—in brief
Audio Signal Generation at its best!

by **Advance** ***– to be sure!***

NETT PRICE IN U.K.
£85

The "Advance" type SG 81 is a wide range, low frequency, Signal Generator incorporating an excellent attenuator that can be used in the balanced or unbalanced condition and provides outstanding facilities to the audio engineer.

We should be pleased to send a copy of our Leaflet M52 to you, or arrange a personal demonstration, at your request.

Advance COMPONENTS LIMITED
INSTRUMENTS DIVISION
ROEBUCK ROAD • HAINAULT • ILFORD • ESSEX TELEPHONE : HAINAULT 4444

G.D.76

EE 13 154 *for further details*

Save wiring costs

BY USING Datum Regd. CABLE TROUGHS

Traditional cable forming methods are costly. Eliminate this unnecessary expense by using Datum Cable Troughs.

Made of 20 s.w.g. aluminium, these Troughs are manufactured in 6 ft. lengths and are available in two widths — ¾" and 1¼".

They are supplied in cartons of twelve lengths complete with P.V.C. saddles.

Simplicity is the keynote of cable forming by the Datum Troughs method

Datum Regd.

DATUM METAL PRODUCTS

A member of JLT GROUP

COLNE WAY TRADING ESTATE · WATFORD BY-PASS · WATFORD · HERTS.
Telephone : Watford 26566. *Telegrams : 'Datum Watford'*

The New LIGHT DUTY US RUBBER **PowerGrip**

fractional H.P. drive for light industry

A complete packaged drive service for industry

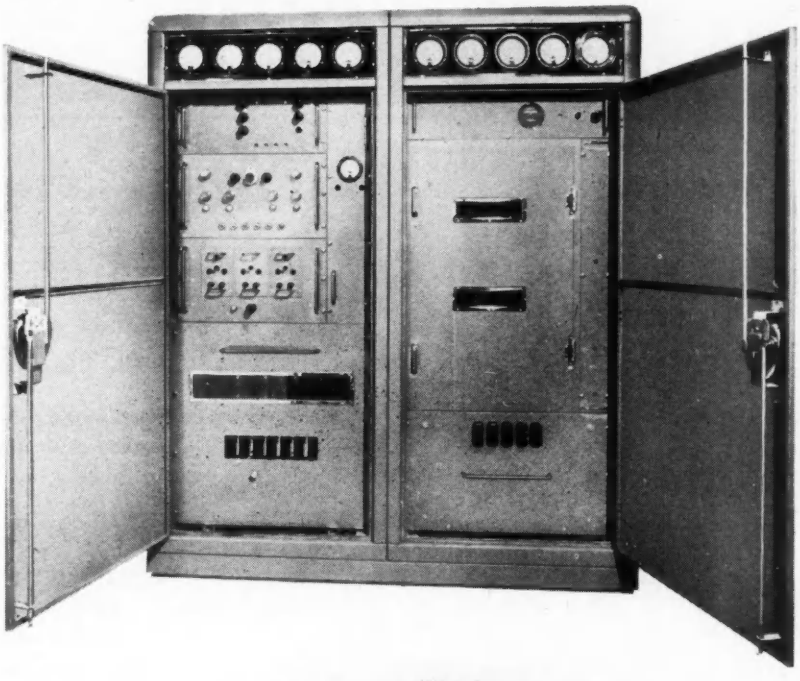
The New Light Duty PowerGrip Range has been designed for drives from fractional H.P. to 5 H.P. and is supplied ready packaged from stock for immediate fitting on to your machine. The drive is completely positive and non-slip and has an efficiency of virtually 100%. It is stretchless, needs no lubrication and is extremely compact. Ideal for driving small tools and light machinery.

WILLIAM KENYON & SONS LIMITED · DUKINFIELD · CHESHIRE
Tel: Ashton-u-Lyne 1614 7 & 3673 6

Distributors in the United Kingdom and Northern Ireland

PG.33

EE 13 155 *for further details*



THIS PACKAGE CONTAINS:

5 kilowatts RF power immediately available from your 500 watt transmitter

RACAL Engineering Limited

- ✳ **S.S.B., C.W., D.S.B. or F.S.K.—2.5 to 25 Mc/s**
- ✳ **Easily coupled to existing 300–500 watt transmitter**
- ✳ **Fully-automatic tuning, rapid channel-changing**
- ✳ **Remote control facilities**

The Racal TA.84 Linear Amplifier

is ideal for long-distance ground/air links, marine shore stations, meteorological stations, fixed and semi-mobile military uses, national security networks and medium-distance R/T circuits—indeed for nearly all radio links. It gives a power amplification of at least 10 times with an R.F. output of 5 kW P.E.P. from an R.F. input of 500 W or 3 kW R.M.S. Its simplicity of operation and tuning accuracy demand little or no skilled attention in the transmitting station. It is designed to comply fully with Joint-Services Specification K.114 (Protected Ground Equipment), soundly constructed and fit for the most adverse climatic and operating conditions. Full specifications and details on request.

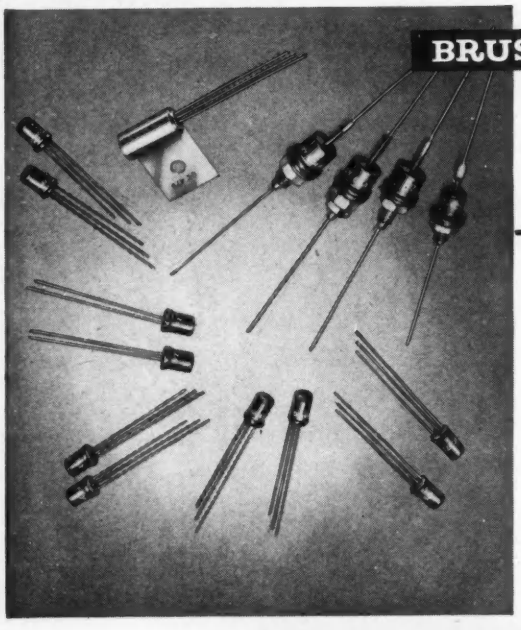
RACAL

RACAL ENGINEERING LIMITED

WESTERN ROAD, BRACKNELL, BERKS, ENGLAND Tel.: Bracknell 941 'Grams/Cables: **RACAL BRACKNELL BERKS**

Overseas agents in most territories

EE 13 157 *for further details*



BRUSH

Transistors

* P.n.P. silicon junction transistors.
* Silicon junction diodes.
* Silicon Zener diodes.
* Silicon power rectifiers.

P.n.P. germanium junction transistors and diodes for R/F and audio applications.

Brush Crystal Co. Ltd.

SHORE ROAD · HYTHE · SOUTHAMPTON

TELEPHONE: HYTHE (Southampton) 3031-2 CABLES: BRUDEV. HYTHE SOUTHAMPTON

MINIATURE STABILIZED

POWER UNIT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Mains Input	*: 200–250v AC*
Outputs	*: Two 4-pin sockets*
Output DC Current	*: 0-100 mA shared between sockets*
Output DC Voltages	*: 150v 200v 250v*
Regulation	*: 0·15% 0·025% 0·025%*
Voltage stabilization Ratio	*: 0·1/5 0·075/5 0·075/5*
Ripple	*: Less than 0·4mv RMS on full load*
AC Output	*: 6·3V, 2A at each socket*
Size	*: 5¼" × 5¼" × 5¼"*
Weight	*: Approximately 9½ lbs*
Delivery	*: Early delivery can be given*

PAMPHLET No. 1241b ON REQUEST

Other voltages within the range 150-250v can be supplied to order.
By means of simple links, one unit can provide any one of three output voltages.

BARR & STROUD LTD. ANNIESLAND, GLASGOW, W.3
London Office: Kinnaird House, 1, Pall Mall East, S.W.1

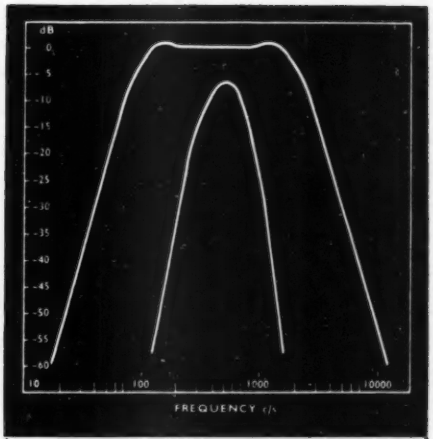
EE 13 158 *for further details*

VARIABLE BAND-PASS FILTER
type FU4

ONE FILTER—MANY RESPONSES

Simple adjustment of two dials on this filter obtains almost any bandwidth with any centre frequency over the entire audio band. The high-pass section and low-pass section in cascade are each independently adjustable over the whole range of frequencies. To eliminate insertion loss an amplifier is also incorporated, and cathode followers at both input and output ensure high input and low output impedance. Large signals can be handled without distortion.

Write or telephone for details of this unit and of other equipment of our manufacture.



BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Frequency range : 1.9*c/s*–21*Kc/s*
Accuracy : ±5%
Cut-off rate : 24*dB/octave*
Maximum input : 15*V r.m.s.*
Input impedance : 5 MΩ
Output impedance : 300Ω
Price ex works : £175

CAWKELL SOUTHALL ENGLAND

CAWKELL RESEARCH & ELECTRONICS LTD
SCOTTS ROAD, SOUTHALL, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: SOUthall 3702/5881

the proof of the pudding....

Wherever a high grade and secure fixing is required for cables, tubes or components, Insuloid Cable Clips will be found.

Every year more and more millions of Insuloid NX, CY and X type clips are supplied all over the world to Radio, Electronic, Switchgear, Domestic Appliances, Aircraft, Marine Engineering, Atomic Energy, Electrical Contracting and Laboratory Equipment manufacturing industries.

That's real proof of satisfaction and service in all climatic conditions.

Insuloid CABLE CLIPS

NX CLIP *Made from highest grade nylon, stronger than metal and twice as light, in sizes ⅛ in. to 1in. inside diameters.*

CY CLIP *For dual cable runs in seventeen sizes, covering cable diameters ⅜ in. up to 1⅛in. In highest grade hard P.V.C.*

X CLIP *Manufactured in highest grade hard P.V.C. in twenty-five different sizes from ⅛ in. inside diameter to 2 in. inside diameter to cover the smallest and largest wiring runs.*

Insuloid RING LOCK BUSH

Here's a bush specially designed for instant assembly. The Insuloid simple snap-on finger action is as quick as a thought and once it's fixed it stays fixed, guaranteeing no chafing, and no tools are required whatsoever.

Insuloid Ring Lock Bush is non-metallic, fully tropical, high dielectric, is approved by all services and is completely secure under all working conditions. Another Insuloid time-and-money-saving component.

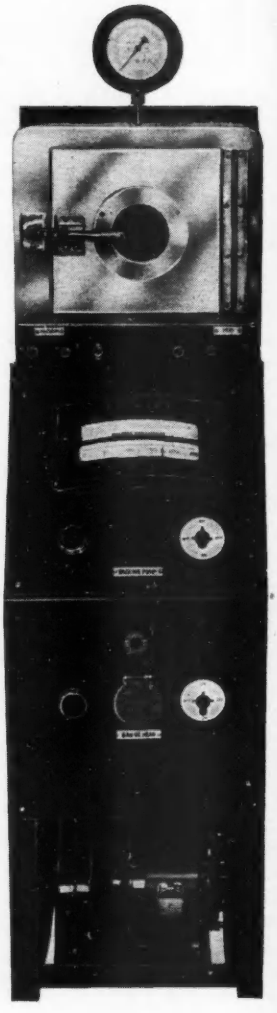
Send for fully descriptive literature covering a full range of Insuloid Cable Clips and Ring Lock Bushes today.

INSULOID MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Sharston Works, Leestone Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester.
Tel: WYT 2842 & 3163

VACUUM OVENS
DOUBLE ENDED

- Made throughout in polished stainless steel.
- Single action door openings
- Rectangular with shelf spacings to suit.
- Double ended controls.
- Electrical interlocking of air inlet and isolation valve.
- Outer cover hermetically sealed.
- Temperature Range 0°—300°C or equivalent F.
- Temperature Control: Normal ±7½°C. Special ±1°C.
- Internal Spacing 7″×8″×18″ (can be altered to special requirements).
- Vacuum Range to 10-4 mm.
- Respective Vacuum Gauges incorporated.
- Automatic air inlet valve backing Pump.
- Visual Indicators and fuses on all switches.
- Flanged for fitting into Dry Box.



VACWELL ENG. CO. LTD.

We design and manufacture Ovens to Customers' special requirements. Should you have any problems in this field, our Technical Department is always willing to help you solve them.

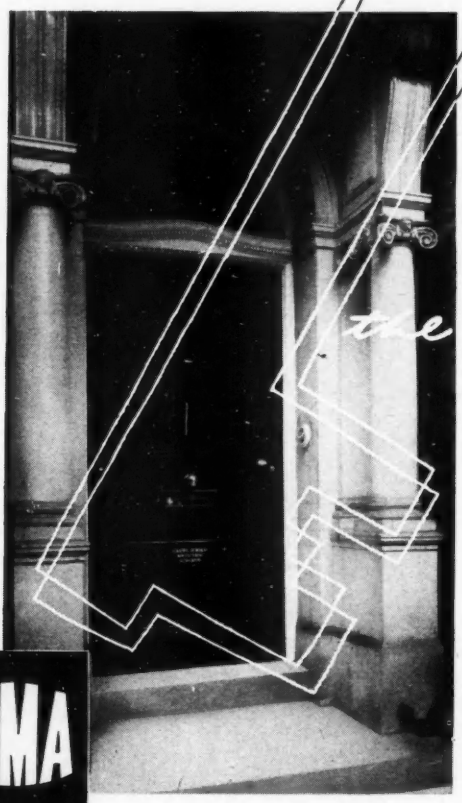
Vacuum Ovens with temperature of up to 600°C are also manufactured by us on similar lines but with Sectional Heating and Water-Cooled Ends.

VACWELL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
WILLOW LANE, MITCHAM, SURREY
Tel: MITcham 8211

SPECIALISTS IN DESIGN & MANUFACTURE OF VACUUM EQUIPMENT

EE 13 162 *for further details*

ask SIMA



INSTRUMENT CENTRE

20 QUEEN ANNE STREET, LONDON, W.1

Telephone: IMPerial 6000
(Press enquiries: LANgham 4251)

the key to information

and advice on:

- ★ **Electronic and nuclear instruments**
- ★ **Navigational and survey equipment**
- ★ **Optical and ophthalmic instruments**
- ★ **Laboratory, medical and X-ray apparatus**
- ★ **Instruments for process control and automation**
- ★ **Kinematograph and allied instruments**
- ★ **All industrial instrumentation**

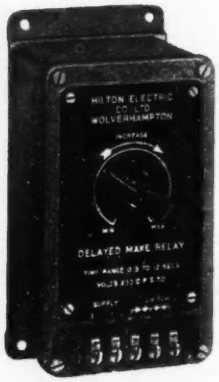
SIMA

Space donated by: THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LTD.
THAMES DITTON · SURREY · ENGLAND
Precision Electronic Equipment

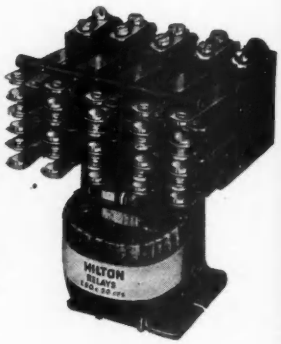
THE SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION

HILTON | **Timers** | **Delay Relays** | **Relays**

ELECTRONIC PROCESS TIMERS FOR AUTOMATION



EFFICIENT, COMPACT AND ECONOMICAL



FOR INFORMATIVE SWITCHING AND POWER HANDLING

AIDS TO PRODUCTION

HILTON ELECTRIC CO. LTD.

CHURCH ST · WOLVERHAMPTON

PHONE 22783

Flawless

No, we shall not be silly and claim that our castings are as flawless as a piece of 16th century Venetian Glass. But we can go this far: we can say that just as the old master craftsmen got great satisfaction out of doing a job as well as it could possibly be done, so do we. That is why so many customers whose castings must have a fine skin which will readily anodise put their trust in Great Bridge Foundries

PRECISION CASTINGS IN ALUMINIUM, GUN METAL, GREY IRON, ETC. TO ALL SPECIFICATIONS

Phos. bronze and gun metal solid and cored sticks always in stock

THE GREAT BRIDGE FOUNDRY CO. LTD.

Sheepwash Lane Great Bridge - Tipton
Staffordshire Telephone: TIPton 2914-5-6

A Member of the Triplex Foundries Group

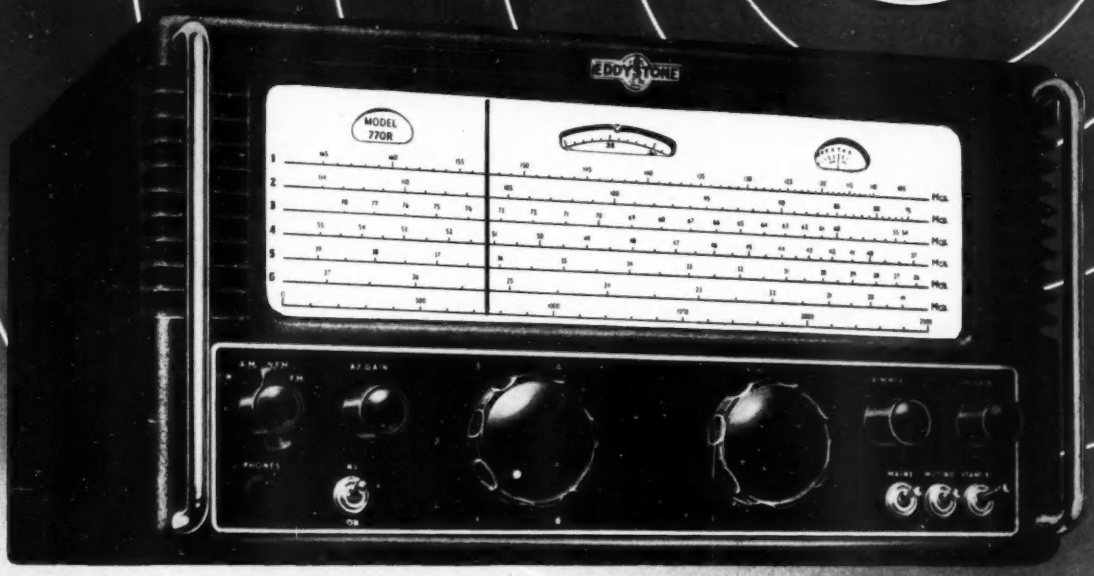
THE SIGN OF A GOOD CASTING

Q88

EE 13 163 A *for further details*

OPERATIONAL RELIABILITY

RADIO PRODUCTS
EDDYSTONE
TRADE MARK



EDDYSTONE

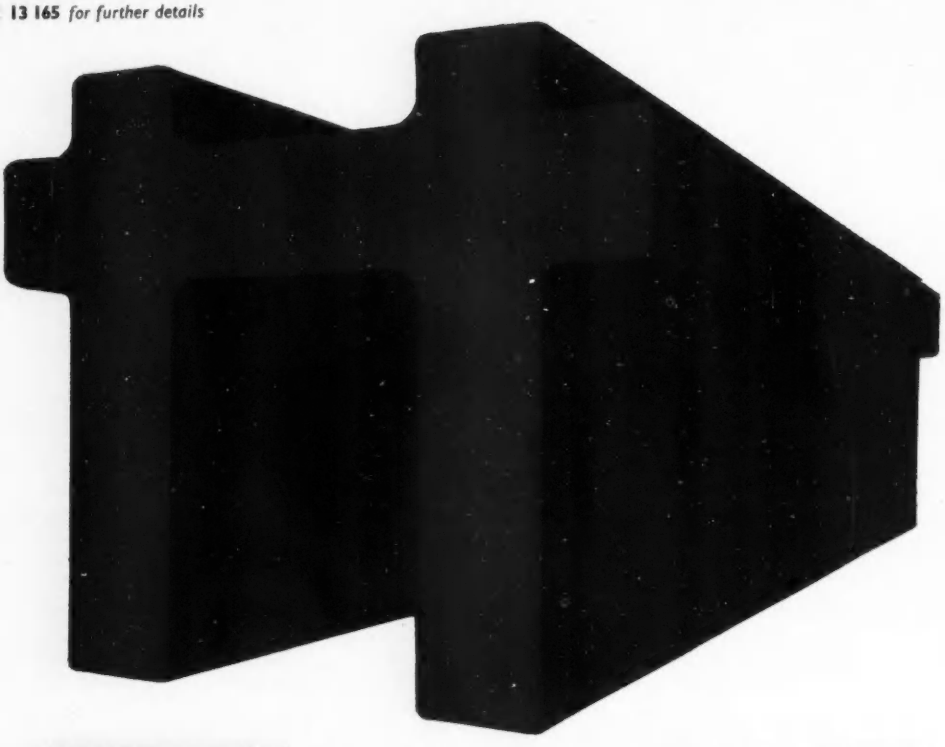
VHF & UHF
(AM & FM)
Communications
Receivers

Model 770R.
19-165 Mc/s.

Model 770U.
150-500 Mc/s.

Please write for full Technical Specification to the Manufacturers

STRATTON & CO. LTD. BIRMINGHAM 31



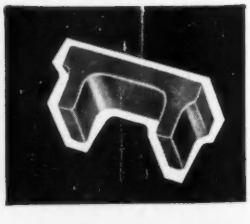
LOW MOOR EXTRUDED STEEL SECTIONS ELIMINATE MANY COSTLY MACHINING PROCESSES

shaped for increased output

By reducing machining, fabrication or assembly costs, Extruded Sections by Low Moor Fine Steels Ltd., in all grades of Steel, present many advantages from the point of view of economy and productivity.

Also the types of section which can be produced by extrusion, do offer completely new design possibilities.

Further technical details are available on request.



LM

For Alloy and Special Steels and Super Hiperm, contact Low Moor Alloy Steelworks Ltd.

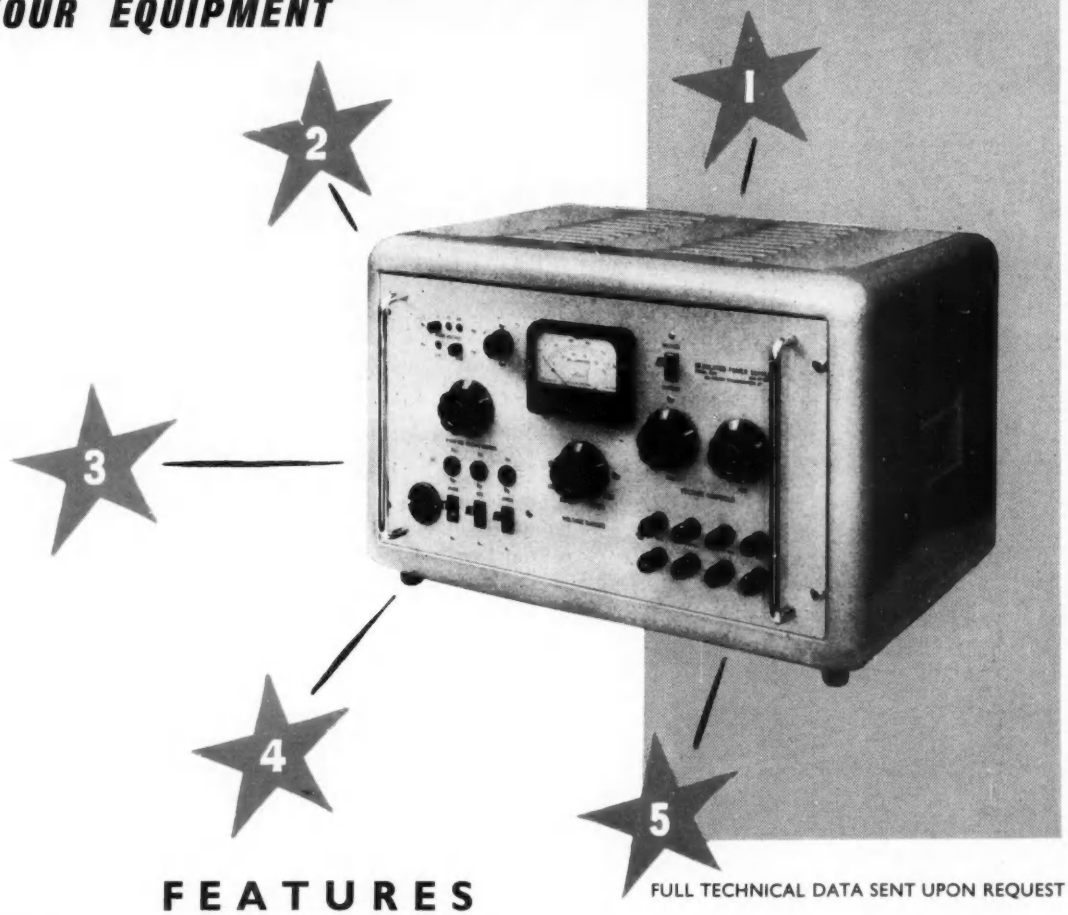
LOW MOOR
FINE STEELS LIMITED

LOW MOOR FINE STEELS LTD. *Low Moor, Bradford. Tel. 77331 (9 lines).*

Powney/X9

500 SERIES-
REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

FOR STAR PERFORMANCE AND SUPERB STABILITY ON WHICH TO BASE YOUR EQUIPMENT



FEATURES

FULL TECHNICAL DATA SENT UPON REQUEST

★ Price range from £70. ★ Stability up to ± .002%. ★ Thirteen models to choose from suitable for rack or bench mounting and complete with protective covers. ★ Voltage to 500 v and current to 500 mA. ★ Fine voltage control permits accurate setting.

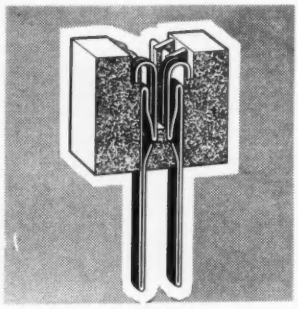
If these units do not meet your requirements, designs are readily available for voltages to 20 KV or currents to 75 amps.

Also the makers of the well-known 'Lektrokit' the versatile chassis construction system.

A·P·T ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES LIMITED

CHERTSEY ROAD
BYFLEET · SURREY
PHONE BYFLEET 4411/2 3/4
GRAMS APTRAN BYFLEET

EE 13 167 *for further details*



unique bellows contacts

for printed circuit connectors

Continental Connectors designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. have come to be regarded as the finest precision connectors available in the world. These connectors are now being manufactured in the United Kingdom.

Reliability and small weight are factors making them ideal for applications where space and weight are at a premium – such as in aircraft, portable equipments, missiles, computers and precision instrumentation.

Advanced research and modern developments in the U.S.A. are the sound foundations on which our up-to-date manufacturing techniques are based.

An outstanding example of advanced design in printed circuit connectors is the unique bellows action contacts. These will accept printed circuit boards with variations in edge thickness as great as ±·01", thus avoiding damage to expensive boards, without appreciable increase in contact pressure.

Continental

Continental Connector Division

ULTRA ELECTRIC LIMITED

and patent screwlocks

A comprehensive range of miniature and sub-miniature pin and socket connectors for all types of equipment incorporates the patent screw-lock. This effective vibration-proof lock provides positive polarization, and the mechanical method of disengagement eliminates any need for prising or rocking the components and avoids damage to the mouldings and contacts.

More recent research into computer techniques has resulted in the production of a solderless terminal block for programme patch-boards.

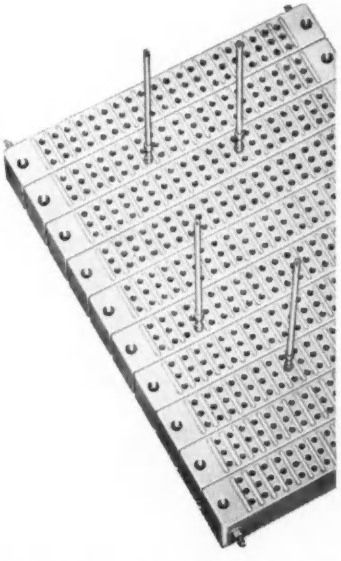
These and other connectors for every type of project are being made available, while advanced designs are in various stages of development.

Illustrated are only a few of the vast range of Continental Connectors.

We are always pleased to have the opportunity of discussing your connector problems.

for pin & socket connectors

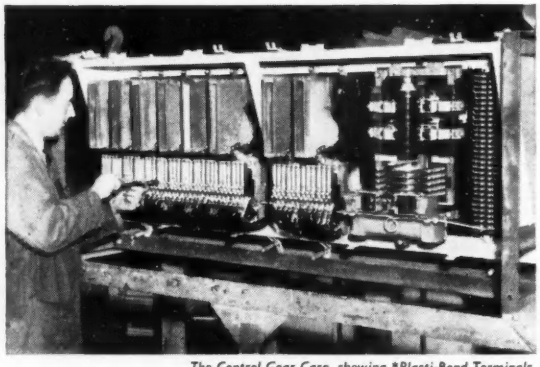
Connectors



ENGLISH ELECTRIC

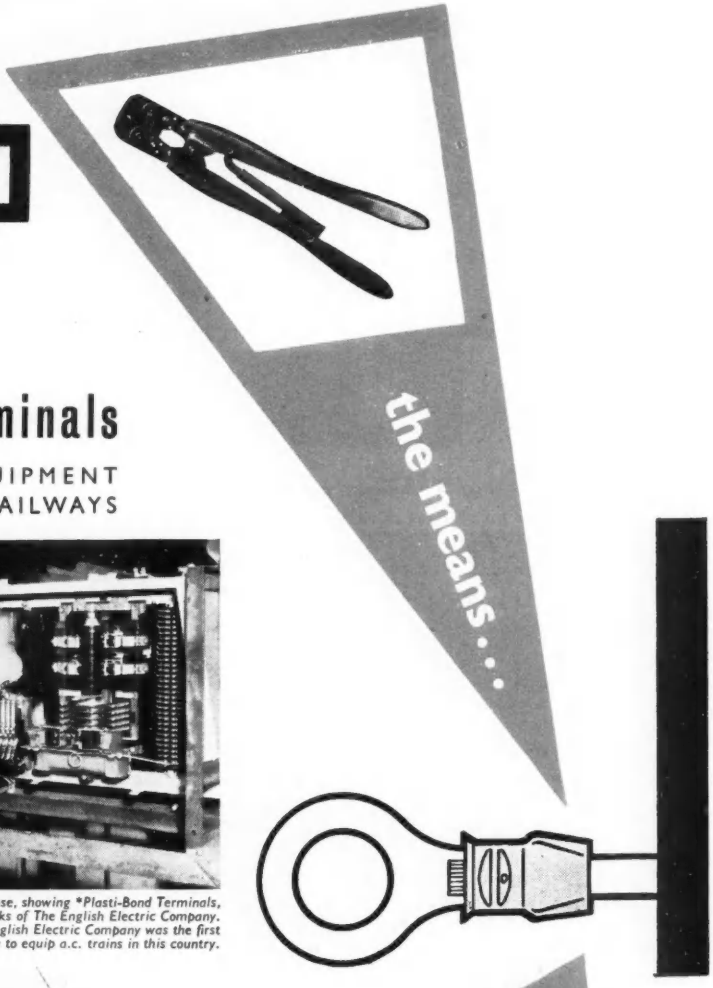
use *AMP solderless terminals

ON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
BUILT FOR BRITISH RAILWAYS



*The Control Gear Case, showing *Plasti-Bond Terminals, built at the Preston Works of The English Electric Company. The English Electric Company was the first company to equip a.c. trains in this country.*

Four-Car train, using the above equipment. The train, for the London, Tilbury and Southend line was the first to operate in this country on the 50 c/s a.c. system.



- QUICKER APPLICATION
- LOWER APPLIED COSTS
- RELIABLE PERFORMANCE
- HIGH ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL STABILITY

*AMP TRADE MARK

WRITE NOW ABOUT THE **CREATIVE** APPROACH TO BETTER WIRING

AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS (GT. BRITAIN) LTD.

London Sales Office: Dept. 14 60 Kingly Street, London, W.1. Telephone: REGent 2517-8 and 3681-2-3
Works: SCOTTISH INDUSTRIAL ESTATES, PORT GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

*Trade Mark of AMP Incorporated U.S.A.

AM113

Large Thyratrons for Power Control

Designers of a wide variety of electronic control equipment are turning more and more to thyratrons for power control.
The main reasons for this are:

- **Smooth and continuous control**
- **Immediate response**
- **Control power less than 0.1 watt**
- **Ideal for automatic control**

Advantages of Mullard Large Thyratrons

Mullard offer a comprehensive range of large thyratrons that embody many advantages:

- **Advanced designs**
  The range includes disc-seal thyratrons of extra rugged construction and with an improved hold-off voltage margin.
- **Types for all applications**
  Mercury and rare gas valves with maximum continuous current ratings from 1.6 amps up to 25 amps and covering a variety of applications in single and three phase working are available from Mullard.
- **Long life**
  Mullard large thyratrons are guaranteed for one year. Normal life expectancy is, of course, much longer.

Thyratrons for controlling A.C. or D.C. power for Motors, Lighting, Resistance Welders, Regulated Power Supplies and a variety of other power control applications.

Write for details of "LARGE THYRATRON RANGE"

Mullard Limited
Mullard House
Torrington Place
London, W.C.1
Tel: LANgham 6633

Mullard

GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRIAL VALVE DIVISION

MVT 363

EE 13 171 *for further details*

SILENTBLOC

instrument mountings

defeat vibration

Vibration is the enemy of accuracy and serviceability. SILENTBLOC anti-vibration devices are the products of unrivalled experience and "know-how" in this field, and the extensive range available from stock is augmented by facilities for special design and production to meet exceptional needs. The illustrations show three of the many SILENTBLOC instrument mountings. We should be glad to consider your problems and to offer our advice without obligation.

Come to us at the drawing board stage!

SILENTBLOC LIMITED MANOR ROYAL CRAWLEY SUSSEX

Telephone: Crawley 2100

Telegrams: Silentbloc Crawley

EE 13 172 *for further details*

a ROYCE special

for stress relieving transformer laminations

Royce mesh belt conveyor furnace providing variable heating and cooling cycles, specially designed for continuous heat treatment of transformer laminations.

A ROYCE SPECIAL COSTS NO MORE THAN A STANDARD FURNACE

Judge for yourself. For your new furnace get a quotation from Royce.

Normal working temperature — 820°
Maximum operating temperature — 1050°
Normal heating cycle — 60 mins.
Average power consumption — 300 kwh per ton of laminations
Atmosphere — burnt town gas.

ROYCE

ROYCE ELECTRIC FURNACES LTD

Designers and manufacturers of furnaces, ovens & kilns for all industries

SIR RICHARD'S BRIDGE, WALTON-ON-THAMES, SURREY. Telephone: Walton-on-Thames 2577/8

NRP/RF 325

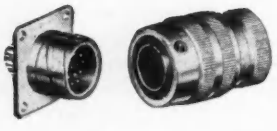
EE 13 173 *for further details*

STARTING POINT
FOR AUTOMATION PLANNING

If you are concerned in any way with Automation Planning, make sure you have a copy of the new Amphenol Publication IEC2. Profusely illustrated in colour, this new book details a wide range of suitable Amphenol Connectors, includes reference sheets for contact arrangements and insert specifications. Write for copy now.

Micro-Ribbon Connectors 57 Series

Available in cable-to-chassis and rack and panel mounting types. Unique 'ribbon' self-cleaning contacts ensure smooth extraction and insertion.



'MinniE' Connectors

Quick-disconnect, multi-contact, miniature bayonet lock types. Available as Plugs, Cable and Panel Receptacles in 4 constructions, 5 shell sizes and 17 insert arrangements.

Miniature 'AN' Connectors 165 Series

A miniature version of the standard 'AN' Connector for aircraft instrumentation. Pressure-proof and completely waterproof, mated or apart. Also available with glass sealed panel members.

AMPHENOL

AMPHENOL (GREAT BRITAIN) **LTD.**

Victoria Road, Burgess Hill, Sussex

Telephone: Burgess Hill 85616 (3 lines)
Telegrams: Amphenol, Burgess Hill

AMPHENOL-BORG ELECTRONICS CORP., Chicago, U.S.A.
AMPHENOL CANADA LTD., Toronto 9, Ontario.

EE 13 174 *for further details*

Birch

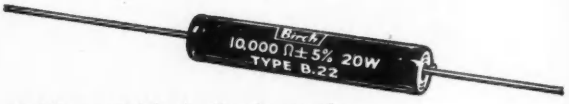
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

VITREOUS ENAMELLED RESISTORS

FERRULE END TYPE
(JOINT SERVICE — TYPE APPROVED)
9 SIZES — 10 to 250 WATT

Fully vitrified porcelain former, winding 80/20 nickel chrome wire. High rating, liberal safety margin and tolerance.

WIRE END TYPE
7 SIZES — 1½ to 30 WATT



Axial or radial leads, tinned, securely fixed to the unit and capable of supporting the weight of the resistor, which can therefore be soldered in to equipment.

The specially developed enamel of these resistors, fuses to an intensely hard, high gloss surface giving complete protection to the winding under the most adverse conditions. The enamel is completely inert at all times and free from crazing, which allows wires of the finest procurable gauges to be safely employed. Hence a wide range of resistance values is available in each size.

Write for List No. 190

Birch
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

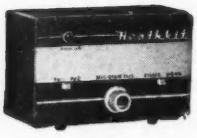
H. A. BIRCH & CO. LTD.
WOOD STREET, WILLENHALL, STAFFORDSHIRE
Telephone WILLENHALL 494 · 495 · Grams WILOHM WILLENHALL
LONDON OFFICE: 1-5 NORTHOLT ROAD, HARROW, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: BYRON 5120

Heathkit DAYSTROM

"BUILD-IT-YOURSELF" ELECTRONIC KITS

FOR THE LABORATORY, WORKSHOP AND HOME ARE YOUR BEST WAY TO

SAVE TIME AND MONEY!



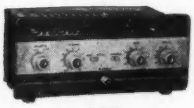
USP-I

C-3U

AG-9U

AW-1U

AV-3U



S-33

HI-FI STEREO BOOSTER. Model USP-I. Enables low-output pick-ups (e.g. Decca ffss), tape heads and microphones to load fully amplifiers of medium sensitivity ..... **£5. 19. 6.**

RESISTANCE/CAPACITANCE BRIDGE. Model C-3U. Measures Capacitance 10pf (0.00001μF) to 1000μF; Power Factor; Resistance, 100 Ohms to 5 Megohms, and indicates leakage ..... **£7. 19. 6.**

AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR. Model AG-9U. 10 c/s to 100 Kc/s Sine-wave output, 10 volts down to 3 mV. f.s.d. Less than 0.1% distn. Decade frequency selection. dB ranges, −60 +22. **£19. 3. 0.**

WIDE-BAND AUDIO WATTMETER. Model AW-1U. Ideal for audio power measurements, 10 c/s to 250 Kc/s; 25 W. continuous 50 W. intermittent. Switch-selected non-inductive int. or ext. load. 1% multipliers. 200μA meter calibrated in Watts and Decibels. ..... **£13. 18. 6.**

WIDE BAND AUDIO VALVE-MILLIVOLTMETER. Model AV-3U. This sensitive and highly stable VVM quickly measures AC mains, ripple and heater voltages, audio input/output, gain in volts and dB's. ..... **£13. 18. 6.**

S-88

HI-FI 6 WATT LOW-PRICE STEREO AMPLIFIER. Model S-33. Good Stereo/Mono. at normal volume for average room. U/L output; 0.3% distortion at 2.5 W/Chnl.; ganged controls; printed-circuit ..... **£11. 8. 0.**

HI-FI 16 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER. Model S-88. Superb quality for the man who wants the best. 0.1% distn. at 6 W/Chnl.; U/L push-pull output; ganged controls; push-button selection ... **£25. 5. 6.**

DX-40U

'HAM' TRANSMITTER. Model DX-40U. Covers all Amateur bands, 80 to 10 metres. 40 Watts to Aerial. Provision for VFO. Power input 75 Watts CW, 60 W.pk. controlled carrier phone **£29. 10. 0.**

HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM. Model SSU-I. Ideal for Stereo in average room where both price and size must be kept at minimum consistent with a good performance. Frequency range, 40-16000 c/s. Ductive reflex cabinet ("in the white"). Twin speakers. Variable control to balance bass/treble relative levels. Built in an evening. (Legs **£1. 7. 0. extra**) ..... **£10. 5. 6.**

SSU-I
(LESS LEGS)

5" FLAT-SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPE. Model 0-12U. A splendid general purpose 'scope. 'Y' range 3 c/s to over 5 Mc/s, sensitivity 10mV/cm at 1 Kc. 'X' Ampl. 1 c/s to over 400 Kc/s. Time-Base 10 c/s to 500 Kc/s. Electronically stabilised. Printed-circuit boards. ..... **£34. 15. 0.**

WIDE-RANGE VALVE VOLTMETER. Model V-7A. The world's most popular VVM. Measures AC and DC Volts, Decibels and Resistance. Input impedance 11 Megohms. Printed-circuit.... **£13. 0. 0.**

VARIABLE FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR. Model VF-1U. Gives maximum flexibility to 'Ham' transmitters (e.g. Heathkit DX-40U) and avoids crystals' expense. Covers whole 'Ham' Bands (160 to 10 metres) ..... **£10. 12. 0.**

JUNIOR TRANSISTOR RADIO. Model UJR-I. Sensitive, selective, dual-wave headphone receiver. A grand present for youngsters. Additional stage available to operate 8" loudspeaker. ..... **£2. 16. 6.**

ALL-TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO. Model UXR-I. Elegantly styled in solid leather case, dual-wave, 6 transistors, large ferrite rod aerial, fine performer—including in a car. Excellent tone. Universally admired. Built in 4-6 hours. ..... **£15. 18. 6.**

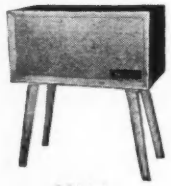
NOT ILLUSTRATED

OSCILLOSCOPE TRACE DOUBLER. Model S-3U. Will extend application of single beam oscilloscope by enabling it to give simultaneous traces of two separate and independent signals... **£9. 18. 6**

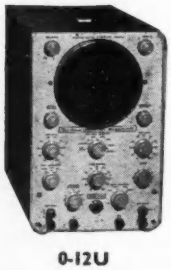
F. M. TUNER. (Comprising models FMT-4U and FMA-4U). Range 88-108 Mc/s Complete R.F. Unit despatched wired, pre-aligned and tested. Provision made for stereo F.M. transmissions. Units sold separately ..... Total Cost **£13. 12. 6.**

DX-100U AMATEUR TRANSMITTER. Needs no introduction the world over as the world's most popular amateur transmitter ..... **£78. 10. 0.**

THE 'GLOUCESTER' EQUIPMENT CABINET. For housing your complete F.M., Gram. and Tape Stereo Equipment ..... **From £15. 18. 6.**



SSU-I
(WITH LEGS)



0-12U

★

EXECUTIVE ENGINEERS:

Your instruments' appropriation will buy so much more if you invest in Heathkit 'Build-it-yourself' Kits. The top-quality components, as well as the fine performance and appearance of the finished instruments will fully satisfy you. Your juniors can assemble them very quickly and learn as they build.

WHY NOT INVESTIGATE, NOW?

All prices include free delivery in the U.K. and any P.T.

DEFERRED TERMS AVAILABLE on orders over £10

V-7A

VF-1U

UJR-I

UXR-I

★ **FREE ON REQUEST!**

WITHOUT OBLIGATION, please send me (*Tick Here*)

HEATHKIT ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE .....

FULL DETAILS OF MODEL (S) .....

Kindly write in **BLOCK CAPITALS**

NAME .....

.....

ADDRESS .....

.....

DAYSTROM LTD., **DEPT. EE 9, GLOUCESTER, ENGLAND.**

A member of the Daystrom Group, manufacturers of
THE FINEST AND LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONIC KITS IN THE WORLD

Belclere REGD. TRADE MARK

TRANSFORMERS

SUB-MINIATURE, MINIATURE, STANDARD TO 60VA

★

RESIN ENCAPSULATED

★

OPEN AND CANNED TYPES

★

IMPREGNATED

★

TRANSISTOR TYPES ETC.

★

A.I.D. APPROVED

THE BELCLERE COMPANY

171, COWLEY ROAD, OXFORD Phone : Oxford 43431/2 Cables : Belclere Oxford

99·9999%

The production of semiconductors and of intermetallic compounds for thermoelectric devices has resulted in a demand for very high purity metals. To meet these developments, The Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada Ltd., is producing the following metals to purities of the order of 99·9999%:

BISMUTH · CADMIUM · INDIUM · LEAD · SILVER · ZINC

These "TADANAC" Brand metals are available in the United Kingdom and Europe from

HENRY GARDNER

AND COMPANY LIMITED

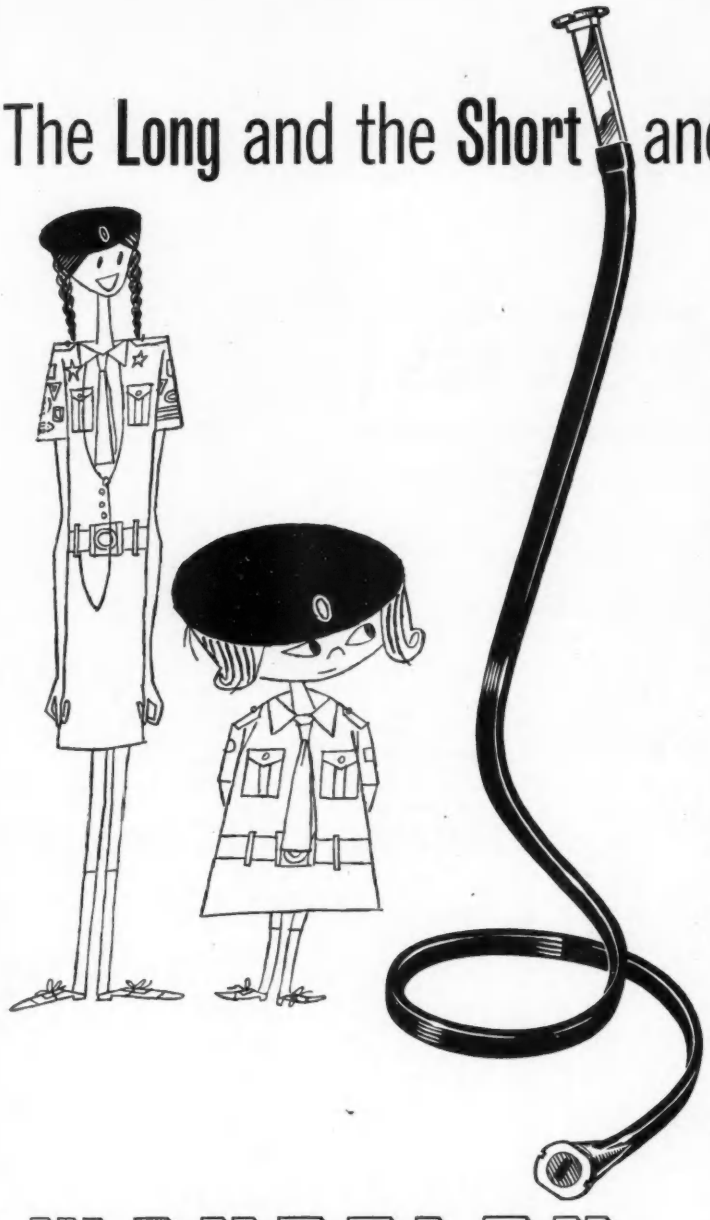
2 METAL EXCHANGE BUILDINGS · LEADENHALL AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3

Telephone: MANsion House 4521

whose Technical Service Department, backed by the full resources of the producers' Research Division, will welcome enquiries.

EE 13 177 *for further details*

The Long and the Short and the 12-feet tall



For Microwaves
Yes—the newest recruit to the WAVEFLEX range of flexible waveguides is a WG 16 guide 12 feet in length, specially produced to meet a customer's requirements.

These guides are produced under exacting scrutiny and tested to rigorous Government specifications. Losses due to attenuation and Standing Wave Ratio are well within the limits set. They are entirely suitable for use in pressurised systems, remain stable when bent or twisted, and are unaffected by extremes of temperature. Power handling characteristics are excellent, and performance covers a broad band. "Type approval" has been given by the Royal Radar Establishment and by the Admiralty.

Waveflex Flexible Waveguides are of three types

Non-twistable
Flexible in the E *and* H *planes.*

Twistable
Twistable about the longitudinal axis, as well as being flexible in the E *and* H *planes,*
and the new

Premoulded Twisted
Flexible in E *and* H *planes with a built-in longitudinal 'twist' which relieves strain on end flanges.*

Standard lengths range from 1 $\frac{3}{16}$" to 36". All guides can be supplied with any standard type of flange, or special flanges made to your design. The many short (under 6") guides are particularly useful as malalignment units and mechanical decouplers.

Wherever wave transmission involves directional change or vibration, and movement will be encountered, WAVEFLEX Flexible Waveguides offer the complete solution. Present production embraces WG 10, WG 10a, WG 15 and WG 16 but planned extensions to other bands are already under way. Enquiries are particularly invited for the twistable, the premoulded twisted and the new twistable WG 22 Waveguides. Write now for full technical details.

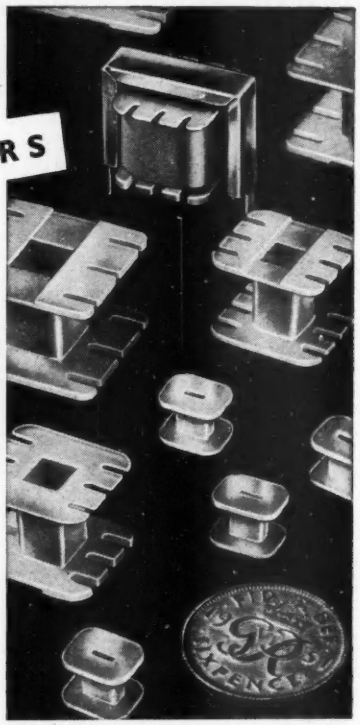
WAVEFLEX
FLEXIBLE AND TWISTABLE WAVEGUIDES

GABRIEL MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.
Newton Road, Torquay, Devon. *Telephone: Kingskerswell 3333*
MEMBER OF THE TECALEMIT GROUP OF COMPANIES

EE 13 179 *for further details*

Nylon COIL BOBBINS

FOR MINIATURE TRANSFORMERS



GG MINIMOULDINGS IN NYLON

SAVE UP TO HALF YOUR COSTS!

CUT WINDING AND HANDLING COSTS
PRECISION ACCURACY · UNIFORM QUALITY
GREATER DIELECTRIC STRENGTH
ONE-PIECE CONSTRUCTION (cannot come apart)
GREATER RIGIDITY

Bobbins to suit small square stacks of standard MEA laminations available from stock. Initial range sizes 218 (187) and 262. Others subject to general demand.

Ever thought about GG MINICASTS in Zinc Alloy? There's nothing to touch GG MiniCasts for tiny metal parts — *cost less* because all machining, assembly, welding, scrap and tool costs are either reduced or eliminated. Send for free details today!

Write for fully explanatory literature

Enjoy all these advantages by using GG MiniMouldings for Bearings, Washers, Connectors, Gears, Insulators, Rivets, Screws, Rollers, Valve Seats, etc., etc.

GEORGE GOODMAN LTD

ROBIN HOOD LANE · BIRMINGHAM 28 · *Telephone:* SHIRLEY 4491

Bravingtons LTD

Wholesale Watchmakers and Jewellers

10 YORK WAY
KINGS CROSS
LONDON, N.1.

Specialised Engraving Service

We have a well organised and highly efficient works
We can undertake all types of Engraving
Quick delivery guaranteed

IF YOU HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WE CAN HELP YOU

Prototypes, Machine Dividing, Dials and Scales, Calculators, Indicators, Instrument Panels, Name-plates and Labels, Etc.

FROM PLASTICS TO STAINLESS STEEL WE CAN SOLVE YOUR ENGRAVING PROBLEMS AND HELP YOU CATCH UP ON TIME!

Phone: TERMINUS 3131

RESISTANCE WIRES AND TAPES

of highest grade

Fully complying with relevant British Standards

in

Nickel Chromium
Nickel Chromium Iron
Copper Nickel
Pure Nickel

also

Stainless Steel
and
Fine Titanium

Resistance wires supplied down to 0.0006"
and with characteristics
suitable for vitreous enamelling

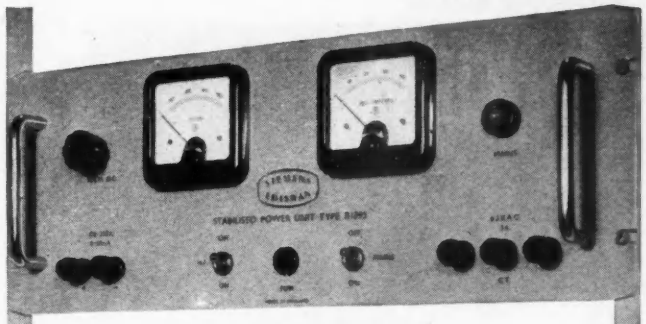
ALLOY WIRE CO. LTD.

Lawrence Lane, Old Hill, Staffs.

Telephone: Cradley Heath 66775. Telegrams: Wireloy, Cradley Heath

EE 13 180 *for further details*

EE 13 181 *for further details*



watch this space

this is where you will be fitting your latest item of laboratory electrical equipment; whatever goes here must be above suspicion. So when you come to fill this space, think in terms of Siemens Ediswan . . .

We use—and misuse—all kinds of our own equipment in our own laboratories. So when we design and manufacture for *you*, we incorporate ideas and improvements that are fed back from a resident panel of keen critics whose only interest lies in getting the best equipment possible for the job in front of them. Here are a few of the items in which you reap the benefit of their influence and experience.

Stabilised Power Units

These units are manufactured to tight specifications and offer an extensive range of stabilised outputs. They incorporate a number of additional facilities and are all designed for standard 19-in. racking or bench use. We'll be happy to send you our latest catalogue describing this equipment and giving all the essential facts about it for ordering. Make a note of these associated Siemens Ediswan products; we invite you to send for literature or fuller information about those that interest you:

Siemens Ediswan Clix Radio and TV Components— Valve Holders, Plugs, Sockets, Screening Cans, etc.

Siemens Ediswan PTFE Insulated Instrument Wire— In 11 colours (and with trace). Conforms to Sections B & G of Specification EL. 1930 Ministry of Supply (Air).

Stabilised Power Unit Type R.1095

Outputs:	(1) Continuously variable highly stabilised D.C. output between 120 and 250 volts. Load 0-50 mA. (2) Unstabilised centre tapped 6.3 volts A.C. supply at 3 amps.
Stability:	10 volts mains change or 0-50 mA load change result in less than 0.15V change of output which is effectively independent of mains frequency and waveform.
Output Resistance:	Less than 3Ω under all conditions.
Ripple:	Approximately 2mV R.M.S. with either positive or negative terminal earth.

Low Frequency Oscillator Type R.2125

For testing, calibrating and setting up amplifiers, vibration recorders, wave analysers and oscilloscopes.

Frequency Range:	1 c/s—130 Kc/s.
Frequency Accuracy:	2%
Output:	Sinusoidal. Balanced push-pull, 50 volts p-p. maximum on open circuit.
Attenuator:	5 x 20dB steps plus 0-20dB continuously variable.
Output impedance:	600Ω-0-600Ω.

Bench or 19-in. rack mounting.

SIEMENS EDISWAN LABORATORY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

SIEMENS EDISWAN

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD
An A.E.I. Company. PD 17. 155 Charing Cross Road, London. W.C.2.
Telephone: GERrard 8660.
Telegrams: Sieswan, Westcent, London.

CEC 17/16

EE 13 183 *for further details*

They're part of my future* too!

★ **"I'm the wife of a man in your industry. Its future efficiency and prosperity affect me - as well as you! Please take note of these spanners - and watch out for future Berinkle products."**

Enter non-magnetic, gold plated

BERINKLE

BERYLLIUM COPPER SPANNERS

First of a NEW RANGE of equipment by Brandauer. Heat treated. Non-magnetic. Can be used with impunity in a volatile atmosphere. Vital for radio and electronic engineers adjusting assemblies where the movement of a ferrous spanner is unsuitable. Withstand corrosion.

Hard gold plated. Set of six spanners, 0.BA—11.BA, in plastic wallet £2.2.0. *These gold plated Beryllium copper spanners are proof that*

BERINKLE PRODUCTS

raise the standard

MADE BY

C. BRANDAUER & CO. LTD. Est. 1862

401 New John Street West, Birmingham 19. Phone: ASTon Cross 3818

EE 13 184 *for further details*

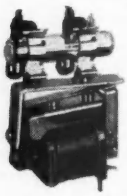
LONDEX

RELAYS

in thousands of variations

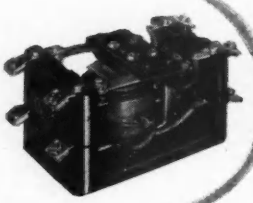
SMQ

A miniature mercury switch relay. Rating up to 20A. S.P.D.T. Coils up to 110v D.C. or 250v A.C.



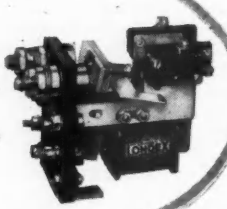
MOL

A small relay with moulded base and insulators. Contacts up to 3 amps. T.P.D.T. Coils up to 165v D.C. or 450v A.C.



LF/STR

A heavy current contactor for low voltage switching. Rating up to 100A at 24v. S.P.S.T. Coils up to 250v D.C. or 600v A.C.



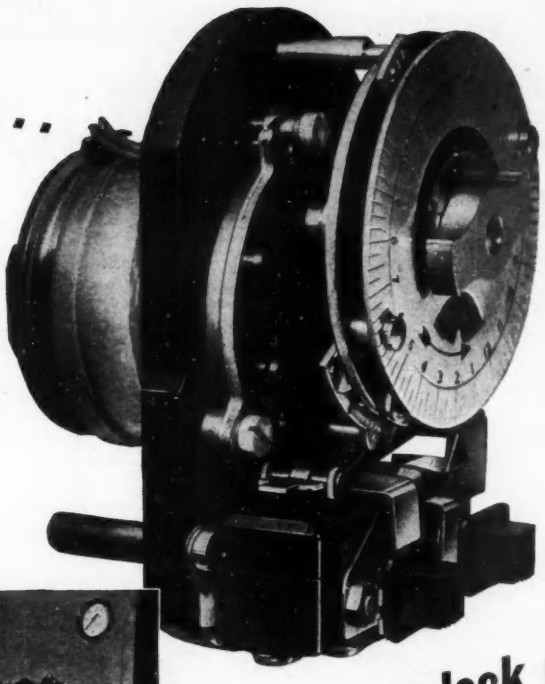
For emergencies and breakdowns we can supply many types of relays with 200-250 V A.C. coils from stock.

LONDEX LTD.

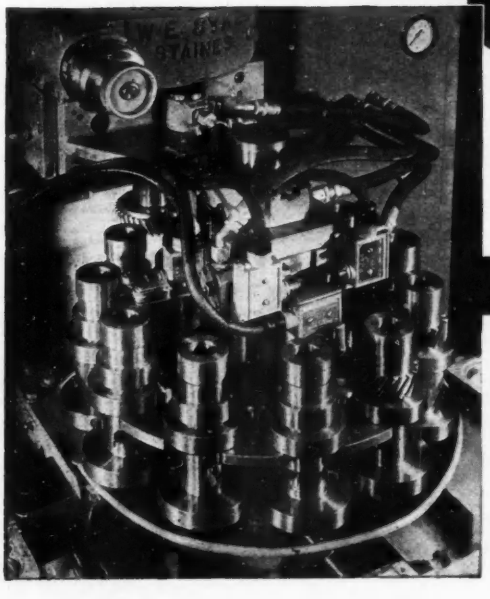
LONDEX LTD., ANERLEY WORKS, LONDON S.E.20
Telephone: SYDenham 3111

TA 2448

a switch in time . . .



20A at up to 460V A.C.
. . . a Honeywell Type 'A' High Capacity Switch forms an ideal switching unit in the *Gunfire* Time Switch manufactured by The Automatic Light Controlling Company Ltd. Type 'A' switches are designed for really rugged duty—including the direct switching of solenoids, motors and tungsten lamps.



Most limit, control, and safety applications are well within the scope of Honeywell Type 'Z' General Purpose Switches. The 'Sykomatic Gear Cutter', manufactured by W. E. Sykes Ltd, is among many machine tools now equipped with these switches. They are electrically rated for 15A at up to 460V A.C.

round-the-clock precision

Honeywell Micro Switches

Throughout industry, machine tools and auxiliary equipment are proving the top precision of Honeywell switches . . . precision *plus* unique mechanical and electrical versatility . . . *plus* heavy duty construction. Honeywell's wide range offers users all the advantages of micro switches designed and manufactured to meet the most exacting requirements.

WRITE OR SEND COUPON TODAY to:
Honeywell Controls Ltd, Ruislip Road East, Greenford, Middlesex
Waxlow 2333

Please send items ticked

Catalogue 62A—General Purpose Switches ☐
Catalogue 74—V3 Switches ☐
Catalogue 75—Sub Miniature Switches ☐
Catalogue 83—Industrial Enclosed Switches ☐
Aircraft Switch Data Sheets ☐

Name.....

Appointment.....

Address.....

EE

Expert engineering service available from offices in the principal cities of the United Kingdom and throughout the world.

Honeywell
HONEYWELL *First in Micro Switches*

EE 13 186 *for further details*

Why this is the PRECISION WIRE-WOUND Resistor most in demand

Other products include Vitreous coated Silicone & Glass Bond Resistors, Transformers, Chokes and interleaved Coils.

1 Available manufacturing tolerances down to ±0·05% at 20°C. ±2°C.

2 Overall stability after consecutive tests under extreme conditions better than 0·10% normally—0·05%, or better.

3 Temperature coefficients ±·012% or ±·002%/°C., or negligible (using manganin wire).

4 Rugged hermetically sealed construction featuring:—
(a) Robust plated brass case.
(b) Ceramic end seals soldered in, and siliconed to prevent moisture tracking.
(c) Insulation resistance to case > $10^{10}\Omega$.

5 Lead-out wires are isolated from winding wires by the ERG intermediate floating wire system, and securely soldered to end seals—no strains or stresses can, therefore, be transmitted to the winding.

6 All ERG Tropical Precision Wire-wound Resistors are wound for minimum inductance consistent with a high voltage resistance.

7 Available in seven different sizes, five also with stud fixing —specials and matched pairs manufactured to order.

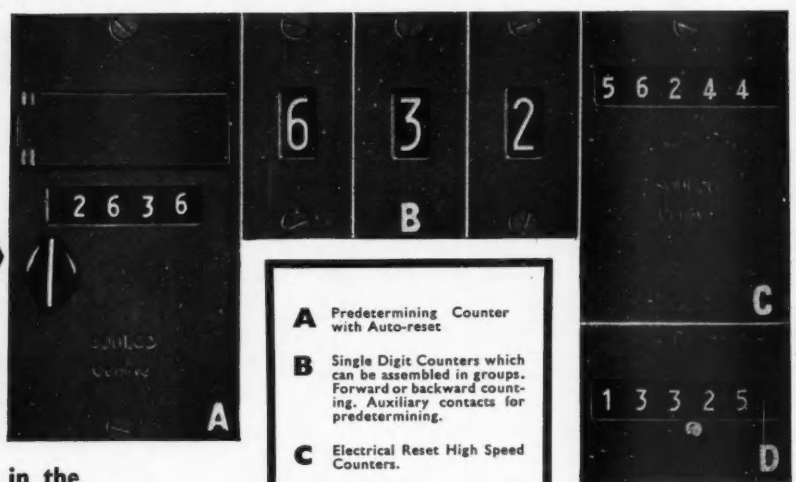
8 On Ministry Approved Lists.

ERG
Trade Mark

ERG INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION LTD. 18 MANCHESTER ST. LONDON W.1
Tel: WELbeck 8114/5

---

small impulse counters



A Predetermining Counter with Auto-reset

B Single Digit Counters which can be assembled in groups. Forward or backward counting. Auxiliary contacts for predetermining.

C Electrical Reset High Speed Counters.

D Instantaneous Manual Reset High Speed Counters. 10 or 25 impulses per (second).

Our range of counters offers in the most compact form types for all requirements. The total full size width of the group above is only 6 inches.

Send for full details of the above and other counters in our range to

STONEBRIDGE
CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTS

THE STONEBRIDGE ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
6 Queen Anne's Gate · London · S.W.1
Telephone: TRAfalgar 1444

Agents and Licensees in U.K. for "SODECO", GENEVA.

EE 13 187 *for further details*

Terminettes *patents pending*

The Lead-Through and Stand-Off Terminals with Poly-Tetra-Fluoro-Ethylene (Fluon/Teflon) Insulators and silver-plated Conductors.

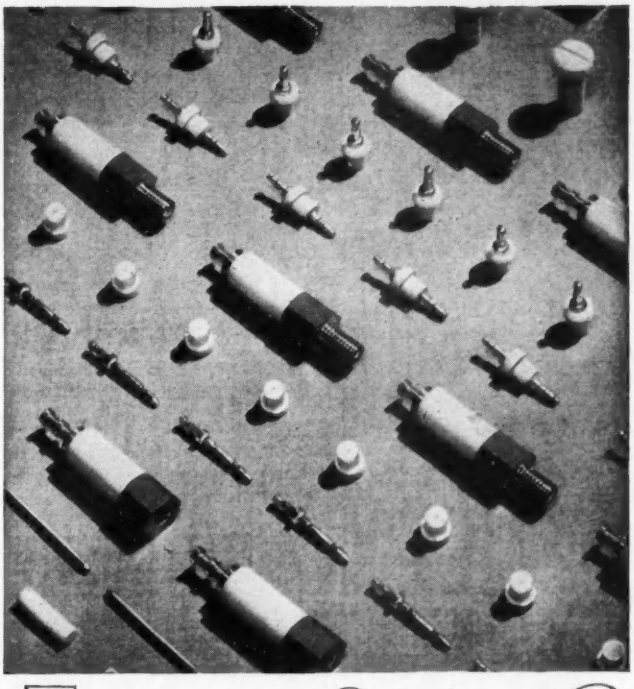
Terminettes

are SELF-SEALING, SELF-FIXING

withstanding vibration at 20 G at 1,500 cycles; are moisture-repellent and have high insulation—from 3,000 to 25,000 volts according to size—a working range of temperatures from −80° C. to +300° C. and are available in 30 different standard types, each type in 9 different colours.

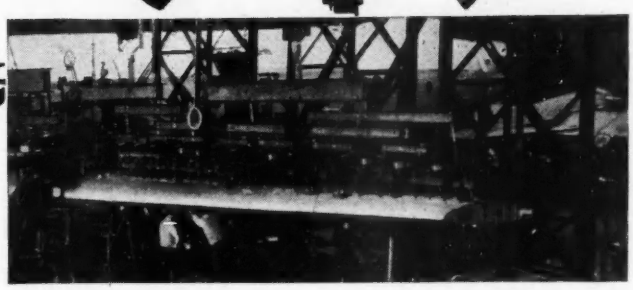
Terminettes *are*

the World's most economical Terminals, made and guaranteed by



Henry and Thomas Ltd

YEO STREET, BOW COMMON, LONDON, E.3



AUTOMATIC STRAIN GAUGE PLOTTING

This equipment accepts information from 600 strain gauges during load tests and automatically and quickly graphs results point by point, as the load is increased. The detailed state of the structure at all points is thus immediately visible to the operators throughout the test.

Dobbie McInnes (Electronics) Ltd.

55, Kelvin Avenue, Hillington, Glasgow
Telephone: Halfway 3364
4, The Mount, Guildford, Surrey
Telephone: Guildford 66385

EE 13 189 *for further details*

"CERAMITE"

CERAMIC EMBEDDED RESISTORS

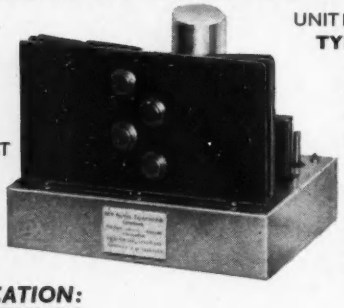
in ratings from 5 to 200 watts, values 1 ohm to 100,000 ohms.
J.S. approved in Class H.1, R.C.S.111

Is our current catalogue in your Designs and Buying Departments, or may we send you a copy complete with very competitive prices?

THE ZENITH ELECTRIC COMPANY LTD.
ZENITH WORKS, VILLIERS ROAD, WILLESDEN GREEN, LONDON, N.W.2

TRANSISTORISED STABILISED POWER SUPPLIES

COMPACT
ROBUST
RELIABLE
LOW COST
YOUR POWER PROBLEM SOLVED



UNIT ILLUSTRATED
TYPE CM3/4-12
OPEN UNIT
CHASSIS MOUNTING
SIZE:-
9" x 6½" x 6¾" high

THE UNITS WITH THE POWER PLUS

SPECIFICATION:

INPUT VOLTAGE	115-250 Volts A.C. at 50 to 2400 c/s Voltage and Freq. to be Specified when ordering units.
OUTPUT VOLTAGE RANGE	± 0—30 Volts
OUTPUT CURRENT RANGE	0—10 amps.
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE	<0·05Ω
RIPPLE (AT FULL LOAD)	Approx. 2mV Peak to Peak
OUTPUT VARIATION	Approx. 0·1% No Load to Full Load
MAINS VARIATION	Approx. 0·2% Change in Output Volts for a ± 10% Change in Mains

Constructed and Guaranteed by:
ELECTRONICS DIVISION.
MORAWELON ENGINEERING LIMITED
STANLEY HOUSE, MARKET STREET, HOLYHEAD, ANGLESEY.
New Zealand Agency: 13 Westbourne Auenue, Murrays Bay, Auckland, N.Z.

EE 13 191 *for further details*

MAKING IN MILLIONS

FUSES & FUSE-HOLDERS

Fuselinks with glass or ceramic bodies provide a wide choice of characteristics, including those needed in electronic circuitry, in circuits carrying momentary surges or high prospective overloads, and in aircraft electrical equipment. Fuseboxes and fuse-holders of many types are also available.

Regd.

BELLING & LEE LTD
GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND
Telephone: Enfield 3322 · Telegrams: Radiobel, Enfield

EE 13 192 *for further details*

EE 13 193 *for further details*

SLEE LONDON

TRANSISTOR ENCAPSULATION

at

SEMICONDUCTORS LTD.

Messrs. Semiconductors Limited are using SLEE Projection Welding Machines for this delicate operation. The patented frictionless Head Construction is responsible for the phenomenally high speed follow-up, which outstanding feature permits the use of welding pulses down to 1 or 2 milliseconds at a 100 KVA. This example from our range of Precision Spot and Projection Welding Machines is typical of the wide and specialised application to which our equipment is being applied. Over 80% of all welders and synchronous timers supplied to the Radio Valve & Instrument Industry during the last 4 years were made by this Company.

SPECIALISED PRODUCTS :

GLOVE BOXES CLEAN ROOMS ATMOSPHERIC CONTROLLERS PLENUM ASSEMBLY BENCHES

SOUTH LONDON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.

Lanier Works, Hither Green Lane, London, S.E.13

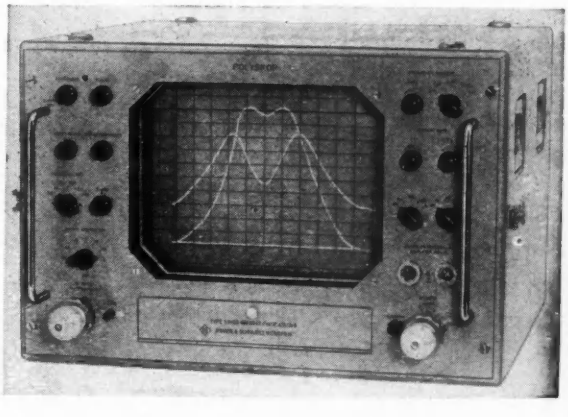
Lee Green 4814-5-6

Polyskop

A NEW ROHDE & SCHWARZ INSTRUMENT

TWO CHANNELS: WIDE BAND SWEEP
RF GENERATOR AND CRT DISPLAY
FREQUENCY RANGE 500 Kc/s to 400 Mc/s
SWEEP WIDTH ±200 Kc/s to ±50 Mc/s

For direct viewing of impedance, gain or attenuation versus frequency in Aerials, Filters, Amplifiers, Cables.
11" × 8" Screen, illuminated grating
Two probes for Roving Tests.
Crystal controlled Markers: 1—10—50 Mc Points.



SHORT DELIVERY: DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE

AE AVELEY ESSEX

AVELEY ELECTRIC LIMITED

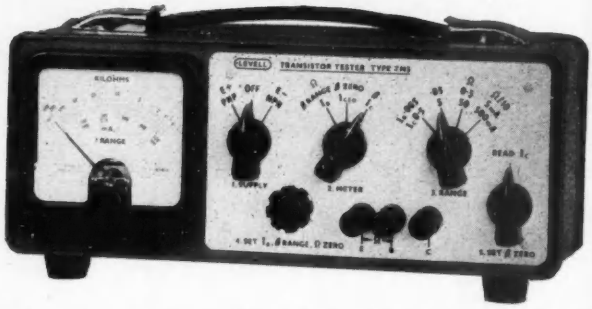
15/16, AYRON ROAD, SOUTH OCKENDON, ROMFORD, ESSEX. *TEL: SOO 3444*

EE 13 194 *for further details*

EE 13 195 *for further details*

LEVELL PORTABLE TRANSISTOR INSTRUMENTS

TRANSISTOR TESTER TYPE TM5



Measures the current gains of PNP and NPN transistors, the values of resistances, and the leakage currents of diodes, transistors, and low voltage electrolytic condensers

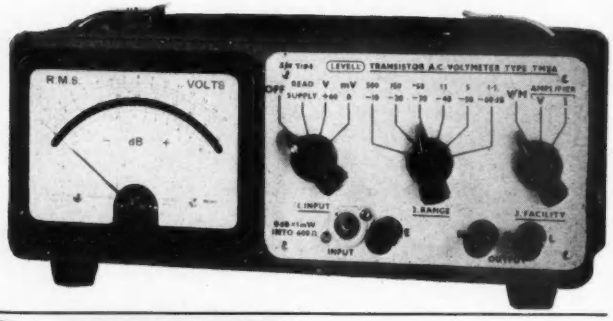
Collector Current Ranges	:	0.5, 5, 50, 500 mA
Current Gain Ranges	:	100, 250, 500
Resistance Ranges	:	0–50k Ω, 0–500k Ω
Price with batteries	:	**£17.0.0**

MULTITESTER TYPE TM1

Transistors and transistor circuits may be tested with this instrument. It contains a transistor 1 kc/s oscillator and a sensitive transistor A.F. voltmeter of 150mV f.s.d. The A.C. current gains of PNP and NPN transistors may be measured at D.C. currents from 0.5mA to 0.5A. Provision is also made for measuring the leakage currents of transistors, testing diodes and resistances, measuring D.C. and audio voltages and the oscillator, output.

Price with batteries **£33.1.6**

A.C. MILLIVOLTMETER TYPE TM2A



Measures 50μV to 500V on 12 ranges from 1.5mV f.s.d. Response ±3dB from 6c/s to 250kc/s, ±0.1dB from 30c/s to 30kc/s. Input impedance 1.8M Ω and 20pF on 1.5V to 500V and 0.45M Ω min. and 65pF max. on 1.5mV. Output for C.R.O. Gain up to 80dB available as amplifier with 2V output. Low noise level. Low microphony. No hum. Price with batteries: **£36.0.0**

LEVELL ELECTRONICS LTD.
HIGH ST., EDGWARE, MIDDX. *EDGware 5708*

ELECTROPLATERS TO THE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

Specialising in **RHODIUM, SILVER, GOLD** and **HARD GOLD** plating of Electronic Components.

ATLAS SATIN CHROME
Is well established as the ideal decorative finish for instrument parts. It has a pleasing colour which is durable and is easily cleaned.

ATLAS ELECTRO BLACK
This finish in Matt, Semi-bright or Fully Polished provides an excellent contrast to the Atlas Satin Chrome.

APW

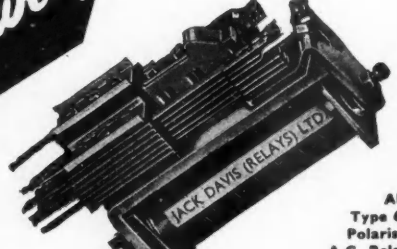
ATLAS
PLATING WORKS LTD.
Avenue Rd., Acton, London, W.3
Telephone: ACOrn 1102
A.I.D., A.R.B. & I.A. approved.

EE 13 196 *for further details*

Is this the Answer?

P.O. Type 3000

The most versatile relay available today.
Coils up to 120,000Ω
Spring Set Insulation up to 5KV



Also
Type 600 Polarised A.C. Relays
High Speed Uniselectors
Key Switches
Latching Relays
Magnetic Counters
Miniature Sealed Relays

Are you aware of the variety of contact build-ups we can assemble? Your problem may not be as bad as it seems if you take advantage of our wide experience in the unlimited uses of this adaptable product.

- Quotation by return
- Prototypes within 48 hours
- Good delivery guaranteed

Consult the Specialists!

Jack Davis (Relays) Ltd
(DEPT. E) TUDOR PLACE, LONDON, W.1
TELEPHONES: MUSEUM 7960 LANGHAM 4821

EE 13 197 *for further details*

NOW MADE IN ENGLAND

ELECTRO TEC *

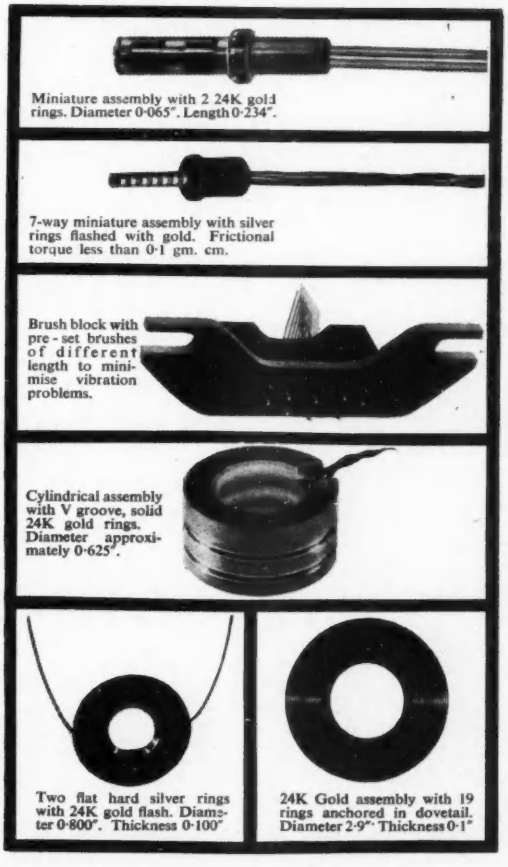
SLIP-RING ASSEMBLIES & COMMUTATORS

Offer all these advantages

- ONE - PIECE CONSTRUCTION eliminates accumulated tolerances.
- EXTREME MINIATURISATION ensures absolute minimum frictional torque.
- SPECIAL SURFACE FINISHES prevent tarnish, minimise friction, electrical noise and wear.
- DIAMETERS range down to 0.035".
- ASSEMBLIES MANUFACTURED to customers' exact specification.
- SPECIAL PLASTICS for high temperature applications.
- SOLID 24K GOLD RINGS completely eliminate ring tarnish.

Assembly with raised barriers with 1000 v. A.C. insulation between circuits and stainless steel back shaft. Diameter 0·110". Length 0·735".

The unique Electro-Tec process, introduced to British industry by I.D.M. Electronics Ltd., permits the manufacture of precision slip-ring assemblies and commutators of an accuracy unattainable by conventional fabricating methods. Already widely used by leading manufacturers of precision equipment in aircraft, missile, radar and fire control, instruments and industrial controls, I.D.M. slip-rings and commutators made by the exclusive Electro-Tec process have revolutionized thinking on commutation problems. I.D.M. multi-way miniature slip-rings and commutators are constantly finding new applications in all branches of industry. If you have a problem arising from slip-ring and commutator design, please get in touch with us. Our Engineers will be pleased to advise you and to explain the advantages of the new Electro-Tec process.



Miniature assembly with 2 24K gold rings. Diameter 0·065". Length 0·234".

7-way miniature assembly with silver rings flashed with gold. Frictional torque less than 0·1 gm. cm.

Brush block with pre-set brushes of different length to minimise vibration problems.

Cylindrical assembly with V groove, solid 24K gold rings. Diameter approximately 0·625".

Two flat hard silver rings with 24K gold flash. Diameter 0·800". Thickness 0·100"

24K Gold assembly with 19 rings anchored in dovetail. Diameter 2·9". Thickness 0·1"

WHAT IS THE I.D.M. ELECTRO-TEC PROCESS?

I.D.M. Electronics' slip-rings and commutators are the product of an exclusive manufacturing technique that results in accuracies unattainable by conventional fabricating methods. Rings and segments are formed by depositing hard silver or gold into accurately machined one-piece plastic blanks, thus eliminating accumulated tolerances. The plastic base is fully cured before the rings are plated in, thus preventing mechanical and electrical failure due to stresses. Special surface finishes reduce wear and contact resistance, reducing electrical noise, frictional torque and wear to a minimum.

* ELECTRO-TEC PATENT NO: 748480

I.D.M. ELECTRONICS LTD.

WHITLEY KILN, BASINGSTOKE ROAD, READING. *Telephone: Reading 82557/8*

let Broxlea lighten your load

Broxlea have brought contracting to the Electronic and Telecommunications Industry to a fine art. In 15,000 feet of up to date factory 250 skilled operatives, under fully qualified direction, do cable forming, assembly, wiring, relay adjusting and many other similar jobs for most of the largest firms in the Industry.

skilled workers
+
floor space = **extra production facilities for you**
+
expert supervision

Such is the efficiency and economy resulting from Broxlea specialisation that main contractors' time schedules can be improved and adhered to and production costs often reduced. If these things interest you, you should certainly contact Broxlea.

BROXLEA

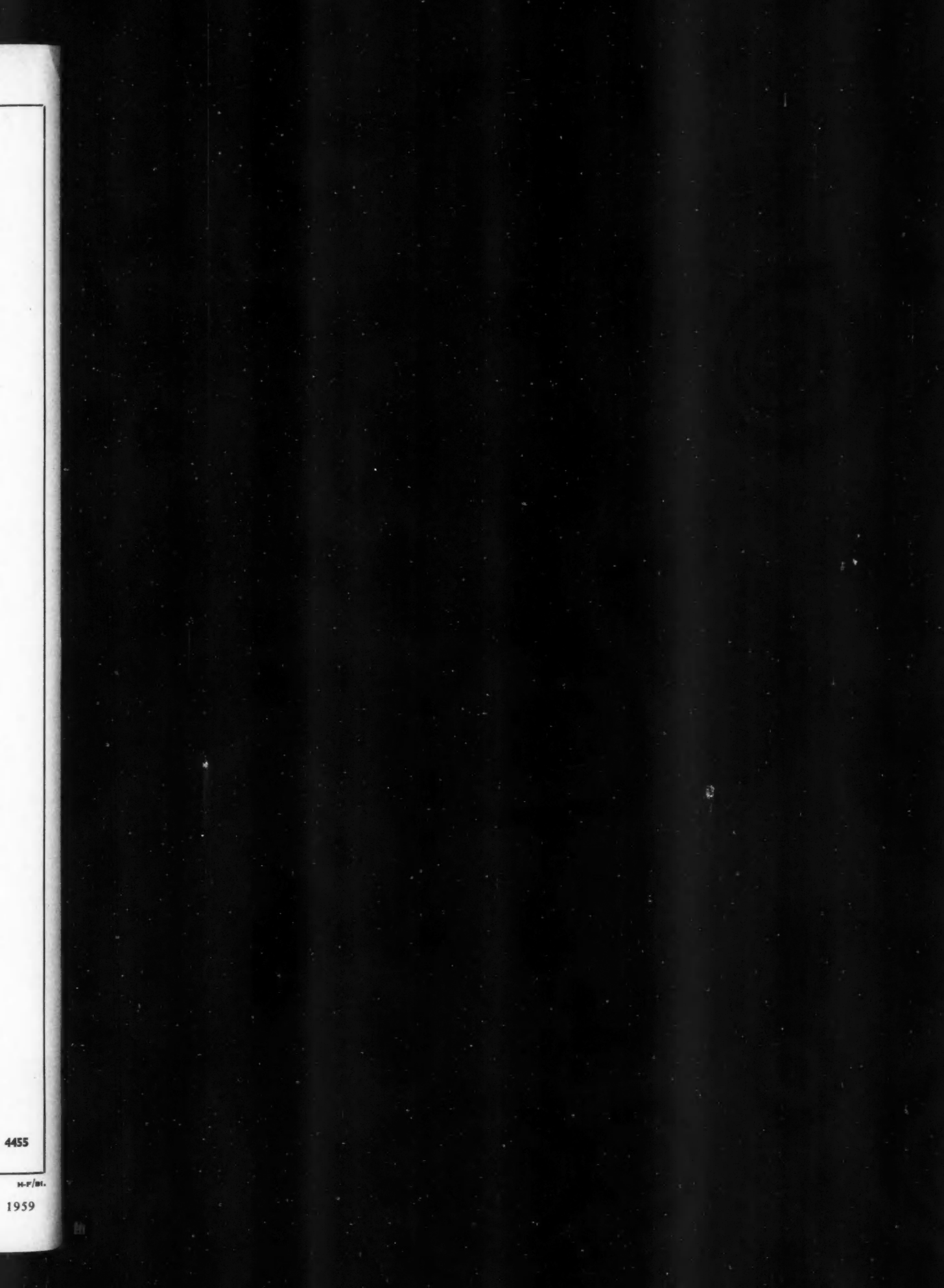
trusted by the people you trust

Broxlea Service is depended upon by several world famous firms in the Telecommunications and Electronics Industries—firms that are universally trusted.

* To interested Executives we will gladly send three-dimensional colour photographs illustrating every aspect of the Broxlea Contracting Service.

BROXLEA PRODUCTS LTD. PARK LANE BROXBOURNE HERTFORDSHIRE Phone: Hoddesdon 4455

H-P/81.


4455
H-F/Bl.
1959

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

If you would like to receive further information about any item advertised, or mentioned in the Electronic Equipment section, in this issue simply enter the appropriate reference number(s) on one of the cards opposite and post to "Electronic Engineering" (no postage stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland but overseas readers must stamp the card). We will contact the manufacturer or supplier concerned. No obligation is incurred.

Si vous désirez recevoir des renseignements complémentaires sur tout article annoncé, ou mentionné dans la section de l'Equipement Electronique, dans ce numéro, il vous suffira d'insérer le numéro (ou les numéros) de référence appropriés sur l'une des cartes ci-contre et d'adresser la carte à "Electronic Engineering" (ne pas manquer d'affranchir). Nous nous mettrons en rapports avec le fabricant ou fournisseur intéressé. Cela ne vous engage aucunement.

Falls Sie über irgendwelche Artikel die in unserem Inserat oder im Teil 'Electronic Equipment' (Elektronisches Ausrüstungsmaterial) dieser Ausgabe erwähnt sind weitere Auskünfte wünschen, bitten wir Sie die betreffende Referenznummer oder-nummern einfach auf eine der Karten gegenüber einzutragen und dieselbe an "Electronic Engineering" (Briefmarke erforderlich) abzusenden. Wir werden uns mit dem betreffenden Fabrikanten oder Lieferantem in Verbindung setzen. Dies ist für Sie vollständig unverbindlich.

Если читатель желает иметь более подробные свединия о продуктах, упомянутых в объявлениях или в тексте раздела "Электронное Оборудование" настоящего номера, просим отметить ссылаемый номер(а) на одной из карточек и отправить ее (оплаченной почтовой маркой) по адресу "Electronic Engineering." Мы свяжем читателя, без всякого обязательства с его стороны, с соответствующей фирмой фабрикантов или поставщиков.

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

I would also like details of.....

YOUR NAME..... POSITION.....

NATURE OF BUSINESS.....

NAME OF BUSINESS.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

I would also like details of.....

YOUR NAME..... POSITION.....

NATURE OF BUSINESS.....

NAME OF BUSINESS.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

PLEASE USE CAPITAL LETTERS

Electronic Engineering

READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Please arrange for me to receive further details about the products, the reference number(s) of which I have entered below.

EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....
EE..... EE..... EE..... EE..... EE.....

I would also like details of.....

YOUR NAME..... POSITION.....

NATURE OF BUSINESS.....

NAME OF BUSINESS.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

.....

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. 597

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
28 ESSEX STREET,
STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
READER INFORMATION SERVICE

EE 13 200 *for further details*

MEAN FORWARD CURRENT 250 m.A.

★ Forward Current Ratings from 250 mA to 35 A.

★ Low reverse currents.

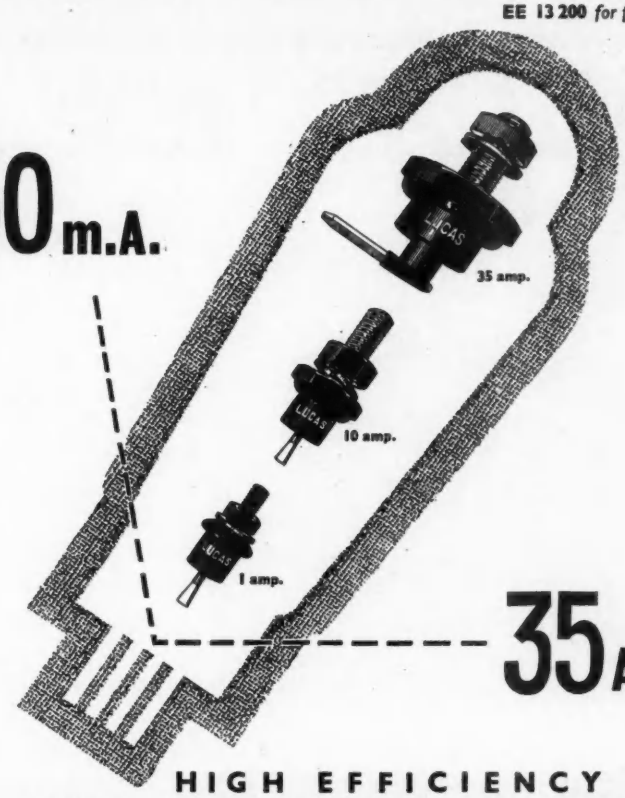
★ Low forward voltage drop.

★ Suitable for high temperature operation.

★ P.I.V. up to 400 v.

★ Available from production.

ILLUSTRATIONS ACTUAL SIZE



35 AMPS

LUCAS

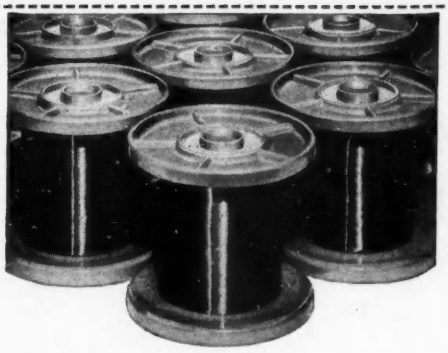
HIGH EFFICIENCY
SILICON RECTIFIERS

JOSEPH LUCAS LTD · BIRMINGHAM 19

LEWCOS

Supplied with standard coverings of cotton, silk, rayon, enamel, LEWMEX (synthetic enamel), glass and asbestos.

Insulated resistance wires



for resistors in instruments, radio, television, electronic and control apparatus and many other applications.

★ *Available over a range of sizes in VACROM (nickel-chrome) 80/20 or 15% and EUREKA (cupro-nickel). All conform to BSS 115/1954.*

A technical information and advisory service is offered.

THE LONDON ELECTRIC WIRE COMPANY AND SMITHS LIMITED

LEYTON · LONDON · E10

EE 13 201 *for further details*

EE 13 202 *for further details*

NEW!

TYPE LE 300

R. F. BRIDGE

★ **frequency range 15 kc/s to 15 Mc/s**

★ **directly calibrated**

MEASURES :-

L . . . . 0.5 μH to 100 mH

R . . . . 10 ohms to 10 megohms

C . . . . 0.01 pf to 25,000 pf

as admittances to an accuracy of 1% over the major part of measurement range with a maximum of 100 mmhos.

Also :-

Measures any three terminal network. Adaptors, available shortly, will enable most transistor parameters to be measured.

PRICE £120

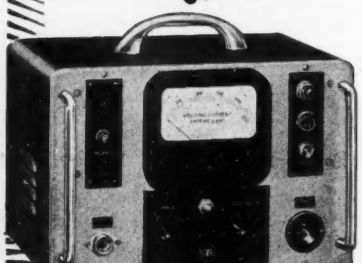
Prompt delivery

Send for detailed leaflet

Hatfield Instruments Ltd. Crawley Road, Horsham, Sussex *Horsham 3232-3*

EE 13 203 *for further details*

RESISTANCE WELDING CURRENT METER



Designed to measure short pulses of heavy current

The standard instrument has six ranges covering readings of 500 to 100,000 amps. The readings are obtained by the use of toroids which can be split and placed around the heavy current conductor. Indication is stored enabling readings to be taken minutes after the weld is made.

Can be used with welders employing synchronous and non-synchronous and energy storage controls.

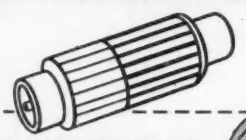
HED

Illustrated leaflet available on request

HIRST ELECTRONIC LTD.
GATWICK ROAD, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX

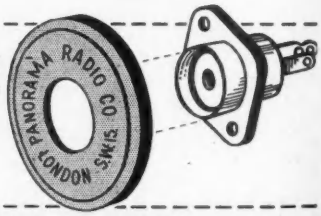
EE 13 204 *for further details*

TRADE FAVOURITES



CO-AXIAL PLUG TYPE CP1

- Easy assembly • Strong Structure
- Perfect connection



AERIAL SOCKET TYPE CS3

- Completely insulated with new polythene shield
- Meets B.S.415 Pin Test specification
- Robust construction
- Trouble-free long life

PANORAMA RADIO CO
73 WADHAM ROAD, PUTNEY, LONDON, S.W.15 *Telephone: VANdyke 5300*

If you need

a small **METAL PRESSING** for your product, why not consult us ?

• • •

We specialise in light precision presswork in all metals for the Electrical Trades

QUOTATIONS BY RETURN

BIRMINGHAM SPECIALITIES LTD.
80-81 BATH STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4
Phone : CENTRAL 2492

EE 13 205 *for further details*

EE 13 206 *for further details*

WHY Taylor Panel Meters?

BECAUSE OF THESE OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

★ **Centre Pole Movements with high torque to weight ratio.**

★ **Very high sensitivity (commencing from 5 microamps).**

★ **Inherent Magnetic Shielding.**

★ **Extreme robustness and rigidity.**

★ **Stick free operation.**

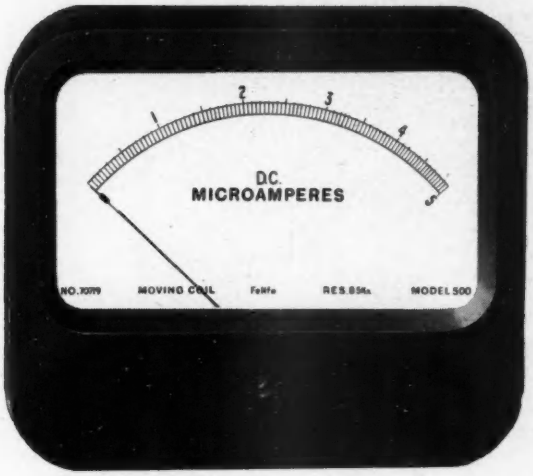
★ **Permanent method of dry balancing.**

★ **Exceptional coil clearance—trouble free gap.**

★ **Proven reliability.**

Competitive Prices ·
Prompt Delivery for prototypes.

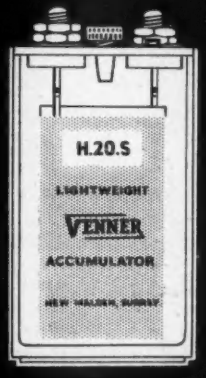
Taylor Centre Pole Meters can be supplied with scale lengths from 2"—5" in round or rectangular cases.



Taylor

Write for full details and free catalogue to
TAYLOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LTD.
Montrose Avenue, Slough, Bucks *Telephone SLOUGH 21381*

H 20.S half dimensions



Venner's Type H 20.S is but one of the large range of silver-zinc accumulators. Smallest and lightest in the world, they combine high power-weight ratio with constant voltage.

VENNER Accumulators

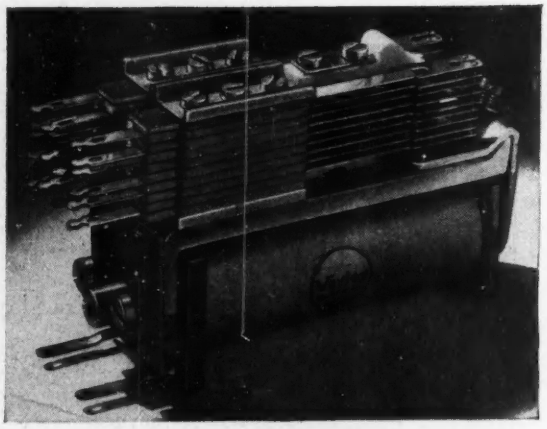
A member of the Venner Group of Companies

VENNER ACCUMULATORS LIMITED, KINGSTON BY-PASS, NEW MALDEN, SURREY · MALden 2442

EE 13 207 *for further details*

EE 13 208 *for further details*

A name that means something!



Varley

REGD TRADE MARK

P.O.3000 RELAY

. . . a name that means quality All VARLEY relays are built and adjusted to Post Office specification using new piece parts throughout.

COILS All values from .1 to 100 K.ohms can be supplied, also double and sandwich windings.

CONTACTS

TYPE	RATING	MAXIMUM NUMBER
Light Duty Twin Silver.	150V. 0.3 amps	8 M or B 8 C or K
Light/Heavy Duty Silver.	150V. 2.5 amps	8 M or B 4 C.
Light/Heavy Duty Silver.	250V. 2.5 amps	4 M or B 2 C.
Heavy Duty Elkonite.	150V. 5 amps	8 M or B 4 C.
Heavy Duty Elkonite.	250V. 5 amps	4 M or B 4 C.

A name that means promptness. Prototype samples can be supplied within 7 days—full production in 2-3 weeks.

For further details write to Dept. R.4

OLIVER PELL CONTROL LIMITED

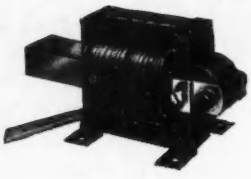
Cambridge Row, Burrage Road, Woolwich SE18

Telephone: WOOlwich 1422 Telegrams: Olipel, London, SE18

TA2547

EE 13 209 *for further details*

A.C. SOLENOID TYPE SBM/T



Continuous 3¾ lbs. at 1"
Instantaneous to 16 lbs.
Smaller sizes available
Also - Transformers to 7kVA 3 phase
Current Transformers 100/5 to 2000/5
All classes

R. A. WEBBER LTD.

18 FOREST ROAD, KINGSWOOD, BRISTOL. PHONE 67–4065

EE 13 210 *for further details*

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS in stock at WEBBS

The G.E.C. "BRT400K" £190·0·0

Tunes 150-385 Kc/s and 0.51-30 Mc/s in six bands. Very comprehensive specification includes integral crystal calibration, variable selectivity, crystal filter, audio filter, highly efficient A.G.C.

EDDYSTONE "680X" £120
480 Kc/s to 30 Mc/s in five bands

EDDYSTONE "840A" £55
480 Kc/s to 30 Mc/s in four bands

Also

EDDYSTONE VHF "770R"
19 to 165 Mc/s

EDDYSTONE UHF "770U"
150 to 500 Mc/s

EDDYSTONE "730/4"
general coverage

All ex stock at

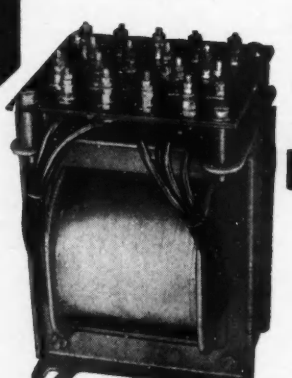
WEBBS Radio

14 SOHO STREET, LONDON, W.1. TELEPHONE: GERrard 2089/7308

Shop Hours: 9.00 to 5.30 (7.00 p.m. Thursday) and 9.00 to 1.00 Saturdays

DESIGNED

FOR USE IN ELECTRONIC CONTROLLING CIRCUITS



The unit is double-wound vacuum dried and impregnated, and sealed with bakelite varnish after impregnation. The terminals, neatly disposed on the bakelite panel, are double-locked to allow for any shrinkage in the thickness of the panel. All bakelite parts are sealed after machining. Clamped by heavy gauge steel pressings to minimize hum.

INPUT: 0—400—420—440 volts.

SECONDARY 1. OUTPUT: 500—450—350—0—350—450—500. 100mA.
" 2. 6.3 volts at 2 amps.
" 3. 6.3 volts at 1 amp.
" 4. 5 volts at 3 amps.

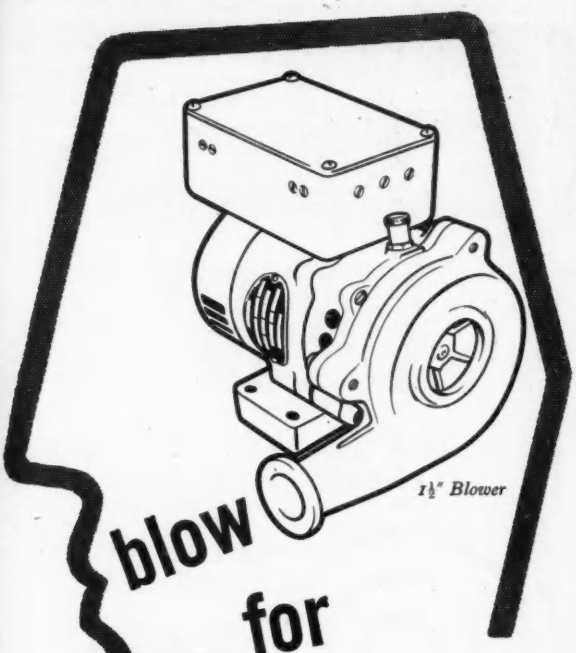
BUILT FOR HARD USE

AUSTIN WALTERS & SON, LTD.

AYRES ROAD, MANCHESTER, 16. Tel: TRAfford Park 1827.

CW 3723

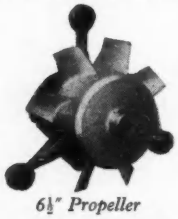
EE 13 211 *for further details*



1½" Blower

With the progressive complication of assemblies for use in limited spaces, the electronic expert needs, more than ever, the advice of the equally expert fan manufacturer. Keith Blackman have made the equipment that has made the best use of air for over 76 years and in publication No. 41/3, offer a number of fans and blowers of interest to the electronics engineer. Why not send for your copy now?

KEITH BLACKMAN



6½" Propeller

3¾" Centrifugal

Tornado

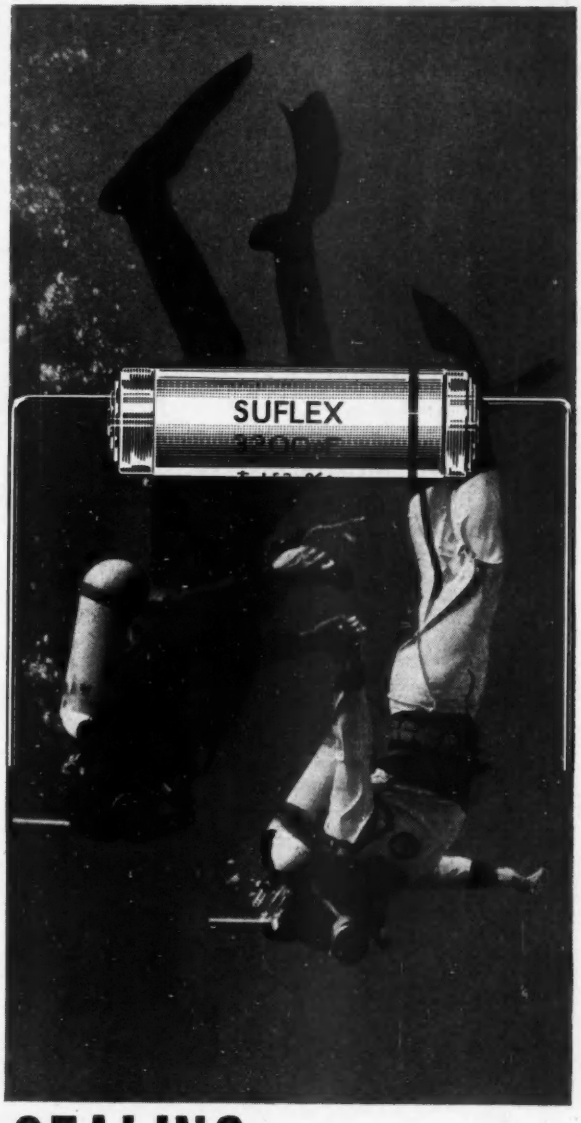
small fans and blowers

Centrifugal · Axial · Propeller

Keith Blackman Ltd

MILL MEAD ROAD · LONDON N17

Telephone: TOTenham 4522 1409/951



SEALING

Not even a Suflex Polystyrene Capacitor is at its best if moisture gets beyond its protective shell. Polystyrene being non-absorbent, no permanent harm would be done, but there might be a temporary loss of performance. Suflex Capacitors are therefore sealed with particular care, using new and most effective techniques. In any climate, in any part of the world, under all conditions, the Suflex Polystyrene Capacitor is as snug as a pica in a pod, maintaining stability, insulation resistance, good power factor.

SUFLEX Limited LONDON

Suflex Polystyrene Capacitors

SUFLEX LTD. *35 Baker Street, London W.1 Telephone: WELbeck 0791*

EE 13214 *for further details*

THE NORTHERN POLYTECHNIC
Holloway Road, London, N.7.
Principal: T. J. DRAKELEY, C.B.E., D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C., F.I.R.I.

Department of Telecommunications
Head of Department: J. C. G. GILBERT, Assoc.I.E.E., M.Brit.I.R.E., F.T.S.

Full-time Day, Part-time Day and Evening Courses in Telecommunications Engineering in preparation for the Northern Polytechnic Diploma in Telecommunications, the Graduateship of the British Institution of Radio Engineers and the City and Guilds of London Institute Telecommunication Technicians' Course and Supplementary Studies for the Full Technological Certificate.

Full-time 1 year course in Radio Servicing and full-time 1 year course in Television Servicing, also part-time day release and evening classes are held in these subjects in preparation for the City and Guilds of London Institute and the Radio Trades Examination Boards' Certificates.

The Supplementary Studies covered are:-

Advanced Telecommunications and Electronic Principles
Communication Radio
Basic Microwave Techniques
Microwave Radio-Relay systems
Radar and Radio-Navigational Aids
Sound Broadcasting
Television Broadcasting
Digital Computers
Analogue Computers
Audio Engineering
Pulse Circuit Analysis

Special evening course in the principles and practice of Colour Television Engineering.

All the above courses include practical laboratory and workshop experience.

London fees: £30 per year, or £11 per term, plus £2 registration fee, for full-time courses. (No fee for students under 18 years of age).

Evening class fees range from 40/- to 55/-.

Enrolment for day classes by appointment.

Enrolment for evening classes, 5.30-7.30 p.m., 22nd and 23rd September, 1959. New term commences 28th September, 1959.

Prospectus free on application to Secretary.

EE 13215 *for further details*

TAKE THE **PROBLEMS** OUT OF SOLDERING

HENLEY SOLON
TRADE MARK

FOR 25 YEARS THE BEST *ELECTRIC* SOLDERING IRON

RELIABLE
SPEEDY
LONG-LASTING

25 watt instrument model (Illustrated)

Leaflets on request from:
W. T. HENLEY'S TELEGRAPH WORKS Co. Ltd.
Engineering Sales Department,
59-62, High Holborn,
London, W.C.1
Telephone: CHAncery 4361

An "Electronic Engineering" monograph

RESISTANCE STRAIN GAUGES

By J. Yarnell, B.Sc., A.Inst P.

Price 12/6
(Postage 6d.)

This book deals in a practical manner with the construction and application of resistance gauges and with the most commonly used circuits and apparatus. The strain-gauge rosette, which is finding ever wider application, is treated comprehensively, and is introduced by a short exposition of the theory of stress and strain in a surface.

Order your copy through your Bookseller or direct from :—

Electronic Engineering

28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

announcement

from W. BRYAN Savage

Range of Vibration Test Equipment

1) 3,000 lb. thrust vibrator **(Type V1001)** with 10KW drive amplifier. **(Type 10K)** including automatic frequency sweep control **(Type SFO.1)**

2) 800 lb. thrust vibrator **(Type V1000B)** with 2KW drive amplifier.

3) 550 lb. thrust vibrator **(Type V1000)** with 1KW drive amplifier.

4) 250 lb. thrust vibrator **(Type V999)** with 500 watt drive amplifier.

we have opened in one of our London factories a

VIBRATION TEST LABORATORY

Manned by experienced Vibration Engineers, the laboratory can accept Vibration work for customers who are unable to carry out their own tests, due either to heavy commitments or equipment not being available.

All enquiries should be sent to Vibration Test Dept.

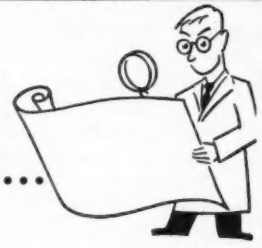
W. BRYAN SAVAGE LTD

designers and manufacturers of amplifiers and vibrators for modern industry

17, Stratton Street, W.1. Phone: GROsvenor 1926

DaS 959EE

Somewhere in *your* product...



...are parts we could make in PLASTICS...

- *FASTER*
- *FAULTLESSLY*
- *ACCURATELY*

and at Competitive Cost!

★ *Our Technical Advisory staff will be pleased to call and advise you—without obligation.*

British Plastics Developments Ltd.

MILL LANE, PARKGATE near DORKING, SURREY. Tel: NEWDIGATE 317/8.

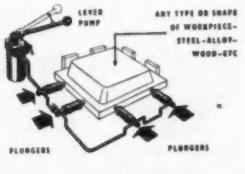
EE 13217 *for further details*

Hard to keep the Job in place?

For *REALLY* efficient WORK CLAMPING install—

NEWTON ...product... *Hydraulic* **CLAMP SYSTEM**

The Newton Hydraulic Clamp System ends all work holding difficulties, quickly, simply and safely. Cuts production times and costs with any shape or type of workpiece. Plungers can be grouped in numbers to suit any particular job. Holding pressure of from 800 lbs. to 4 tons. Maximum pressure with smallest plungers. Easily adaptable to any fixture design.



Write for fully illustrated technical booklet No. AU243

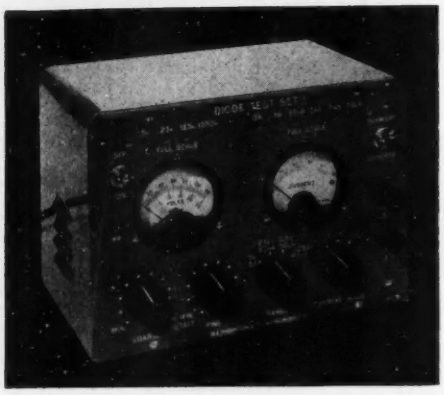
POWER JACKS *LIMITED*

VALETTA ROAD, ACTON W.3 Shepherds Bush 3443/6 Grams: Newsorber Ealux London

EE 13218 *for further details*

EE 13 219 *for further details*

This is it !



AT LAST, a sensible Diode Tester at a sensible price, small yet robust and packed with practical ideas.

* Will test all semi-conductor diodes, including Zener types.
* The diode, once connected, need not be touched until its complete characteristics have been taken.

D.C. RANGES COVERED :

* Current : 5 amps to 50 micro-amps full scale. Voltage : 3 volts to 1200 volts full scale. Full scale indicator lamps reduce reading errors, give increased safety.
* Both voltage and current ranges can be tailored to individual requirements.

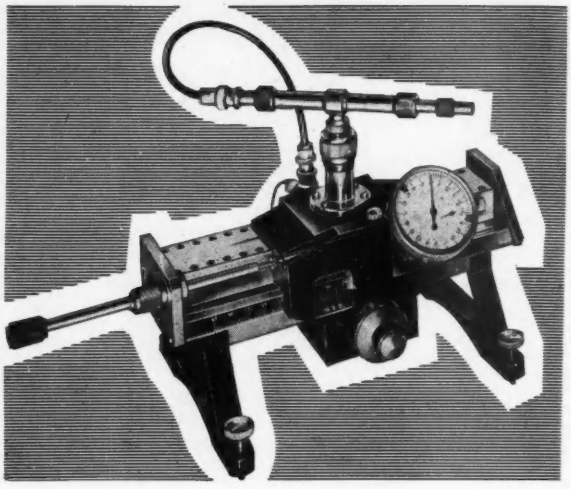
'Phone Walton 21302/3 or write for full specifications to

R. E. THOMPSON & CO *(Instruments)* **LTD**

HERSHAM TRADING ESTATE · WALTON-ON-THAMES · SURREY

EE 13 221 *for further details*

PRECISION MEASURING OF V.S.W.R. UP TO 2000



The PHILIPS PP4385X
HIGH PRECISION STANDING WAVE DETECTOR

Frequency range: 8.2 to 12.4 k Mc/s. Minimum measurable V.S.W.R.: 1.005. Maximum measurable V.S.W.R.: 2000. Accuracy of probe longitudinal displacement: 2μ. Probe penetration: 0 to 3 mm. Accuracy of probe penetration with displacement along line: 5μ. Max. carriage displacement: 8.2cm.

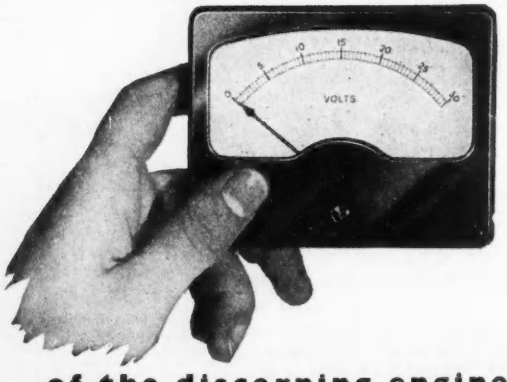
Please write for detailed information.

A product of Philips Industrie, France. **Sole distributors in the U.K.:**

RESEARCH AND CONTROL INSTRUMENTS LTD.

INSTRUMENT HOUSE. 207 KING'S CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.1. PHONE: TERMINUS 8444 (RCL0421)

The choice . . .



. . . of the discerning engineer

Type 43. A neat and compact instrument offering 3.2" of calibrated scale for a 2½" body diameter. Weight approx. 7½ ozs.

Type 65. A larger version offering 5" of scale for a 3½" body diameter. Illuminated version available.

SIFAM

The Sifam Technical Representative will be glad to call and discuss your instrumentation requirements. Write or telephone now.

SIFAM ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. LTD.

Leigh Court, Higher Lincombe Road, Torquay, Devon

Torquay 4547-8.

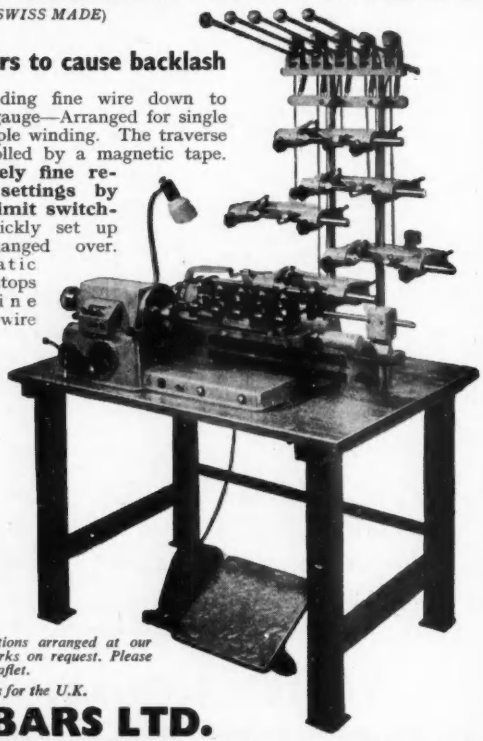
EE 13 220 *for further details*

METEOR COIL WINDERS

(SWISS MADE)

No gears to cause backlash

For winding fine wire down to No. 52 gauge—Arranged for single or multiple winding. The traverse is controlled by a magnetic tape. **Extremely fine reversal settings by micro limit switches.** Quickly set up and changed over. Automatic brake stops machine should wire break.



Demonstrations arranged at our London works on request. Please write for leaflet.

Sole Agents for the U.K.

ACBARS LTD.

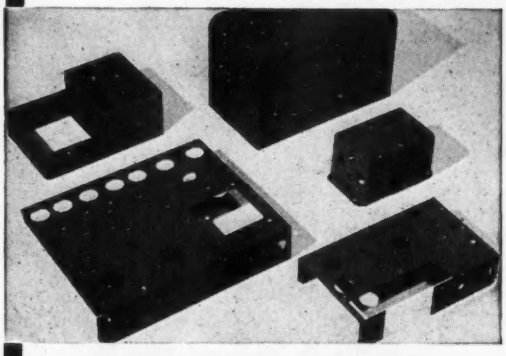
57A HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1. *CENtral 2287/8/9-6811/2*

EE 13 222 *for further details*

EE 13 223 *for further details*

Manufacturers of all types of

INSTRUMENT CASES and CHASSIS in all METALS



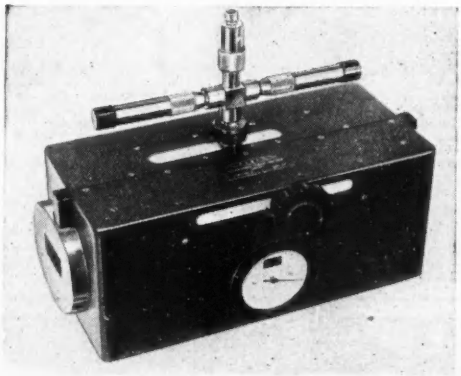
GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK

Chase Products
(ENGINEERING) LTD

27 PACKINGTON ROAD, SOUTH ACTON, W.3
Telephone : Acorn 1153-4 *and at LEEDS*

STANDING WAVE METERS

GRADE I—Type No. 14/3



Type No., 14/3 Waveguide Aperture, 1.372" × 0.622" ±0.0006" Type No., 14/3 Waveguide, 1.372" × 0.622" · Aperture, ±0.0006" · Flange, UG 344/U · Type, Z 830038 · Frequency Range KMc/s, 5.85-8.2 · Constancy of Probe Coupling over Carriage Travel, 0.04dB · Carriage Travel, 9 cms · Max. Refl. Coefficient, 0.001 · Variation of λg from Nominal, 0.2% · Accuracy of Indicated Probe Position 0.1%.

PRICE £355

FLANN MICROWAVE INSTRUMENTS LTD.
Scientific Instruments for Research and Education
9 Old Bridge Street, Kingston-on-Thames, Surrey
Telephone : Kingston 7217

EE 13 224 *for further details*

EE 13 225 *for further details*

cradleclip cuts wiring time by 50%

that's why cradleclip really is the word for wiring

52% saving in time and money in addition to avoiding production bottlenecks and wastage of materials, is *really* something. Buying is simple for each of the three cradle sizes has a wide scope in cable carrying capacity, and Cradleclips are so strong, there's no wastage.
At every stage of switchgear production and wiring contracts, Cradleclip brings outstanding advantages.

and don't forget all the other benefits

- ★ Cuts wiring time by 52%
- ★ Combines high speed fixing with simplicity and security.
- ★ Brings a new versatility, compactness and neatness to your wiring.
- ★ Completely insulated and suitable for all climates.
- ★ Electrical and mechanical security in all conditions.
- ★ Proved in wiring installations throughout the world.

Insuloid cradleclip

"Cradleclip" is a Trade Mark the property of Insuloid Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

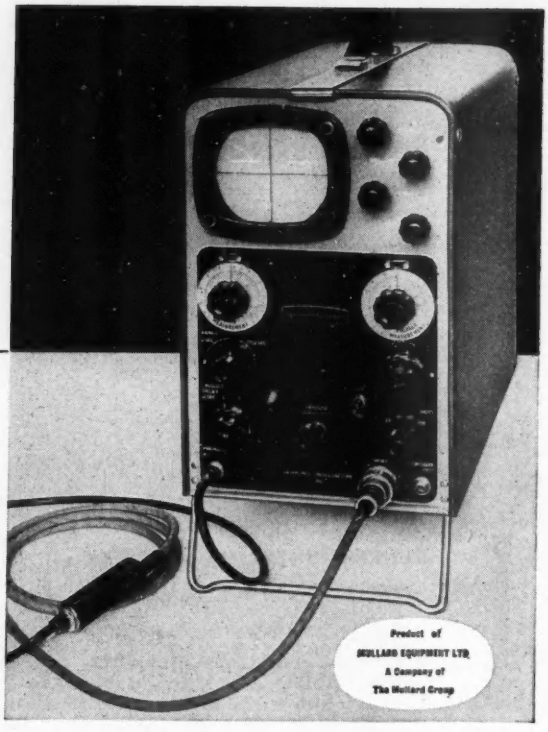
TWICE AS GOOD.. TWICE AS QUICK.
WHEN YOU WIRE WITH CRADLECLIP!

Proof of facts about how you can save money on wiring with CRADLECLIP is contained in our Time and Motion Study Report which is available now at your request. Send for fully descriptive literature on the Insuloid Cradleclip Wiring System now and find out about the other Insuloid time and money saving products.

INSULOID MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.
Sharston Works, Leestone Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester.
Tel: WYT 2842 & 3163

EE 13 226 *for further details*

The oscilloscope with 2 Milli-micro seconds rise time



Extremely compact & portable · Sensitivity 150 mV/cm
Can handle repetitive pulses of random separation
Bright display · Inexpensive

Working on a novel sampling principle, the L362 provides nucleonic and electronic engineers with an inexpensive oscilloscope capable of recording pulses of extremely short duration.
The L362 oscilloscope has been developed from a design originated by the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority Research Establishment, Harwell.

DIMENSIONS: *only 14½ in x 8¾ in x 18 in and weight 27 lb. (12·2 kg)*

Write for full technical details:—

RESEARCH AND CONTROL INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

Instrument House, 207 King's Cross Road, London, W.C.1 (RCI 0423)

EE 13 228 *for further details*

TEST GEAR. BRITISH AND AMERICAN, Rebuilt, Laboratory Tested and Guaranteed.
"X" BAND Signal Generator type TS13/AP frequency range 8400/9600 mc/s incorporating resonant cavity wavemeter, piston attenuator and thermistor bridge, mains operated.
POWER METER type TS36/AP, accurately measures 3 cm power with thermistor bridge.
TEST KIT type 25, comprising 3 cm Directional Couplers English/American waveguide adapters, etc.
SIGNAL SOURCE type TS 45/AP generator 10 mw or 3 cw power, mains operated.
ATTENUATORS. "T" type ladder network overall attenuation 80 db, arranged to give steps of 20 db, 20 db, 20 db, 10 db, 5 db, 2 db, 2 db, 1 db. 600 ohms impedance input and output, in metal case with lid. **£9. 10.**
"Q" METER type TF 329A by Marconi Instruments.
BEAT FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR type TF195L/4 by Marconi Instruments. Frequency range 10 cycles to 150 Kc/s Dual output, low level 1 μV to 100 mV. High Level 2-watts into 50 ohms.
"K" BAND Transmitter/Receiver complete with 2K33 Klystron and Magnetron.
"X" BAND Transmitter/Receiver complete Type TR 3699.
WAVEMETERS Type TS509/UR Absorption type, 90/400 Mc/s, no battery or mains required, fitted sealed micro-ammeter reading 0-50 μA, crystal and built-in telescopic aerial. **£6. 10.** carr. 3/6
GENERAL Radio type 724 B, 16 Kc/s to 50 Mc/s. Type TE 149 by R.C.A. 200 Kc/s to 30 Mc/s. Type 69AP 300/1000 Mc/s.

LESLIE DIXON & CO. Dept. K, 214 Queenstown Rd, Battersea, S.W.8 *MACaulay* 2159.

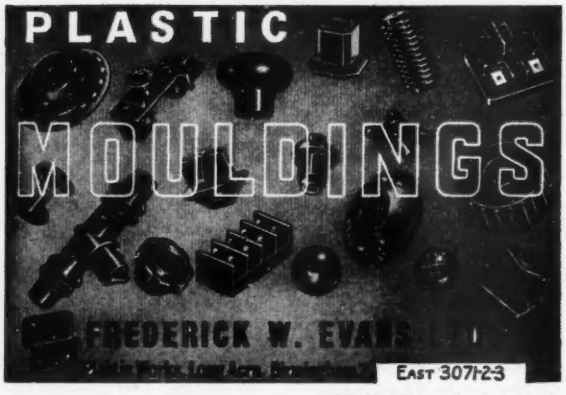
UHF to MICROWAVE MILLIWATTMETER

TYPE 14

- **DIRECT READING (Range 2·5mW)**
- **CONSTANT MATCH**
- **NO THERMAL TRANSIENTS IN THERMISTOR MOUNT**

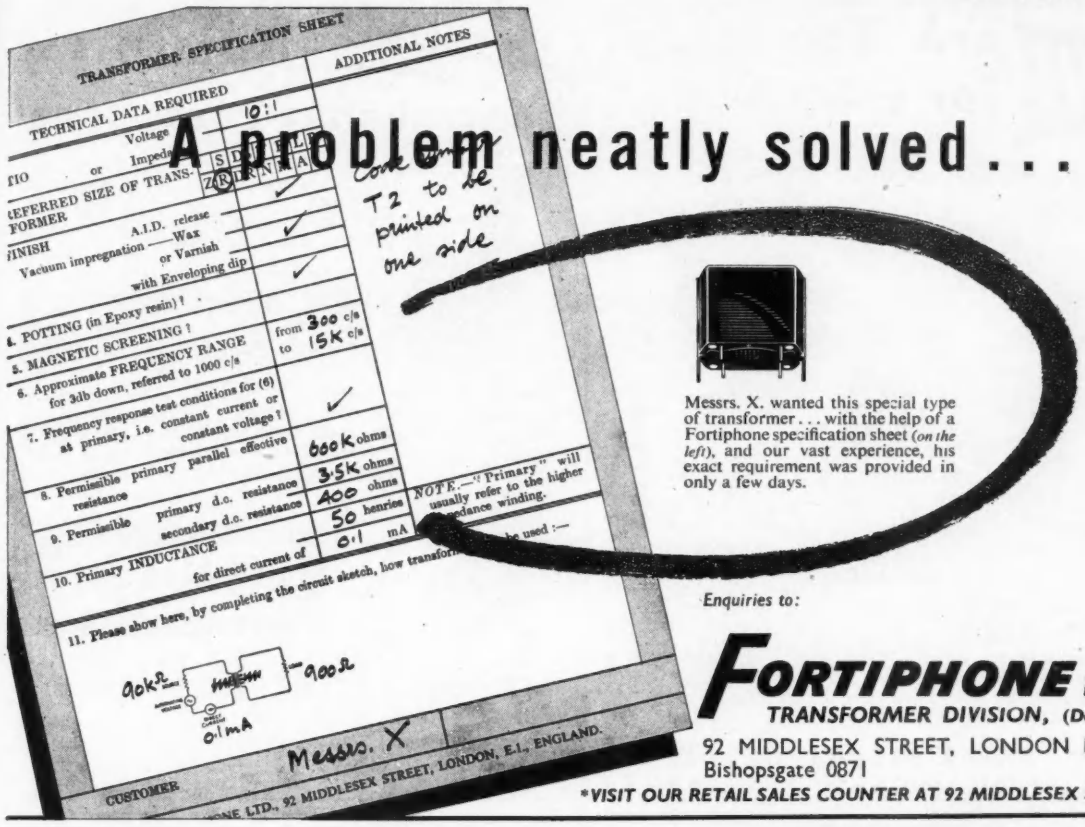
Send for Illustrated Brochure

TELECOMMUNICATION INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
Dept. A.E.E. Great Yarmouth, England
Telephone: Great Yarmouth 4941



EE 13 227 *for further details*

EE 13 229 *for further details*



A problem neatly solved . . .

Messrs. X. wanted this special type of transformer . . . with the help of a Fortiphone specification sheet *(on the left)*, and our vast experience, his exact requirement was provided in only a few days.

Enquiries to:

FORTIPHONE LTD
TRANSFORMER DIVISION, (Dept. 2)
92 MIDDLESEX STREET, LONDON E.1
Bishopsgate 0871
VISIT OUR RETAIL SALES COUNTER AT 92 MIDDLESEX STREET

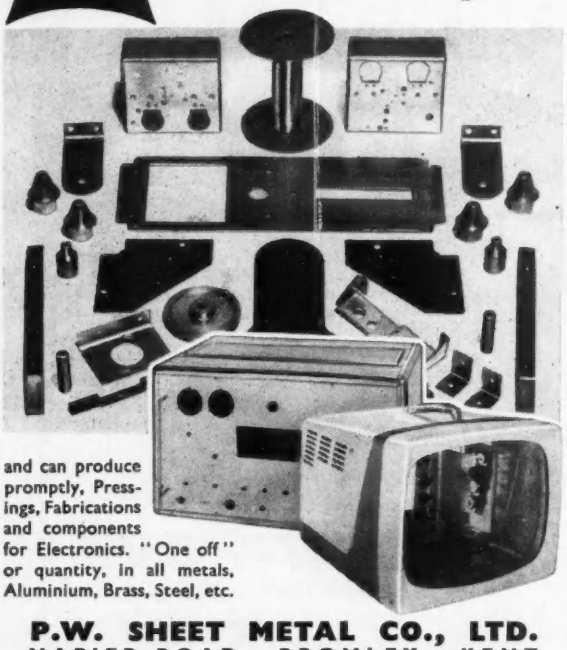
PRECIOUS METAL DEPOSITORS LTD · HEARSALL LANE COVENTRY

TELEPHONE : COVENTRY 73159

bright silver plating
hard gold plating
plating of printed circuits
and through plating

EE 13 232 *for further details*

P.W. are "Tooled Up" for Efficiency . . .



and can produce promptly, Pressings, Fabrications and components for Electronics. "One off" or quantity, in all metals, Aluminium, Brass, Steel, etc.

P.W. SHEET METAL CO., LTD.
NAPIER ROAD - BROMLEY - KENT
Tel: RAVensbourne 6041 (2 lines) *Grams: METALFAB BROMLEY*

EE 13 235 *for further details*

Accurate **HUMIDITY Control that costs less!**

It's not generally realised that the TEM-CON system of Humidity control, whilst accurate to within 1% RH, costs appreciably less to install than comparable equipment.

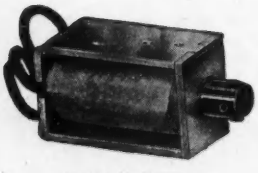
Although standard units are used the system is extremely flexible and can be built up to almost any normal industrial requirements. The TEM-CON system operates electronic relays to control heaters, refrigerators, fans and motorised and magnetic valves.

Discover today how little it will cost to install TEM-CON Humidity Control to suit your needs—advice and quotations are quite free of any obligation.

PERRAM TEM·CON

TYER & COMPANY LTD
(Formerly P.A.M. LTD)
Perram Works, Merrow Siding, Guildford, Surrey
A Member of the Southern Areas Electric Corporation Group

EE 13 233 *for further details*



Quick Delivery—
Solenoids are normally despatched same day as receipt of order

PHIL-TROL SOLENOIDS

New 6 Page Leaflet (No. 108) now available. Covers small and medium solid core types including new types 45, 35, 36 and 37

SEND FOR YOUR COPY NOW

PHILLIPS CONTROL (G.B.) LTD.
Dept. G7, Farnborough, HANTS. *Tel: Farnborough 1120*

EE 13 236 *for further details*

Trade Mark established 1895

SPECIALIST MANUFACTURERS OF HIGHEST GRADE
INSTRUMENT WIRES.

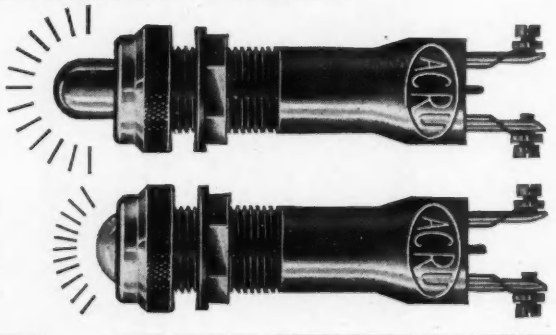
COPPER AND RESISTANCE WIRES.
"MANGINSAX" — GENUINE MANGANIN
ENAMEL, SILK, RAYON COVERED.
P.V.C. POLYTHENE, P.V.C. MICROPHONE
"INSUGLASS". THERMOCOUPLE, etc.

THE SAXONIA ELECTRICAL WIRE CO. LTD.
Contractors to the Admiralty War Office Air Ministry
ROAN WORKS, GREENWICH S.E.10
Grams: "SAXONIST LONDON" Phones: GREenwich 3713/4
"GREENWICH CABLES & FLEXIBLES"

ACRU **NEON INDICATOR LAMPS**

Used by most Electronic Engineering firms throughout the world.
Supplied with one-hole fixing.
Average life 25,000 hours.
There are over twenty-five models.
Voltages from 60 to 440.

Ask for details of our new S.E.S and M.C.C. fittings.

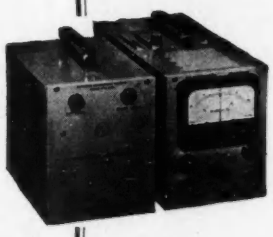


ACRU ELECTRIC TOOL MFG. CO. LTD.
Acru Works, Demmings Road, Councillor Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire. *Tel., GATLEY 6058*

EE 13 234 *for further details*

EE 13 237 *for further details*

D.C. Amplifier and Microvoltmeter



Cat. No. 1134015

Pye Instruments

The panel meter is graduated ± 10 μV full scale, each division being 0·5 μV. This sensitivity is obtained with the RANGE MULTIPLIER switch in the xl position. Three other positions giving multiplying factors of 10, 100 and 1,000 are provided.

The sensitivity of the xl position is 10 μA¹1 μV. In the other positions it is reduced according to the range factor.

Maximum output via the jack plug, is 1 mA into 700 ohms (4,000 ohms under certain conditions). Gain characteristics are Power : 2×10^4. Voltage : 4×10^4 and Current: 5×10^3. Response time is less than 1 second and the input resistance is 50 ohms. Permissible mains voltage variations: × 10%—15% from nominal.

★Exceptionally high feedback factor together with phase-advance type of stabilisation allows the use of very robust galvanometer suspension giving increased stability ; the effect of mechanical vibration of the galvanometer modulator is minimised.

★Very low drift rate, which does not exceed ± 0·1 μV per hour after the first hour. Typical overall drift is $\frac{1}{16}$ 1μV per day.

★Examples of sensitivity when used as a D.C. Amplifier with a recorder : (a) in gas-liquid chromatographic apparatus 12·5 μV f.s.d. on a potentiometric recorder is easily achieved, and (b) in a recording thermometer for biological processes a sensitivity of 8 μV (0·2°C) f.s.d. is achieved on a moving coil recorder.

★Noise-level is very low at 10^{-15} watt.

SCIENTIFIC PYE INSTRUMENTS

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD.
Granta Works, Newmarket Road, Cambridge, England
Telephone: Cambridge 54411 (5 lines) *Telegrams: Pye Cambridge*

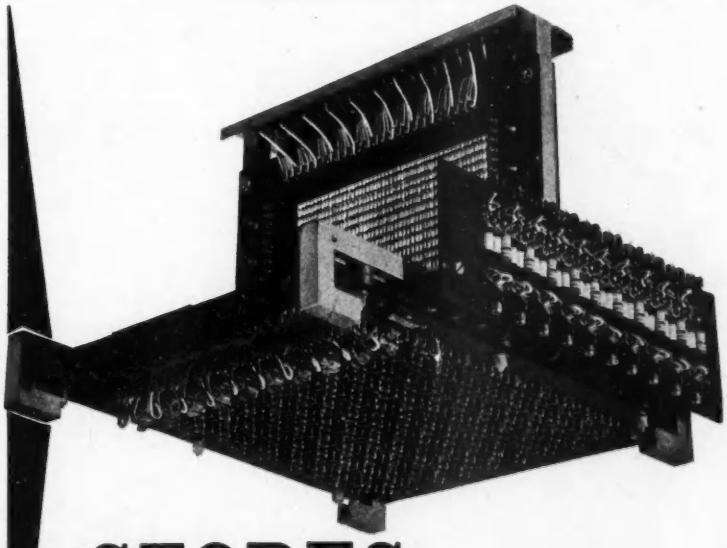
CORES

We specialise in the large scale production of all types of miniature toroidal coils wound on cores down to 50/1000″ diameter (as shown below).

50/1000″ OUTSIDE DIAMETER

Actual-size photograph showing one of our small ferrite ring cores mounted on glass base and encapsulated in resin. This particular core carries four windings of 20, 10, 10 and 5 turns of 48 s.w.g. enamelled wire.
Coils such as these are manufactured entirely in our Newport Pagnell factory.

Please write for full details



STORES

In addition to the manufacture of coils and components we undertake the assembly of complex equipment such as this unusual Matrix Store for a 100-channel Analyser shown above.
(As supplied to Sunvic Controls Ltd.)

NEWPORT INSTRUMENTS (Scientific & Mobile) LIMITED
NEWPORT PAGNELL · BUCKS · ENGLAND
Telephone: Newport Pagnell 401/2

EE 13 238 *for further details*

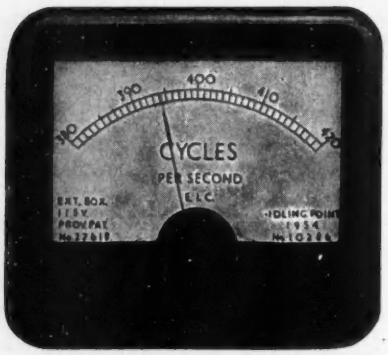
EE 13 239 *for further details*

FREQUENCY METERS

SIZES : 2½" to 8"

UP TO 5000 CYCLES

PROMPT DELIVERY



also the new SYNCHROSCOPE and Phase SEQUENCE METER both up to 5Kc.

and full range of Switchboard Instruments

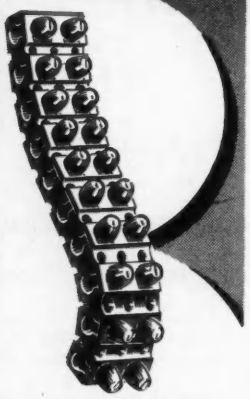
Ask for illustrated Catalogue

THE ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. (Hillington) LTD.

HILLINGTON GLASGOW

EE 13 240 *for further details*

MAKING IN MILLIONS



FLEXIBLE TERMINAL BLOCKS

These components provide great flexibility in two planes, and can be screwed to curved or irregular surfaces without danger of shattering. The P.V.C. moulding is easily cut with a knife. Insulates and grips terminal screws firmly even if the blocks are mounted upside down.

Regd.

BELLING & LEE LTD

GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD ENFIELD MIDDX. ENGLAND

Telephone: Enfield 3322 · Telegrams: Radiobel, Enfield

WITHOUT FAIL

The Whole Year Through *for 36/-*

For this small sum "Electronic Engineering" will be delivered to you on the last Friday of every month for a year. Be sure of a regular supply of the industry's leading technical journal by filling in the coupon, and either handing it to your newsagent or sending it direct to:—

Electronic Engineering

28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

I enclose 36/- as a remittance for 12 issues of "Electronic Engineering".

Name.....

Address.....

Signature.....

EE 13 241 *for further details*

SCINTILLATION SPECTROMETRY

Non-overloading Linear Pulse Amplifier NE 5202:

With 5 microsecond recovery for 100 times overload. Designed for scintillation spectrometry and pulse height analysis studies, this amplifier features high gain (50,000), high gain stability (better than 0.25% per week), good linearity, low noise (less than 40 microvolts at input), excellent overload characteristics, and operation at high duty cycles. Rise time 0.2 microseconds and integral linearity 0.15%. Preamplifier NE 5202A also available. Based on the double delay line differentiated Fairstein system, it consists of three high gain feedback groups and a White cathode follower output.

Single Channel Pulse Height Selector NE 5102:

Resolving time, 1.2 microsecs; 3—140 volts operating range with energy zero drift less than 0.05 volts per day; 0 to 10 volt gate width with less than 0.01 volts per day drift; maximum counting rate, 2 x 10^6 c.p.s.

E.H.T. Supply Unit NE 5302:

With minimum of noise and ripple; output stability 0.01%; low noise and ripple—less than 1 mV RMS; output voltage continuously variable from 500—1,800 V; output current 5mA.

E.H.T. Supply Unit NE 5303:

As NE 5302, but with output voltage range from 1000—5000 V.

Shielded Scintillation Head Units NE 5501 and 5502:

Containing White cathode follower preamplifiers with noise level of 25 microvolts; photomultipliers of 1" or 2" can be accommodated; for general use or for C14 and Tritium investigations with special rotary light locking device.

Other Units Available:

Precision Ratemeter NE 5401 with eight ranges and six time constants. Scanning scintillation spectrometer NE 8601.

Multi-channel scintillation spectrometer NE 8201 for industrial tracer investigations.

Scintillometers for geophysical exploration.

C14 and H3 counting unit NE 8301.

Moisture and density gauge NE 8401.

Exclusive concessionaire for C.D.C./Bendix 100-channel Transistorized Kicksorter in Great Britain.

Sole agent for Harshaw Sodium Iodide Crystals in the United Kingdom.

WRITE FOR BULLETINS AND NEW ILLUSTRATED PRICE LIST

For full details of the above and of our SCINTILLATION PHOSPHOR PRODUCTS (plastics, liquids, loaded liquids, crystals, gels, neutron detectors, and chemicals) write to:—

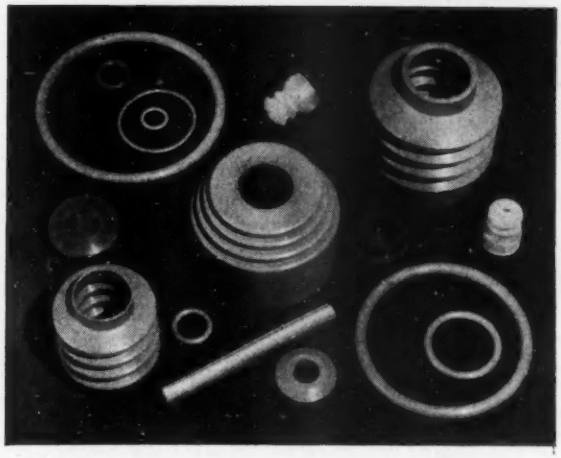
NUCLEAR ENTERPRISES (G.B.) LTD.

SIGHTHILL, EDINBURGH, 11, SCOTLAND. Tel: CRA 5262

Associate Company: Nuclear Enterprises Ltd., 1750 Pembina Highway, Winnipeg Canada

ndh 708

EE 13 242 *for further details*



SEATRIST SILICONE RUBBER MOULDINGS & EXTRUSIONS

Designed to meet industry's need for high-temperature flexible materials

For technical details write to:

Ronald Trist & Co. Ltd.

(A Company of the Bell's Asbestos and Engineering Group)

REGD. TRADE MARK

(Dept. R.9.) BATH ROAD, SLOUGH, BUCKS

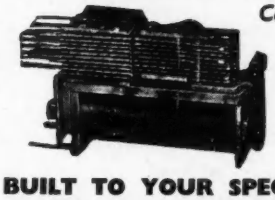
Telephone: SLOUGH 25041 Telegrams: Resvalar, Slough

Wilkinsons

EST. 1921

for RELAYS P.O. TYPE 3000

Contacts up to 8 changeover



★ QUICK DELIVERY

★ KEEN PRICES

BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATION

KEY SWITCHES

ALL TYPES UP TO 4CO/6CO

VEEDER-ROOT MAGNETIC COUNTER General purpose type with zero re-set. 800 counts per minute up to 999999. 48 volt D.C. 55/- post 2/6.

RACKS—POST OFFICE STANDARD. 6 ft. high with U-channel sides drilled for 19 in. panels, heavy angle base, 4 ft. 10 in. also in stock.

VARIABLE TRANSFORMER 230 volts A.C. 50/60 cycles. Output infinitely variable from 0-270 volts 9 amps. Brand new £15 carr. 12/6.

RESISTORS EX STOCK IN QUANTITY WIRE WOUND, HIGH STABILITY CARBON ETC., BEST MAKES AT LOWEST PRICE.

QUANTITIES AVAILABLE • CALLERS WELCOME • WRITE FOR LISTS

L. WILKINSON (CROYDON) LTD.

19 LANSDOWNE RD. CROYDON SURREY

Phone: CRO 0839 Grams: WILCO CROYDON

EE 13 243 *for further details*

EE 13 244 *for further details*

ELECTRIC CLUTCH & BRAKE UNITS

Autronic Electric Clutch and Brake Units make radical increases in production and man-efficiency . . . by giving remote or automatic control *plus* these mechanical advantages:—

- Oil-immersed or mist operation.
- Cushioned engagement even at full load take-up.
- Negligible wear.
- No working adjustment necessary.
- No snatch.
- Quicker, smoother starting and stopping.

Torque capacity of standard units up to 264 lb. ft. Instrument-type, controlled slip and reversing gear boxes also available. Most models and sizes ex-stock.

For no-obligation details—and advice—contact:—

AUTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS LTD

CRAWLEY RD · NEWPORT PAGNELL · BUCKS · ENGLAND Telephone 401/402

EE 13 245 *for further details*

VALVE BASES (Stems)
in Lead and Hard Glass

VALVE SLEEVES

QUARTZ CRYSTAL CONTAINERS

We specialise in short runs to customers' specifications

We invite your enquiries, also for other Glass Parts for the Electronics Industry.

DAY-IMPEX LIMITED

Progress Works, Brunel Road
Eastwood Industrial Estate, Southend-on-Sea, Essex
Telephone: EASTWOOD 525296/7

EE 13 247 *for further details*

"SPINIATURE"

SUB-MINIATURE

PLUGS, SOCKETS, AND SOCKET STRIPS

SPEAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
WARLINGHAM · SURREY
Tel: Upper Warlingham 2774

EE 13 248 *for further details*

BRITISH SPRINGS & WASHERS

WILLIAM FINUCANE
(Springs and Pressings) LTD.

A.I.D. A.R.B.

ELGAR 3757/8/9

16A HILLSIDE, STONEBRIDGE PARK
LONDON, N.W.10

EE 13 249 *for further details*

***STABILIZE** YOUR AC MAINS with the finest equipment, at a fraction of the normal cost:—*

FERRANTI 7½-KVA MOVING COIL AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Any stabilized output voltage in the range 200-250V can be selected by plug-board tappings. The selected output voltage is automatically maintained constant within ±½%, at all loads 0 to 30/37½ amps, when the supply voltage is varying over the range +8% to −12%.

- Frequency compensated 45-55 and 54-66 c/s.
- Excellent output wave-form.
- Can also be used as a variable transformer.
- *Unused.* Complete with spares and Instruction Book.

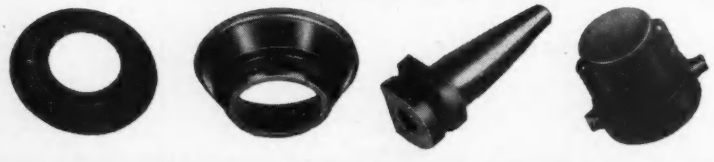
P. B. CRAWSHAY,
94, Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. 'Phone 1851.

THE *Dainite*
MOULDED RUBBERS SERVICE

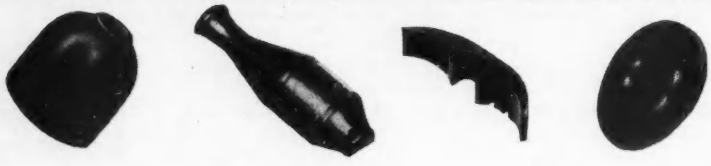
Fully A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

Our technical staff will be pleased to advise you on your problems.

THE HARBORO' RUBBER CO. LTD.
Dainite Mills, Market Harborough. Tel: 2274 6



is here to serve ***YOU!*** *Why not make use of it!*



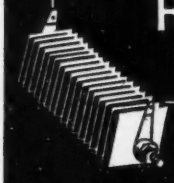
EE 13 246 *for further details*

EE 13 252 *for further details*

AUTOMAT

TRANSFORMERS

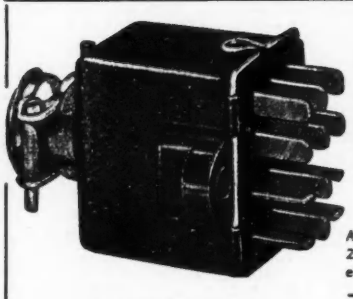
RECTIFIERS



D.C. EQUIPMENT

The best you can buy!

AUTOMAT · MOORSIDE RD · SWINTON · MANCHESTER
TEL SWINTON 4242-3-4



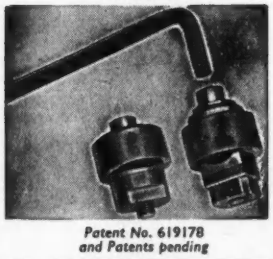
SOLE LONDON DISTRIBUTORS of

ELCOM

MINIATURE MULTI-WAY PLUGS AND SOCKETS

A full range of connectors from 2 to 33 way, proven in use by the electronic industries of the world

"Q-MAX" CHASSIS PUNCHES



Patent No. 619178 and Patents pending

TWO NEW SIZES

FOR ELCOM PLUGS & SOCKETS

11/16" square .... 27/6.

21/32" × 15/16" rectangular 35/-

Full list on application

40 Page FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE of Electronic and Hi-Fi Equipment free on application

BERRY'S
RADIO

25 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.I.

Tel.: HOLborn 6231/2

EE 13 253 *for further details*

EE 13 254 *for further details*

SENDING LEVEL-STANDARD

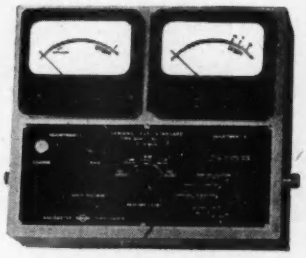
TYPE SNNI

For accurate calibration of electronic level meters.

— 0 to 15 Mc —

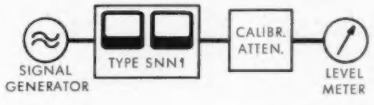
— ACCURATE —

— EASY TO OPERATE —



- Accuracy of output level better than 1% in the entire frequency range.
- Incremental readings up to ±1% with 0.1% accuracy.
- Response time below 1.5 seconds.
- Protected against overloading.

This new Sending Level-Standard is a high-precision instrument for accurate calibration of level meters and measurement of their frequency response.



59-4-18

Typical set-up for calibration of a level meter at low levels. Accurate measurement of the level meter frequency response is conveniently made by keeping the level meter indication constant and using the incremental facility of the Type SNNI to read small variations in the output level.

OUTPUT LEVELS
0 dB/0.274 V=274 mV
—9 dB/0.775 V=275 mV
—1 N/0.775 V=285 mV
across a 75 ohm load or open-circuit

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
75 and 37.5 ohms depending on the mode of operation

ACCURACY
0.5% from 1 kc to 1 Mc
1% at d-c and from 10 cps to 15 Mc
1% accuracy up to 25 MHz with 75 ohm termination

INPUT IMPEDANCE
75 ohms

BATTERY OPERATED
RMS-READING
OVERLOAD PROTECTED

Write for complete information

Radiometer offers a line of 50 different instruments such as

AF-OSCILLATORS
R-L-C BRIDGES
SIGNAL GENERATORS
VACUUM-TUBE VOLTMETERS
WAVE ANALYZERS
ELECTROCHEMICAL INSTRUMENTS

RADIOMETER

72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen NV-3, Denmark

Represented in Great Britain by
Livingston Laboratories Ltd.
Retcar Street, London, N.19

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Run-on Classified—The charge for these advertisements is 6d. per word. Minimum charge, 12s. Box number, 2s. extra, except in the case of advertisements for "Situations Wanted, when it is free.
Specially Spaced Classified—42s. 6d. per single column inch.

Display Classified—Full Page, £64 (based on specially spaced classified rates). Half Pages, Quarter Pages and Eighth Pages *pro rata*. Copy dates: With proofs, 5th of preceding month. Without proofs, 10th of preceding month. Blocks must be mounted.

Advertisements for publication should be addressed to:
Classified Advertisement Dept., **"Electronic Engineering," 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.**

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS

BATTERSEA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, LONDON, S.W.11. (A College of Advanced Technology). Application is invited for the post of Senior Lecturer in charge of Microwave Physics to be responsible for research and postgraduate and undergraduate teaching. Salary £1,588 by £50 to £1,801, initial salary according to experience. Further particulars from the Clerk to the Governing Body, Battersea College of Technology, London, S.W.11, to whom applications should be sent as soon as possible. W 3581

CENTRAL ELECTRICITY GENERATING BOARD, South Western Division. Instrument Mechanics and a Chargehand Instrument Mechanic required at Berkeley Nuclear Power Station. Training in Nuclear Power Station instrumentation will be given to successful applicants. General conditions of employment will be in accordance with the N.J.I.C. Agreement for the Electricity Supply Industry 5-day, 44-hour week; provisional wage rate 4/10½ per hour plus an additional 4d. per hour payment to the Chargehand; voluntary Superannuation Scheme. Housing accommodation can be made available if required. Applicants should have received training in electronics and instrumentation and have had practical experience of maintenance and calibration of modern industrial instruments or electronic equipment. Applications must be made in writing, include full details of age, training, experience and present employment, and sent to Station Superintendent, Berkeley Nuclear Power Station, Berkeley, Gloucestershire, by 26th October, 1959. W 3573

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL and Heating and Ventilating Engineering Draughtsmen. Pensionable posts for men and women aged at least 20 on 1.6.59, with at least 3 years' training, including adequate practical experience with appropriate technical study. Appropriate O.N.C. is essential, and at least one year must have been spent in full-time drawing office work. Men's starting salary: (London) £542 10s. (20) to £783 (28 or over). Scale maximum, £900. Promotion prospects. Write Civil Service Commission, 17 North Audley Street, London, W.1, for application form, quoting S68-69/59. W 3568

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY requires Technicians in its Air Technical Publications Branch at Chessington, Surrey, for the preparation of technical publications for the Services on aircraft instruments, including flight, control and navigation systems; aircraft electrical equipment and systems; electro-mechanical equipment. Qualifications: Recognized engineering apprenticeship or equivalent training in an appropriate trade, and experience of writing or editing technical matter. Sound and up-to-date knowledge of the relevant field is essential. Air crew experience an advantage for certain posts. O.N.C., C. & G. Final certificates, or equivalent desirable. Salary, £900 (age 30)-£1,065 p.a. Application forms from Manager (P.E.1982), M.O.L. & N.S., Professional & Executive Register, Atlantic House, Farringdon Street, London, E.C.4. W 3567

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY requires Technician in Directorate of Electronics Production (Telecommunications), London, for procurement and production planning of major telecommunication and cipher stores for Fighting Services and other Government bodies. Qualifications: Recognized engineering apprenticeship or equivalent training in an appropriate trade. Good knowledge of telecommunications industry and line equipment. H.N.C. or equivalent desirable. Salary, £1,065-£1,300 p.a. Forms from M.L. & N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26 King Street, S.W.1, quoting D402/9A. Closing date, 13 October, 1959. W 3566

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS. Pensionable posts for men and women normally under 35 on 1.9.59. Applicants must normally have Degree in Engineering or Physics (or Dip.Tech. for some posts) or have passed examinations necessary for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.E.E., A.F.R.Ae.Soc., etc. Exceptionally, evidence of high professional attainment acceptable in lieu. Practical training and experience required but untrained graduates acceptable for some posts. Men's starting salary (London) from £830 (lower if under 25) to £1,125. Maximum, £1,300. Promotion prospects. Write, Civil Service Commission, 17 North Audley Street, London, W.1, for application form, quoting S851/59/8. Closing date, 15 October, 1959. Earlier applicants may be interviewed before that date. W 3578

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY, Wormley, nr. Godalming, Surrey, requires Three Physicists (Experimental or Theoretical) experienced in Electronics or interested in this subject, and Two Pure or Applied Mathematicians experienced in Hydraulics, Fluid Dynamics or Aerodynamics. Posts call for men with originality of mind and capable of initiating and carrying out research. Work both theoretical and practical and directed towards problems in fluid dynamics relating to oceanic circulation and wave motion. Candidates must normally be natural born British subjects of natural born British parents, with 1st or 2nd Class Honours Degrees. S.S.O.'s must have three years' post-graduate experience and be not less than 26 years old. Salaries (men): S.S.O., £1,166-£1,380; S.O., £615-£1,090. Appointments unestablished (with F.S.S.U. benefits) but opportunities may occur for those under 32 to compete for established posts. Further information and forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26, King Street, London, S.W.1. (Quote A.373/9A.) W 3583

NORTHERN POLYTECHNIC, Holloway, London, N.7. The Governing Body invite immediate applications for appointment as full-time Assistant Lecturer, Grade "B", in Telecommunications, to teach the City & Guilds of London Institute Telecommunications Technicians Course, the Final Certificate of the City & Guilds of London Institute and the R.T.E.B. Radio & Television Servicing Certificates. Candidates should be Graduates or the equivalent. Industrial and/or teaching experience an advantage. Burnham Scale salary. Apply for form of application and further particulars to the Clerk to the Governors. W 3564

NORTHAMPTON COLLEGE OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY, London, St. John Street, E.C.1. Grade III Laboratory Technicians required in Electrical Engineering Department. In addition to holidays with pay totalling up to five weeks per year, part-time day release is granted for approved studies to employees under 21. Standard L.C.C. conditions; salary scale from £315 at age 18 to £691 10s. p.a., according to age and qualification. Letters of application to Head of Electrical Engineering Department. W 3577

SPACE RESEARCH. (*a*) Senior Experimental Officer (min. age 35); and (*b*) Experimental Officer (min. age 27), to work under auspices of Royal Society on assembly, installation and testing of space research instruments at R.A.E., Farnborough, for use in upper atmosphere research rocket Skylark. Senior post duties involve close co-operation with physicists working in British Universities on space research problems and offer interesting work in this field. Qualifications: H.N.C., H.S.C., G.C.E.(A.L.), pass degree or equivalent. For (*a*) some experience of transistor techniques essential. Experience of missiles and/or telemetry systems an advantage, with good practical knowledge of light electrical engineering and electronic practice, in particular power supply systems for electronic devices. For (*b*) good practical knowledge of construction of airborne electronic and electric assemblies with experience in any of following fields: guided weapon guidance and control systems, telemetry, flight instrumentation, airborne radio and/or radar systems. Salary ranges: (*a*) £1,315-£1,560; (*b*) £954-£1,166. Forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26, King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting D.431/9A. W 3582

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHAMPTON. Department of Aeronautical Engineering. A vacancy exists for an Electronics Technician (unestablished). The salary offered is in the range of £530 to £610, dependent upon qualifications. Candidates should have experience of circuit lay-out and wiring techniques and familiarity with d.c. amplifiers, strain gauge bridges and computer techniques will be an advantage. There is a possibility of establishment in due course for a suitable candidate. Applications, addressed to the Professor of Aeronautical Engineering and marked "Electronics Technician" on the envelope, should be forwarded within fourteen days of the appearance of this advertisement. W 3579

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE OBSERVATORIES. Applications are invited for a post for an Assistant in Electronics. Salary scale, £950 × £50—£1,250, F.S.S.U. Appointment in the first instance for three years only. Duties: Research and development in pulse-counting methods of photo-electric photometry. Candidates are expected to have an Honours Degree in Physics or Engineering and must have a thorough knowledge of pulse and scaling techniques. Applications should be addressed to the Director, Observatories, Madingley Road, Cambridge, from whom further particulars can be obtained. Closing date, October 31. W 3575

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 194

EE 13 255 *for further details*

INSULATION AND STRENGTH

material answer to design problems

Sintox—an alumina ceramic of exceptional insulation characteristics—is superior in tension, compression and cross-breaking. In small assemblies it can be an insulator *and* a structural support.

Sintox also stands elevated temperatures with little change in its properties, has high thermal conductivity and superior corrosion resistance and—for nuclear application—low neutron capture cross-section.

Sintox Technical Advisory Service

This service is freely available without obligation to those requiring technical advice on the application of Sintox Industrial Ceramics. Please write for booklet or any information required enclosing blueprint if available.

Graviner Aircraft Fire Detection Systems incorporate SINTOX ceramic insulators, which retain their mechanical strength unimpaired throughout the widely fluctuating temperature range encountered.

SINTOX engineering ceramics

S.2. SINTOX IS MANUFACTURED BY **LODGE PLUGS LTD., RUGBY**

BOLTON'S

O.F.H.C. COPPER

RODS, BLANKS AND MACHINED PARTS FOR TRANSMITTING, INDUSTRIAL AND SPECIAL VALVES

Illustration by kind permission of The M.O. Valve Company Limited

CV3-581

THOMAS BOLTON & SONS LTD.
Head Office: Mersey Copper Works, Widnes, Lancs. Tel: Widnes 2022
London Office & Export Sales Department: 168 Regent Street, W.1
Telephone: REGent 6427.

EE 13 256 *for further details*

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS (Cont'd.)

VACANCIES EXIST in a Government Establishment in North Buckinghamshire for Scientific and Experimental Staff, as follows:—Principal Scientific Officer with experience in sonic and ultrasonic work. Principal Scientific Officer with experience in radar system designs and engineering. Senior Scientific Officer with general knowledge of H.F., V.H.F. and U.H.F. communications and general electronic experience. Applicants should possess an Honours Degree in Physics or Engineering, or show evidence of equivalent qualifications. Grading according to qualification and experience. Salary: Principal Scientific Officer, £1,420 rising to £2,020. Senior Scientific Officer, £1,166 rising to £1,380. Experimental Officers with some experience of radio and electronic engineering. Applicants should possess a pass Degree, Higher National Certificate or C. & G. Final Certificate or show evidence of equivalent qualifications. Assistant Experimental Officers. Applicants should possess Higher School Certificate or G.C.E. advanced level in 5 subjects or equivalent. Salary: Experimental Officer, £954, rising to £1,166. Assistant Experimental Officer £382 at age 18, rising to £830. Candidates must be British subjects or citizens of the Irish Republic born within the Commonwealth, or in the Irish Republic of parents born within those territories. Write, giving age, qualifications and experience, to Box W 3572.

SITUATIONS VACANT

AGENT REQUIRED to operate from Manchester area, with some technical knowledge. The representation would be for a Company with a wide range of relays and process timers. Box W 1221.

A WELL-KNOWN GROUP of Engineering Companies in the Midlands have vacancies for qualified and experienced Electronic Engineers to work on some interesting development projects in their new research laboratories. Applicants having the equivalent of a Degree or H.N.C. in Electrical Engineering or Physics should be familiar with one or more of the following: Transistor circuits, instrument servo systems, digital techniques, industrial electronics. Working conditions are excellent. The starting salaries will be commensurate with qualifications and experience and within the range £950-£1,250 per annum. Applications in writing, giving full details of experience, which will be treated in confidence, should be sent to Box W 1225.

BRITISH MANUFACTURE AND RESEARCH CO., LTD., have vacancies for men with initiative, in each of the following grades: (1) Electrical Development Engineers: Graduates, age 25 to 35, to undertake the development of advanced electro-mechanical control equipment in the laboratory and in the field and to carry out technical liaison with associated companies in Britain and abroad. Knowledge of basic servomechanism theory desirable. (2) Junior Circuit Designers/Draughtsmen: H.N.C. or equivalent, to carry out control circuit design in drawing office and laboratory under the guidance of a senior engineer. Pension/superannuation scheme, canteen, sports and social facilities available. Written applications with full particulars, including age, qualifications, experience, and salary required to Chief Engineer, B.M.A.R. Co., Ltd., Grantham, Lincs., quoting ref.: B5/ELE. W 342

ELECTRONIC DRAUGHTSMEN required by Scientific Instrument Makers for the preparation of Development and Production Drawings. Excellent opportunity for men with sound knowledge of Electronic Engineering. Apply in writing, to C.15, Hilger & Watts Ltd., 98, St. Pancras Way, N.W.1. W 3587

COMMUNICATIONS Engineering opportunities with Plessey. Plessey continues its planned expansion of engineering and development operations in the Communications field. As a result, excellent opportunities exist for Technical Staff to advance rapidly in experience and professional stature. If the challenge of hard work and responsibility attracts you, you are invited to join the skilled teams already working on advanced ground, marine, and airborne equipment and systems. Academic qualifications and practical engineering experience are valued and rewarded in our organization, while younger men are encouraged to continue with their studies. If you wish to discuss your future with us in confidence, send a résumé of your career to the Technical Manager, Telecommunications Division, The Plessey Company Limited, Ilford. W 3584

DIGITAL COMPUTERS. A. V. Roe & Co., Ltd., Chertsey, have a vacancy for an Electronics Engineer in a rapidly expanding Computer Group which is concerned with the development of novel computing devices. Qualifications required are H.N.C. or equivalent together with experience in the design of pulse circuitry, preferably using transistors. The reference number to be quoted is C/PRW/E.113/E, and replies should be addressed to A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd., Hanworth Lane, Chertsey, Surrey. W 3562

DRAUGHTSMAN, young and energetic, required to organize drawing office in a small organization. Mainly electronic circuitry and mechanical layouts. Write, stating age, experience and salary required. Brandenburg Ltd., 139, Sanderstead Road, South Croydon. W 3589

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, with drive and imagination, required to take senior position in an expanding organization. Sound valve and transistor circuitry knowledge essential. Write, stating age, experience, etc., and salary required. Brandenburg Ltd., 139, Sanderstead Road, South Croydon. W 3588

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS are required for the design and development of electronic instruments used in industrial testing. (1) One Senior Engineer to take charge of the section dealing with these instruments. (2) One Engineer to work on the use of electronics in electro-chemistry. (3) One Engineer to work on industrial instruments generally. Reply, stating age, qualifications and salary required, to Research Manager, Evershed and Vignoles Limited, Research and Development Laboratories, North Circular Road, N.W.10. W 1219

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING ASSISTANT required for work on the prototype construction and the development of industrial electronic instruments. Candidates, who should be under 30 years of age, should preferably be able to work from circuit diagrams and have some experience in workshop practice associated with the maintenance of electronic and other equipment. The position is progressive and there is a Pension Scheme in operation. Please write, giving full details, to the Staff Manager, High Duty Alloys Limited, Research Division, Slough, Bucks. W 3529

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS required for semiconductor applications laboratory and quality control department. Applicants should be of degree standard and have at least two years experience in semiconductor practice. Excellent prospects with an expanding company. South coast area. Salary according to age and experience. Apply in writing to Chief Engineer, Brush Crystal Co. Ltd., Hythe, Southampton. W 1223

ELECTRONICS RESEARCH LABORATORY STAFF. Senior qualified Electronics Engineers of Degree or Higher National Certificate standard are required for interesting work in connection with a number of projects in the field of electronics, including the application of transistors to television and similar equipment. Applicants must have suitable academic qualifications and experience in laboratory procedure. They will normally be expected to be able to handle a project from its inception to its final conclusion. Box W 340.

ENGINEERS, with some five years' practical experience of radio frequency design work, required for interesting new project in Laboratory situated in South West outskirts of London. Some experience of cables an advantage. Pension Scheme. Write, giving full particulars of experience and salary required, to Box 1226.

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD. have in their Research Laboratories a number of vacancies for circuit designers and equipment engineers to work on nucleonic instruments, and interesting new developments in electronic computing and switching; both senior and junior posts are available. Applicants should have a degree or equivalent plus several years' experience of appropriate work for the senior posts; correspondingly reduced qualifications and experience will be accepted for junior posts. Salaries will be in accordance with age, qualifications and experience. Applications, giving details of age, academic or other training and qualifications, experience and starting salary required, should be sent to the Personnel Officer, Ericsson Telephones Ltd., Beeston, Nottingham. W 197

ESTABLISHED C.R.T. MANUFACTURER requires man to take charge of screening/aluminising department. Must be thoroughly conversant with the processes. Replies in confidence. The Company's employees have been notified of this vacancy. Box W 1220.

ESTIMATOR required for a Unit of The Plessey Company Limited producing complex electronic electro-mechanical and mechanical equipments. Applicants must be thoroughly experienced in electronic and light mechanical engineering and be capable of estimating prices of pieceparts and assembly and wiring times on a batch production basis. Some experience as a Methods Engineer is also desirable. The position is permanent and there are excellent opportunities for further promotion within the Organization with progressive salary scales and a Pension Scheme. British subjects should write, giving concise details of age, education, experience, present position and salary, to The Personnel Officer, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wilts. W 3586

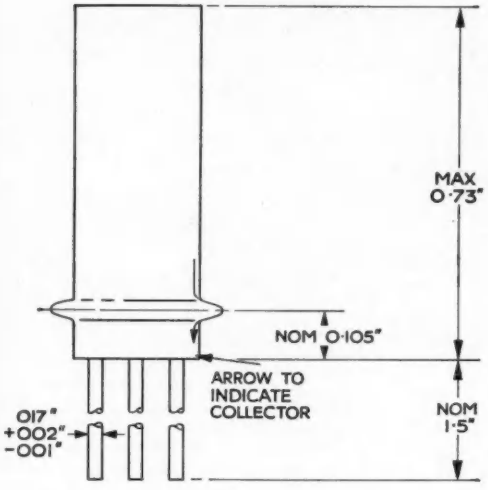
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 196

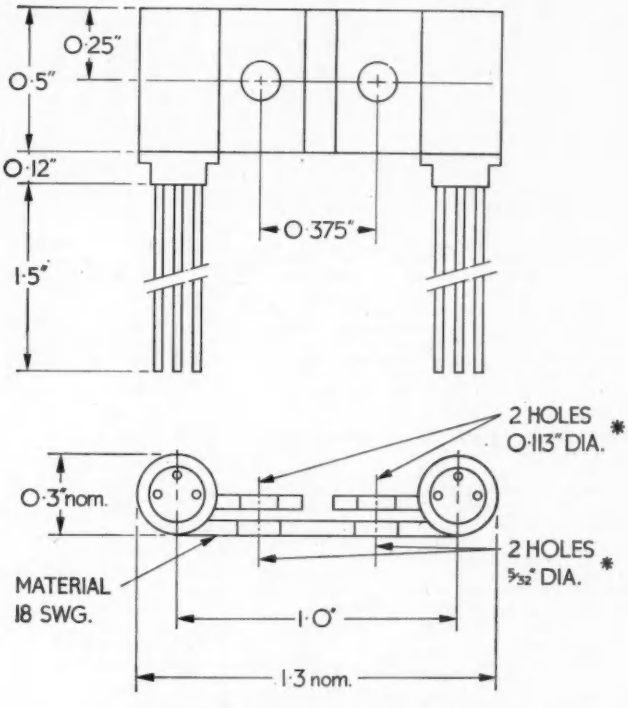
EE 13 257 *for further details*

EDISWAN MAZDA SEMICONDUCTOR NEWS

NEW AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSISTORS

These new Ediswan Mazda transistors will be of special interest to designers and engineers concerned with audio output circuits of portable radios, amplifiers, and similar equipment. They offer low thermal resistance and high and level d.c.β. Full particulars of Ediswan Mazda Semiconductors will be sent gladly on request. If you wish to keep up to date with the latest developments in this field, please ask us to add your name to our semiconductor mailing list.





GERMANIUM PNP JUNCTION TYPE XC 121

Maximum Peak or Mean Collector/Emitter Voltage (Common Emitter Circuit)	(volts)	−16
Maximum Peak or Mean Collector/Base Voltage (Common Base Circuit)	(volts)	−35
Maximum Peak Collector/Emitter Voltage with Base driven to cut off (Common Emitter Circuit) or with $R_{b\text{-}e} < 500\ \Omega$	(volts)	−35
Maximum Peak or Mean Emitter/Base Voltage	(volts)	−12
Minimum d.c. β at I_c=−200mA, V_c=−1v		40
Minimum d.c. β at I_c=−50mA, V_c=−1v		48
Maximum Junction Temperature	(°C)	75
Thermal Resistance in Free Air	(°C/mW)	0.2

GERMANIUM PNP JUNCTION TYPE XC 131

(Matched pair of XC121's complete with heat sink for Class B Push-Pull Output Stage)

Maximum Peak or Mean Collector/Emitter Voltage (Common Emitter Circuit)	(volts)	−16
Maximum Peak or Mean Collector/Base Voltage (Common Base Circuit)	(volts)	−35
Maximum Peak Collector/Emitter Voltage with Base driven to cut-off (Common Emitter Circuit) or with $R_{b\text{-}e} < 500\ \Omega$	(volts)	−35
Maximum Peak or Mean Emitter/Base voltage	(volts)	−12
Minimum d.c. β at I_c=−200mA, V_c=−1v		40
Minimum d.c. β at I_c=−50 mA, V_c=−1v		48
Maximum Junction Temperature	(°C)	75
Thermal Resistance with Heat Sink when clamped to aluminium plate of 12 sq. in. minimum area	(°C/mW)	0.1

EDISWAN MAZDA **SEMICONDUCTORS**

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED *An A.E.I. Company*

VALVE CRT & SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION, 155 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.2 Tel: GERrard 8660

CRC 15/34

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required for a post in the Instrumentation Department of a major steel producing company. The work involves the design, construction and commissioning of a variety of electronic and electromechanical instruments for the control of works processes. Applicants should possess a scientific or technical degree or equivalent qualification and have a thorough understanding of fundamental electronic principles supported by practical industrial or laboratory experience. Some knowledge of computing and communications techniques will be an advantage. This is a Senior Staff position in an expanding activity and a suitable candidate could find opportunities for further advancement in managerial as well as technical fields. Applications should be made in writing to the Labour Manager, Samuel Fox and Company Limited, Stocksbridge Works, nr. Sheffield. W 1204

GRADUATE PHYSICIST OR ENGINEER required for laboratory engaged in the development of magnetic recording. Previous experience an asset but not essential. Good salary will be paid in accordance with qualifications. Apply in writing, with details of experience, to the General Manager, M.S.S. Recording Co. Ltd., Poyle Trading Estate, Colnbrook, Bucks. W 1217

HIGH VOLTAGE RESEARCH. Graduates in Electrical Engineering or Physics or holders of the H.N.C. in Electrical Engineering, are required for experimental research on High Voltage Problems in a High Voltage Research Laboratory. The work covers a wide range and includes the construction and use of impulse voltage and impulse current generators, high direct voltage generators, and electronic equipment. Applicants should be able to carry out investigations without close supervision. Previous works, training and laboratory experience are desirable but not essential. Applications, quoting Reference N.13 and giving relevant personal details, qualifications and experience, should be sent to Personnel Manager, Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd., Trafford Park, Manchester, 17. W 3524

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, Plastics Division, notifies the following vacancies:—(i) Two Assistant Technical Officers, for work on instrument maintenance. Applicants should hold the H.N.C. in Mechanical/Electrical Engineering or Applied Physics, and have had some experience of instrumentation either in the fields of design, erection or maintenance, including instrument workshop experience. (ii) Two Assistant Technical Officers (Draughtsmen) for work in instrument design. Applicants should hold or be studying for the H.N.C. in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering and have had some experience of instrumentation, possibly as an ex-instrument artificer apprentice. (iii) One Laboratory Assistant for work on the development of electronic instrumentation, including the use of pulse techniques. Applicants should hold or be studying for the O.N.C. with, if possible, some experience in Electronics. The Company works a five-day week of 39 hours, and pension and profit sharing schemes are in operation. For married men some help would be given towards removal expenses. Temporary lodging allowances also available. Apply, briefly, to the Staff Manager, Imperial Chemical Industries Limited, Black Fen Road, Welwyn Garden City, Herts. W 3585

JUNIOR ENGINEER. A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd., Chertsey, have a vacancy for a Junior Engineer, having O.N.C. or equivalent, required in the Computer Laboratory to assist in the development of novel computing devices. Experience of computers and transistors would be an advantage. The reference number to be quoted is C/PRW/R.114/E, and replies should be addressed to A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd Hanworth Lane, Chertsey, Surrey. W 3563

REPRESENTATIVES for correspondence abroad, high earnings, written instructions. Write: Fortuna Publishing Co., Vienna 1/8, Postfach 49. W 343

LONDON CHARTERED PATENT AGENTS require Graduate in Electrical Engineering for training with a view to qualifying as a Patent Agent; interesting work with good prospects for a professional career. Write, giving details of age, qualifications, etc., to Box No. DA898, c/o White's, 72 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4. W 3574

RADIO TECHNICIAN/SALES required by Freetown Cold Storage Co. Ltd., Sierra Leone, Sole Agents for Philips. 22 to 25 years, single. Must have had experience sales, servicing, ordering and correspondence. Ability to work on own initiative. Permanent position is offered with good salary scale and incentive bonus. Free fully furnished quarters. Passage paid. 21-24 months' tour. Generous U.K. leave on full salary. Full details to Mr. M. R. Diethelm, 4 Chepstow Street, Manchester, 1. W 1218

SALES ENGINEERS required by an American company in the analogue computer and data handling field. Applicants should be from 22-30 years of age and have a background in Electronics or Control Engineering. A degree is desirable, but sales experience is also important. They must be prepared to travel extensively in Great Britain, and if required in Northern Europe. The company already holds a commanding position, and the right men are assured of an excellent future in a new operation undertaken by a rapidly expanding industry. Apply in writing, giving details of qualifications, experience and salary, to European Sales Manager, Electronic Associates Inc., Rue de la Science, 43, Brussels, Belgium. W 3576

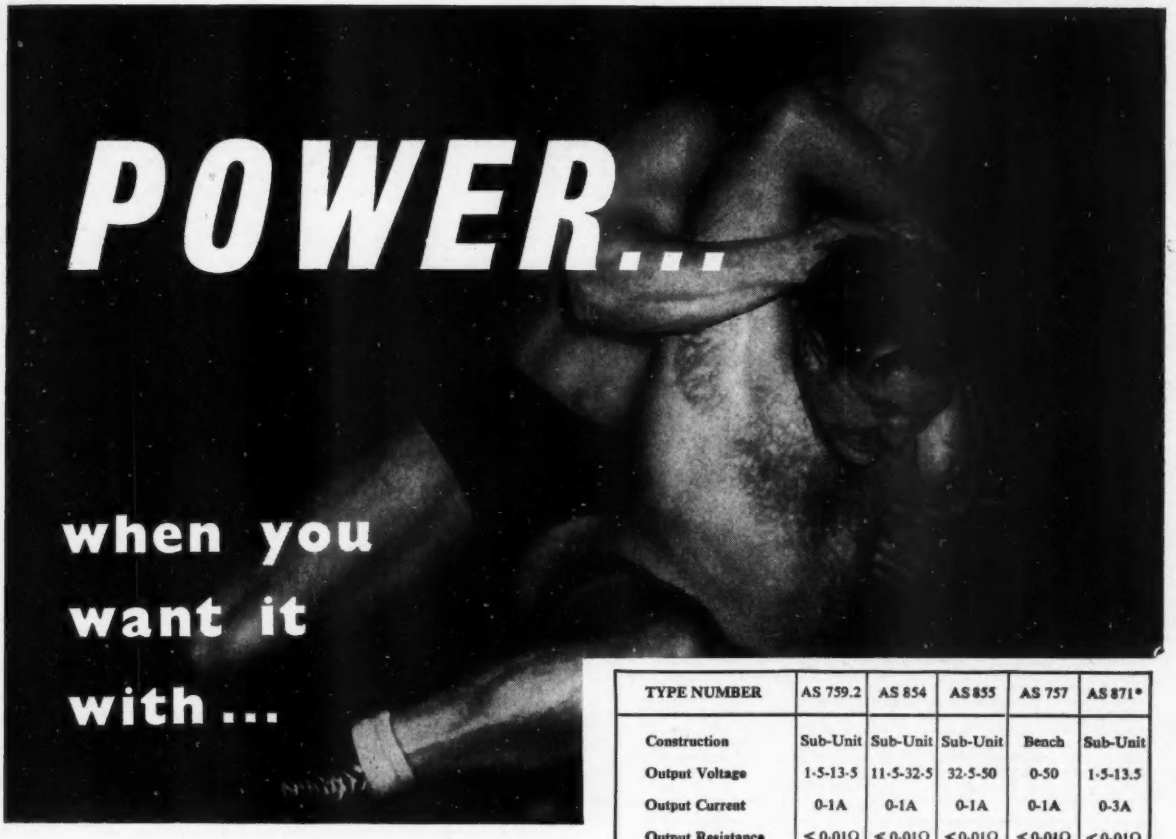
THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, LIMITED, Atomic Energy Division, Computer Section. Applications are invited for the following positions in the Computer Section at Erith. This section, at present being expanded, will contain both digital and analogue computer facilities, and the work is primarily concerned with the development of nuclear power plant. Computer Manager to take full charge of the section. This is a senior appointment of considerable responsibility, and experience in all aspects of the use and operation of digital computers is essential. Analogue experience is desirable. Applicants should have a good Honour Degree in Mathematics, and an interest in the application of numerical techniques to the solution of technical and design problems. Mathematicians to work on the solution of nuclear reactor problems on a Ferranti Mercury computer. An Honours Degree in Mathematics is an essential qualification and previous experience in computer techniques is desirable. Senior Electrical Engineers (two) with experience in the operation and maintenance of large analogue and/or digital computers. Qualifications to degree standard or equivalent are desirable. Junior Electrical Engineers (two) with experience of electronic circuits. Previous experience of computers is desirable but not essential. Qualifications to H.N.C. standard are desirable. For all these positions salaries are offered in accordance with age, experience and qualifications. Applications to be addressed to Personnel Manager (RHB), The General Electric Company Limited, Erith, Kent. W 3560

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required for the development of devices and circuits based on new semi-conducting, magnetic and dielectric materials. The successful candidate will also be expected to take charge of a small section involving the design, construction and maintenance of test gear which is used by research personnel. A knowledge of components would be useful, and applicants should possess a University Degree or equivalent qualification. The appointment is located in a Research Unit in a pleasant part of the Midlands. Apply Box W 3590.

SENIOR AND JUNIOR ENGINEERS are required to join a team working on a number of interesting projects involving the application of transistors to electronic control and instrumentation and to advanced types of T.V. studio equipment. Experience with pulse and digital techniques and some knowledge of transistor circuit engineering is expected of applicants for the senior positions. The posts offer exceptional opportunities in a rapidly growing organisation. Applications giving full particulars and quoting Ref. G.6145 to: Personnel Manager, Ferguson Radio Corporation Ltd., Gt. Cambridge Road, Enfield, Middlesex. W 3580

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER CO. (MANUFACT.) LTD. Kingsway West, Dundee, invite applications from suitably qualified persons for the following vacancies:—Senior Electronic Engineers. The successful applicants will be required to carry out development work on business machinery. They must be at least 25 years of age and have B.Sc., Higher National Certificate, or their equivalent. Previous experience in digital circuitry techniques is essential and preference will be given to those who, in addition, have had experience with transistor applications. The persons appointed will be expected to keep abreast of technological advances and to gain an extensive knowledge of the Company's products. The situations require a capacity for original thought and the ability to translate theory into practical designs. Personal initiative, tenacity of purpose, and willingness to learn are essential requirements. The Company offers excellent conditions of employment, which include superannuation scheme, bonus scheme, and a wide variety of modern welfare facilities. Apply, in writing, to the Industrial Relations Office at the above address. W 1228

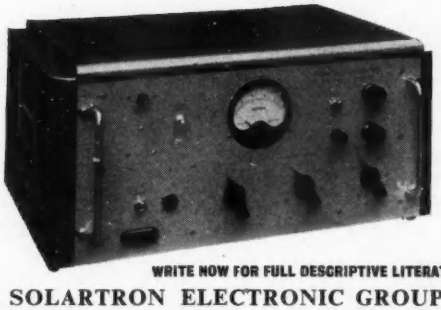
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 198



SOLARTRON

Stabilised Transistor Power Supplies

Ten precision-engineered Bench, Rack and Sub-Unit Transistor Power Supplies make this fine Solartron range the obvious choice when stable, accurate DC voltages are required. For operation of transistor circuitry; for production test; for direct, trouble-free replacement of batteries; for educational laboratory use — these are but a few of the many fields of application



Typical Bench Unit

TYPE NUMBER	AS 759.2	AS 854	AS 855	AS 757	AS 871*
Construction	Sub-Unit	Sub-Unit	Sub-Unit	Bench	Sub-Unit
Output Voltage	1·5-13·5	11·5-32·5	32·5-50	0-50	1·5-13·5
Output Current	0-1A	0-1A	0-1A	0-1A	0-3A
Output Resistance	< 0·01Ω	< 0·01Ω	< 0·01Ω	< 0·01Ω	< 0·01Ω
Output Impedance *(to 100 Kc/s)*	< 0·35Ω	< 0·35Ω	< 0·35Ω	< 0·35Ω	< 0·35Ω
Stability Factor	> 200: 1	> 200: 1	> 200: 1	> 200: 1	> 200: 1
Ripple and Noise *(Peak-to-Peak)*	< 1 mV	< 1 mV	< 1 mV	< 1 mV	< 1 mV
Dimensions (W x H x D)	7¾" x 5¼" x 6⅛" (197 x 139 x 160mm)	6⅝" x 5¼" x 7⅛" (168 x 149 x 182mm)	7¼" x 6½" x 7⅞" (184 x 159 x 200mm)	12¾" x 8" x 13" (325 x 203 x 330mm)	8⅛" x 6⅝" x 9⅛" (210 x 172 x 233mm)
Weight *(Appx.)*	7½ lbs. (3·5 kg.)	10 lbs. (4·5 kg.)	13½ lbs. (6 kg.)	25 lbs. (11·5 kg.)	16 lbs. (7·5 kg.)
Price *(Subject to Quantity Discount for Sub-Units)*	£55	£60	£65	£95	£90

TYPE NUMBER	AS 872*	AS 870	AS 873*	AS 758	AS 852
Construction	Sub-Unit	Bench	Sub-Unit	Bench	Rack
Output Voltage	11·5-29·5	0-30	29·5-50	0-30	30-50
Output Current	0-3A	0-3A	0-3A	0-10A	0-10A
Output Resistance	< 0·01Ω	< 0·01Ω	< 0·01Ω	< 0·01Ω	< 0·01Ω
Output Impedance *(to 100 Kc/s)*	< 0·35Ω	< 0·35Ω	< 0·35Ω	< 0·2Ω	< 0·2Ω
Stability Factor	> 200: 1	> 200: 1	> 200: 1	> 150: 1	> 150: 1
Ripple and Noise *(Peak-to-Peak)*	< 1 mV	< 1 mV	< 1 mV	< 2 mV	< 2 mV
Dimensions (W x H x D)	7⅞" x 7¼" x 9⅛" (200 x 184 x 253mm)	12¾" x 8" x 13" (325 x 203 x 330 mm)	8 7/16" x 8½" x 10 13/16" (215 x 219 x 266mm)	22" x 10½" x 16" (559 x 267 x 406mm)	19" x 8¼" x 18¼" (483 x 222 x 209mm)
Weight *(Appx.)*	21 lbs. (9·5 kg.)	33 lbs. (15 kg.)	25 lbs. (11·5 kg.)	55 lbs. (25 kg.)	65 lbs. (29·5 kg.)
Price *(Subject to Quantity Discount for Sub-Units)*	£100	£150	£110	£210	£180

** Provisional Information*

WRITE NOW FOR FULL DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE TO:

THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LTD

THAMES DITTON · SURREY Telephone: Emberbrook 5522

Grams & Cables: Solartron, Thames Ditton. International Telex: 23842 Solartron T.Dit.

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

TELEVISION ENGINEERS, intermediate grade required, with experience of studio equipment for planning studio installations. Commencing salary (pensionable), £750-£1,000 according to experience. Apply Head of Television Broadcasting Department, Central Rediffusion Services Ltd., Television House, London, W.C.2. W 3483

UNILEVER REQUIRE at their London Headquarters Draughtsmen to assist in design work associated with the introduction of advanced manufacturing and data processing techniques. Applicants, who should be between the ages of 25 and 35, must have had at least three years' experience in the electronic or light engineering industry and must have O.N.C. or equivalent qualifications. Applications, giving details of training, qualifications and experience, should be addressed to Head Office Staff Department (WF43), Unilever House, Blackfriars, London, E.C.4. W 3561

U.S.A. ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS. All grades wanted. Excellent conditions. Salaries to £2,500 p.a. Full benefits. Wonderful opportunity. Maida Vale Agency, 444 Edgware Road, W.2. (Overseas telephone enquiries: WIL. 3557.) W 1227

ENGLISH ELECTRONIC ENGINEER with established business in Melbourne seeks contacts in U.K. with view to representation in Australia. Particular interests in instrumentation and components. Write: Box 2365V. P.O. Elizabeth Street, Melbourne, Australia. W 1222

EDUCATIONAL

BRUNEL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, Woodlands Avenue, Acton, W.3, Department of Electrical Engineering. Applications are invited from practising engineers in the Aircraft and Aircraft Electrical Equipment industries to attend a course of 11 evening lectures covering all aspects of Aircraft Electrical Equipment. Lectures will be given by specialists from R.A.E., Ministry of Supply, manufacturers and operators, and will commence on Tuesday, 22 September, 1959. Fee for course, £1. Further particulars from the College. W 3569

BRUNEL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY, Woodlands Avenue, Acton, W.3, Department of Physics—The Techniques of Non-destructive Testing. An evening course of 10 lectures by specialists will be held on Wednesdays from 7 to 8.30 p.m. commencing 7 October, 1959. Fee £1. Further details from the College. W 3570

CITY AND GUILDS (Electrical, etc.) on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For details of modern courses in all branches of Electrical Engineering, Applied Electronics, Automation, etc., send for our 148-page handbook—FREE and post free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337c), 29 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 316

LEARN RADIO AND ELECTRONICS the New Practical Way! Very latest system of experimenting with and building radio apparatus—"as you learn". Free Brochure from: Dept. EE 10. Radiostructor, 46, Market Place, Reading, Berks. W 3357

T.V. AND RADIO—A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City & Guilds, R.T.E.B. Certificate, etc., on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For details of Examination and Home Training Courses (including practical apparatus) in all branches of Radio, T.V. and Electronics, write for 148-page handbook—Free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337H), 29 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 187

FOR SALE

BARIUM AZIDE, for electronics industry, manufactured by Elgar Research Laboratories Ltd., 25 Salisbury Grove, Mytchett, Aldershot, Hants. Cables: Elgares, Aldershot, England. Telephone: Farnborough (Hants) 2634. W 344

GUARANTEED MAGSLIPS at low prices, 3in Resolver No. 5 (AP 10861), 50v. 50c/s. Unused, each in tin, 35s. post 2s. 1d. Large stocks of these and other types.—P. B. Crawshay, 94 Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. Tel.: 1851. W 321

CHAINS OF EVERY TYPE and finish. Hooks Rings and Wireforms. A. J. Pratt & Sons Ltd., Chain House, Woodbridge Street, London, E.C.1. CLErkenwell 3742/3. W 3559

FERRANTI-WILD BARFIELD High Frequency Inducting Heating Unit. Standard A.C. 50 cycles input. Continuous output 5kW., 450k/cs. Whitefield Machinery & Plant Limited, Cobden Street, Salford, 6 (Tel. Pen 4746). W 1224

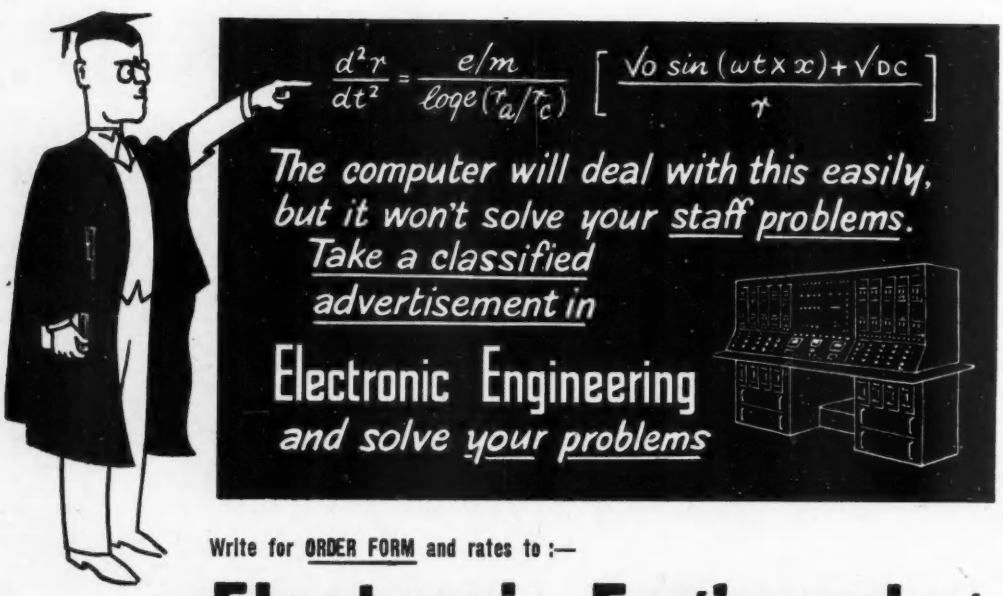
2 000 OIL-FILLED CONDENSERS—0.5 —0.5 MFD. 2.200—2.200 volts—list 56/- each. 100 lots 6/- each. Box W 3551.

SERVICE

EXTRA PRODUCTION FACILITIES: Skilled workers + floor space + expert supervision = extra production facilities for you. See page 174. W 3495

METALWORK. All types cabinets, chassis, racks, etc., to your own specifications. Philpott's Metalworks Ltd., Chapman Street, Loughborough. W 341

REMOTE CONTROL EQUIPMENT — Magslips, Selsyns, Synchros, Amplidynes, Metadynes, and many other servo control components are supplied to Laboratories and manufacturers throughout the world by Servo and Electronics Sales Ltd., Technical Dept. 43, High Street, Orpington, Kent, (Tel.: Orpington 31066). London Branch: 1 Hopton Parade, Streatham High Road, London, S.W.16 (Tel.: Streatham 6165). Ask for full details of our range now! W 3571


$\frac{d^2r}{dt^2} = \frac{e/m}{\log_e(r_a/r_c)} \left[\frac{\sqrt{o}\sin(\omega t \times x) + \sqrt{DC}}{r}\right]$
The computer will deal with this easily, but it won't solve your staff problems.
Take a classified advertisement in
Electronic Engineering
and solve your problems

Write for **ORDER FORM** and rates to :—

Electronic Engineering

Advertisement Department 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. **Tel: CENtral 6565**

UNITED KINGDOM ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY

PRODUCTION GROUP

INSTRUMENT MECHANICS

Windscale and Calder Works, and Chapelcross Works require experienced men with knowledge of electronic equipment and/or industrial instrumentation for fault diagnosis, repair and calibration of a wide range of instruments used in nuclear reactors, radiation laboratories and chemical plant. This interesting work involves the maintenance of instruments using pulse techniques, wide band low noise amplifiers, pulse amplitude analysers, counting circuits, television, and industrial instruments used for the measurement of pressure, temperature and flow.

Men with Services, Industrial or Commercial background of radar, radio, television, industrial or aircraft instruments are invited to write for further information. Training in our Instrument School will be given to successful applicants. Married men living beyond daily travelling distance will be eligible for housing. A lodging allowance is payable whilst waiting for housing. Working conditions and promotion. prospects are good.

Applications to:—

Works Labour Manager, Windscale and Calder Works, Sellafield, Seascale, Cumberland.

or

Labour Manager, Chapelcross Works, Annan, Dumfriesshire, Scotland.

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Due to the continuing expansion of the Company's business, there are further vacancies in the Engineering Laboratories of

MULLARD EQUIPMENT LIMITED

for work on circuit and systems development in the following fields:—

Ref: L.M. 10/1 INDUSTRIAL CONTROLE QUIPMENT ● DATA HANDLING AND ELECTRONIC SWITCHING APPLICATIONS ● NUCLEAR REACTOR INSTRUMENTATION ● LINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Candidates must possess a Degree in Electrical Engineering or Physics or otherwise have obtained at least graduate membership of the I.E.E.

Previous relevant experience is required, which should if possible include transistor circuit design.

In particular, two senior posts are available for men capable of leading development teams and preference will be given to younger men with exceptional professional and academic qualifications who are themselves able to grow with the Company.

Ref: L.M. 10/2 GENERAL MICROWAVE DEVELOPMENT ● NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE SPECTROSCOPY ● GUIDED MISSILE CONTROL SYSTEMS ● LINEAR ACCELERATORS for medical therapy and industrial irradiation

Posts are available for candidates with a Degree in Electrical Engineering or Physics and for those with academic qualification of H.N.C. standard who have some years' relevant experience.

Some more junior posts are open to those who possess at least O.N.C. who are actively engaged in further technical studies and who have practical laboratory experience.

Apply in writing, to, or preferably request application form from the Personnel Officer, M.E.L., 51-55, Garratt Lane, Wandsworth, S.W.18, quoting one of the above references and stating most convenient time for interview.

What do you want?

- An interesting job in a rapidly expanding organisation with every prospect of taking a key position.
- The advantages of an independent unit with the solid backing of a large organisation.
- The opportunity to be connected with and to contribute to the use of the latest techniques.
- A chance to take part in the application of electronics to engineering problems.
- A central location clear of an industrial area but with excellent facilities.

What we want

- **Graduate engineers to work on electronic and instrument design and development.**
- **Technical Assistants for development and to test and assemble complete systems.**
- **Contract Engineers capable of conceiving and developing systems as a whole.**

If you are interested, write to

Box 3565

SIEMENS EDISWAN

HIGH POWER R.F. EQUIPMENTS & COMPONENTS

Senior Engineer

required to lead a section concerned with the design and application of high power R.F. devices up to multi-kilowatt ratings. Specialised knowledge of the valves and other components used in such equipments would be useful.

1. **Age ideally 35—40 years.**
2. **First rate technical education.**
3. **Considerable experience in the above or allied fields.**
4. **Proven ability to lead technical staff, to meet customers and to co-ordinate technical and commercial problems in a growing organisation.**

Briefly, the vacancy is of a technical general management character, offering very wide scope for the successful candidate to take full responsibility to build up reputation and turnover of a largely self-contained division within a substantial firm which could offer ample supporting services, research, finance and international connections. Salary will be generously commensurate with the status of the job.

Applications in strict confidence to:

A. Whitaker, Director of Engineering,
Siemens Edison Swan Ltd.,
Brimsdown, Enfield, Middlesex.

PYE
Telecommunications
CAMBRIDGE ENGLAND

require

MICROWAVE ENGINEERS

There are vacancies in the Research Laboratory for development Engineers with experience in the design of microwave equipment.

Residence in Cambridge combines the amenities of a flourishing University City (good shopping, ample recreational facilities, etc.) with easy access to the pleasant surrounding countryside.

London is within easy reach (70 minutes by train) but the strain and expense of daily "rush-hour" travel is removed.

Letters quoting age, experience, salary required, etc. should be addressed to:

The Personnel Manager,
PYE TELECOMMUNICATIONS LTD.
DITTON WORKS, NEWMARKET ROAD, CAMBRIDGE.

LABORATORY ASSISTANT
(ELECTRONICS)

required in North London Laboratories of Hilger & Watts Ltd., for the layout, construction and wiring of electronic and power circuits on experimental and prototype Spark Generators for Spectrographic Light Sources.

EXPERIENCE: Some wiring and mechanical bent.

QUALIFICATIONS: Day Release arrangements for young man studying O.N.C. Experience and interest more important than actual qualifications for older man.

Apply:
Chief Personnel Manager,
98 St. Pancras Way, N.W.1.

CAREERS IN AUTOMATION

IF—

- You are a **SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, MECHANICAL ENGINEER** or **PHYSICIST** with an honours degree or the equivalent and several years' responsible design experience.
- You seek a challenging and progressive post concerned with the development of industrial automatic control equipment.
- You prefer to join a prosperous and rapidly expanding Company with world-wide markets.
- You can offer initiative, originality of thought and marked design ability in return for a substantial salary, security and sound prospects.
- Preferably but not necessarily, you have experience in the fields of pulse and digital techniques, servo systems, transistor techniques, mechanical paper handling or the design of light mechanisms.
- Alternatively you seek a somewhat less senior development post or that of **INSTALLATION** or **TEST ENGINEER.**

——then apply in confidence, quoting full details of qualifications and past record, to:

Box No. W.3591

UNILEVER

have vacancies for

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

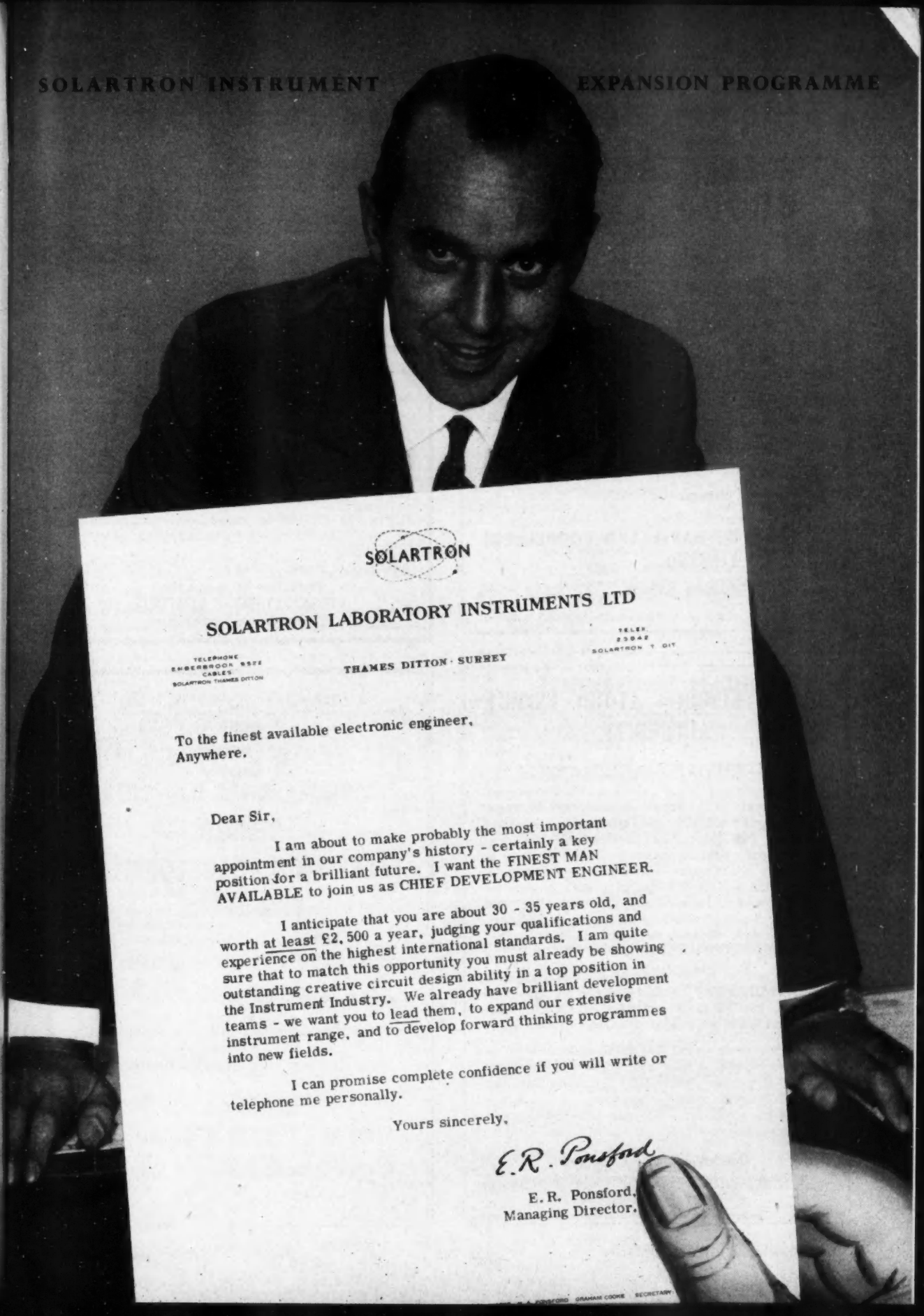
AT THEIR LONDON HEADQUARTERS

Selected candidates will be required to assist in the design, construction, installation, and operation of equipment for applying the most advanced automation techniques to manufacturing processes and office systems.

Applications are invited from engineers between the ages of 25 and 35 having a degree in science or engineering or an equivalent qualification. A recognised apprenticeship or at least three years industrial experience is desirable.

Applications, giving details of training qualifications and experience, should be addressed to

Head Office Staff Department (WF 42), Unilever House, Blackfriars, London, E.C.4.


SOLARTRON INSTRUMENT EXPANSION PROGRAMME
SOLARTRON
SOLARTRON LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS LTD
TELEPHONE EMBERBROOK 8822 CABLES SOLARTRON THAMES DITTON
THAMES DITTON · SURREY
TELEX 23042 SOLARTRON T DIT
To the finest available electronic engineer, Anywhere.
Dear Sir,
I am about to make probably the most important appointment in our company's history - certainly a key position for a brilliant future. I want the FINEST MAN AVAILABLE to join us as CHIEF DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER.
I anticipate that you are about 30 - 35 years old, and worth at least £2,500 a year, judging your qualifications and experience on the highest international standards. I am quite sure that to match this opportunity you must already be showing outstanding creative circuit design ability in a top position in the Instrument Industry. We already have brilliant development teams - we want you to lead them, to expand our extensive instrument range, and to develop forward thinking programmes into new fields.
I can promise complete confidence if you will write or telephone me personally.
Yours sincerely,
E.R. Ponsford
E. R. Ponsford,
Managing Director.

DESIGN OFFICE

ELECTRONIC GROUP LEADER

To control Electronics Sections in the Drawing Office on miniature and sub-miniature units for Guided Weapons Guidance Control, Fuse and Power Designs and their associated systems. Experience in work of a similar nature is essential as well as the ability to control technical staff. The position will entail occasional visits to our Northern factories.

Applications are invited and should be addressed to:

The Personnel Manager (Ref. 465)

DE HAVILLAND PROPELLERS LIMITED

Hatfield · Herts.

PYE INDUSTRIAL TELEVISION

A development engineer is required in Cambridge to work on specialised closed-circuit television equipment.

Applicants should preferably have qualifications to HNC standard, possess a knowledge of television techniques and be capable of original thought; some previous TV camera experience is desirable though not essential. The successful applicant will join a team engaged in all aspects of the new and rapidly expanding field of industrial TV equipment and will eventually be expected to see new equipment through from original design to installation.

Applications should be addressed to the Chief Engineer, Pye Limited, Cambridge, quoting "T.V.D."

A vacancy exists in the Research Department of English Rose Limited for a

Physicist or Electronics Engineer,

preferably with experience of V.H.F. circuits, to work on interesting projects relating to the development of new and improved methods of processing textile materials.
This is a responsible post which offers a progressive future to the right man.
The starting salary will be in accordance with qualifications and experience, and there is a generous Pension Scheme in existence.

Applications should be sent to—

Director of Research,
ENGLISH ROSE LIMITED,
Somercotes, Derbyshire

UNITED KINGDOM ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY

INSTRUMENT MECHANICS

The Dounreay Experimental Reactor Establishment requires experienced men with knowledge of electronic equipment and/or industrial instrumentation for fault diagnosis and repair and calibration of a wide range of instruments used in nuclear reactors, radiation laboratories and chemical plant. This interesting work involves the maintenance of instruments using pulse techniques, wide band low noise amplifiers, pulse amplitude analysers, counting circuits, television, and industrial instruments used for measurement of pressure, temperature and flow.

Men with Services, Industrial or Commercial background of radar, radio, television, industrial or aircraft instruments are invited to write for further information. Training in our Instrument School will be given to successful applicants.

Married men living beyond daily travelling distances will be eligible for housing. A lodging allowance is payable whilst waiting for housing. Working conditions and promotion prospects are good.

Applications to:-

Deputy Works Labour Manager,
Dounreay Experimental Reactors Establishment,
Thurso Caithness, Scotland.

SENIOR TELEVISION DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

E. K. COLE LTD., Southend-on-Sea Essex would be pleased to receive applications from suitably qualified men for posts as SENIOR ENGINEERS in their Development Laboratories. Write giving details of qualifications & experience to Personnel Manager.

Plessey

Chemical & Metallurgical Division

TECHNICAL MANAGER

The Components Group of the Plessey Company invite applications for the post of Technical Manager at their production plant at Towcester. The candidate appointed will be directly responsible to the resident General Manager for all technical aspects of this major manufacturing unit, engaged in powder technology, as applied to highly technical ceramic and metallic materials for electronic components, and also in the expanding field of solid-state materials and devices.

Applicants, preferably aged 30—40, with high academic qualifications in physics, should have had experience in the electronic equipment industry with particular reference to modern materials and components. The man appointed will be required to direct the activities of Chemists, Metallurgists, Physicists, Ceramists, and Mechanical and Electronic Engineers.

The post demands a highly qualified and proved administrator and an appropriate salary will be paid.

Applications, which will be treated in the strictest confidence, should be made to : A. M. BROWN, Executive Director (Personnel),

THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED, Vicarage Lane, Ilford, Essex

ULTRA ELECTRIC LIMITED

Radio & Television Expansion

Opportunities for men of ability and initiative

SENIOR ENGINEERS

T.V. Development
Experienced qualified engineers are required to join our expanding team engaged on television receiver research and development.

Test Equipment Development
A wide variety of specialised test equipment for radio and television applications is being planned requiring engineers with experience in many aspects of electronics.

Process Engineers
Rapid advances in production techniques are demanding the development of special purpose machinery and manufacturing processes. Senior production engineers are required for this design activity.

DESIGNER DRAUGHTSMEN

Senior Designers with experience in the electronics or allied industries are required in connection with the expansion in radio and television development and process engineering.

Experience in mass production techniques and a knowledge of tooling methods are necessary for the more senior of these positions.

All the above positions are at modern laboratories in the attractice residential area of **SOUTH RUISLIP**

Generous salaries Permanent Position
Pensions/Life Assurance Scheme

Applicants are invited to write in confidence, giving full details of qualifications and experience to

The Personnel Manager
ULTRA ELECTRIC LIMITED
Western Avenue, Acton, W.3. (Acorn 3434)

Saturday Morning interviews will be arranged if desired.

RESEARCH IN CANADA

THE RCA VICTOR COMPANY, LTD. RESEARCH LABORATORIES

have a limited number of vacancies for scientists with the Ph.D. degree, or other high qualifications, and experience in the following fields:

Theoretical Solid State Physics
Semiconductor Devices and Electronics
Transistor Circuits and Measurements
Systems Analysis and Information Theory
Microwave propagation and Plasma Physics

The Research Laboratories, now in their fourth year of operation, offer attractive modern facilities and opportunities for advancement in an expanding group. The Laboratories only undertake pure and applied research. Product development and design engineering are the responsibility of separate engineering groups.

Applications should be addressed to:

Dr. J. Rennie Whitehead
Director of Research
RCA Victor Company, Ltd.
1001 Lenoir St.,
Montreal, P.Q.
Canada.

EDDYSTONE RADIO

Have vacancies for Engineers and Draughtsmen to take up responsible positions in their expanding Development organization which is concerned with the design of U.H.F. and V.H.F. Receiving and Transmitting equipment.

Applicants must be men with experience in similar fields and have ideas and the ability to carry them through to a satisfactory conclusion.

These posts offer excellent future prospects, good working conditions and carry a superannuation and life assurance benefit.

Salaries dependent on age, experience and qualifications.

Applications will be dealt with in strict confidence and should be addressed to:-

The Technical Director,
Stratton & Co. Ltd.,
West Heath,
Birmingham, 31.

The Engineer
BUYERS GUIDE
1959

CONTENTS

Associations, Institutions and Societies connected with the Engineering Industry - Address Section - National Undertakings Trade Names - Buyers Guide - U.K. Agents for Foreign Firms. Forthcoming Engineering and Industrial Exhibitions

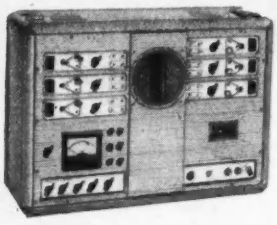
Subscribers to 'The Engineer' are sent one free copy

Additional copies now obtainable at 7/6 each (postage 1/9) from

The Manager—The Engineer

28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON W.C.2.
Phone : CENtral 6565

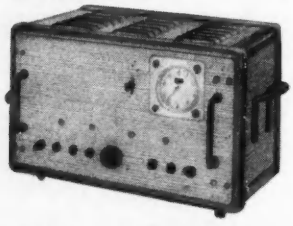
EE 13 259 *for further details*



6 CHANNEL C.R.T. FILM RECORDER

For the simultaneous permanent recording onto film, for subsequent analysis, of up to six physical variables, e.g.:—

LOAD, FORCE, STRAIN, DISPLACEMENT, PRESSURE, ACCELERATION, TORQUE, VIBRATION, etc.

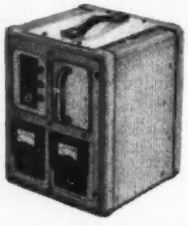


HIGH PRECISION AUTOMATIC MANOMETER

For the measurement of pressures from a few inches water gauge up to 100 pounds per square inch, to an accuracy of one part in ten thousand of the full-scale range.

We have the measure of ... recording

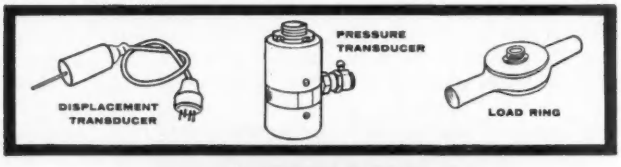
LOADS · PRESSURES DISPLACEMENTS



SINGLE-CHANNEL PENDEFORD SET

For measuring and indicating (up to 6 channels)

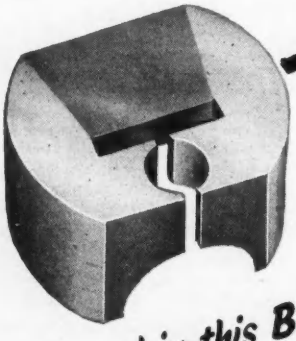
DRAW BAR PULL, GUY WIRE TENSION, SHAFT ECCENTRICITY, THICKNESS, TENSILE CREEP, STRAIN IN MACHINE MEMBERS, TENSILE LOADS, FLUID OR GAS PRESSURE, TORQUE, etc.



BPA Electronics

for measurement and control

BOULTON PAUL AIRCRAFT LIMITED · WOLVERHAMPTON



MUREX 'SINCOMAX' MAGNETS are used in this B.P.L. TRANS RANGER

A typical example of the use of Murex 'Sincomax' Magnets where a high energy product with high magnetic stability is essential. Murex 'Sincomax' Magnets with an alloyed bond between magnet and soft iron, continue to give accurate and reliable service in this and many other applications.

Photograph by courtesy of British Physical Laboratories Ltd.

MUREX LTD. *(Powder Metallurgy Division)*
RAINHAM · ESSEX · *Rainham, Essex 3322*
Telex 28632 Telegrams: Murex, Rainham—Dagenham Telex
London Sales Office: CENTRAL HOUSE, UPPER WOBURN PLACE, W.C.I. *EUSton 8265*

EE 13 260 *for further details*

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A

A.P.T. Electronic Industries, Ltd. 153
Acbars, Ltd. 182
Acru Electric Tool Mfg. Co., Ltd. 186
Advance Components, Ltd. .. 6, 116, 117, 143
Aircraft-Marine Products (Gt. Britain) Ltd. .. 156
Airmec, Ltd. 7
Aldridge Plastics, Ltd. 97
Alloy Wire Co., Ltd. 164
Alma Components, Ltd. 3
Amos of Exeter 123
Amphenol (Gt. Britain), Ltd. 160
Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co., Ltd. .. 33
Angus, George, & Co., Ltd. 60
Ardente Acoustic Laboratories, Ltd. 123
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. 51
Atlas Plating Works, Ltd. 172
Austinlite (Stone Chance, Ltd.) 24
Automat (Electro Automat, Ltd.) 191
Autophone, Ltd. 136
Autronic Developments, Ltd. 190
Aveley Electric, Ltd. 171
Avo, Ltd. 68

B

B. & K. Laboratories, Ltd. 9
B. & R. Relays, Ltd. 66
B X Plastics, Ltd. 93
Barr & Stroud, Ltd. 146
Beam Echo, Ltd. 42
Belclere Co. 162
Belling & Lee, Ltd. 73, 170, 188
Berk, F. W., & Co., Ltd. 20
Berry's Radio 191
Birch, H. A., & Co., Ltd. 160
Bird, Sydney S., & Sons, Ltd. 38
Birmingham Specialities, Ltd. 176
Blackburn Electronics, Ltd. 134
Bolton, Thomas, & Sons, Ltd. 193
Booth, James, & Co., Ltd. 110
Boulton-Paul Aircraft, Ltd. 204
Bradley, G. & E., Ltd. 22
Brandauer, C., & Co., Ltd. 166
Brandenburg, Ltd. 10, 11
Bravingtons, Ltd. 164
British Driver-Harris Co., Ltd. 39
British Electric Resistance Co., Ltd. 53
British European Airways 32
British Insulated Callender's Cables, Ltd. .. 113
British Plastics Developments, Ltd. 181
British Springs & Washers 190
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. 51
Brown, N. C., Ltd. 136
Brown, S. G., Ltd. 56
Broxlea Products, Ltd. 174
Brush Crystal Co., Ltd. 146

C

Cable Makers' Association 12
Carr Fastener, Ltd. 64
Carter Gears, Ltd. 205
Cawkell Research & Electronics, Ltd. .. 147
Chapman & Hall, Ltd. 561
Chase Products (Engineering), Ltd. 183
Chilton Electric Products, Ltd. 14
Cole, E. K., Ltd. 202
Colvern, Ltd. 142
Connollys (Blackley), Ltd. 137
Cossor Instruments, Ltd. 35
Counting Instruments, Ltd. 13
Coventry Controls, Ltd. 80
Crawshay, P. B. 190

D

Datum Metal Products, Ltd. 144
Davis, Jack (Relays), Ltd. 172
Day-Impex, Ltd. 190
Daystrom, Ltd. 161
De Havilland Propellers, Ltd. 202
Dixon, Leslie, & Co. 184
Dobbie McInnes, Ltd. 169
Dowding & Doll, Ltd. 90
Dubilier Condenser Co. (1925), Ltd. 88
Dynatron Radio, Ltd. 122
Dzus Fastener Europe, Ltd. 138

E

E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd. 25
E.M.I. Sales & Service, Ltd. 69, 115
E.R.G. Industrial Corpn., Ltd. 168
Eddystone Radio (Stratton & Co., Ltd.) 151, 203
Ekco Electronics, Ltd. 5
Electrical Instrument Co. (Hillington), Ltd. .. 188
Electro Methods, Ltd. 57
Electronic Tubes, Ltd. 126
English Electric Co., Ltd. 31
English Electric Valve Co., Ltd. 19
English Rose, Ltd. 202
Enthoven Solders, Ltd. 18
Epsylon Industries, Ltd. 26
Ericsson Telephones, Ltd. 16, 128
Evans, Frederick W., Ltd. 184
Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd. 62

F

Ferranti, Ltd. .. .. .. Front Cover, 91
Ferranti, Denis, Co., Ltd. 72
Flann Microwave Instruments, Ltd. 183
Formica, Ltd. 67
Fortiphone, Ltd. 185
Fox, P. X., Ltd. 95

G

Gabriel Mfg. Co., Ltd. 163
Gardner, Henry, Ltd. 162
General Electric Co., Ltd. 65, 75, 124
Goodman, George, Ltd. 164
Great Bridge Foundry Co., Ltd. 150

H

Harboro' Rubber Co., Ltd. 190
Harwin Engineers, Ltd. 74
Hatfield Instruments, Ltd. 176
Henley's, W.T., Telegraph Works Co., Ltd. .. 180
Henry & Thomas, Ltd. 169
Hilger & Watts, Ltd. 200
Hilton Electric Co., Ltd. 150
Hirst Electronic, Ltd. 176
Honeywell Controls, Ltd. 167
Hunt, A. H. (Capacitors), Ltd. .. Cover iii

I

I.D.M. Electronics, Ltd. 173
Ilford, Ltd. 61
Imhof, Alfred, Ltd. 86
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. 121
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Billingham Division 59
Insuloid Mfg. Co., Ltd. 148, 183
International Computers & Tabulators .. 76
International General Electric Co. .. 132, 133
International Rectifier Co. (G.B.), Ltd. .. 28

J

Johnson Matthey & Co., Ltd. 139

K

K.G.M. Electronics, Ltd. 134
Kasama Electronics, Ltd. 141

(Continued on next page)

Hydraulic Infinitely Variable Speed Drives with these advantages

Wide infinitely variable speed range (approximately 27/1 on full load).
Sensitive speed control by Hand, Electrical or Lever arrangements.
Constant output torque throughout the entire variable speed range.
Positive displacement action ensures 'controlability' at all speeds.
Carter Gears may be used to pick up loads from zero r.p.m.
Controls may be operated with the drive either running or stationary.
Made in ten sizes for fractional up to forty horsepower drives.
Flange mounted reduction gears can be supplied for slow speed drives.
Compact, efficient, easy to install and simple to maintain in service.
Entirely self lubricating since oil is the power transmitting medium.

WRITE FOR FOLDER 359

Carter Gears Limited

BRADFORD 3
YORKSHIRE
ENGLAND

'phone: Bradford 64378 (3 lines)
'grams: 'Became' Bradford Telex
EE 13 261 *for further details*

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(continued from previous page)*

Keith Blackman, Ltd. 179
Kent Alloys, Ltd. 2
Kenyon, William, & Sons, Ltd. 144
Keyswitch Co. 125

L

Langham Thompson, J., Ltd. 49
Lawrence Electronics 125
Levell Electronics 172
Lion Electronic Developments, Ltd. 104
Livingston Laboratories, Ltd. 71
Lodge Plugs, Ltd. 193
Londex, Ltd. 166
London Electric Wire Co., Ltd., & Smiths, Ltd. 175
Low Moor Fine Steels, Ltd. 152
Lucas, Joseph, Ltd. 175
Lyons, Claude, Ltd. 63

M

M.O. Valve Co., Ltd. 65
Marconi Instruments, Ltd. 30
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. .. 89
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd. .. 21
Micanite & Insulators Co., Ltd. 36
Midland Silicones, Ltd. 15
Marawelon Engineering, Ltd. 170
Mullard, Ltd. 37, 87, 112, 157
Mullard Equipment, Ltd. 199
Multimusic, Ltd. .. .. .. Cover iv
Murex, Ltd. 204

N

Nagard, Ltd. 108
Nash & Thompson, Ltd. 85
New Metals & Chemicals, Ltd. 80
Newport Instruments (Scientific & Mobile), Ltd. 187
Northern Polytechnic 180
Nuclear Enterprises (G.B.), Ltd. 189

O

Oliver Pell Control, Ltd. 127, 178
Oxley Developments Co., Ltd. 70

P

P.W. Sheet Metal Co., Ltd. 186
Painton & Co., Ltd. 23
Panorama Radio Company 176
Permanent Magnet Association 96
Phillips Control (Gt. Britain), Ltd. 186
Plannair, Ltd. 84
Plessey Nucleonics, Ltd. 203
Power Jacks, Ltd. 181
Precious Metal Depositors, Ltd. 185
Pullin, R. B., & Co., Ltd. 92
Pye, Ltd. 202
Pye Telecommunications, Ltd. 200
Pye, W. G., & Co., Ltd. 187

R

RCA Victor Co., Ltd. 203
Racal Engineering, Ltd. 145
Radio Servicing Company 138
Radiometer 191
Radiospares, Ltd. 106
Rank Cintel, Ltd. 29
Ratcliffe, F. S. (Rochdale), Ltd. 17
Research & Control Instruments, Ltd. .. 182, 184
Rivlin Instruments, Ltd. 111
Roband Electronics, Ltd. 99, 99, 100
Rocol, Ltd. 102
Rola Celestion, Ltd. 105
Royce Electric Furnaces, Ltd. 159

S

SIE Division of Dresser AG, Zurich 120
Salter, George, & Co., Ltd. 81
Saunders-Roe, Ltd. 46
Savage, W. Bryan, Ltd. 181
Saxonia Electrical Wire Co., Ltd. 186
Scientific & Projections, Ltd. 94
Scott, James, & Co. (Electrical Engineers), Ltd. 129
Semiconductors, Ltd. 40
Servomex Controls, Ltd. 130, 131
Siemens Edison Swan, Ltd. Cover ii, 27, 47, 119, 165, 195, 200
Sifam Electrical Instruments Co., Ltd. .. 182
Silentbloc, Ltd. 158
Smiths Aviation Division 78, 79
Smith, S., & Sons (England), Ltd. 34
Solartron Electronic Group, Ltd. 149, 197, 201
South London Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd. 171
Spear Engineering Co., Ltd. 190
Spencer & Sons (Market Harborough), Ltd. .. 140
Spring Steel Productions, Ltd. 206
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd. 43, 55, 58, 103, 109
Stonebridge Electrical Co., Ltd. 168
Suflex, Ltd. 118, 179

T

Taylor Electrical Instruments, Ltd. 177
Telecommunication Instruments, Ltd. .. 184
Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd. 44
Telephone Mfg. Co., Ltd. 48, 52
Texas Instruments, Ltd. 77
Thompson, R. E., & Co. (Instruments), Ltd. .. 182
Thorn Electrical Industries, Ltd. 54
Trist, Ronald, & Co., Ltd. 189
Turner Bros. Asbestos Co., Ltd. 101
Twentieth Century Electronics, Ltd. 135
Tyer & Co., Ltd. 186

U

Ultra Electric, Ltd. 154, 155, 203
Unbrako Socket Screw Co., Ltd. 41
Unilever, Ltd. 200
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority 199, 202

V

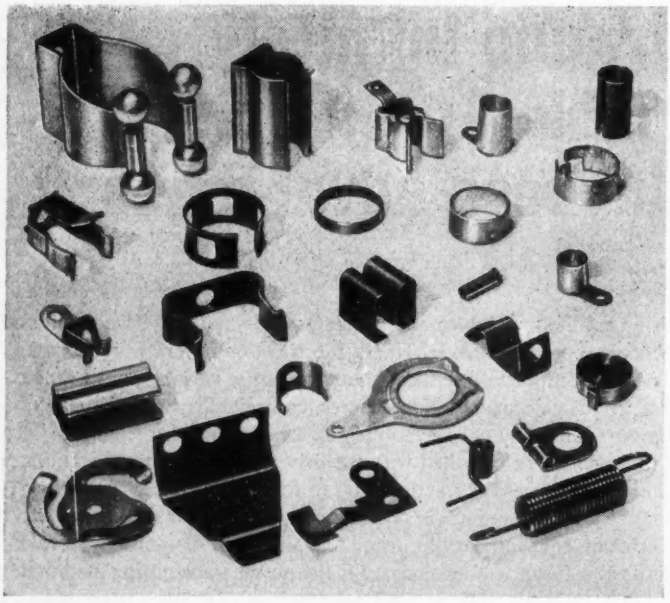
Vactric (Control Equipment), Ltd. 45
Vacwell Engineering Co., Ltd. 148
Venner Accumulators, Ltd. 177
Venner Electronics, Ltd. 50
Venus Pencil Co., Ltd. 136

W

Walters, Austin, & Son, Ltd. 178
Wayne-Kerr Laboratories, Ltd. 4
Webber, R. A., Ltd. 178
Webb's Radio 178
Westinghouse Brake & Signal Co., Ltd. .. 107
Westool, Ltd. 82, 83
Whiteley Electrical Radio Co., Ltd. 3
Wilkinson, L. (Croydon), Ltd. 189
Winston Electronics, Ltd. 8
Woden Transformer Co., Ltd. 140
Woods of Colchester, Ltd. 142

Z

Zenith Electric Co., Ltd. 170



Springs Precision Tools and Pressings

IN ALL METALS TO THE FINEST LIMITS FOR THE ELECTRONIC, AIRCRAFT AND OTHER PRODUCTIVE INDUSTRIES.

Electro Erosion for General Tool Making for the Trade.

Springs and wire shapes in all metals. Helical tension compression and torsion springs from 40 S.W.G. to 3/16 dia. wire. Fuse Clips. Transistor Holders. Contact Springs and cable sleeves from transfer presses and progressive press tools.

FULLY A.I.D. AND A.R.B. APPROVED

SPRING STEEL PRODUCTIONS LTD.

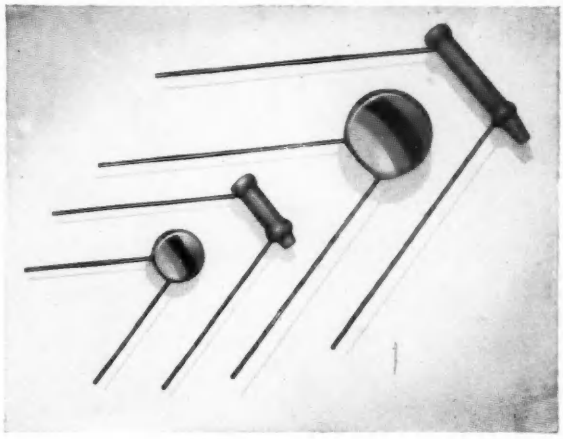
784-788 HIGH ROAD, TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17. *Tel: TOTTENHAM 0732/0940*

EE 13 262 *for further details*

Printed in Great Britain by The Press at Coombelands, Ltd., Addlestone, Surrey, for the Proprietors, Morgan Brothers (Publishers), Ltd., 28, Essex Street Strand, W.C.2. Registered for Transmission by Canadian Magazine Post.

206/64

New! Tubular and Disc Ceramics



Hunts announce their new ranges of Tubular and Disc Ceramics. Precise in their characteristics and robust in design, these capacitors are available in High-K, High-Q and Special Purpose Tubulars and in High-K Discs. Full technical specifications on request.

HIGH-Q TUBULAR
STANDARD CAPACITANCE RANGES

Capacitance Range Picofarads	Length of Insulated Tube Millimetres
*Type P100. Temperature Coefficient $(+100 \pm 100) \times 10^{-6}$ pF/pF/°C	
1.5 to 7	11
7.1 to 11	13
11.1 to 16	16
16.1 to 26	21
26.1 to 33	26
33.1 to 40	31
40.1 to 50	36
50.1 to 60	41
*Type N33. Temperature Coefficient $(-33 \pm 60) \times 10^{-6}$ pF/pF/°C	
5.0 to 27	11
27.1 to 45	13
45.1 to 69	16
69.1 to 100	21
100.1 to 140	26
140.1 to 180	31
180.1 to 220	36
220.1 to 250	41
*Type N750. Temperature Coefficient $(-750 \quad 50) \times 10^{-6}$ pF/pF/°C	
10.0 to 80	11
80.1 to 110	13
110.1 to 180	16
180.1 to 240	21
240.1 to 350	26
350.1 to 450	31
450.1 to 550	36
550.1 to 650	41

*Capacitors with closer limits of Temperature Coefficient can be supplied by special arrangement.

HIGH-K TUBULAR
STANDARD CAPACITANCE RANGE

Capacitance Picofarads	Length of Insulated Tube Millimetres	
	TB1000	TB3000
470	11	—
680	11	—
800	11	11
1000	13	11
1500	16	11
2000	19	11
2200	19	11
3000	—	16
3300	—	16
4000	—	19
4700	—	19
5000	—	21

POWER CERAMICS

Ranges of Power Ceramics and Temperature Compensating types are also available.
Details on application.

HIGH-K DISC
STANDARD CAPACITANCE RANGE

Capacitance Picofarads	Type Number	Diameter (over insulation) Millimetres
470	CD8K/2	9
680	CD8K/2	9
1000	CD9K/2	10.5
1500	CD9K/2	10.5
2200	CD11K/2	12
3300	CD12K/2	13
4700	CD14K/2	14.5

MATERIAL EMPLOYED

The temperature coefficient graph of the material is such that the capacitance increases with temperature from 20°C until it reaches a peak at approximately 50°C. With a further increase of temperature the capacitance falls, reaching its 20°C value again at approximately 80°C.
Maintenance of capacitance is thus ensured from 20°C to 80°C.

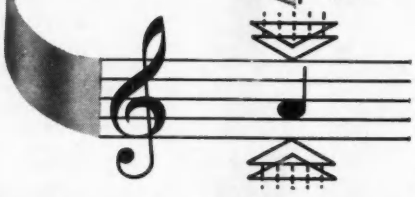
HUNTS

A. H. HUNT (Capacitors) LTD.

WANDSWORTH, LONDON, S.W.18. VAN 6454

Factories also in Essex, Surrey and North Wales.

Reflectograph

THE ONLY TAPE RECORDER WITH Absolute Pitch

Only the Reflectograph Recorder offers so many features for the serious recordist at such a competitive price:

★ 3 heads and separate record and replay amplifiers enable instant comparison between recording and recorded signals to be made whilst recording.

★ Lever controls provide fast forward and reverse winding as well as "inching" facilities for editing and instant stop and start. Sound available if required.

★ Straight-slot tape threading. Accommodation for 8½" reels. Clock-type tape position indicator. 3 Garrard motors.

★ Peak Level recording meter. 2 matched loudspeakers. High and low level inputs. Outputs for external amplifier or loudspeaker.

Only the Reflectograph Recorder has the unique continuously variable speed control. In conjunction with the built-in stroboscope this enables both the recording and reproducing speeds to be set and maintained precisely at 3¾ and 7½ i.p.s. Absolute pitch is thus ensured—a fact that will be appreciated by professional recordists and musicians alike.

UNIQUE GUARANTEE Your Reflectograph Recorder carries a one year's free service guarantee which includes valves. Service is undertaken within 24 hours' notice by trained engineers of the E.M.I. Company. For a small annual fee, this fully comprehensive maintenance guarantee may be extended for up to 20 years.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION Power Output: 3 watts; Frequency Response: 45-12,000 c/s ±3dB; Equalisation: strictly to C.C.I.R. specification; Signal-to-noise ratio: better than—45dB (unweighted, including hum); Sensitivity for max. recording level: 1mV. (microphone input) 50-200mV. (radio or pick-up input); Output from playback preamplifier: 200mV. R.M.S.; Wow and flutter: Better than 0.2% R.M.S. as measured on G.B.-Kalee Flutter Meter.

WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY

P. Wilson in "The Gramophone"
"This is without doubt the most versatile domestic tape recorder . . . and the quality both of its recording and its playback is of exceptionally high standard . . . I know of no better . . ."

D. W. Aldous in "Gramophone Record Review"
"I have never heard better quality at 7½ i.p.s. from any tape recorder that has passed through my hands . . ."

Model 500 Monaphonic Recorder with provision for stereo conversion. 94 GNS. Model 570 Stereophonic Recorder and Reproducer 149 GNS.

Owing to the demand for the Reflectograph only a few dealers are able to carry stocks. The following should have an instrument available for demonstration:

LONDON
E.C.4. City Sale & Exchange Ltd.
N.4. Sypha Sound Sales Ltd.
N.13. Janes & Adams Ltd.
John Trapp Ltd.
N.W.5. Starr Audio
N.W.6. The Recorder Co.
S.W.1. Harrods Ltd.
S.W.16. Francis of Streatham
S.W.18. R.E.W. (Earlsfield) Ltd.
W.1. B. Bennett & Sons Ltd.
Discurio
E. C. Kingsley & Co.
H.M.V. Showrooms
Lasky's Radio (Harrow Ltd.) Ltd.
Webb's Radio
W.2. Lee Electronics
Sound Tape Vision
Tele Radio (1943) Ltd.
Teletape
W.C.1. Imhofs Ltd.
W.C.2. Bishop Sound & Electrical Co. Ltd.
Modern Electrics Ltd.
ABINGDON. The Studio (Abingdon) Ltd.
ALDERSHOT. Tingley's Ltd.,
ANDOVER. K.L.W. Cook
BATH. C. Milsom & Son
BEDFORD. Barkers
BELFAST. Radio 26 of Gresham Street
BEXLEYHEATH. Broadway Radio
BIRMINGHAM, 1. Jewkes & Co. Ltd.
BIRMINGHAM, 5. Griffin Radio Ltd.
BOLTON. Harker & Howarth
BRISTOL, 1. Audio Bristol
BROMLEY. Howard Photographic
BURTON-ON-TRENT.
Lancaster & Thorpe Ltd.
CAMBRIDGE. H. W. Peak Ltd.
G. P. Reece
CANTERBURY. Messrs. Gouldens
CARDIFF. James Howell & Co. Ltd.
CARLISLE. Messrs. Misons
CHELMSFORD. Maxton Hayman Ltd.
COVENTRY. R.E.S. (Coventry) Ltd.
CROYDON. Classic Electrical Co. Ltd.
DEWSBURY. James W. Thornes Ltd.
EDINBURGH, 3. A. R. Bolton & Co.
Geo. Jeffrey Ltd.
EXETER. Fildews (Engineers) Ltd.
FARNHAM. Lloyd & Keyworth Ltd.
GLASGOW, C.3. Alex. Biggar Ltd.
GLASGOW, N.W. Twentieth Century Movies
GT. YARMOUTH. Norfolk Radio
GREENFORD. Home Electrics Ltd.
GUILDFORD. J. A. Townsend Ltd.
HAYES. Rowleys Electrical Ltd.
HIGHCLIFFE-ON-SEA. J. H. Wood
HIGH WYCOMBE. M. W. Keen Ltd.
HUDDERSFIELD. Lauries Film Services Ltd.
HYTHE. H. J. Horsley Ltd.
JERSEY. Regent Radio Ltd.
KIDDERMINSTER. F. W. Long
LEEDS, 1. Beckett Film Services Ltd.
Vallance & Davison Ltd.
LEIGH. John Shinn & Sons Ltd.
LIVERPOOL, 1. Beaver Radio (Liverpool) Ltd.
LIVERPOOL, 23. The Lambda Record Co. Ltd.
MAIDSTONE. High Fidelity (Maidstone) Ltd.
MANCHESTER, 3. High Fidelity
Developments Ltd.
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.
Payne & Hornsby Ltd.
NOTTINGHAM. Don Briggs Kinescope
Service Ltd.
Nottingham Tape Recorders
OSWESTRY. Power's Radio Ltd.
OXFORD. G. Horn & Son
L. Westwood
PETERBOROUGH. Elektron Services Ltd.
Roy Spackman
PLYMOUTH. H. Jones & Co. (Plymouth) Ltd.
PORTSMOUTH. Alfred A. Jacobs
READING. Hickie & Hickie Ltd.
RHYL. Batty's (Rhyl) Ltd.
ROMFORD. A. H. Silcocks & Son Ltd.
SALISBURY. J. F. Sutton
SOUTHAMPTON. Wm. Martin Photographic
Services
J. F. Sutton
University Cameras
TRURO. John Fry Ltd.
TUNBRIDGE WELLS. Goulden & Curry Ltd.
WOLVERHAMPTON. Arthur J. May Ltd.
WORCESTER. Johnsons Sound Service
WORTHING. Bowers & Wilkins Ltd.
WEST WORTHING. The Music Shop

Please write for 4 page fully illustrated leaflet.

MULTIMUSIC LTD., MAYLANDS AVENUE, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS. TEL: BOXMOOR 3636